CAMERA 2

REEL 1191

SHIFT 2



Volume #7669

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From August 18 to August 20, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Aug. 18	France	Havre	47
19	President Arthur	Bremen	35
	Caracas	Curacao	12
	Yaque	Cuba	1
	Saxon Prince	Buenos Aires	2
	Orinoco	B. Columbia	1
	Merope	Spain	2
	Verhonkson	Belfast	2
	Eglantine	Havre	2
	General Church	Gibraltar	2
	Wiram D. McLean	Nova Scotia	1
20	San Lorenzo	Porto Rico	1
	Port Antonio	Cuba	16
	Inca	Puerto Plata	1
	Hera	London	2
	Princess May	Jamaica	4

7669

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7669

Aug. 18-20-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY..MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 29 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 29 1943 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO. 6440 BILLED SEP 1 1923

List 2

1 3

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MACE Georges, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 19 23

at NEW YORK

7669

W Cooper Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

arr 8-18-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Punched Katinsky
Date 9/14/23
Clerk

Punched carbs removed
Date 9/14/23
Clerk MB Finley

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	
1st CABIN	30				17	206				3	276
2nd CABIN	78	6	2		3	62				8	159
STEERAGE	55	6			1	22				11	95
TOTAL	163	12	2		21	310				22	530

Citizens

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	173	30	9	162
UNDER 16	23	2	3	28

Aliens

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	23	54	24	101
UNDER 16	3	8	14	25

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 50	226	276
2nd Cabin 97	62	159
Steerage 73	22	95
Total 220	310	530

1 Stowaway included
1 Member of crew

Portuguese Spanish Liberals Travel Antigua

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

...ns of law, ... or is a member ... to advocates or teaches ... the United States or of any

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 05410 BILLED SEP 1 1923

List 2

1 3

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MACE Georges, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 19 23

at NEW YORK

7669

W Coyne
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

art 8-18-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Punched Latimsky
Date 9/14/23
Clerk

Punched cards removed
Date 9/14/23
Clerk Mc Kinley

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRAN. SI GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD	
1st CABIN	20				17	206				3	276
2nd CABIN	78	6	2		3	62				8	159
STEERAGE	55	6			1	22				11	95
TOTAL	163	12	2		21	310				22	530

Citizens

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	123	30	9	162
UNDER 16	23	2	3	28

Aliens

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN	
FEMALE	23	54	24	101
UNDER 16	3	8	14	25

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	50	226	276
2nd Cabin	97	62	159
Steerage	73	22	95
Total	220	310	530

1 Stowaway included
1 Member of crew

Contingent Steerage Tax

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

...ws of law, ...or is a member ...o advocates or teaches ...f the United States or of any

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH, August 12th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		76476	Hildred	800635-3/16/32 E1 H3														
1		ANDRE	Elise	19	-	F	S	Governess	Y	French English	Y	french	French	U.S.A	New York	O.J.Ahlstrom 711 Broadway New York City	N.Y	New York
2		BUCKE	Mary	33	-	F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	English	British	-	Boston	Father-Patrik Buck Little Bay Newfoundland	Mass	Mattapoisett
3		HOGAN	Christine	41	-	F	S	Maid	Y	-	Y	-	Irish	U.S.A	New York	Friend-Morderai 340 Park ave New York City	N.Y	New York
4		WINSTANLEY	Ellen	48	-	F	S	Nurse	Y	-	Y	-	British	-	Cleveland	Mother- Einstanley 74 Oil Hall Street Liverpool England	Ohio	Cleveland
5		ENGESTROM	Edward	30	-	M	S	Engineer	Y	-	Y	Swede	Swede	-	New York	Friend-JohnAspegreen 460 Proder Exchange New York city	N.Y	New York
6		WIRSEN	Gustave	38	-	M	S	Surgeon	Y	-	Y	-	-	Sweden	Goleborg	Family-Alma Wirsen Fogelbergsgalau Golsborg Sweden	N.J	Atlantic City
7		CLOSED AT NUMBER : SIX																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1

or wh... of or affiliated v... ganization u... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting ... of any officer or ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YOEK, August 18th, 19 23

2

14—430

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Himself	Y	Y	1923	N.York	Travel with O.J Ahlstrom Sheet 10 N.2 711 Broadway N.Y	Y	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gr	None ✓	France	Regny ✓
2				Y	1923	Boston	Family-T.Burok 25 Alabama St Mattapon Mass	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	- ✓	Newfaoundland	Littley bay ✓
3	Y	-		Y	1920	N.York	Friend-Morderai 340 Park Ave New York City	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	- ✓	Ireland	Cork ✓
4				Y	1921	Cleve lqnd	Friend-Mr Moss Cleveland Ohio	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	- ✓	England	Chester ✓
5	Y	-		Y	1923	N.York	Returning home- 1 West 94 St. New YorkCity	no	0	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-	-	-	- ✓	Sweden	Stokolhm ✓
6				Y	1915	Atlantic city	Returning business- 21 sth Sovereign ave Atlantic city NJ	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-	-	-	- ✓	-	Eresjo ✓
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GAROCHE Pierre 2nd Officer, of the F R A N C E, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P Garoche

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1923

at NEW YORK

W J Coyne

Immigration Officer.

4

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and c'aims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

I, M.CE Georges, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1923

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

other organized government [illegible] of their official character.

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

List 2 The entries on this sheet must

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, August 11th, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT 3034	FERNANDEZ	Fructuon	55	-	M S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Mother- Fernandez Guecio Via Bilbao Spain	Mexico	Mexico
2		HALL	Kate	25	-	F S	Nun	Y	English	Y	English	British	England	Marnhelle	Friend-Mrs Leroux St Joseph Priory Marnhelle England	N.Y	New York
3		MAXWELLE	Mary	28	-	F S	Governess	Y	-	Y	-	-	Ireland	Balinagare	Father- Hugh Maxwelle Balinagare Ireland	R.I	Providence
4		MaC DONALD	Jessie	43	-	F S	Nurse	Y	-	Y	-	-	U.S.A	Chicago	Sister-Cameron Healtredy Cott. Firmtoot Comrodge Scotland	Ill	Chicago
5	TRANSIT 5033	ARCHAMBAULT	Gustave	40	-	M S	Doctor	Y	French	Y	-	French	France	Paris	Hotel de la Grande Bretagne Paris France	Canada	Montreal
6	TRANSIT 5035	BEAULIEU	Louis	44	-	M M	Lawyer	Y	English	Y	-	-	Canada	Montreal	Father-Narcisse Beaulieu Rue Christo Outremont Canada	-	Outremont
7	TRANSIT 5032	FABRITZKY	Marcelle	27	-	F M	Business women	Y	French	Y	Russian	Russian	France	Paris	Family-Gregoire FABRITZKY 4 Place de l'Opera Bis France	N.Y	New York
8	TRANSIT 5034	PICK	Georges	25	-	M S	Dentist	Y	German English	Y	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Feplize	Father- Karl Pick Pribraux Czechoslovakia	Ill	Chicago
9	TRANSIT 5037	EDDE	Joseph	50	-	M S	Importator	Y	French	Y	Syrian	Syrian	France	Paris	11 bis Avenue Beaucour Paris France	Canada	Montreal
10	TRANSIT 5038	ARAIZA	Evariste	40	-	M M	Enginier	Y	French Spanish	Y	Mexican	Mexican	-	-	Hotel Corona 8 cite Bergere Paris France	Mexico	Mexico
11		GARAY de ARAIZA	Natalie	36	-	F M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	TRANSIT 5036	ALFONSO	Faustu	32	-	M M	Lawyer	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuban	Cuban	-	-	Legation of Cuba rue Kepenier Paris France	Cuba	Havana
13	5039	-	Angela	28	-	F M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14		CORCORAN	Bestrive	28	-	F S	Maid	Y	English	Y	English	Irish	Ireland	Bullaun	Father-Bernard Coscovan Bullaun Ireland	Conn	Greenwich
15		CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY .															
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

11-23231-12/14/39-No C/a-505

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 18th, 19 23 — 4

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Himself	Y	Y	1923	N.York	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	gr	None	Spain	Acertales
2	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	112 East 86 Street New York city	no	Always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	England	Attlebrough
3	Y	-	Y	Y	1914	Boston	Travel with Mr Wall Shett 9 M.26 (American Citizen)	Y	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Ballinagare
4	Y	-	Y	Y	1923	N.york	C/o Mr Withing 232 EastGast Walton Place Chicago Ill.	Y	-	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	Scottland	Swintock
5	Y	-	Y	Y	IN	TRANSIT	TO CANADA					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Canada	Montreal
6	n	-	Y	Y	IN	TRANSIT	TO CANADA					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	St Isidore
7	Y	-	Y	nN	no	-	154 West 73rd Street New York City	Y	2 Mths	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	France	Paris
8	No	-	Y	no	-	-	Brother-in-law-Charles Weiner 4 9 Kecler Ave Chicago Ill	Y	6	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	fair	blue	-	Czechoslovakia	Fibraux
9	Y	0	Y	Y	1923	IN	TRANSIT TO CANADA					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	Syria	Damas
10	no	-	Y	Y		IN	TRANSIT TO MEXICO					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	Mexico	Alban
11	no	-	Y	Y		IN	TRANSIT TO MEXICO					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	Mexico	-
12	no	-	Y	Y		IN	TRANSIT TO CUBA					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	Cuba	Havana
13	no	-	Y	Y		IN	TRANSIT TO CUBA					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Y	-	Y	Y	1911	N.York	C/o G.Lander Greewich Connecticut	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Bullaun
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 18th, 19 23

4

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when and which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had passport previously refused or cancelled.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Himself	Y	Y 1923 N.York	IN TRANSIT TO M E X I C O		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	gr	None	Spain	Acertales
2	Y	-	Y	no - -	112 East 86 Street New York City	no	Always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	England	Attlebrough
3	Y	-	Y	Y 1914 Boston	Travel with Mr Wall Shett 9 N.26 (American Citizen)	Y	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Ballinagare
4	Y	-	Y	Y 1923 N.york	C/o Mr Withing 232 EastGast walton Place Chicago Ill.	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	Scottland	Swintock
5	Y	-	Y	Y IN TRANSIT TO CANADA					no	no	no	no	no	no	g d	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Canada	Montreal
6	no	-	Y	Y IN TRANSIT TO CANADA					no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	St Isidore
7	Y	-	Y	no no -	154 West 73rd Street New York City	Y	2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	France	Paris
8	No	-	Y	no - -	Brother-in-law-Charles Weiner 4309 Keeler Ave Chicago Ill	Y	6 -	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	fair	blue	-	Czechoslovakia	Fibraux
9	Y	C	Y	Y 1923	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	Syria	Damas
10	no	-	Y	Y	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	Mexico	Allan
11	no	-	Y	Y	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Mexico
12	no	-	Y	Y	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	-	-	-	Cuba	Havana
13	no	-	Y	Y	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Y	-	Y	Y 1911 N.York	C/o G.Lander Greewich Connecticut	no	Always	Y	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Bullaun
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GAROCHE Pierre second officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the F R A N C E, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Laroche

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1923

at NEW YORK

W V Cuff

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government because of his or their

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... MACE ... Georges ..... , Surgeon of the ... F R A N C E ..... , Sailing Therewith ..... , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear ..... that I have had ... Twenty five ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris .....
.....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three ..... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... 18th ..... day of ... ugust ..... , 1923

at ... New York .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, August 11th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BISCH	Paul	42		M S	Officer	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Mother- Mrs Bisch Nogent sur seine France	Mary	Baltimore
2		BRUND	Gemevieve	31		F S	Maid	Y	French English	Y	-	-	-	-	Hotel Cillon Paris France	N.Y	NewYork
3		BRUNO	Jacqueline	28		F M	None	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	-	Friend- Levylier 29 rue Octav feuillet Paris France	-	-
4		BERNICOT	Jean	39		M M	Captain	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Le Havre	57 rue de Tourneville Havre France	La	New Orleans
5	-	-	Adrienne	40		F M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	UNDER 16	-	Jean Louis	11	8	M S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	UNDER 16	-	Pierre	10		M S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	UNDER 16	-	Jacqueline	9		F S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		CHAUDON	Roger	51		M S	Mercht	Y	-	Y	-	-	U.S.A	Augusta	Family- Chaudon H. at Vallon Ardeche France	Ga	Augusta
10		CHABERT	Faustine	48		F M	house wife	Y	French	Y	-	-	France	Beaumont	Family-Chabert Deschamps Beaumont P.de Dome France	N.Y	NewYork
11		CHABERT	Jean Louis	47		M M	Enginier	Y	French English	Y	-	-	London	England	-	-	-
12		DUTEY	Henry	27		M M	Manager	Y	-	Y	-	-	France	Paris	Father-Dutey Chateau de Bredoury par Theilley France	-	-
13		DUTEY	Grace	37		F M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14		DORIOT	Georges	27		M S	Enginier	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Courbevoie	Father- A. Doriot Rue Franklin Courbevoie France	Ohio	Cleveland
15		DOR	Leopold	42		M M	Lawyer	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Marseille	Family- Mrs Dor Les Alpines Cordche Marseille France	N.Y	New York
16		DEMETRE	Jules	58		M M	Manager	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Brother-Andre Demetre 142 rue de Courcelles Paris France	-	-
17		DEMETRE	Felicie	56		F M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18		de FREGUILR	Marie	49		F S	Nun	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Cherbourg	Friend-Mrs Jacquelot 16 rue de laBarouille Paris France	-	-
19		KREAMER	Gerard	27		M S	Mercht	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Father-Israel Kreamer 146 Bd Haussmann Paris France	-	-
20		LE MORVAN	Charles	58		M M	Astronomer	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	-	Wife-Mrs Le Morvan 52 Bd St Jacques Paris France	Cal	San Diego
21		LEGRAND	Marie	32		F S	Maid	Y	French English	Y	-	-	-	-	Friend- 54 RueMichel Ange Paris France	NY	Roohster
22		PIANI	James	28		M M	Mercht	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Wife- Mrs Pivani 59 rue Legendre Paris France	N.Y	Buffalo
23		ROUGEOT	Antoine	35		M M	Employ.	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	91 rue de la Tombe Issoire Family Paris France	N.Y	New York
24		ROUGEOT	Justine	56		F S	Mercht	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Emily- Rougeot 4 rue de Muhel Pa Paris France		Philadelphia
25		SAVIGNY	Marthe	26		F S	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Family- Savigny 24 rue Bayard Paris France	N.Y	New York
26		VEILLET LAVALLE	Marc	21		M S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Family-Veillet 2 rue Mizon Paris France	Cal	San Diego
27		CHEVRIER	Marie	66		F M	None	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Courbevoie	Family-Chevrier-10 Boulvard de la mission Marchande Courbevoie France	N.Y	New York
28		GSELL	Rolland	27		M S	Watch maker	Y	French English	Y	Swiss	-	U.S.A	New York	Mother-Ida Gsell Montreux Switzerland	N.Y	New York
29		HEUSLER	Rodolphe	29		M M	Manufac turer	Y	French	Y	-	-	Switzerland	Bale	Family-R Heusler Veillon rue Piere Meinadd Bale Switzerland	Canada	Montreal
30		MATHYS	Jean	54		M M	Mercht	Y	French English	Y	-	-	France	Colombes	Friend-Mrs V. Poschung 6rue des Cerisiers Colombes France	N.Y	Mount-Vernon

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

3

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 18th, 19 23

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after traveling temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been deported and if so, how many times and when?	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Himself	Y	no	-	-	Motor Transport School Baltimore Maryland	Y	9 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	grn	None	France	Roshein
2	Y	-	Y	Y	1914	N.York	C/o Ehret 7 East 76 Street New York City	Y	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Mirat
3	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Husband-Mr Bruno 61 Broadway New York City	Y	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Ville d'Avray
4	no	-	Y	Y	1922	N.York	Returning home-55 Bretannie St New Orleans La	Y	10 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Brest
5	no	-	Y	Y	"	"	- -	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Bordeux
6	no	-	Y	Y	"	"	- -	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	Havre
7	no	-	Y	Y	"	"	- -	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	-	fair	blue	-	-	-
8	no	-	Y	Y	"	"	- -	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	NO	-	Y	Y	1920	Augusta	Returning home-805 Reynolds St Augustafa Ga	Y	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	brn	gr	-	-	Lamartre
10	Y	-	Y	Y	1902	N.York	Returning home-414 W 56 Street New York City	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	Switzerland	Fribourg
11	Y	-	Y	Y	1902	N.York	Returning home- - -	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	0	France	Beaumont
12	Y	-	Y	Y	1922	N.York	C/o Valvoline oil co 60 Broadway New York	Y	1 mothe	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Fotainebleau
13	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	- -	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	U.S.A	S.Franisco
14	Y	-	Y	Y	1923	Cleveland	University Club Cleveland Ohio	Y	Few Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	France	Paris
15	Y	-	Y	Y	1921	N.York	Hotel Plaza New York City	Y	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	fair	-	-	-	Marseilles
16	Y	-	Y	Y	1922	N.York	Hotel Brewsort 5th Avenue New York City	Y	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Viroflay
17	Y	-	Y	Y	1922	-	- -	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Paris
18	Y	-	Y	Y	1921	N.York	Friend-112 East 86th St New York City	Y	2 Mars	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Cherburg
19	Y	-	Y	Y	1923	N.York	Hotel Pensylvannia New York C.	Y	2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Paris
20	no	-	Y	no	-	-	Friend-Mr Wilson Observatoir San Diego Cal.	Y	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	brn	-	-	-	Plebhan
21	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	C/o Miss Gleason East Ave. Rochester N.Y	Y	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Neelee
22	Y	-	Y	Y	1918	N.York	Friend-Dupont Fibreille Co Buffalo N.Y	Y	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Paris
23	Y	-	Y	Y	1923	N.York	Returning home- 3440 Broadway New York City	Y	Few Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Lorette
24	Y	-	Y	Y	1911	N.York	Friend-69 Market Street Philadelphia Pa.	Y	1 Mth	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Paris
25	Y	-	Y	Y	1918	N.York	Family-Savigay 137 East 55th Street New York City	Y	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Brussells
26	no	-	Y	Y	1920	N.York	Friend- San Diego Cal.	Y	2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Belgium	Montagne
27	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Son-2855 E 37 St New York C.	Y	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	France	Vitrimont
28	Y	-	Y	Y	1916	N.York	Returning home- 32 East 76 St New York City	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-	-	-	-	Switzerland	St Imer
29	NO	-	Y	I N T R A N S I T T O C A N A D A							no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Bale
30	Y	-	Y	Y	1913	Mount Vernon	Returning home- 11 Fletcher Ave Mount Vernon N.Y	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	France	Lyon

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~G.ROCHE~~ Pierre 2nd Officer, of the F R A N C E, from H A V R E, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweur that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1923

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engine or, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United St

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11
II

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE sailing from PLYMOUTH, AUGUST 12TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 16th 1923 7, 19

No. on List	Name in Full. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HATT	Elise	24		F	S	La Fayette IND. April 6-18899		La Fayette IND
2	KELLEY	Louise	23		F	S	Washington D.C. March 13th 1900		1312 -15th St; Washington D.C.
3	LAUGHLIN	Hughart	45		M	M	Pittsburgh PA July 3-1878		Woodland Road Pittsburgh Pa
4	LAUGHLIN	Marjory	39		F	M	" August 8-1884		"
5	LAUGHLIN	Hughart	13		M	S	" October 17-1910		"
6	LAUGHLIN	James	8		M	S	" October 30-1915		"
7	LA PIER	John	24		M	S	Minneapolis MINN. Feb. 14-1899		Bashinsky Case Co Birmingham ALA
8	MARTIN	Katharine	38		F	S	Boston MASS 1885		216W. 79St New-York City
9	NOYES	Winthrop Gilman	54		M	S	St Paul MINN. 1869.		University Club W.54St New-York
10	QUINLAN	Gertrude	36		F	W	Boston MASS 1887		West 44St New-York City
11	SIMS	Henry	50		M	M	Colombus MO June 27-1873		Birmingham ALA
12	SIMS	Alice	39		F	M	Oxford ALA March 11-1884		"
13	SIMS	Harry	8		M	S	Birmingham ALA March 5-1915		"
14	TILLMANN	Samuel	75		M	S	Shelbyville TENNE 1848		12W. 10St New-York City
15	TRIGGER	Pauline	45		F	MN	Nashville TENNE Dec. 15-1878		787-6th Ave New-York City
16	WARREN	Charles	33		M	M	Chicago ILL Nov. 3-1889		43E. 50St New-York City
17	CLOSED AT NUMBER SIXTEEN.								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. FRANCE sailing from PLYMOUTH, 12th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 18th, 1923

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	AMENDT	Anne	57		F	S	March 6th 1866 Logan Ohio		39 W 55th St New York City
2	AHLSTROM	John	57		M	M	November 25th 1865 New York N.Y		711 Broadway New York N.Y
3	-	Laura	50		F	M	October-23rd 1873	-	-
4	-	Mary Grace	19		F	S	December 10th1903	-	-
5	-	Laura	6		F	S	October 7th 1916 Stamford Conn.	-	-
6	BREMAN	Joseph	52		M	M	August 2nd 1871 Newton Mass		376 Boylston St Boston Mass
7	BREMAN	Nellie	47		F	M	September 10th 1876 Needhain Mass	-	-
8	SHEA	Marie	27		F	S	October 22nd 1895 Lynn Mass		75 Longwood Ave Brooklyn Mass
9	KELLY	Matel	26		F	S	October 4th 1896 Great Barnington Mass		156 Main St Great Barnington Mass
10	BRADLEY	Joseph	42		M	M	September lend 1881 New Jersey N.J		312 Bescon St Boston Mass
11	-	Mabel	39		F	M	April 9th 1884 Boston Mass		-
12	-	Mabel	11		M	S	March 11th 1912 Boston Mass	-	-
13	-	Joseph	8		F	S	March 5th 1915 Boston Mass.	-	-
14	BROWN	Minure	55		F	W	1868 Ligonier Indiana		39 W 55 St New York City
15	CHANTLER	Ihes	24		M	M	February 6th 1899 Rushing Pa		120th Ruskin Ave Rushing Pa
16	CHANTLER	Caromal	23		F	M	December 16th 1899 Shreveport La	-	-
17	DODDS	Chani	42		M	S	November 24th 1879 Cincinnati Ohio		28 East 52nd Street New Yoek N.Y
18	DREGGE	Bertha	39		F	M	January 31st 1884 Rochester N.Y		554 Madison ave Grand Rapids Mich.
19	DREGGE	Frances	17		F	S	June 22nd 1906 Grand Rapids Michigan	-	-
20	GOODALL	Nettie	62		F	S	January 23rd 1861 Grandin Cincinnati O		Miss Nettre Goodall Grandin Rd Concinnati Ohio
21	GOODALL	Wm	66		M	S	April 30th 1858 Cincinnati Ohio		2905 Vernon Place Cincinnati Ohio
22	GILMEVER	Arthur	58		M	M		Through father's of Papers	135 West 58th St New York City
23	GLUCK	Leo	56		M	S	August 23rd 1866 St Louis Mo		Commodore hotel New York City
24	HIGGINS	Richard	53		M	M	October 13rd Louisville Ky		45 Park Ave New York City
25	HIGGINS	Lititia	52		F	?	August 10th 1870 Louisville Ky	-	-
26	hill	Napoleon	26		M	M	March 17th 1892 Memphis Tennese		1378th Union Avenue Memphis Tenn.
27	HILL	Marie	24		F	M	May 11th 1899 Memphis Tenn	-	-
28	HOOPER	Samdel	56		M	S		From American parents	84th Sate Street Boston Mass.
29	HORWITZ	Rose	38		F	S	October-15th 1885 New York City		116 West 45th Street New York City
30	HINE	Helene	20		F	S	Mrch 25th 1903 Louisville Ky		122 East 70th Street New York City

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. FRANCE sailing from LE HAVLE AUGUST IITH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUGUST I8th, 1923

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	STUNZI	Jacques	42		M	M		Suprem Court of New-York June 7-1922	Lititz Pitre Lancaster P.
2	SCRIBNER	Charles	59		M	M	Ridgefield Park N.J. July 6-I884		350 Park Ave New-York City
3	SMYTH	Francis	53		M	M	June 29th I870 New-York City		I2IE. 7ISt New-York City
4	SMYTH	Grace Hovey	54		F	M	May 4th I869 Beverly MASS		"
5	SIMON	Sydney	29		M	S	New-York City May I9-I894		208W. 72St New-York City
6	SIMON	Lena	55		F	M	April 20-I869 New-York City		"
7	TYDINGS	Millard	33		M	S	April 6-I890 Havre de Grace MD		32IN. Union Ave Havre de Grace MD
8	TENNER	Richard	42		M	M		Suprem Court of New-York Aug. I912	Beerkmont Park New-Rochelle N.Y.
9	VELUARD	Andre	56		M	M		Court of Philadelphia April 28-I915	404 Fourth Ave New-York City
10	WEINER	Charles	38		M	M		Superior Court of Cook County 4-2I-I922	4309 N. Keeler Ave Chicago ILL.
11	WEINER	Martha	26		F	M		Married in New-York on Dec. I9-I920	"
12	WEINER	Margaret	2		F	S	New-York City I92I		"
13	WEINER	George		8	M	S	New-York City I923		"
14	WILBUR	Erwin Crane	36		M	M	Athens N.Y. I887		547W. I23 St New-York City
15	WILBUR	Suzanne Caubet	24		F	M		Union Hill N.J. April 4th I922	"
16	WILLIAMS	John	52		M	M	New-York City June I5-I87I		390 Fourth Ave New-York City
17	WILLIAMS	Minnie	52		F	M	New-York City June I4-I87I		"
18	WALLIN	Genevieve	2I		F	S	Washington D.C. I902		I29W. 78St New-York City
19	WASHINGTON	Robert	51		F	M	Westport CONN. March I0th I872		27-8th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
20	WILSON	William	46		M	M	Dec.6-I877 Philadelphia		209 Rhylane Cynwyd Pa
21	WILSON	Florence	44		F	M	June I4-I879 Philadelphia Pa		"
22	WILSON	Dorothea	I8		F	S	May 23d I905 Philadelphia Pa		"
23	WILLING	Margaret	I6		F	S	Illinois July 3-I907		232E. Walton Place Chicago ILL
24	WARD	Frank	56		M	M	Pittsburgh Pa I867		Pittsburgh Pa
25	WARD	Mary	36		F	M	Philadelphia Pa I887		"
26	WALL	Ashbel	3I		M	M	Providence R.I. Feb. 2nd I892		I62 Clifford St Providence R.I.
27	WALL	Mary	29		F	M	New-York City July 2I-I894		"
28	WALL	Ashbel	8		M	S	Providance R.I. March 8-I9I5		"
29	WALL	Brooks	5		M	S	New-York City April 3I-I9I8		"
30	WARREN	Mary Eder	33		F	M	New-York City July 6-I890		43E.50St New-York City

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

8/18/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE sailing from HAVRE, August 11th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 18th, 1923.

10

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	NEWLAND	Michael	26	-	M	M		through Father's Papers	2010 Hindown St Pittsburg Pa.
2	NEWLAND	Ruth	23	-	F	M	November 19th 1900 Brooklyn N.Y		- -
3	NICHOLSON	Evelyn	49	-	F	M	June 30 1874 Jackson Minn.		4613 Ellis avenue Chicago Ill.
4	POLASKI	Rose	37	-	F	D	July 17th 1886 St Louis Mo		Great Yorchern Hotel 518 st New York city
5	PEGRAM	Virginia	23	-	F	S	April 2nd 1900 Providence R.I		Hopital trust Co Providence R.I
6	PAINS	Elisabeth	45	-	F	M		American by marriage November 2nd 1910 Providence R.I	- -
7	PAPERNO	Leon	40	-	M	M		Court of Southern Distric May 10th 1911	560 W 165th street New York city
8	PAPERNO	Estelle	35	-	F	M		American by marriage March 15th 1911	- -
9	PAPERNO	Rosalino	10	-	F	S	October 4th 1913 New York city		- -
10	PULSIFER	William	71	-	M	M	April 16th 1852 Summer - Maine		1 West 81 Street New York City
11	PULSIFER	Justine	58	-	F	M	1865 Brooklyn New York		- -
12	PARKER	James	54	-	M	M	1869 Willaims post Pa.		84 State Street Boston Mass.
13	RYAN	Jacquette	29	-	F	S	August 1894 Ottumwa Iowa		3542 Baltimore K.C. Mo.
14	RISSMAN	Jack	33	-	M	S	October 31st 1890 Sheboygan Wis.		418 S6 well Street Chicago ill.
15	RUSSEL	Thomas	38	6	M	M	April 12th 1885 New York city		165 W 18 St New York City
16	RANDALL	Darley	27	-	M	S		From American Parents	4o Hactor Street New York city
17	RANDALL	Georgie	60	-	F	W	Ortober 8th 1862 Camden Arkansas		- -
18	PORTER	Marceline	35	-	F	M	January 1.th 1888 Glen Ridge N.J		Mausey Bldge Washington D.C
19	SCHMOLL	Armand	61	-	M	M		Court of New York May 12th 1920	272 West 90th St New York City
20	-	Lea	47	-	F	M		- -	- -
21	-	Clarita	14	-	F	S	March 7th 1909 New York city		- -
22	-	Armande	9	6	F	S		American Parents	- -
23	-	Jacqueline	5	-	F	S	August 27th 1918 Laurence N.Y		-- -
24	SCHMIDT	Edie	27	-	F	S	January 11th 1896 Martinsville N.J		Watchung Plainfield New Jersey
25	SUYDAM	John	65	-	M	M	May 4th 1855 Bayport New York		960 Park avenue New York city
26	SUYDAM	Harriet	62	-	F	M	November 3rd 1860 Philadelphia Pa		- -
27	SLATTERY	John Richard	62	-	M	M	July 16th 1861 New York City		26 Portland st New York city
28	SAMUEL	Abraham	53	-	M	M	November 30th 1864 New York City		88 Broadway New York city
29	-	Jelna	21	-	F	M		Amarecan by Marriage	- -
30	STERATON	Velma	36	-	F	M	August 25th 1886 Chicago ill.		109 W 64 St New York City

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, AUGUST 11TH 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 18th, 1923

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KLINE	Eugene	55		M	M	Denver COLO. Sept.30-1868		305W. End Ave New-York City
2	KLINE	Christy May	29		F	M	New-York City Sept. 9-1894		"
3	KING	Murray	48		M	M	Pittsburgh PA March 18-1875		315-5th Ave New-York City
4	KING	Jeanne	40		F	M		Married at Greenwich CONN. April 12 1919	"
5	KARPAS	Jennie	47		F	S		District Court of New-York May 23 1916	630W.141St New-York City
6	LEVY	Walter	47		M	M	Philadelphia PA 1873		565W.144St New-York City
7	LAUDER	George	45		F	M	Brooklyn NY. Jan. 23-1878		Rock Ridge Greenwich CONN.
8	LAUDER	J.R.	16		F	S	Greenwich CONN. April 24th-1907		"
9	LAUDER	George	13		M	S	Greenwich CONN. March 20-1910		"
10	LEVY	Felix	73		M	W		City Court of New-York Feb. 1911	255W.108St New-York City
11	LINKER	Florence	27		F	M	New-York City May 12-1896		175E. 79St New-York City
12	LIPPMAN	Eva	50		F	M		By husband naturalization on July 21-1895	"
13	MC TEIGUE	Elizabeth	42		F	M		By marriage in 1906	227 Corlies Ave Delham N.Y.
14	MC TEIGUE	Robert	5		M	S	Mount Vernon N.Y. 1918		"
15	MORDECAI	Benjamin	57		M	W	New-Orleans Dec. 8-1865		340 Park Ave New-York City
16	MORDECAI	Allen	20		M	S	New-York City Nov. 4th 1903		"
17	MOONEY	Raymonde	26		F	M		By marriage at Passaic Nov.17-1922	64 New-Street East Orange N.J.
18	MOONEY	John		11	M	S	East Orange N.J. Aug.17-1922		"
19	MC FADON	Rose W.	64		F	W	Vermont July 18-1858		232E. Walton Place Chicago ILL
20	MARRO	Frank	39		M	M		through father's papers	607 Lexington Ave NEW-YORK City
21	MAYER	Hugo	42		M	M		through father's papers	90 Nassau St. New-York City
22	MANTEL	Jacob	28		M	S	Dec. 27-1894 Newark N.J.		86 Mountain Ave Summit N.J.
23	MOSS	Florence	37		F	M	Cleveland O. May 3-1887		10305 Lake Shore Bldg Cleveland O.
24	MOSS	Margaret	12		F	S	Cleveland O. Nov. 6-1909		"
25	MOSS	Herman	49		M	M	Cleveland O. Aug. 5-1874		"
26	MILLER	Earl	36		M	M	Webster Springs VA 1887		Cowen West VA
27	MILLER	Mildred	31		F	M	Superior NEB. 1892		"
28	MILLER	[illegible]	3		F	S	" 1920		"
29	MILES	Frank	40		M	M	Oct. 1882 New-York City		102W.72St New-York City
30	NICHOLSON	Thomas	61		M	M		Circuit Court Chicago ILL 1893.	4613 Ellis Ave Chicago ILL

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, August 11th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 18th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	GREW	Henry	47		M	M	Boston MASS. Nov. 1st 1875		209 Washington St Boston MASS
2	GREW	Ethel	45		F	M	" January 17-1878		254 Malborough St Boston MASS
3	GUDE	Charles	49		F	M	April 12-1874 Nashotah WISC.		Mill Farm White Plains WetschesterCo N.Y.
4	GEARNER	Frederik	43		M	M		U.S. Circuit Court Dallas TEX. 1-27-1917	2043. 3rd St St Louis MO
5	GEARNER	Cora	46		F	M	St Louis MO 1876		"
6	GEARNER	Frederik Jr.	14		M	S	Memphis TENNE. 1909		"
7	GROSSMAN	Marguerite	49		F	S	New-Orleans LA 1974		1518 4th St New-Orleans LA
8	GILMOR	John	44		M	M	Baltimore MD 1878		12W. Read St Baltimore MD
9	GILMOR	Lily	40		F	M	Elberon N.J. 1883		"
10	GREW	James Hooper	16		M	S	Boston MASS. December 16-1906		254 Malborough St Boston MASS
11	GRAESSE	Theodore	34		M	S		Circuit Court Southern District of New-York January 24-1911	855 Levington Ave New-York City
12	GREENE	Orland	26		M	M	March 7-1894 Cincinnati O.		5 Nassau St New-York City
13	GREENE	Marion	24		F	M	Troy N.J. May 29 1899		"
14	HATMAKER	James	56		M	S	Penn Yan Yates Co N.Y. Nov. 5-1866		Hotel St Regis New-York City
15	HELMER	Phoebe	24		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. June 14-1899		121 Madison Ave New-York City
16	HELLER	Max	66		M	M		County Court of Cook County ILL 1885	1658 Joseph St New-Orleans LA
17	HELLER	Iola	58		F	M	Feb. 19-1865 New-Orleans LA		"
18	HUME	Nelson	42		M	S	New-York City Jan. 12-1881		Canterbury School New-Milford CONN
19	HOURIGAN	Andrew	42		M	M	Wilkes Barre PA March 16-1881		292 Maine St; Wilkes Barre Pa
20	HOLLIS	Marjorie	30		F	S	Malborough MASS August 7-1893		59W.56St New-York City
21	HOFFMAN	Eileen	18		F	S	Kansas City MO Nov 13 1904		618 Bryant Bldg. Kansas City MO
22	HOFFMAN	Mona	39		F	M	August 16-1884 Abongdom Va		618 Bryant Blds Kansas City MO
23	HOFFMAN	Jack	14		M	S	Kansas City MO June 28 -1909		"
24	HEYMANN	Caroline	62		F	M	New-Orleans LA -1861		La Fayette LA
25	HUERSTEL	Camille	44		F	S	July 2-1879 New-York City		112E. 86St New-York City
26	HARTCORN	Jeanne	26		F	M	Philadelphia Pa May 8-1897		601 Madison Ave New-York City
27	HEYMAN	Renée	28		F	M		Suprem Court of New-York Dec. 15-1920	300 Davenport St Omaha NEB.
28	KERLE	Jules	70		M	W		Court of Common Place Philadelphia Oct/ 1877	45 Robbins Ave Rockledge PA
29	KRUG	Bertha	38		F	M	Bluffton IND 1885		1360 E.63St Chicago ILL
30	KENEFICK	Nellie	59		F	M	Georgetown KENT, July 31-1864		618 Bryant Bldg Kansas City MO.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, August 11th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on August 18th 1923, 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	CASTELLI	Fernand	33		M	M		Suprem Court of New-York May 23-1919 1f 267252	295 -5th Ave 116E.55 St New-York
2	ST JOHN	Margaret	16		F	S	April 17-1907 Montclair N.J.	1f 320521	Grove Lane Greenwich CONN
3	CHARLTON	Margaret Annie	49		F	S	August 9-1873 New-York City	1f 299487	423W.120 St New-York City
4	CHARLTON	Laura	63		F	S		Suprem Court of New-York Nov. 1922 1f 299639	423W.120St New-York City
5	CASSIDY	Chas	55		M	S	New-York City May 1867	1f 74138	St Marks Place S.D. N.Y.
6	CHRISTIAN	Jane	27		F	S	Richmond Va Nov. 1896	1f 249683	1927 Hanover Ave Richmond VA
7	CUTLER	Saul J.	30		M	M	Feb. 9-1893 Shelburne MASS	1f 308361	1045 E.12St Brooklyn N.Y.
8	CUTLER	Bella	29		F	M		Married Feb. 11.1920 at Brooklyn N.Y. "	"
9	CARNESALE	Nicolo	56		M	M		Suprem Court of New-York Sept. 19-1913 1f 321852	684 Eagle Ave Bronx N.Y.
10	DOUGLAS	Bernard	56		M	M	Richmond Va Sept. 3-1867	1f 136646	35W.34St New-York City
11	DIDISHEIM	Henri	36		M	M		Suprem Court of New-York Sept. 1919 1f 268893	26W.36th St New-York City
12	DIDISHEIM	Sophie	28		F	M		Married in Switzerland March 11-1919 "	"
13	DALTON	Ralph	35		M	M	March 29-1888 New-London CONN.	1f 322293	18 Louvel Ave Summit N.J.
14	DALTON	Rosalie	37		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. July 16-1886	"	"
15	DUFFEY	Thomas A?	46		M	M	Hartford CONN Aug. 4-1877	1f 272229	51St Seaga[illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.
16	DUFFEY	Florence	35		F	M	New-York City 1888	"	"
17	DUFFEY	Thomas	7		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 30-1915	"	"
18	DOLAN	Mary	62		F	W	Warenty N.Y. 1861	1f 316099	The Noches South St Brooklyn MASS
19	DAVISON	Robert	62		M	M	New-York City 1861	1f 270754	175W. 85St New-York City
20	DAVISON	Emma	45		F	M		Married at Chicago June 16-1898 1f 270760	"
21	DALY	Charles	41		M	M	New-York City 7th 1882	1f 109401	547 Riverside Drive New-York City
22	EHRET	Madeleine	33		F	M	New-York 1890	A 279227	7E. 76St New-York City
23	EVALENKO	Jeanne	35		F	S		Court of New-York 1f 193445	181W. 75St New-York City
24	EVALENKO	Helene	61		F	M		" 1f 276025	"
25	EATON	Elizabeth	50		F	M	Camden N.J. 1870	1f 141828	214N.3rd St Camdah N.J.
26	ESTEP	Genieve	40		F	M	Connecticut June 11-1883	1f 217659	1107 Broadway N.Y.
27	FRAZER	Elizabeth	57		F	W	Albany N.Y. May 31-1866	1f 296285	1316 16th nw St Washington DC
28	GLEASON	Kate	57		F	S	Nov. 24-1865 Rochester N.Y.	1f 321687	East Ave Rochester N.Y.
29	GARDINER	George	20		M	S	New-York City Jan. 20-1903		570 Park Ave New-York City
30	GARDINER	George	48		M	M	Jan. 5-1875 New-York City	1f 304513	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY. 1f 29 Filed Except # 29 on Hem Lines 10 2:45 PM

BOOK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—608

14

S. S. " F R A N C E " sailing from L E H A V R E August 11th, 1923, Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K August 18th, 1923

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ASHTON	Horace	40		M	M	Charles Co Maryland July 29th 1883	1f 250576	451 West End Avenue New-York City
2	ASHTON	HElen	40		F	M	New-York City June 22nd 1883	"	"
3	ARNOLD	Jessie	22		F	M	New-York City 1901	1f 283392	140 W. 71 st. New-York
4	ALLEN	Ralph	32		M	S	Little Neck N.Y. 1891	1f 305897	3954 Mac Gee St. Kansas City Kansas
5	ALCIATORE	Ferd	40		M	M	New-Orleans 1883	1f 256700	725 Albertville St New-Orleans La
6	ALCIATORE	Helen	33		F	M	Buffalo N.Y. 1890	"	"
7	ALLEN	Anne	46		F	M	New-York City Mach 9-1877		Walpole MASS
8	ALLEN	Philip	50		M	M	Walpole MASS July 25 1873		"
9	BRENNEN	James E.	37		M	M	Chicago ILL Nov. 8-1885	1f 312110	4850 W. End Ave Chicago ILL
10	BATTEY	Bryan Mann	27		M	M	New-York City 1895	1f 302611	24E. 67St New-York City
11	BATTEY	Mary	21		F	W	" 1902	"	"
12	BOGLE	Sarah	53		F	S	Milotn Pa 1869	1f 273991	78E. Washington St Chicago ILL
13	BUSH	Elizabeth	48		F	S	Milwaukee WISC. April 23 1875	1f 316311	212E. 16St New-York City
14	BARBEE	Richard	38		M	S	La Fayette IND 1885	1f 277401	P.O. Box 186 Springdale CONN.
15	BROWN	William	40		M	M	June 14 -1883 Brooklyn N.Y;	1f 306046	114 Maple Ave Bala Pa
16	BROWN	Helen	36		F	M	January 21-1887 Philadelphia Pa	"	"
17	BRITTON	Nanna	26		F	S	Marion O. Nov. 9-1896	1f 290912	Athens O.
18	BURRAS	Kate	54		F	M	Oct. 2-1869 Savannah Ga	1f 131707	783-5th Ave New York City
19	BURRAS	Howard	70		M	M	New-York City Feb. 28-1853	"	"
20	BROOKS-ROSENTHAL	Stephen	45		M	M	New-York City 1878	1f 314368	545W. 111St New-York City
21	BROOKS-ROSENTHAL	Millicent	39		F	M	New-York City Nov. 15-1908	"	"
22	BROOKS-ROSENTHAL	Stephen	8		M	S	New-York City 1915	"	"
23	BOYD	Lehna	47		F	W	Washington D.C. 1876	1f 170413	5th Ave 59 St New-York City
24	BLOCH	Leon	38		M	S	Suprem Court of Detroit 1910	1f 276990	345- 4th Ave New-York City
25	BAUMAN	Lenova	29		F	S	Canon City COL. 1894	1f 310804	611 W. 112St New-York City
26	BETZMER	Theresa	32		F	S	Feb. 28-1891 Jersey City N.J.	1f 314079	240 Bowers Stn Jersey City N.J.
27	BELASCO	Cecelia	47		F	M	San Fransisco CAL. 1876	1f 257093	Hotel Marie Antoinette New-York City
28	CAMBY	Marie	34		F	M	Staten Island Sept. 17- 1912	1f 258634	91 Fort Wasington Ave New-York City
29	CHAMLEE	Archer	31		M	M	Los Angeles CAL. May 29-1892	1f 278986, 1f [illegible]	Wilton CONN.
30	CHAMLEE	Ruth Miller	27		F	M	Portland Oregon 1895	" "	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY 1f 8 plus 1f

Except #7-8-20-21-22 ow Henry Lays 12 45 PM
#20-21-22 ow Henry Lays

30 ch

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—24

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MACÉ Georges, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four " in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 19 25

at NEW YORK

W. S. Coyne
Asst.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4
7
15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, August 11th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BERCOVICI	Anna Louisa	16		F	S	Dressm.	Y.	French	Y	Romanian	Romanian	Franc.	Paris	Mother Mme BERCOVICI, 9 rue Gardes Paris	N.Y	New-York
2		BERCOVICI	User Haim	57		M	M	Tailor	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Wife " "	"	"
3		DERMER	Henry	20		M	S	Tapiss.	Y	English	Y	"	"	"	"	Father, Dr DERMER, 9 rue à St-Denis (Seine)	"	"
4		WEININGER	Henta Riffea	21		F	M	Tailorin	Y	German	Y	"	"	Romania	Bucharest	Family Sam ALTMAN at Kalest Romania	N.Y	Brooklyn
5	UNDER 16	"	Josef	3		M	S	None	No	None	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Seindel	2		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		FROIDEVAUX	Mélanie	56		F	M	Perfumer	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Alberville	Family-1 rue du Commandant Dubois Alberville France	New York	
8		CLOSED AT NUMBER : SEVEN.																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-788277-101940

12

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

Form 520

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST 18th 1923, *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes — Year or period of years.	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary pursuit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	How is prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Himself	Y	no	no	no	Uncle;- Berg at Long Island Thompson Ave N.Y.	No	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	br	none	Romania	Bucharest
2	"	"	"	Y	1904	N Y.	Brother;- "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Botossam
3	"	"	"	"	1920	N.Y.	Family Lera Dermer 1995 Webster Ave Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	no	no	no	Family Weininger Haim 164 Boerom St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Cabestec
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	Y	1904 1922	N/York	Husband-Froidevaux 62nd 9th Avenue New York City	Y	Indefin	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	France	Albervill
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6

—28

A

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GAROCHE Pierre 2nd Off. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* FRANCE *, from* HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August *, 1923*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—827

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

17

I, ... MACE Georges ....., Surgeon of the FRANCE ....., sailing Therewith ....., do
(State whether employed on vessel sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear ..... that I have had Twenty five ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four ..... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 19 23

at NEW YORK

W. Deane
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

other organized governments [illegible]

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, AUGUST IITH, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Temerzon	Jankiel	28		M	S	Tailor	Y	French	Y	Polish	Polish	France	Paris	Home 20 rue des Jardins St Paul Paris.	NJ	Newark
2		Makowski	Karol	38		M	S	clergym.	Y	Polish	Y	"		Poland	Wtotawek	Mother Stanislas Makowska rue Ogradowa Wtowawek Poland	NY	Schenectady
3		Tenenbaum	Jonas	38		M	M	Merchant	Y	"	Y	"		"	Varsovie	Wife;- Jochweta Tenenbaum I5 rue Karmelicka Varsovie Poland	NY	New-York
4		Wieselberg	Leizer	24		M	M	Furrier	Y	German	Y	"	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Sister;- Fanny Futer 27 brigit tenauerlaude Wienna	PA	Mount Union
5		Wieselberg	Ida	35		F	M	Housew.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
UNDER 16		Wieselberg	Hermann	2		M	S	none	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	NY	Brooklyn
7		Wieselberg	Chawa	52		F	W	"	Y	German	Y	"	"	"	"	"	NY	Youngstown
8		Pavlovic	Rudolf	I9		M	S	Painter	Y	English	Y	Czechoslov.	Slovak	Czechosl.	Kuty	Parents;- Josef Pavlovic at Kuty zupa Bratislava	NY	New-York
9		Nurminen	Olga	40		F	S	dressmak	Y	"	Y	Finnish	Finnish	France	Paris	Home;- Hotel Moderne at Paris	NY	New-York
10		Zsadanyi	Aladar	35		M	M	Artist	Y	"	Y	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Budapest	Father;- Louis Zsadanyi VII Bulyovsky 35 Budapest	NY	New-York
11		Hegedus	Louis Lajosnie	3I		F	M	Actress	Y	"	Y	"	"	U.S.A	New-York	Family;- Mrs C. Hegedus Prigut 36 at Budapest	NY	"
12	UNDER 16	Haberman	Terese	I5		F	S	none	Y	German	Y	"	"	Austria	Vienna	Family Mrs Louis Zsadanyi 35 Bukovorly 35 Budapest	"	"
13		Eijer	Hermine	I9		F	S	Workerin	Y	"	Y	Austrian	German	"	KirschFidisch	Mother;- Anna Eijer at Kirsch-Fidisch	"	"
14	CL. USC	Fleischacker	Josef	I9		M	S	Worker	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Geresdorf	Father;- J. Fleischacker at Geresdorf Austria	PA	Bath
15	CL. USC	Kanapesz	Johanna	I8		F	S	Workerin	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Fobaj	Father;- Johan Kanapesz at Fobaj	NY	Brooklyn
16		Marth	Maria	25		F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Strem	Father;- Franz Marth at Strem	O	Columbus
17		Meslener	Herman	25		M	M	Worker	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Punitz	Wife;- Johanna Meslener at Punits Austria	NY	New-York
18		Pum	Johann	44		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Deutschelnen sdorf	Wife;- Pum Theresia at Deutschelnensdorf	NY	Buffalo
19		Richter	Theresia	36		F	W	Workerin	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Fobaj	Mother;- Grohotolski Anna at Fobaj	NY	New-York
20		Asdurian	Anik	3I		F	S	"	Y	Bulgarian	Y	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Varna	Family Assadour Artinoff I2 Ligne II at Varna Bulgaria	MICH	Detroit
21		Borovitz	Joseph	47		M	S	Merchant	Y	English	Y	Jugoslavian	Slovak	USA	New-York	Family Anna Borowitz at Vinkovci Jugoslavia	NY	New-York
22		Arneric	Domica	24		F	S	Workerin	Y	Croatian	Y	"	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Dol	Family Karija Arneric at Dol	CAL	Hollister
23		Furjanic	Marko	39		M	M	Worker	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Ivanska	Wife;- Franca Furjanic at Ivanska Jugoslavia	PA	Bethlehem
24		Kaneti	Mazalto Fortunee	27		F	S	Housew.	Y	Bulgarian	Y	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kozanlik	Family Albert Kaneti Rue Iskan N°II Sofia Bulgaria	ILL	Kewanee
25		Noneff	Christo	28		M	M	Merchant	Y	"	Y	"		"	Provadia	Family;- Kiroff at Provadia	PA	Ellwood City
26		Noneff	Vassa	I8		F	M	Housew.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Simeonoff	Spiro	37		M	M	Worker	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Sofia	Family;- Stavre Dimitroff rue Vitoschea 23 at Sofia Bulgaria	ILL	Chicago
28		Traitcheff	Christo	32		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Family;- Andrea Ghorghieff 4 Vladaisca Sofia Bulgaria	NY	Lackawanna
29		Tasseff	Georgi	42		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	PA	Elwood City
30		Vusic	Josep	36		M	M	"	Y	Croatian	Y	Jugoslav.	Slovak	Jugoslav.	Novoseljani	Family;- Rosa Vusic at Novosel jani. Jugoslavia	"	Bethlehem

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

13

3 Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 430

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST 18th 1923, 19 18

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after voyage, temporarily as laborer, permanently as laborer, or for other purpose.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																			
1	Y	Himself	Y	no	no	no	Friend;- Sam Laska 860 Mt Prospect Newark N.J.	no	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	gr	none	Poland	Plock
2	No	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Prof. Matusiak 2 bridge St Schenectady N.Y.	Y	4months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
3	Y	"	"	"	"	"	Business. Lion Costume Company 15W. 27St New-York City	Y	unknown	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	br	"	"	Stoosek
4	No	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law. Sam Dollinger 81 Jefferson St Mount Union PA	No	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kamiouka
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Horodenka
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
7	"	"	10	"	"	"	Son;- Isidor Jener 58 Moore St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Poland	Przenyslany
8	Y	"	Y	Y	1922	N.Y.	Uncle Pavlovic Andrej Baker St Johnstown N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Czechoslov.	Kuty
9	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Home;- 312 W. 111 St New-York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	gr	"	Finland	Akos
10	Y	"	Y	"	1923	"	Friend;- Henry Chesterfield 229W. 46St New-York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
11	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Husband;- Louis Hegedus 229E. 12St New-York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Budapest	
12	Y	"	Y	no	"	no	Family " "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
13	No	"	25	"	"	"	Aunt;- Josefa Beust 124 Brook Ave New-York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	br	"	"	KirschFidisch
14	"	"	25	Born in USA			Uncle;- Wagner Stefan Box 479 Bath P.A.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	U S A	Bath
15	"	"	25	Born in USA			Cousin;- Unger Josef 868 Flatt bush Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Passaic
16	Y	"	25	no	no	no	Brother in law Breitfeller J. 850 Gittepark Ave Colombus O.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
17	No	"	30	"	"	"	Brother;- Ignatz Meslener 1015 First Ave New-York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Punitz
18	"	"	30	Y	1921	MO	Brother Rudolf Pum 244 Bissell Ave Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Deutschelnens-dorf
19	"	"	25	Y	1911	N.Y.	Brother in law Richter Rudolf 325 10 Ave New-York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tobaj
20	"	"	25	no	no	no	Friend;- Arshak Krikorian 5839 Lavino Ave Detroit MICH	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Russen
21	Y	"	Y	Y	1904	N.Y.	Home 1069 Madison Ave New-York	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Jugoslavia	Vrbanja
22	"	"	25	no	no	no	Sister;- Joa Matolich Box 215 Hollister Cal.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dol
23	"	"	25	Y	1921	PA	Cousin;- Same Frkula 1131 E. 3rd St Bethlehem P.A.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Viovdina
24	No	"	25	no	no	no	Friend;- Jacques Mitrani C/°Mr Lay Farmer at Kewanee ILL	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Kozanlik
25	"	"	25	Y	1920	Detroit	Cousin Dimitre P. Stoyonoff 100 Spring Ave Ellwood PA	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Jugoslavia	Ressen
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Varna
27	"	"	25	"	1910	ILL.	Cousin Stefan Nicoloff West Adam St 805 Chicago ILL	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Jugoslavia	Ressen
28	"	"	25	"	1920	N.Y.	Brother in law Tassaf 415 Gates Ave Lackawanna N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zlatare
29	"	"	25	"	1920	PA	Cousin;- Christo Stoyanoff 100 Spring Ave Ellwood City Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ressen
30	Y	"	25	"	1923	PA	Uncle;- Mijo Rudniski Atlantic St 418 Bethlehem PA	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jerovec

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.ROCHE Pierre 2nd Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* F R A N C E *, from* H.VRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G. Roche

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August *, 1923*

at NEW YORK

H. D. Coyne

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

19

I, MACE Georges, *Surgeon of the* F R A N C E, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of Paris, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August, *19* 23

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE, August 11th, 19 23

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		LAMBARD	Josephine	60		F	S	None	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Sr St Simeon 37 Boulevard d'Inkermann Paris France	N.Y	New York
2		LANDIGEOIS	Marie	56		F	W	Dress maker	Y	English	Y	-	-	-	Montoir	Sister-Mrs Ponche Montoir France	N.Y	New York
3		LEHURAUX	Alfred	50		M	S	Mercht	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	St Leu	Nephew-Vincent St Leu S & O France	Pa	Pittsburg
4		LE BRETON	Melanie	28		F	S	Landry women	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Friend-Dupray 95 ruedu Temple Paris France	N.Y	New York
5		MICHEL	Jeanne	47		F	S	Nun	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Sr St Simeon 37 Boulevard d'Inkerman Paris France	-	-
6		MEGEL	Elise	30		F	M	House wife	Y	German	Y	-	-	-	Burgeville	Family-Megel 30 rue de Sulz Bulgeville France	N.J	New Jersey C.
7	UNDER 16	MEGEL	Marguerite	2		F	S	none	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		NEGER	Antoine	17		M	S	Worker	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Hagueneau	Family-J.BNeger Hagueneau France	N.Y	New York
9		NALLET	Marthe	33		F	S	Maid	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Friend-Levyier 29 rue O.Feuillet Paris France	-	-
10		OLIVEAU	Constant	39		M	M	Cook	Y	-	Y	-	-	U.S.A	New York	Home-537 Varburtcave Hasting New York City	-	-
11		RISCH	Fernand	23		M	S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	France	Juan les Pins	Mother- Mrs Kreamer Villa Leontine Juan les Pins France	-	-
12		RUDNICKA	Marie	63		F	S	Teacher	Y	English	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Nephew-M. Serpeau 83 rue Richelieu Paris France	Minn	Faribault
13		ROULIER	Helene	40		F	S	Dress maker	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Family-Auguste Boulier St Quentin en Mouge France	N.Y	New York
14		SCHAEFFER	Joseph	34		M	M	Cook	Y	German	Y	-	-	-	Alsdorf	Family-Joseph Schaeffer Nolheim Alsace France	-	-
15		SCHAEFFER	Hortense	39		F	M	house wife	Y	French English	Y	-	-	-	Dornach	Family-Charles Freylher rue de Belfort Mulhouse France	-	-
16		TOUR	Gaston	46		M	M	Cook	Y	-	Y	-	-	U.S.A	Annadale	Home 5165 Amborf road Annadale New York	-	Annadale
17		ZIMENES	Paul	49		M	W	Landry man	Y	French	Y	-	-	France	Pau	Family Catherine Zimenes 8 place de la Monnaie Pau France	Cal	San Francisco
18		AUGSBURGER	Bertha	35		F	S	Statchm maker	Y	-	Y	Swiss	-	Switzerland	Cahux de fonds	Family-Augsburger 1 rue du beau site Chaux de fonds Switzerland	N.Y	New York
19		AUGSBURGER	Sophie	21		F	S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20		DUVANEL	Lina	40		F	M	House wife	Y	French English	Y	-	-	U.S.A	Benton	Father-Scheiner Cahux defonds Switzerland	Kansas	Benton
21		SUTER	Maria	22		F	M	Hair dresser	Y	French	Y	-	-	France	Paris	Sister-Mrs Piedvache 5 rue du debarcadere Paris France	N.Y	New York
22		SPILLMANN	Berthe	21		F	S	House wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	Switzerland	Chaux de fonds	Family-M. Spillmann 28 Malature Saunes Chux de fonds Switzerland	Cal	San Francisco
23		ENFEDAGUE	Jose	45		M	S	Engenier	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Friend-Modesta Linguillou la alfondiga Alagon Spain	N.Y	Brooklyn
24		CALVO	Miguel	30		M	S	Mercht	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Cardenadijo	Family-Remondo Calvo Cardinadijo Spain	Cal	Los Angeles
25	DEPORTED	MANAS	Modesto	24		M	S	Surgeon	Y	-	Y	Cuban	Cuban	France	Paris	Hotel Quatrefages 16 qautrafages St, Paris France	N.Y	New York
26		VADELL	Jose	32		M	S	Musician	Y	English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Villanneva	Mother-An Bereguer Villanueva Spain	Iowa	Davenport
27	TRANSIT	ORTIZ RIVAS	Edunrdo	25		M	S	Surgeon	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuban	Cuban	France	Paris	Hotel de Qautrefages 16 rue Quatrefages Paris France	N.Y	New York
28	TRANSIT	DEL VALLE	Alberto	51		M	S	Mercht	Y	-	Y	Uruguayan	Spanish American	-	-	Friend-Antnio Ruiz Avenida Clichi Paris France	-	-
29	ADMITTED	COURY	Said	38		M	S	-	Y	French English	Y	Syrian	Syrian	Liban	Ahmage	Family-Coury Amage Liban	Mass	New-Bedford
30		GORKIEWICZ	Franciszka	37		F	W	Retired	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	Hebrew	U.S.A	Hondsville	Father-Juljan Heller Lwow rue Uspienskiego nr 1 Malapolska Poland	Mass	Bonsille

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

14

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

of or affiliated with any organization [illegible]
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific [illegible]
other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 809

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 16th, 19 23

16—431

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with his consent.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	Himself	Y	Y	1923	Portland	Jeanne d'Arc home 253 W 27 st New York City	no	Always	Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	France	Paris
2	no	-	Y	Y	1903	N.York	Returning home 257 E 48 Street New York City	no	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	France	Chahaigna
3	no	-	Y	Y	1919	Yonkers	Sister-Lehuraux 325 Morewood ave Pittsburg Pa	Y	2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	Brn	-	-	East India	Chandernagor
4	Y	-	no	no	-	-	Cousin-Marguerite Falk 263 W 16 Str. New York City	Y	6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	France	Lanouce
5	no	-	Y	Y	1922	Portland	Jeanne d'Arc homme 253 W 27st New York City	no	Always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Ploufragan
6	Y	-	Y	Y	1921	N.Jersey	Husband-Maguel Parker ave. Clifton Jersey City N.J	Y	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	Argeville
7	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	-	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Y	-		no	-	-	Sister-Louise Meger 1361 Madison avenue New York City	Y	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Haguenau
9	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Friend- Brnno 61 Boradway New York city	Y	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-	-	-	-	-	Mesnes
10	Y	-	Y	Y	1923	N.York	Returning home 537 Washburton avenue Hasting New York	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Paris
11	Y	-		no	-	-	BREWORT Hotel New York City	Y	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	Other Europe	Monaco
12	Y	-	Y	Y	1904	Dalles	Returning business-St Narys Hall Faribault Minnesota	Y	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	Gray	-	France	Paris
13	Y	-				B.York	Returning hme-1276 Lexington ave New York City	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	St Quentin en Mosea
14	Y	-	Y	Y	1920	N.York	Returning home- 69 W 108 St New York City	Y	Indefi	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	Fair	-	-	-	Alfdarf
15	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	-	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Dornach
16	Y	-	Y	Y	1903	N.York	Returning home 5165 Amboy road Annadale S.I New York	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	Bonnif
17	no	-	Y	Y	1897	S.Francisco	Friend-Jean Orognen Colombus avenue S.Francisco Cal	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Arette
18	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Sister-Anna Bence 252 W 73 st New York City	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	-	Switzerland	Chaux de fonds
19	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	-	n o	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	Brn	Blue	-	-	-
20	Y	-	Y	Y	1909	Bloomington	Family-Alfred Duvanel Benton Kansas	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	grn	-	-	Locle
21	Y	-	Y	Y	1920	N.York	Husband- M.Suter 2084 Grand avenue New York City	Y	Indefi	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	France	Languedoc
22	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Sister-Marthe Cayron Alpine terrasse 89 San Francisco Cal	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	-	Switzerland	Chaux de fonds
23	Y	-	Y	Y	1912	Brooklyn	Returning home-9 Colombus Place Brooklyn New York	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	Spain	Sastago
24	no	-	Y	Y	1911	Los Angeles	Friend- South Spring st Los Angeles California	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Cardenad Jo
25	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Continental house 117 West 92 St New York City	Y	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	Cuba	HAVANA
26	no	-	Y	Y	1918	N.York	Farmer School of Chiropractic 800-1038 Brady St Davenport Iowa	Y	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Spain	Barcelone
27	Y	-	No	no	-	-	Continentale house 117 West 9 2 Str. New York City	Y	Few Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	-	-	-	-	Cuba	HAVANA
28	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Hotel America Estados Midos New York City N.Y	Y	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	-	-	Uruguay	Montevideo
29	no	-	Y	Y	1906	N.York	Returning home. New Bedford Bellinlle Avenue Mass	Y	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	Turkey	Ahmage
30	Y	-	Y	Y	1909	N.York	Returning home Bondsville Mass	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Poland	Tarnow

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GAROCHE Pierre 2nd Officer, of the FRANCE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Garoche

second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1925

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid—self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 699

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

21

I, MACE Georges *, Surgeon of the* F R A N C E *,* Sailinf therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* Twenty five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of Paris *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August *, 1923*

at NEW YOEK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, August 11th, 19 25

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ARMAND	Louise	39	-	F	S Employ.	Y	French English	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Friend-Gogin A. 23 rue St Lambert Paris France	N.Y	New York
2		ANGELOT	Rene	22	-	M	S Butcher	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Vittel	Mother- Ethel Angelot 6o rue de la voie Vittel France	Mich	Detroit
3		ALEXANDRE	Deraphin	56	-	M	M Mercht	Y	French English	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Hotel Moderne place de la Republique Paris France	N.Y	New York
4		BOURNEZ	Charles	40	-	M	M Cook	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Mateau	Jules Dronier 5 grand rue mateau doubs France	-	-
5		BOURNEZ	Josephine	31	-	F	M Dress maker	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-
6		BRIMTON	Simone	23	-	F	M House wife	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Mrs Marie d'Ernes 25 rue Montbrun Pars France	N.Y	Newark
7		BENOIT	Eugenie	60	-	F	W Retired	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Clermont	Friend 17 Rue fougieres Clermont Franc	N.Y	New York
8		BAUDE	Marthe	26	-	F	M House wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-
9		BRUEL	Marie	23	-	F	S Nun	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Sr St Simeon Bulevard d'Inkermann 37 Paris France	D.C	Washington
10		BERTHAULT	Rodrigue	30	-	M	M Lawyer	Y	- English	Y	-	-	-	Nantes	Father Berteault rue J.J. Rousseau Nantes France	N.J	Jersey City
11		BLANCHARD	Marie	43	-	F	S Nun	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Sr St Simeon 37 boulevard d'Inkermann Paris France	D.C	Washington
12		CARRERE	Joseph	53	-	M	S Cook	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Gers	Brother in-law-G. Gestias Gers France	La	New-Orleans
13		CASTAGRET	Anna	36	-	F	S Maid	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Souveterre	Father-Andrien Souveterre de Bearn France	N.Y	Jamaica
14		COLEN	Anne Marie	44	-	F	S Nun	Y	French English	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Sr St Simeom 37 Boulevard d'Ikermann Paris France	Mar	Baltimore
15		ECKERT	Lydie	23	-	F	S Teacher	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Mulhouse	Parents-Eckert Rue du Saule Mulhouse France	Wis	Wausau
16		GAUCHER	Louis	54	-	M	M Cook	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Friedn- Delaplace 9 rue Vaudamme Paris France	N.Y	New York
17		GOUGET	Lucie	36	-	F	S None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	St Maur	Family- Leon Gouget rue de Normandie Courbevoie France	N.Y	-
18		GENTY	Jenny	23	-	F	S Teacher	Y	French	Y	-	-	U.S.A	Oakland	Family-Jean Genty Andelot Jur France	Cal	Oakland
19		GUILLAS	Melanie	59	-	F	S Nun	Y	French English	Y	-	-	France	Paris	Sr St Simeon 37 Boulevard d'Inkermann Paris France	Mary	Baltimore
20		HOMBERGER	Alfred	17	-	M	S Enginier	Y	French German	Y	-	-	-	Mulhouse	Family-A. Homberger 45 rue des oiseaux Mulhouse France	Colo	Denver
21		HEMERY	Louise	27	-	F	M House wife	Y	French English	Y	-	-	U.S.A	Los Angeles	Friedn- Lederlin Perros Guiros Cotes du Nord France	Cal	Los Angeles
22	UNDER 16	HEMERY	Francoise	2	-	F	S None	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-
23		HARTMANN	Ernestine	21	-	F	S Teacher	Y	-	Y	-	-	France	Mulhouse	Family-Hertmann 2 rue Guillaume Tell Mulhouse France	Wis	Wausau
24		HAFELE	Louise	19	-	F	S Student	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Strasbourg	Mother-Hafele 11 rue de Bars Strasbourg France	Pa	Philadelphia
25		HARDING	Leonce	23	-	F	M House wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Aunt-G. Langlet 25 rue des Francs-Bourgeois Paris France	Ill	Chicago
26	UNDER 16	-	Marie Louise	3	6	F	S None	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-
27	UNDER 16	-	Robert	2	3	M	S -	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-
28		JACQUINOT	Henriette	57	-	F	W Retired	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Mantoche	Children-Mrs de la Prade 2 rue ^st Croix Clermont Fd France	Cal	Los Angeles
29		KOELSCH	Emilie	51	-	F	S Dress maker	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Mulhouse	Family-E. Koesch 30 rue St Therese Mulhouse France	Colo	Denver
30		LE TEXIER	Philomene	31	-	F	S Nun	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Sr St Simeon 37 Boulevard d'Inkermann Paris France	D.C	Washington

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

15

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

other organized government because of his or her ~~ethnic~~ character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 18th, 19 23

14 No. on list.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
Left June 6/23																											
1	Y	Himself → 80	Y	Y	1907	N.York	Friend-235 East 50 Street New York N.Y	Y	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	grn	None	9	France ✓	Desoignes ✓
2	no	-	Y	no	-	-	Brother in-law- the County Club Detroit Michigan	Y	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-		- ✓	Vittel ✓
3	Y	- Left 6/6/1923	Y	Y	1923	N.York	Returning home 225 West 29 St New York City	Y	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	9	- ✓	Vaucluse ✓
4	Y	- Left 1923	Y	Y	1912	N.York	Returning home 248 Sherman ave New York City	Y	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-		Switzerland	La Breviere ✓
5	Y	-	Y	Y	1912	N.York	Returning home -	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	X	Belgium ✓	Renaix ✓
6	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	University of Delawan Newark New Jersey	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	-	-	-	-		France ✓	Plusiguer ✓
7	Y	- Left June 6/23	Y	Y	19[illegible]	N.York	Son in-law- Mr Baude 19West 107 st.New York City	no	Indefin	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-		- ✓	Clermont ✓
8	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Husband -	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	9	-- ✓	Beaune ✓
9	no	-	Y	no	-	-	Jeanne d'Arc home 253 W 27 st Washington D.C	no	10 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	Gray	-		- ✓	Ereac ✓
10	Y	- Left July 11/23	Y	Y	1918	N.York	Returning home 25th jones str. New York City	no	indefi	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	Fair	-	-	9	- ✓	Nantes ✓
11	no	- Left June 27/23	Y	Y	1908	Washington	Jeanne d'Arc home 253W 27 Str Washington D.C	no	Always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	9	- ✓	Meon ✓
12	Y	Left June 27/23 → 80	Y	Y	1890	N.Orleans	Returning home 827 St.Louis New Orleans La.	Y	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	7	- ✓	St Sever ✓
13	no	-	-	Y	1919	Mineala	Returning business-Degnan Jamaica N.Y	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-		- ✓	Sauveterre ✓
14	no	-	Y	Y	1903	Washington	Soeursde la presentation Baltimore Maryland	no	Always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-		- ✓	Plmaugat ✓
15	Y	- → 100	Y	no	-	-	Will stop at Mrs Mrs Scheffler - 69West 1st St N.Y City Brother-Paul Eckert 3638 3rd ave Wausau Wis.	Y	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-		- ✓	Mulhouse ✓
16	Y	- Left 5/5/23	Y	Y	1901	N.York	Returning home-115 W 1[illegible] Str. New York city	Y	Indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	9	- ✓	Duns/ Auron ✓
17	Y	- Left May 1923	Y	Y	1918	N.York	Friend.Mrs Roblinger 46 West 85 Str. New York City	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	-	9	- ✓	Saint Maury ✓
18	Y	-	Y	Y	1919	Oakland	Returning Business Mills College Oakland California	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	-	9	- ✓	Campagnole ✓
19	no	- → 100	Y	Y	1908	Washington	Soeur de la presentation Baltimore Maryland	no	Always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	9	- ✓	Kergour ✓
20	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Friend-Fischer rene Adame str. 4101 Denver Colo.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-		- ✓	Mulhouse ✓
21	Y	-	Y	Y	1919	Los Angeles	Returning home 719 Gower Str. Los Angeles Cal.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	9	- ✓	la Celle ✓
22	Y	- → 50	Y	Y	1920	-	-	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	-	-	-	-		U.S.A. ✓	Atlanta X
23	Y	- → 25	Y	no	-	-	Will go to Wash ho #15- Same as no #15 — Friend-Paul Eckert 3638 3rd ave Wausau Wis.	Y	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	Brn	-	-		France ✓	Sarrelbe ✓
24	Y	- → 140	Y	no	-	-	Uncle-Pfalzgraf 5141 Wesminter ave Philadelphia Pa	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-		- ✓	Strasbourg ✓ I
25	no	-	Y	no	-	-	Uncle-Louis Taillier 1363 W Nathington Chicago Ill.	Y	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-		- ✓	Bully Genay ✓
26	no	-	Y	no	-	-	-	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Pyo dermatis	no	2	5	-	-	-	-		- ✓	- ✓
27	no	-	Y	no	-	-	-	Y	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	2	-	-	-	-		- ✓	- ✓
28	Y	- Left 6/21	Y	no	-	-	Son in-law- Hemery Rene 719 Gower St Los Angeles Cal.	Y	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-		- ✓	Gray ✓
29	Y	- → 25	Y	no	-	-	Will go to Medford - Box [illegible] Oregon Friend-Mr Srene Fischer 4001 Adams st. Denver Colo	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	Fair	-	-		- ✓	Mulhouse X
30	no	-	Y	Y	1923	Washington	Souer de la presentation Jeanne d'Arc home 253W 27 st Washington D.C	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	0	9	- ✓	la Prenessage ✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAROCH... Pierre 2nd Officer *, of the* FRANCE *, from* HAVRE *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Caroche

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August *, 19* 23

at NEW YORK

M J Cooper

Immigration Officer.

14—627

4

SUPPER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or People*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—Those questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, August 11th, 19 23, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on August 18th 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Blackfan	Lucile	27	✓	F	S	Halstead KANS. Sept. I5 I895	1+ 25101	Halstead KANSAS
2	Bacigalupi	Nate	60	✓	M	M		1+ 27820 Court of Sonoma County Santa Rose Cal August 26 I884	I02W/ 7th St Santa Rose CALIF.
3	Bacigalupi	Virginia	55	✓	F	M		"	"
4	Bacigalupi	Roseland	22	✓	F	S	Oct; I9 I900 Santa Rose CALIF.	1+ 27817	"
5	Bacigalupi	Ceceline	I9	✓	F	S	April 30 I904 Santa Rose Cal.	27812	"
6	Baker	Grace	58	✓	F	M	Bellevue OHIO Oct . 2I- I864	1+ 305890	I34 Glen Ave Mount Vernon NY
7	Baker	Herbert	63	✓	M	M	Ridgefield OHIO Oct. 8- I859		"
8	Bernard	Charles	38	✓	M	M		1+ 273956 Court of Paterson on I9I0 N. J.	24 Thomas St; Paterson N.J.
9	Bozzo	Mary	35	✓	F	M	Kingston N.Y. Aug. I0th I888	1+ 30114	159 I67W. 75St New-York City
10	Bowman	Francis	20	✓	M	S	Madison WISC. Feb. I0 I903	1+ 26826	I.F.O. 2 Madison WISC.
11	Bell	Howard	38	✓	M	S	Lewistown Pa Aug. I9th I884	1+ 30807	Washington University St Louis MO
12	Brinton	George	29	✓	M	M	Oxford Pa Sept. I8 I893	1+ 164801	Newark ALABAMA
13	Braun	Emmanuel	53	✓	M	M		1+ 22[illegible]3 Court of City of New-York Aug. I6th I92I	353W. II7St New-York City
14	Braun	Hermine	46	✓	F	M		"	"
15	Botta	John	34	✓	M	S		1+ 22940 Camp Meade MD June 6th I9I8	New-Palace Hotel Walla Walla WASH.
16	Costich	Darlton	33	✓	M	S		1+ 267236 U.S. District Court of New-York Feb. I9th I9I8	400 W. 23rd St New-York City
17	Canepa	William	38	✓	M	M	St Louis MO Sept. I2th I886	1+ 27622	3II8 S Morganford St Louis MO
18	Mc Dowell	Archibald	22	✓	M	S	July 20th I90I Scotland Neck N.C.	1+ 30733	Scotland Neck NORTH CAROLINA
19	Dimond	Hyman	40	✓	M	M		1+ 27446 Suprem Court of New-York July I9th I92I	209E. I03St New-York City
20	Doyle	John	50	✓	M	S		1+ 29223 Southern District Court of New-York October I5- I897	St Francis College Loretto Pa
21	Dove	Alfred	38	✓	M	S	Philadelphia PA April 28 I885	1+ 29162	St Francis College Loretto PA
22	Des Longchamps	William	33	✓	M	S	Chamrion MICH. March 29th I889	1+ 22008	Sacred Heart Seminary Martin Place Detroit MICH.
23	Ewart	Frank	52		M	M	Marietta O. Sept. 4- I87I	1+ 146-03	Hamilton N.Y.
24	Ewart	Nettie	5I	✓	F	M	Hooksburg O. April I5-I872	"	"
25	Ewart	Beatrice	20	✓	F	S	Hamilton New-York Oct. I5-I903	1+ 146461	"
26	Faure	Joseph	39	✓	M	M		1+ 29[illegible]534 Suprem Court of Ne -York 8-II-I92I	72E. 55St New-York City
27	Frazier	Eunice	36	✓	F	M	Sept. 28-I886 Milford MASS	1+ 29[illegible]825	I00 High Service Ave Providnce R.I
28	Fallon	Ellen	32	✓	F	S	Kingston N.Y. Oct. 29-I89I	1+ 297726	I59W. 75St New-York City
29	Froidevaux	Octavie	56		F	M	[illegible] transferred to [illegible] see manifest +7 By marriage at New-York on Aug. 24-I907		62-64 9th ave New-York City
30	Haenner	Justine	5I	✓	F	M		1+ 311293 By marriage at Cleveland Court Sept. I5 I897.	I40I6 Darwin Ave Cleveland O.
	CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY								

Except [illegible] Sep. 3.0 PM
I5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 630

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

S. S. FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, August 11th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on August 18th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Heller	Isidor	33		M	M		Supreme Court of New-York on Aug. 15-1920	891 Fox Street New-York City
2	Heller	Lena	32		F	M		By marriage " "	"
3	Heller	Celia	6		F	S	New-York July 15-1917		"
4	Haenner	Charles	55		M	M		Court of Cleveland O. 1897	14016 Darwin Ave Cleveland O.
5	Hirsch	Chas	38		M	M		Supreme Court of New-York March 4th 1913	617W. 188 St New-York City
6	Mc Iver	Winslow	20		M	S	Sanford January 31 1904 N.C.		111 Hawkins Ave Sanford North Car.
7	Jones	Theodore	37		M	S	Dover MASS Dec. 5th 1885		199 W. 179 St New-York City
8	Jochum	Michael	74		M	S		1st district court House of Philadelphia Passport N° 261620 issued March 30-1923	2137 Second StPhiladelphia PA
9	MILLard	Louis	49		M	S		Circuit Court of Jersey City N.J. Passport N° 296411	635 Enclid Ave Pierre S.D.
10	Pomykalo	Walenty	42		M	S		Court of Northampton MASS Feb. 17-1919	Bondsville MASS
11	Fripstein	Flora	46		F	M		Court of Wilkes Barre Pa Oct. 1896 Passport N° 274669	320 Hayles Ave Wilkes Barre PA
12	Pironi	Victorine	35		F	M		By marriage at Portland OREG. Aug. 15 1919	Clackamas Rifle Ranch OREGON
13	Perzynski	Paul	43		M	M		Court of Baltimore June 30th 1919	1742 Eastern Ave Baltimore MD
14	Perzynski	Stanislas	40		F	M		By marriage at Baltimore Nov. 9-1902	"
15	Plessinger	Jeanne	27		F	M		By marriage at New-York on Nov. 29-1917	136 Dwight St. New-Haven
16	Jochum	Michael	47		M	M		U.S. Court of P.O. Building Borough Brooklyn June 18-1902	2010 Silver St Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Ragot	Josephine	54		F	M		By husband's naturalization at New-York City on Feb. 1901	684 St Nicholas Ave New-York City
18	Schuyler	Margaretta	29		F	S	Montreal CaNaDa on Feb. 16; 1899		121 State St Portland MAINE
19	Stephan	Marie	64		F	W		Court of Records Brooklyn NY. Passport N° 257162	144 Schaeffer St Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Steigmeier	Reynold	49		M	M		Court of San Fransisco CAL. June 26-1922	1962 Powell St San Fransisco CAL.
21	Steigmeier	Fernanade	52		F	M		By marriage at New-York on Aug. 1907	"
22	Thorpe	Alexandre	20		M	S	July 10-1903 Nrth Carolina ROCKY MOUNT		1158 Franklin St Rocky Mount N.C.
23	Kaminski	Warwzyn Tekla	68		F	M		Circuit Court of Brooklyn April 12-1878	Corona LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
24	Wawer	Francis	45		M	S		Court of Belloows Falls VT March 15-1920 Passport N° 298069	39 Green St. Bellows Falls VT
25	Wallace	David	33		M	M		Delaware County Court Media PA June 25 1923 Passport N° 319567	1107 Kerlin St. Chester PA
26	Hargreaves	Henri	9		M	S	Seattle. May 28 - 1914 WASH.		2711- 33rd Ave S. Seattle WASH.
27	Hargreaves	Marceline	40		F	M		By marriage at Seattle Sept. 15 1913	"
28	Krimmling	Pauline	41		F	M	April 19th 1882 New-York City		221 East 48th St New-York City
29	Markovich	Katie	27		F	M		Passport N° 251311 Feb. 24-1923	8352 Liander Ave Detroit MICH
30	CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY EIGHT								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Form 630

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this Blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. FRANCE sailing from PLYMOUTH August 12th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on August 18th 1923. 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Judge	Mabel	37		F	S	Worcester MASS July 10-1886	1# 215386	11 East Newton St Boston MASS
2	Phare	Isabelle	42		F	M		1# 216062 By husband naturalization of circuit Globe court ARI. March 1917	Box 541 Miami ARIZONA
3	Phare	Gladys	18		F	S		1# 216002	"
4	Ryan	Edna	24		F	S	January 31-1899 Brockton MASS	1# 217603	57 Gifford St Brockton MASS
5	CLOSED AT NUMBER FOUR.						0 W Hours Lien 3.0 PM.		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 650

I.-54 6D

3

26

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MACE Georges, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, Sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1923

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 ft
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, August 11th 1923, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		VALENT	Balasko	40		M M	Farmer	Y	Croatian	Y	Jugoslavian	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Kumovec	Wife Theresia Balasko at Kumovec Jugoslavia	ILL	Granite City
2		FRANCIC	Mijo	25		M M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Longari	Family Josef Francic at Longari, Jugoslavia	PA	Pittsburgh
3		ILITCH	Jlija	35		M M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Resau	Wife Jlitch at Resau Juglosl.	PA	Monessen
4		JEZERINAC	Dragutin	25		M M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Jezerina	Wife Dragica Jezerinac at Jezerina Jugoslavia	"	"
5		JEZERINAC	Josep	26		M S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Sister in law -d°-	"	"
6		MODRCIU	Mijo	27		M M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Lipnik	Family- Joan Modrciu at Lipnik Jugoslavia	KANS	Kansas City
7		MADJARIC	Josep	34		M M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Ivanec	Wife Jela Madjaric et Ivanec Jugoslavia	ILL	Zeigler
8		STAMATVITCH	Jovanka	21		F	Shousewife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Viksic	Family Bozko Stamatvitch at Viksic Jugoslavia	ILL	De Kalb
9		BALMER	Rodolphe	21		M S	Farmer	Y	German	Y	Swiss	German	France	Versailleux	Parents-Balmer at Versailleux Ain France	S.D.	Yangton
10		SERGILE	Joseph	27		M S	Worker	Y	French	Y	Haitian	West Indian	Haiti	Port au Prince	Mother-Sergile Miss Port au Prince Haiti	In transit to Haiti	
11		SANTIAGO	Georges Lino	29		M S	Seaman	Y	Spanish	Y	Guatemalan	Spanish American	France	Havre	No Parents	N.Y	Brooklyn
12		TIKHONOFF	Vladimir	22		M S	-	Y	Russian	Y	Russian	Russian	-	Rouen	Father-Tikhoneff Daniel Russia	-	New York
13		PLAVSIC	Nicolas	12		M S	Student	Y	Croatian	Y	Jugoslave	Slovak	Jugoslavia	Bekrija	Mother-Francia Jezerinac Bekrija Jogoslavia	Pa	Monessen
14		CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTEEN															
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

16-176094-3 11-138747-3

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 3-7-18

EXAMINED UNDER 16

- 19

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

27

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, On August 18th 1923, *19*

14	15	16	17	18	19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	Himself	25	Y 1919 ILL	Brother in law Geo Vrabelno 811 Madison St Zeigler ILL	No	for ever	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br;	gr.	None	Jugoslavia	Kunovec
2	Y	"	25	no - -	Father Josep Francic 270 Dolton St Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	br	br	"	"	Longari
3	Y	"	50	" - -	Sister.- Alexa Aksentievic Box 1527 Monessen Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Resau
4	Y	"	25	" - -	Brother;- Joan Jezerinac 1403 Shoemaker Ave Monessen ILL	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	br	gr	"	"	Jezerina
5	Y	"	25	" - -	Uncle;- Gusman Jezerinac Box 406 Monessen ILL	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Y	"	25	" - -	Uncle;- Isidor Mogreiu 949 Fenny Ave Kansas City KANS.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnik
7	Y	"	25	Y 1914 PENNA	Brother in law Ivan Gregurezmo Box 104 Zeigler ILL.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ivanec
8	Y	"	25	No - -	Father;- Milic Stamatvitch at De Kalbs ILL.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Niksic
9	Y	"	50	" - -	Friend Mr at Yangton South DAKOTA.	Y	10years	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Neuenegg
10	Y	"	50		In transit to Port au Prince Haiti	Y	2months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	bl	br.	"	Haiti	Port au Prince
11	Belongs to the Crew			Y 1921 N.York	Returning Home-137 Ashland Place Brooklyn New York	no	Always	Y	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	"	Guatemala	Livingston
12	Stowaway		-	no - -	Friend-Kawagin Beris5756 Grand Avenue Detroit Mich.	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Br	Gr	"	Russia	Tomsk
13	Y	Self		no	Father-Plavetic Tony Box 983 at Manessen Pa.	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	-	-	-	"	Jugoslavia	Bektija
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

(1—213

Form 650

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GAROCHE Pierre Second Off., (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the FRANCE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 19 23

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" [redacted] the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

28

I, MACE Georges, *Surgeon of the* F R A NC E, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of Paris, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August, *19* 23

at NEW YORK

W. F. Coyne
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, August 11th, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BENEDEKOVA	Ester	30		F	M	House wife	Y	Hungarian	Y	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Slovakia	Tiszangtelek	Sister- Dyrke Julieka Tiszangtelek Slovakia	Pa	Leachburg
2	UNDER 16	-	Josef	11		M	S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	UNDER 16	-	Irena	2		F	S	None	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4		CABALA	Jan	28		M	M	Farmer	Y	Slovak	Y	-	-	-	Remeniny	Wife- Maria Cabala Remeniny Slovakia	-	Duquesne
5		CABALA	Jan	26		M	M	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Wife-Cabala Marie Kobulnice Slovakia	-	-
6		GROSINGER	Ida	20		F	S	House wife	Y	Hungarian	Y	-	-	-	Val.Parad	Father-Salamun Grosinger Val.Parade Slovakia	Conn	Bridgport
7		GRESOVA	Alzbeta	21		F	M	-	Y	Slovak	Y	-	-	-	Seredna	Mother-Jesenovski Janosova Seredna Zupa Slovakia	Pa.	Connelsville
8	UNDER 16	GRESOVA	Andre	13		M	S	None	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		HOLYNKA	Alexander	17		M	S	Worker	Y	Hungarian	Y	-	-	-	-	Father- Holynka Michel Seredna Zupa Slovakia	NJ	Jersey City
10		HAM	Michel	25		M	S	Shoe Maker	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Brother- Ham Alexander Seredn Zupa Slovakia	N.Y	New York
11		KUPECKY	Anna	25		F	S	House wife	Y	Slovak	Y	-	-	-	Nizne Rubachy	Father- Jan Kupecki Nizne Ruzbachy Slovakia	Conn	Collinsville
12		KRAVEC	Andre	26		M	M	Worker	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Kijov	Wife-Kravec Ilona Kijov ZupaKpsicka Slovakia	N.J	Granville
13		KISELA	Jan	35		M	M	Farmer	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Wife Kisela Katerina Kijov Sobinovce Slovakia	Pa	Betlehem
14		BARBARA	KOUTHAVA	16		F	S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Darmar	Family- Koutava Darmar Slovakia	Pa	Cambridge
15		KIOURA	Ondrej	24		M	M	Worker	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Petrofjany	Wife- Anna Kioura Petrovjany Slovakia	Ohio	Akron
16		MARGITICOVA	Julie	38		F	M	House wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Seredna	Father-Kooac Andrej Seredna Sbvakia	N.Y	Jonkers
17	UNDER 16	-	Onrej	13		M	S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	UNDER 16	-	Julie	12		F	S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19		PIDANY	Seman	49		M	M	Farmer	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Stebnik	Wife- Pidany Majata Stebnik Slovakia	-	-
20		PEREBSYAK	Olena	31		F	S	House wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	Russia	Ushorod	Brother- Perebsyack Ivan Saregove Russia	Pa	Homeastead
21		ROHAL	Anna	21		F	S	Dress maker	Y	-	Y	-	-	Slovakia	Krize	Father-Rhoal Jura Krize Slovakia	Ohio	Toronto
22		SUCHANKOVA	Anna	23		F	S	House wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Zagreb	Magdaleina Lyckovic Belevar Slovakia		
23		TOMECEK	Josef	26		M	M	Farmer	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Smilnov	Wife- Anne Tomecek Smilnov Bardiov Slovakia	Pa	Ellsworth
24		TOMKO	Jan	26		M	S	Worker	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Zelesnik	Father-Tomko Juraj Zelesnik Gerabvca Slovakia	Conn	Bridgport
25	ADMITTED	VOLOSINOVA	Anna	60		F	M	House wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Starna	Friend- Erdes Vincent Caslavce Russia	Pa	St Clair
26		JOSEF	Georg	41		M	M	Worker	Y	German	Y	Austrian	Austria	Austria	Hannersdorf	Wife-Therese Josef Hannersdorf 91 Burgenland Austria	ILL	Chicago
27		LIEBEZEIT	Josef	22		M	S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Nurbish	Father- Franz Liebezeit Nurbish Autria	Pa	Allentown
28		DOMINICS	Elizabeth	17		F	S	House wife	Y	English	Y	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ceoroduch	Family-Molner Julius Ceoroduch	-	Bethlehem
29		KALMAU	Louis	15		M	S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Homokobodge	Famil.-Gebor Homokobodge Hungary	N.Y	Buffalo
30		-	Stephan	13		M	S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Stubau	-	-

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .
Other organized groups

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 630

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 18th, 19 2[illegible]

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with own year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Himself	Y	no	-	-	Husband- Benedek J.Box 278 Leechburg Pa.	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Czecho-Slovakia	Tiszangtelek
2	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	- -	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	- -	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Brother-Cabal: Jan 158 15th St Duquesne Pa.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	Gray	-	-	Remsniny
5	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Brother in-law-Majk Vasilisin 421 saft foot st. Duquesne Pa.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Kobulnice
6	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Brother-A. Grosinger 550 gregery St, Bridgeport Conn.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	Vel.Parad
7	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Husband-V. Greso Box 718 Connellsville Pa.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Seredne
8	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	- -	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Brother in-law-Frank John 217 Hladay St. Jersey City N.J	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Brother-Johan Ham 37 Wash.st New York City N.Y	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Uncle-John Roman Collinsville Conn.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	Fair	grn	-	-	Ruzbachy
12	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Brother-Geroge Kravac 12 Water Str. Granville N.Y	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Kijov
13	Y	-	Y	Y	1914	Betle hem Pa	Uncle-Kisela Andro 700 Wilhem str. Betlehem Pa.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Father-John Koutchka Box 204 Cambridge Pa.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-	Brn	-	-	-	Darnou
15	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Brother in-law-John Schifter 292 Baldwin st. Akron Ohio	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Petrovjany
16	Y	-	Y	Y	1906 1910	Jonkers	Husband-Mareitio Vasil 24 Orchrt st Jonkers N.Y	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	-	-	-	Seredne
17	Y	-	Y	Y	"	"	- -	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Y	-	Y	Y	"	"	- -	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Y	-	Y	Y	1908 1914	Jonkers	Brother in-law Vergulio Michal 15 Central Str. Jonkers NY	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	Stebnik
20	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Brother in-law-John Saxun 407 10th ave Homestead Pa.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Ihuta
21	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Brother-Rohal Michal P.B 546 Toronto Ohio	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	Krize
22	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Sister-Chinka Martin Box 2 Monterey W.Va.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	Dikleuica
23	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Brother in-law-Krafcik Johann Wash.CO Ellsworth Pa.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Shilno
24	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Uncle-Olsavsky Andrej 909 Madison ave. Bridgeport Conn	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Zeleznik
25	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Children-Losak Maria Schnylkill CO St Clair Pa.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	Starna
26	no	-	Y	Y	1912 1913	Chicago	Brother-Kuntuer M. 1721 Harding ave. Chicago Ill.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	Austria	Hannersdorf
27	no	-	-	no	-	-	Brother-Schlener Andrea Linden st. 219 Allentown Pa	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Nurbish
28	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Family- Dominick [illegible] 832 E 4st. Bethelem Pa.	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-	-	-	-	Hungary	Bababrat
29	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Father-Alexandro Vaylod 120 Cadom ave Buffalo N.Y	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	Vouyola
30	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	- -	no	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAROCHE Pierre 2nd Officer *, of the* FRANCE *, from* HAVRE *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T Caroche

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* August *, 19* 23

at NEW YORK

M. J. Coyne

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual and intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 819

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

30

I, MACE Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing Therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel mentioned" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1923

at NEW YORK

W. C. Coyne
Asst.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 620

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, August 11th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	SALMON	Paul	25	-	M S	Cook	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Bailleau l'Eveque	Father- Salmon Bailleau l'Eveque E. & Loire France	N.Y	New York
2	ADMITTED	PECH	Joachim	22	-	M S	Farmer	Y		Y	-	-	-	Martel	Family- Pech Jean La Blanche par Martel Lot France	Conn	Cinterville Handen
3		OSCHNER	Louise	8	-	F S	None	no	-	no	-	-	-	Paris	Father-Oschner Maurice 8 rue de la Marine Neuilly Paris France	Pa	Pottstown
4		LALOUX	Eugenie	29	-	F M	House wife	Y		Y	-	-	U.S.A	Terre Haute	Father- Abassard Emile Grand Place France	Ind	Terre Haute
5	UNDER 16	LALOUX	Michel	9	-	M S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	UNDER 16	LALOUX	Florence	2	-	F S	None	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7		HILBRUMER	Louise	30	-	F M	House wife	Y		Y	-	-	France	Hellenier	Parents-Descamps Emile Lievins Liechard France	NY	Buffalo
8	UNDER 16	HILBRUMER	Odette	4	-	F S	none	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		DELMOND	Charles	23	-	M S	Worker	Y		Y	-	-	Quatre routes		Family- Delmond Quatres routes Lot France	Conn	Cinterville Handen
10		BOUSQUET	Berthe	52	-	F M	house wife	Y		Y	-	-	-	-	Family-Lanradour Quatreroutes Lot France	-	-
11		MATAURA	Genaro	26	-	M S	Worker	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander	Family-Petronila Viadero Villaerdede Pontones Santander Spain	-	Briggeport
12		DAGOSTA	Kristine	17	-	F S	Farmer	Y	Croatian	Y	Italian	Italian North Yougo Slavia	Sunda		Family- Alexis Dagosta Poposac Yougoslavia	Ill	Chicago
13		AUSEIBEL	Chaja	50	-	F M	House wife	Y	German	Y	Polish	Hebrew	Austria	Vienne	Cousin- Guttmann Vienne Austria	N.Y	New York
14		-	Scheindel	21	-	F S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	UNDER 16		Josef	15	-	M S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	UNDER 16		Chana Itta	12	-	F S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17		DRECHSLER	Herman	29	-	M M	Farmer	Y	Croatian	Y	-	-	Yougo Slavia	Sarajeos	Family- Ethel Drechsler Sarajeos Yougo-Slavia	-	-
18		DAVIDOWITCH	Alexander	27	-	M S	Engenier	Y	Polish	Y	Russian	-	France	Champigleulles	Father-Davidovich Andre Vilna Poland	-	-
19	ADMITTED	FAIGLENBLAT	Anniet	20	-	M S	Tailor	Y	German	Y	Polish	-	Palestine	Jaffa	Father-Feigenblat Moishe Chenstchoff Poland	Ill	Chicago
20		KAPLAN	Joseph	24	-	M S	-	Y	Russian	Y	-	-	France	Paris	Cousin- Fuch 41 Chapon St. Paris France	Pa	Philadelphia
21		LOBKOVSKI	Jan	34	-	M S	Worker	Y	Polish	Y	-	-	Poland	Lubelska	Family-Maryjanne Lepkovska Lubelska Poland	Mich	Detroit
22		NAIMARK	Abraham	55	-	M M	Tailor	Y	Hebrew	Y	Russian	-	Palestine	Jaffa	Wife- Najman Sura Jaffa Palestine	N.Y	New York
23		NEUMARK	Jacob	17	-	M S	Worker	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	-	-	-	Mother-Najman Sura Jaffa Palestine	-	-
24		SZCZOTKOWSKI	Mieczyslaw	17	-	M S	Student	Y	Polish	Y	-	-	U.S.A	Brooklyn	Uncle- A.Suwalski Michalkowo	-	Brooklyn
25		SHTEIN	Abraham	21	-	M S	Farmer	Y	Russian	Y	Poland	Heb	Palestine	Jaffa	Mother- Stien Sareh Sarny Ploand	Mass	Springfield
26		SHTEINBERG	Shaya	18	-	M S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Father- Steinberg Aba Zabinka Poland	N.Y	New York
27		SZPAK	Francois	56	-	M S	Worker	Y	Polish	Y	-	-	France	Havre	Friend- Phalsbourg St. Havre France	Iowa	Burlington
28		SZRAMOWSKI	Szczepan	28	-	M S	-	Y	German Polish	Y	-	-	-	Monceau les mines	Wife-Szramowska Helena Losowa Poland	Pa	Pittsburg
29		WOJTOWICZ	Stanislaw	37	-	M M	Farmer	Y	-	Y	-	-	U.S.A	Detroit	Wife-Wojtowicz Agnieszka Malopolska Poland	Mich	Detroit
30	DEPORTED	TRIFONOFF	Blago	36	-	M M	Mercht	Y	Bulgarian	Y	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Delna Bania	Family-Trofonoff L. Delna Bania Bulgaria	N.Y	Brooklyn

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 6&0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 18th, 19 24

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Can he read in print or characters, or intelligible writing? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Himself	$60	Y	1922	N.York	Cousin-Leon Chambon 515 E 83rd st. New York City	no	Always	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	France	Bailleau l'Eveque
2	Y	-	15	no	-	-	Aunt-B. Bousquet Cinterville Hamden Conn.	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	Baladou
3	Y	-	-	no	-	-	Aunt- Lehman Marie 364 Chesnut St. Pottstown Pa	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	Neuilly
4	Y	-	50	Y	1923	N.York	Husband-Florent Laloux Terre-Haute Indiana	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	Belgium	Audregnier
5	Y	--	Y	Y	-	-	- -	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	- -	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Y	-	25	no	-	-	Husband-Hilbrumer Armand 191 park Ave Buffalo N.Y	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	Fair	-	-	France	Arques
8	Y	-	-	no	-	-	- -	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	Lievins-Liechan
9	Y	-	Y	Y	1922	Cinter Ville	Aunt-B. Rousquet Cinterville Hamden Conn.	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	Brn	-	-	-	Quatre routes
10	Y	-	Y	Y	1881	-	Husband- Bousquet Cinterville hamden Conn.	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Turennec
11	no	-	-	Y	1920	Bridgeport	Brothr- C.Mataura Main Street 358, Bridgport Conn.	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	Gray	-	Spain	Santander
12	Y	-	25	no	-	-	Mother-Dagosta J. Chicago Ill.	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	-	-	Yougo Slavia	Popovac
13	no	-	6	no	-	-	Family-Juda Auseibel 28 Lewys St New York City	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	Poland	Rozwador
14	no	-	-	no	-	-	- -	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	no	-	-	no	-	-	- -	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	no	-	-	no	-	-	- -	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Y	-	25	no	-	-	Brother-H.Drechsler 44 Ave New York City	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	East Galicia	Drochaler
18	Y	-	5	no	-	-	Bulhak J. 533 E. 15 st N.York	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	Poland	Vilna
19	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Friend-S. Sax 3040 Fullerstonave Chicago Ill	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Whenstochon
20	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Uncle- Kaplan Philadelphia Pa	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-	Brn	-	-	-	Sarny
21	no	-	Y	Y	1917	N.York	Family-Lepkowski Alexander 4658 Junction Ave Detroit Michigan	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	Fair	-	-	-	Zelinia
22	Y	-	no	no	-	-	Family- Najmark 228 Henry St New York city	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	Russia	Ostron
23	Y	-	no	no	-	-	- -	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-	-	-	-	Poland	-
24	Y	-	Y	Y	1907	Booklyn	Returning home 55 N IO Street Brooklyn New York	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-	-	Blue	-	-	Michalke
25	Y	-	no	no	-	-	Friend-Harry Massler 121 Johnson ave Springfield Mass	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	Poland	Sarny
26	Y	-	5	no	-	-	Family-Harry Steinberg 444 E. 166 st. Bronx New York	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	Zabune
27	Y	-	Y	no	-	-	Friend-Karol Gemharivitz Logan st. Burlington Iowa	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Bakuz
28	Y	-	15	no	-	-	Friend-Adam Plucynski 2521 Pittsburg Pa.	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Losawa
29	Y	-	Y	Y	1913	Detroit	Returning home Josef Dudek Cecyl St. 5653 Detroit Mich.	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Kosary
30	Y	-	25	No	-	-	Sister- Mrs A. Bedrore 706 Nostrand St. Booklyn N.Y	no	-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	-	Bulgaria	Samoukou

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24—963

Form 660

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GAROCHE Pierre second Offi., *of the* FRANCE, *from* HAVRE, *do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* Augsut, *19* 23

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE sailing from Le Havre on August 11th 1923, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on August 16th 1923, 19__

32

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BEG	Kata	25		F	M		June 16th 1922 Pennsylvania Passport N° 315110	Box 428 Monessen Pa
2	BEG	John	8		M	S	November 4- 1915 Monessen PENN. H 315110		"
3	CLAUSER	Giovanni Guido	19		M	S	Dennisson O. August 27 1903		Box 164 Rosuell OHIO
4	CHIODINI	Carlo	15		M	S	Burlington VT Oct. 14th 1907 H 319914 - 4 77		25 Champlan St Burlington OHIO
5	CROZZOLI	Sante	33		M	M		American Passport N° 112622 Court of Montpelier VT Nov.20 1919	28 Sibley Ave Montpelier VT
6	DUKE	William	39		M	M	New-York City Feb. 25 1884		507W. 42 St New-York City
7	GERARD	Leo	38		M	M		Waterbury Court County CONN. June 1919 American Passport N° 312550	Griggs 129 St Waterbury CONN.
8	GERARD	Joseph	31		M	M		American Passport N° 312549 June 19- 1923	"
9	HARBAUGH	Geo W.	26		F	M	TA	American passport N° 114519 January 30 1922	Kalama Zoo MICH.
10	HANSEN	Adrienne	32		F	M		July 29th 1919 Passport N° 284671	104E. 121 St. New-York
11	KOCUR	Joseph	16		M	S	East Douglas MASS Feb. 28th 1907 H 290847	TA	Box 451 East Douglas MASS
12	LEHMAN	Marie Louise	21		F	M	H 283942	American passport N° 283942 May 10th 1923	154 Chesnut St Pattstown Pa
13	MILDRED	Dyer	37		F	M	June 24 1886 Boone IOWA		1817- 27St Des Moines IOWA
14	MAJEWSKI	Ignacy	39		M	M		Court of Hudson County NEW-JERSEY Nov. 8th 1919	Box 177 Linden N.J.
15	PAVELCAK	Maria	25		F	M	H 313641 TA	American passport N° 313641 June 21 - 1923	40 Washington St East Youngstown O
16	PAVELCAK	Miron	4		M	S		"	"
17	POMPA	Maria	18		F	S	Brownsville August 10th 1904 NY. TA H 290071		Unionsville CONN.
18	PLAVETIC	Fela	32		F	M	H 313149 TA	Court of Pennsylavnia Sept. 16th 1921 American passport N° 313149	Box 983 Monessen Pa
19	PLAVETIC	Nikola	12		M	S	Never U.S. - Father Papers dated Sept 16	"	"
20	RED	Eugenja	18		F	S	Passaic N.J. Feb. 18th 1905		170 Spring St Paterson N.J.
21	SAVAKIS	Victor	31		M	M	Citizenship same H 313636 TA	Circuit Court of Kinney Floyd County New-Albany July 12th 1918	Staunton ILL.
22	SAMBOL	Francis	17		M	S	Kansas City Nov. 16th 1906		10 Uncle - Sam Lt C Kansas City Kansas
23	SCHNEIDER	Benjamin	26		M	S	Boston MASS Sept. 20 1897		28 Glenville Ave Allston MASS
24	CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY THREE.								
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No 19 - Ordered manifested on alien sheet 8/15/23 - 4B

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PRAGUE from Libau arrived [illegible], 192 , M., , from Liverpool

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	Class.	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1 ANDRIBE, Cinja	2:10	1	13/16		4	Dr. Call	Uncle Jacob, 186 Ross St Bklyn, N.Y.	John	8/20	2.50			
	ch. Michael							do	"	"	"			
	" Joseph							do	"	"	"			
	" Elena							do	"	"	"			
✓	2 [illegible], Elisabeth	2:[illegible]	2	28		1	Do Bal. $	KKW Fath Frank, 832 E 48th St. Bethlehem Pa.	Luck	8/21	2	1	1	1 ✓
✓	3 LITTERINE, Josef	2:[illegible]	2	27		1	" Bal. $	KKW Bro Law Andrew Schlener 219 Linden Allentown Pa.	Luck	8/2	2	1	1	1 ✓
✓	4 KALNAS, Louis	2:45	2	M0/30		2	" Bal. $	Step Fath Alexander Vanko 120 Landon Ave Buffalo N.Y.	John	8/20	3.25	"	"	"
	Mrs. Stephie													
✓	5 [illegible], Jacob	2:0	1	23		1	" Call	Uncle H. Hyman N. 228 Henry St Nyc	John	8/23	9.30	3	2	3 ✓
✓	6 [illegible], Julie	2:[illegible]	2	10/16		2	" Call	Sister & fath Basil Vargulick 36 Ridge St Hastings-on-Hudson, NY	Same	8/22	2.10	6	6	6 ✓
	ch. Andrej													
	" Julie													
✓	7 [illegible], Olga	2:[illegible]	2	29		1	To bal. $	Bopperstaff Co RK Cracklaw Pine Grazin 407 Fielden St Luck	Luck	8/22	3	~~2~~ 2	2	2 ✓
✓	8 [illegible], Peter	4:[illegible]	2	1/2		2	Ch. to hospital	RK Uncle Box 228, Leechburg Pa.	John	8/23	7	6	6	6 ✓
	ch. [illegible] Irene							Monessen, Pa.	"	"	"			
✓	9 Plavetic Nicola 1:40	3	13		1		Jr Hosp 8/23-1.40	North Dete St. 1402 Schoonmaker Ave	John	8/23	4.05			
✓	10 Niamark, Abraham	1	22		1		" " 8/22-11.00	To Hyman, 228 Henry St NYC	John	8/23	9.30	1	1	1 ✓
✓	11 Zendekova, Dozee	2	2		1		" " 8/23-7.00	RK Fath Josef Box 228 Leechburg Pa	John	8/23	4			

MEALS Breakfast Dinner Supper

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 34

S. S. FRANCE FR arrived 8/20/23. , 19 , M., , from Sept Iles

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.
	2 cabs held 8/20, 930 am					
32m 1	VADELL Jose	2	26	SP	QE	ZAHAJSKY
38m 2	COWRY Said	2	29	TUR	" LPC	"
23m 3	RISCH Fernand	2	11	O.E.	"	"
51f 4	KOEISCH Emile	1	29	FR	LPC	KINSER
51f 5	BOURNEZ Josephia	1	4/5	BEL	QE LPC	"
40m	Charles					
32m 6	TIKHONOFF Wlavimir	3	12	RUS	STOW	1120 FLANNITY
	the following steerages					
20m 7	FAIGENBLAT Ancist	1		POL	LPC ANTD	225 TUKE
25m 8	SALMON Paul	1	1	FR	" PD	240 "
36m 9	TRIFONOFF Blago	1	30	BUL	" QE	235 "
60f 10	WOLOSINOVA Anna	2	25	CZSL	" PD	300 TUFARCIC

3/11 Overhead Lumber / 3 Ex. Chief PC — Weights and Measures — Lumber

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
8/21 9 EC									
						8/21 21 EC			11a
8/21 16 EC						Landed 8/18/23-120 PM			
8/21 15 EC						8/28 154 ZB			3a
						8/22 16 EC			10a
8/10 10 LL						Landed 8/25/23-11a (AM			
8/10 45 ZB						8/24 55 ZB			
						8/22 11 LL			10a
8/10 17 LB									
						8/23 91 EC			10
						Landed 10a 8/24/23			

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. Record No. Orders.

DEPORTED. Date. Ship. Officer.

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

✓	Zr Rosenblum	9	10 9 4
			1 1 4
	Landed 8/18/23-120 PM		8 9 8
			8 9 8 4
			4 4 4 1
			4
			5 5 5 4
			3 3 3 4
			2 1 2 4
✓	2nd S/S Rosenblum	9	9 9 4
	Landed 10a 8/24/23		3 3 3 4
			4 4 3 4

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

		5.6	153
32		5.5	152
20		5.4	150
38		5.5	151
43		5.4	153
26		5.5	166
24		5.6	154

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

er : Thirty (30) Hon

Total 682 2 Sheets

on back hereof.
ilure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

EXTRACTS FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
SEP 20 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

35

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

August
~~September~~ 22nd, 1923

I, master of the FRENCH (Nationality) S. S. F R A NCE, from port of HAVRE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 682 — Number of seamen deserted 4

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 678

August
The above-named vessel arrived at this port ~~September~~ 18th, 1923, consigned to FRENCH LINE; is now lying at Pier 57 N?River, and is

August
expected to sail ~~September~~ 22nd, 1923, for HAVRE via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
FAUCHER Emile	25	French	Havre 6/14/23
ABSALEM Ben	33	"	" "
BRUNER Camille	23	"	" "
MICHEL Noel	22	"	" "

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

	20	LE BOUETTE	Ernest					27		5.6	163
	21	FURET	Henri					48		5.5	154
X	22	~~LE GALVEZ~~	Louis					~~38~~		~~5.4~~	~~150~~
	23	CHAUVIN	Jean-Marie					40		5.5	154
	24	GEFFROY	Emile					28		5.6	163
	25	GREGOIRE	Adrien					32		5.5	152
	26	GRAVIEU	Joseph					20		5.4	150
	27	GRIGNARD	François					38		5.5	151
	28	LE CHEVANTON	Yves					43		5.4	153
	29	KERAMBRUN	Joseph					26		5.5	166
	30	LE FLEM	Emile					24		5.6	164

Closed at Number : Thirty (30) How

Total 682 2 Sheets

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL 6022

2-13
22-13

Sheet No. 1

LIST [redacted] ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 38

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
COLLEN Sylvain	25	French	Havre 14/8/23	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Master.

[OVER.]

| | | | | |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
AUG 25 1923
[illegible]

8-18 French

Form 669

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

36

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

August 22nd, 1923

I, master of the French (Nationality.) S. S. FRANCE

from port of HAVRE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	682	Number of seamen deserted	4
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Two	Total crew this date	675 677

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 18th, 1923, consigned to FRENCH LINE 19 State Street New York; is now lying at Pier 57 N.R, and is expected to sail August 22nd, 1923, for NX PLYMOUTH and HAVRE via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
FAUCHER Emile	19	French	8/10/23 Havre
MICHEL Neel	33	-	- -
ABSALLEM Ben	26	African	- -
BRUNTER Camille	32	French	- -

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

	[illegible]	Mathurin										5.6	153
18	JUHEL	Jean-Marie									24	5.5	153
19	LE BOUETTE	Yves									45	5.6	155
20	LE BOUETTE	Ernest									38	5.5	156
21	FURET	Henri									27	5.6	153
~~22~~	~~LE CALVEZ~~	~~Louis~~									48	5.5	154
23	CHAUVIN	Jean-Marie									38	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	GEFFROY	Emile									40	5.5	154
25	GREGOIRE	Adrien									28	5.6	153
26	GRAVIEU	Joseph									32	5.5	152
27	GRIGNARD	François									20	5.4	150
28	LE CHEVANTON	Yves									38	5.5	151
29	KERAMBRUN	Joseph									43	5.4	153
30	LE FLEM	Emile									26	5.5	155
											24	5.6	154

(Signature) [illegible] Master
(Title)
14—1274

Closed at Number : Thirthy (30) Now

Total 682 Sheets

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 2.

Name.	Age.

Name.	Age.

14—1613

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., 6/18, 1923

To the Master, Officer in charge, or Agent of
SS. Frances 37
French Line.

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erase one
~~detain on board your vessel the following named aliens~~
~~deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following-named aliens and all steerage passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the pier as United States citizens~~

Transfer at Barge Office for disposition

Arthur Le Saux

who was removed from ship at quarantine

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGED: [signature] U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature) Chief Officer

(Title)

14—1274

GE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
PARDON Maxime	28	French	CONSTANT Alexandre	27	French

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
COLLIN Sylvain	33	French	6/10/23 Havre	
LE SAUX Arthur	22	"	" "	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

[signature]
Master.

[OVER.]

18	JUHEL	Jean-Marie														45		5.6	I55
19	LE BOUETTE	Yves														38		5.5	I56
20	LE BOUETTE	Ernest														27		5.6	I53
21	FURET	Henri														48		5.5	I54
~~22~~	~~LE CALVEZ~~	~~Louis~~														~~38~~		~~5.4~~	~~I52~~
23	CHAUVIN	Jean-Marie														40		5.5	I54
24	GEFFROY	Emile														28		5.6	I53
25	GREGOIRE	Adrien														32		5.5	I52
26	GRAVIEU	Joseph														20		5.4	I50
27	GRIGNARD	François														38		5.5	I51
28	LE CHEVANTON	Yves														43		5.4	I53
29	KERAMBRUN	Joseph														26		5.5	I66
30	LE FLEM	Emile														24		5.6	I64

Closed at Number : Thirthy (30)

Total 682 Sheets

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL 632

2-13
2-2-13

Sheet No. 1

38

LIST [redacted] ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW YORK on August 18th, from the port of LE HAVRE

Model 2504

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	ROCH	Louis	Master	8/10/23	Le Havre	No	Yes	51	M	French	French	5.8	158	None
2	VOGEL	William	Captain					35				5.6	151	
3	GAROCHES	Pierre	1st Lieutn.					28				5.8	154	
4	AMOUR	André	2nd "					[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	ANGOT	Victor	"					28				5.5	149	
6	ANGOT	André	Ast.Officer					19				5.4	151	
7	BALCOU	Philippe	Boatswain					37				5.6	155	
8	DREMIN	Joseph	Carpenter					40				5.6	154	
9	DEUTREE	Joseph	Master of Arms					41				[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	DURAND	François	1°BOATSWAIN					39				5.6	154	
11	TILY	Yves	"					36				5.5	150	
12	DURAND	Auguste	Carpenter					36				5.4	152	
13	LE TEVENEZ	Alexandre	"					35				5.6	158	
14	QUERE	Guennel	2°Boatswain					37				5.4	151	
15	LOUAIS	Jacques	Seaman					36				5.6	155	
16	BOURDOULOUS	Fernand						24				5.6	153	
17	SIRVENTON	Mathurin						24				5.5	153	
18	JUHEL	Jean-Marie						45				5.6	155	
19	LE BOUETTE	Yves						38				5.5	156	
20	LE BOUETTE	Ernest						27				5.6	153	
21	FURET	Henri						48				5.5	154	
22	LE CALVEZ	Louis						38				[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	CHAUVIN	Jean-Marie						40				5.5	154	
24	GEFFROY	Emile						28				5.6	153	
25	GREGOIRE	Adrien						32				5.5	152	
26	GRAVIEU	Joseph						20				5.4	150	
27	GRIGNARD	François						38				5.5	151	
28	LE CHEVANTON	Yves						43				5.4	153	
29	KERAMBRUN	Joseph						26				5.5	156	
30	LE FLEM	Emile						24				5.6	154	

Closed at Number : Thirthy (30) How

Total 682 Sheets

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FRANCE AUG 23 1923

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any po* _____ *during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law* [illegible] **representati** *visions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below*

_____, *from* _____

Master or First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

(7)	(8)
	Sex

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been m[illegible]

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

39

Vessel " FRANCE " *arriving at* NEW - YORK *on* August 18th *, from the port of* LE HAVRE

Models 2504

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	GOASDOUE	François	Seaman	8/10/23	Havre	No	Yes	29	M	French	French	5.4	150	Scar
	2	FLOCH	Jacques						24				5.5	152	
	3	LZ BARAZER	Louis						46				5.6	158	
	4	BRUSQ	Joseph						29				5.5	151	
	5	GUILLOU	Félix						36				5.3	150	
	6	JACQ	Alexis						24				5.4	152	
	7	URVOY	Albert						19				5.5	150	
	8	JOUBEN	Joseph						48				5.4	153	
	9	DOUAIS	Albert						27				5.4	151	
	10	DIEZ	Joseph						29				5.5	155	
	11	LE GALL	Fransicsque						31				5.6	156	
	12	RAVARD	François						30				5.4	153	
	13	SIMON	Yves						42				5.5	156	
	14	LE BESQ	Mihel						33				5.6	158	
	15	MELLET	Hyacinthe						37				5.5	156	
	16	CORITON	Louis-Matie						24				5.3	149	
	17	ABIAUTET	Hervé						28				5.5	155	
	18	MASSON	Alexandre						31				5.4	151	
	19	JUHEL	Jean-Marie						19				5.5	153	
	20	GODART	François						26				5.4	150	
	21	FOULIARD	Vincent						29				5.6	158	
	22	FLEURY	Françoiz-Marie						33				5.5	153	
	23	MORVAN	Jean-Yves						28				5.6	154	
	24	LE BLOUCH	Joseph	App. Seaman					16				5.2	141	
	25	DENIS	Yves						17				5.4	145	
	26	Vieillard	Edouard						17				5.4	148	
	27	Hellequin	Yves						15				5.2	140	
	~~28~~	~~GRAVIOU~~	~~Ernest~~						~~14~~				~~5.2~~	~~140~~	
	29	NUPIED	Charles						28				5.6	158	
	30														

~~one~~ died at sea on August 29th

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above-required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slowak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, August 18 TH, 1923, from the port of LE HAVRE

40

Mod. 2286 R. & P. (4-22)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CAM.Y Paul	Paul	Chief Ing.	8/10/23	Havre	NO	YES	38	M	French	French	5.2	I48	None
2	BUGES	Auguste	"					48				5.I	I46	
3	CHOULAND	Marcel	Ing.					32				5.2	I44	
4	MICHEL	Léon	"					34				5.3	I50	
5	LEBARON	Albert	"					33				5.2	I48	
6	DILLARD	Paul	"					30				5.4	I49	
7	MARTAIL	Armand	"					27				5.I	I45	
8	ROUX	Robert	"					24				5.2	I47	
9	DELANOE	Jules	"					26				5.2	I42	
10	MONTIEC	Marc	"					3I				5.4	I50	
11	LEFORSONNEY	Pierre	"					26				5.I	I48	
12	CLOAREC	Pierre	Assist. Ing.					40				5.2	I52	
13	CLERO	Jean	"					2I				5.I	I46	
~~14~~	~~BESSON~~	~~Philibert~~	~~"~~					~~26~~				~~5.2~~	~~I48~~	
15	MICHAUX	René	"					24				5.I	I46	
16	KERDONCUFF	François	Ingénieur					32				5.4	I5I	
17	GRUZENNEC	Guillaume	"					30				5.2	I54	
18	DESCHAMPS	Henri	Oiler					4I				5.3	I55	
19	LEMONNIER	Gaspard	"					44				5.2	I58	
20	FEAT	Jean	"					25				5.3	I48	
21	LE BARS	Charles	"					43				5.I	I42	
22	FABIDE	Louis	"					32				5.2	I50	
23	CORREC	Pierre	"					24				5.3	I47	
24	MARQUER	François	"					27				5.2	I47	
25	GROSSET	Joseph	"					39				5.4	I48	
26	SOURET	Moïse	"					46				5.3	I50	
27	GOURGAUD	Maurice	"					39				5.2	I46	
28	KERRIEN	François	"					37				5.2	I50	
29	MOIGN	Auguste	"					49				5.2	I49	
30	SOHAN	Alexis	"					44				5.I	I50	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

41

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, August 18 Th, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE

Mod. 2286 R. & P. (4-22)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MEGRET	Edmond	Oiler	8/10/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	24	M	French	French	5.2	I45	NONE
2	DUPRAY	André						29				5.1	I47	
3	GALLAREC	Théophile						32				5.2	I46	
4	LE MARREC	Yves						28				5.4	I49	
5	ARGENTIN	Raoul						32				5.3	I50	
6	KERJOLIS	Jean						28				5.4	I48	
7	KERRIEN	Ladislas						29				5.3	I48	
8	QUEGUINER	Louis						27				5.2	I45	
9	SILLOU	François						26				5.2	I45	
~~10~~	~~DELEYE~~	Maurice						~~24~~				~~5.3~~	~~I48~~	
11	MARTIN	Jean						23				5.1	I45	
12	WUADENS	William						35		English	English	5.2	I48	
13	GLOAREC	François	Fireman					33		French	French	5.3	I50	
14	GLOAREC	Yves						21				5.2	I47	
15	THOMAS	Marie						43				5.4	I52	
16	LE FESSANT	Jean						47				5.5	I49	
17	LE MOAL	François						31				5.3	I45	
18	BALVAY	François						40				5.2	I48	
19	LE PHILIPPE	Joseph						36				5.3	I53	
20	GEFFROY	François						48				5.2	I50	
21	POUDOULLEC	Auguste						30				5.4	I50	
22	LECLERE	Perdriel						35				5.3	I51	
23	HURET	Paul						35				5.2	I49	
24	L'HERREC	Louis						35				5.2	I49	
25	BASCOND	Jean						35				5.2	I49	
26	ANDRE	Jean						34				5.1	I48	
27	CAP.RELLO	Yves						24				5.1	I46	
28	L'HEVEDER	Joseph	Fireman					47				5.4	I53	
29	CARLO	Henri						24				5.2	I49	
30	SOYER	Jean						29				5.1	I46	

CLOSED at NUMBER : ~~THIRTY~~ Twenty nine (29) for Low Head Europe

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, August 18 Th., 192 3, from the port of LE HAVRE

42

Mod. 2286 R. & P. (4-23)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BOUESNARD ✓	Auguste	Fireman	8/10/23	H.VRE	NO	YES	32	M	French	French	5.3	148	NONE
2	LE RU ✓	Yves						24				5.2	147	
3	GAUTARD ✓	Yves						43				5.3	150	
4	SOULIMAN ✓	Pierre						34				5.2	149	
5	L'HOSTIS ✓	Condry						28				5.3	150	
6	GARELLE ✓	Jean						26				5.1	148	
7	HUON ✓	Edouard						43				5.3	151	
8	SPAGNOL ✓	Yves						30				5.2	149	
9	GOUILLARD ✓	Pierre						51				5.4	152	
10	LE GALL ✓	Mandes						26				5.2	149	
11	LE MORVAN ✓	Yves						29				5.3	151	
12	OLLIVIER ✓	Yves						28				5.2	152	
13	LE HOUEROU ✓	Yves						32				5.1	150	
14	LE ROLLAND ✓	Jean						42				5.3	149	
15	SAVIENN ✓✓	Pierre						25				5.1	146	
16	LEMOINE ✓	Jean						27				5.2	150	
17	VITARD ✓	Auguste						22				5.1	146	
18	LE BALCHE ✓	Yves						39				5.2	149	
19	LE QUERREC ✓	Pierre						35				5.1	150	
20	LE ROY ✓	Michel						25				5.3	148	
21	PENEGUAF ✓	Adolphe						30				5.2	146	
22	KERVAREC ✓	Jean						44				5.1	142	
23	MOREAU ✓	Pierre						27				5.2	148	
24	REOU ✓	Yves						46				5.4	150	
25	HUON ✓	Eugène						24				5.1	147	
26	LE BIHAN ✓	Auguste						32				5.3	149	
27	M' BARE ✓	M'DAW						29	African	African	5.1	146		
28	LE LOUAIN ✓	François						24	French	French	5.2	148		
29	GOMEZ ✓	Alphonse						36	African	African	5.1	147		
30	GUYOMARD ✓	Yves						25	French	French	5.3	149		

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY (30 four) D.W. Kenn. Insp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 18 TH, 1923, from the port of LE HAVRE — 43

Mod. 2286 R. d P. (4-23)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	NICOLAS	François	Fireman	8/10/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	18	M	French	French	5.1	142	NONE
2	IBRAHIM	Diagne						25		African	African	5.3	145	
3	SAMB.	Diadi						31		-	-	5.3	145	
4	PELLEC	Yves						31		French	French	5.2	147	
5	LE GAYOUYAT	Yves						40				5.2	147	
6	ROUDOUX	Auguste						24				5.1	142	
7	BOYE	Gandéja						26		African	African	5.1	144	
8	LA BOULETTE	Jean						26		French	French	5.2	144	
9	MORDELLES	Francoçois						32				5.3	154	
10	LANCE	Pierre						30				5.2	146	
~~11~~	~~GUERENNO~~	~~Leidore~~						~~35~~				~~5.3~~	~~148~~	
12	LECLAIR	Pierre						24				5.1	143	
13	KERRICHARD	Georges						25				5.2	144	
14	NICOLAS	Jean						25				5.2	144	
15	MONTREER	Louis						27				5.3	146	
16	ROPERS	Jean						30				5.4	150	
17	K.K.	Yora						29		African	African	5.3	146	
18	QUERE	Jean						28		French	French	5.2	148	
~~19~~	~~LE GOFF~~	~~Louis~~						~~29~~				~~5.1~~	~~150~~	
20	MAHE	Adolphe						27				5.2	151	
21	BOULARD	Emile						28				5.3	150	
22	YOUSSOUF	N' Dyé						25		African	African	5.1	145	
23	PODEW	François						29		French	French	5.3	155	
24	TERREC	Théophile						28				5.2	142	
25	GAURO	Paul						35				5.4	158	
26	LE BERRE	Jean						29				5.1	148	
27	PEDEL	Hervé						25				5.2	148	
28	MORDELLES	Yves						25				5.2	148	
29	GALON	Célestin						38				5.2	149	
30	PAQUET	Louis						35				5.1	149	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : ~~THIRTY~~ 29 Twenty Nine

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 192* _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, August 18 Th, 192 3, from the port of LE HAVRE

44

Mod 2286 F. & P. (4-22)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GUILLOU	Jean	Fireman	8/10/23	H.VRE	NO	YES	25	M	French	French	5.3	I48	NONE
2	M.MADOU	Touré						29		African	African	5.4	I49	
3	LE C.M	Adolphe						32		French	French	5.3	I51	
4	GUEGUEN	René						30				5.4	I54	
5	LE BL.CHE	Yves						30				5.4	I54	
6	PELRON	Yves						31				5.2	I49	
7	DIANGO	Soumaré						35		African	African	5.3	I48	
8	LE MORVAN	Yves						39		French	French	5.4	I53	
9	BOUDIOUGOU	Dibidé						29		African	African	5.2	I48	
10	G.LL.EC	Eugène						29		French	French	5.3	I49	
11	GUIRMEUF	Louis						29				5.3	I54	
12	KERLEAU	Charles						24				5.2	I46	
13	TOUCOU	Miépa						51		African	African	5.5	I58	
14	LE QUERE	Jean						34		French	French	5.2	I47	
15	BRIAND	Arthur						24				5.3	I47	
16	ROUZES	Louis						29				5.4	I48	
17	FOULL.RD	Louis						41				5.3	I54	
18	LUC.S	Yves						31				5.1	I49	
19	B.RDIC.Y	Théodore						28				5.2	I54	
20	RICH.RD	Edouard						39				5.1	I47	
21	D.MB.	René						27		African	African	5.2	I47	
22	GUILLOU	François						28		French	French	5.2	I47	
23	GUIERO	Gui						28		African	African	5.2	I47	
24	LE SQUEREN	Jacques						30		French	French	5.1	I42	
25	M.RTIN	Mériadec						32				5.3	I49	
26	G.RL.N	Arthur						26				5.1	I48	
27	STEPH.N	Joseph						27				5.2	I51	
28	LE GALL	Vincent						29				5.2	I50	
29	LE BOUCHER	Eugène						26				5.1	I45	
30	S.LOU	Jean						37				5.2	I52	

CLOSED .T NUMBER : THIRTY (30 Now Continued Sup)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, .ugust I8 Th, 192., from the port of LE H.VRE

45

Mod. 2286 R. 4 P. (4-32)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GAYE	Lafo	Fireman	8/10/23	H.VRE	NO	YES	25	M	African	.frican	5.2	I45	NONE
2	N' DENDI	Gueye						27				5.3	I46	
~~3~~	~~GOMIS~~	~~Jean~~						~~29~~				~~5.1~~	~~I49~~	
4	M.MADOU	Kaita						27				5.2	I47	
5	OMAR	Diop						29				5.4	I50	
6	GUENTZ	Joseph						30		French	French	5.3	I50	
7	DECHAMPS	Théophile						30				5.2	I49	
8	COREA	Santra						29		Portuguese	Portuguese	5.3	I50	
9	ALLJD	Hyacinthe						35		French	French	5.3	I52	
10	LE BORGNE	Louis						33				5.4	I55	
11	.OULIB.	Koulibaly						35		.frican	.frican	5.I	I55	
12	BENOIST	Francois						33		French	French	5.2	I54	
13	GUIB.Y	Francois						28				5.4	I55	
14	KAN KOUMA	Si Soka						29				5.I	I44	
15	SALUN	Francois						27				5.I	I44	
16	GOUM	Jean						25				5.2	I46	
17	LE VIEL	Emile						34				5.3	I44	
18	UMH.UER	Edouard						34				5.3	I44	
19	GOLLEN	Sylvain						29				5.2	I53	
20	K.RAMOGO	Taracoré						29		.frican	African	5.I	I5I	
~~21~~	~~VIDOURET~~	~~Antoine~~						~~30~~		~~French~~	~~French~~	~~5.3~~	~~I50~~	
22	BERTHOU	Yves						30		French	French	5.3	I49	
23	POUM.RET	Pierre						30				5.2	I46	
~~24~~	~~BIR.~~	~~Lambaird~~						~~27~~				~~5.I~~	~~I5I~~	
25	G.BRAT	Gabriel						30				5.2	I54	
26	CARDIN	Jacques						29				5.4	I56	
27	PHILIPPE	Pierre						30				5.3	I54	
28	PRUDENT	Louis						35				5.4	I56	
29	.LPL.	Oumarou						33		.frican	African	5.2	I54	
30	LE RU	Yves	Coalman					3I		French	French	5.I	I49	

to be treated in Hôpital hospital

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY Twenty Eight

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ _____ _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ _____, *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK August 18 Th, 1923, from the port of LE HAVRE

46

Mod. 2286 R. & P. (4-22)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CHAUVEL	Jean	Coalman	8/10/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	I9	M	French	French	5.I	I45	NONE
2	GALLOCH	Arthur						25				5.2	I54	
3	TOUFFET	Victor						I8				5.I	I45	
4	DUBERT	Pierre						I9				5.I	I45	
5	LECOMTE	Henri						2I				5.2	I50	
6	DORNADIC	Henri						28				5.3	I50	
7	DUBOC	Auguste						I9				5.I	I45	
8	KARAMOKO	Tarakoré						24	African	African		5.3	I49	
9	DANIEL	Hyacinthe						I8	French	French		5.I	I56	
10	BOUBOU	Demba						2I	African	African		5.2	I48	
11	SILOU	Justin						38	Spanish American	French		5.4	I50	
12	BOULANGER	Adrien						24	French	French		5.3	I48	
13	DROIN	André						2I				5.2	I46	
14	OGOR	Guillaume						27				5.3	I49	
15	LE ROY	François						I8				5.I	I39	
~~16~~	~~LE MERRER~~	~~Jean~~						~~I8~~				~~5.I~~	~~I36~~	
17	SERIGNAC	Eugène						2I				5.2	I50	
18	SAMBA	Mad						28	African	African		5.2	I48	
19	SAMB.	Valey						33				5.3	I50	
20	ABDOULLEY	Diale						25				5.2	I47	
21	LE GOADOU	Louis						23	French	French		5.I	I45	
22	MAMADOU	Ba						28	African	African		5.2	I47	
23	RASSIN	Pierre						27	French	French		5.2	I47	
24	CORBEL	Louis						28				5.3	I49	
25	DINDAULT	Jean						I9				5.I	I40	
26	GILARD	Eugène						32				5.3	I49	
27	LE ROHELLEC	Henri						28				5.2	I4I	
28	BLOCH	Henri						40				5.5	I49	
29	MAGOAROU	Henri						34				5.4	I48	
30	GUILLOU	Jean						28				5.2	I47	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 192* *Master, First or Second Officer*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, August 18 Th., 192, from the port of LE HAVRE

47

Mod. 2286-R. d P. (4-22)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CAMUZET ✓	Henri	Coalman	8/10/23	H.VRE	NO	YES	22	M	French	French	5.3	145	NONE
2	HELLO ✓	.rsène						28				5.4	147	
3	LE MEUR ✓	Joseph						26				5.3	144	
4	BOUL.K.R ✓	Victor						29		.frican	.frican	5.2	146	
5	FODIE ✓	Kaita						27				5.2	146	
6	SAMB. ✓	Diawar.						28				5.1	144	
7	DAMB. ✓	Tamoré						22				5.3	147	
8	DEVE ✓	Bénoni						27		French	French	5.2	146	
9	LE COZ ✓	Edouard						26				5.2	146	
10	LEJEUNE ✓	René						24				5.2	146	
11	M.L.NDAIN ✓	.drien						23				5.1	148	
12	OU.NDE ✓	Saroné						23		.frican	.frican	5.2	146	
13	MOUSSA ✓	Sidibé						19				5.1	139	
~~14~~	~~M.RICO~~	~~Oumar~~						~~20~~				~~5.2~~	~~146~~	
~~15~~	~~OCHE.N~~	~~Joseph~~						~~31~~		~~French~~	~~French~~	~~5.1~~	~~144~~	
16	LE ROUX ✓	Jean						22				5.1	145	
17	DEL.B.RRE ✓	Raymond						23				5.3	149	
18	LE BIDEAU ✓	Yves						25				5.3	149	
19	L.M.NDE ✓	Théophile						34				5.4	150	
20	F.B.R. ✓	So						29		.frican	.frican	5.4	148	
21	CITERIN ✓	Mathurin						32		French	French	5.2	148	
22	CLOAREC ✓	Lucien						31				5.3	150	
~~23~~	~~LEPL.PONCE~~ ✓	~~Pierre~~						~~32~~				~~5.3~~	~~146~~	
24	.EGUILLEM ✓	René						23				5.2	144	
25	BRI.NT ✓	Théophile						22				5.2	144	
26	B.LL. ✓	Grévon						24		.frican	.frican	5.2	144	
27	GIR.RD ✓	.rmand						23		French	French	5.1	139	
~~28~~	~~DRU.UX~~	~~Gaston~~						~~23~~				~~5.1~~	~~139~~	
29	HUNTER E/Reg 44374	Camille						42				5.4	140	
30	GOURMELON ✓	Yves						25				5.2	144	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY — Twenty seven 27 Thirty

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEWYORK, August 18 Th, 1923, from the port of LE HAVRE

48

Mod. 2286-R. d P. (6-23)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GUERANGER	Alphonse	Coelman	8/10/23	HAVRE	NO	YES	24	M	French	French	5.2	I44	NONE
2	ADELARD	Marie						27				5.	I48	
3	GASSETTE	Jules						23				5.2	I45	
4	JOSEPH	Albert						39				5.4	I55	
5	DESCAMPS	Henri						41				5.3	I44	
6	TLMI	Ramam						30		African	African	5.2	I44	
7	LE LOUARN	Yves						28		French	French	5.2	I45	
8	LE MORVAN	Jean						26				5.3	I44	
9	DROUGLAZET	Alphonse						29				5.2	I46	
10	TLBOURG	Girard						28				5.2	I45	
11	QUEMENEUR	André						22				5.1	I39	
12	BILAN	Léon						22				5.1	I38	
13	LARQUIER	Roger						24				5/2	I42	
~~14~~	~~BILION~~	~~Rene~~						~~35~~				~~5.8~~	~~I40~~	
15	LEFEBVRE	Seneteur						23				5.2	I44	
16			Closed at Fifteen (15) Members.											
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *192*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 18th, *1923*, *from the port of* HAVRE, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE DANTEC	Charles	Purser	8/10/23	Havre	No	Yes	50	M	French	French	5.6	154	None
2	QUILLERY	Emilien	2nd Purser					24	M			5.4	153	
3	DUCAH	Guillaume	-					33				5.6	156	
4	MACE	Georges	Doctor					51				5.7	156	
5	KERISIT	Jean Marie	Wireless					33				5.5	154	
6	GAREC	Ange	-					33				5.4	157	
7	SAUVAGE	Henri	-					25				5.6	156	
8	MORETTE	Maurice	Purveyor					42				5.4	160	
9	FAY	Lucien	2dn -					24				5.4	152	
10	GALLOIS	Rene	Chief Clerk					24				5.8	149	
11	JACQUOT	Hubert	Clerk					19				5.3	150	
12	LELOIR	Maurice	-					38				5.2	158	
13	IRIGOIN	Charles	-					25				5.4	157	
14	MARCHERON	Marcel	-					19				5.5	155	
15	GIGUET	Gaston	Steward					31				5.6	156	
16	LEGRAS	Andre	Baggage Master					25				5.5	153	
17	TABARY	Louis	Interpreter					30				5.6	155	
18	MAILLARD	Gabriel	Typist					20				5.4	155	
19	LANGLOIS	Georges	Wireless					34				5.5	154	
20	CHABOUSSANT	Francois	Painter					62				5.4	156	
21	DOUBLET S	Louis	-					22				5.5	155	
22	LANDRIEU	Raymond	-					21				5.4	152	
23	BRESSON	Adrien	-					16				5.1	148	
24	LNER	Jean	Chief Cook					47				5.6	157	
25	LEARD	Yves	2nd -					33				5.4	154	
26	PENNECOTE	Louis	Cook					46				5.2	156	
27	ISAAC	Mederic	-					28				5.5	155	
28	MIADONNET	Alexandre	-					27				5.5	156	
29	RIVOAL	Gustave	-					31				5.4	153	
30	DURET	Fernand	-					37				5.3	149	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

30 Sole — O. W. Heurtaux

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, *19* ____

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, 10th of August, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

50

Mod 2286 R. & P. (4-22)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GRENIER	Claudius	Cook	8/10/23	HAVRE	No	Yes	39	M	French	French	5.5	154	None
2	LE FLEM	Francois						32				5.4	143	
3	BAUDAIS	Paul						23				5.3	153	
4	[illegible]	Marcel												
5	GAULIER	Marius						18				5.2	150	
6	L'HER	Joseph						45				5.4	155	
7	BUSSIERE	Rene						20				5.2	152	
8	CAILLOU	Victor						21				5.1	150	
9	GENIAUX	Fernand	Asst Cook					23				5.3	154	
10	LESILLOUR	Yves						30				5.5	155	
11	FOURNOUT	Robert						20				5.2	150	
12	JOSSE	Marcel						17				5.1	149	
13	DENISE	Raymond						17				5.2	152	
14	BOURDET	Leopold						17				5.4	155	
15	GRALL	Charles						17				5.5	149	
16	ORENGO	Delphin						20				5.3	150	
17	D'HAL	Ceeten						22				5.4	153	
18	CUVIER	Auguste						20				5.1	150	
19	BERTRAND	Paul						19				5.3	150	
20	BIGLER	Jean						16				4.9	148	
21	BIJON	Alexandre	Cook					24		Swiss		5.2	153	
22	LANDRY	Raymond						48		French		5.2	148	
23	SAVOYE	Leon						17				5.3	152	
24	LVOVIC	Jacob						20				5.5	155	
25	HIS	Albert	Butcher					50	Lithuanian	Lithuanian		5.5	154	
26	BOITIAU	Fernand						40	French	French		5.7	179	
27	CORVAISIER	Pierre						35				5.5	154	
28	POUPON	Louis						17				5.4	149	
29	GOUALLIER	Edmond	Pastryman					20				5.3	149	
30	GARCENOT	Charles						38				5.4	153	
								35				5.3	154	

CLOSED AT NUMBER: EIGHTY [illegible] Dup 129 Hall

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 192*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 18th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

51

Mod. 2286 R. & P. (4-22)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BOUGAIN	Henri	Pastrycook	8/10/23	HAVRE	no	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.5	154	None
2	LE COZ	Jean	-					19				5.3	154	
3	ROYER	Julien	-					19				5.5	155	
4	LETUN	Charles	Baker					34				5.2	154	
5	DESMARES	Francois	-					26				5.3	154	
6	LEFARGUE	Lucien	-					24				5.3	155	
7	MEVEL	Lucien	-					24				5.5	155	
8	CEREL	Pierre	-					33				5.4	153	
9	CHOUIN	Andre	-					27				5.3	152	
10	LE MAOUR	Yves	-					28				5.5	156	
11	GRANGIN	Joseph	-					23				5.4	154	
12	PERIOU	Louis	Store Kepper					40				5.5	155	
13	KERLOCH	Jean	-					43				5.7	209	
14	AUDREN	Isidore	-					39				5.2	153	
15	JUDREN	Paul	Joiner					41				4.9	150	
16	STERCKMANN	Jules	-					43				4.8	153	
17	CHAPPUIS	Jules	Lanaryman					45				5.5	155	
18	ALLAIN	J.Marie	Asst.Doctor					40				5.5	155	
19	LE LOUARN	Francois	-					39				5.4	156	
20	GOADOU	Marie	-					29	M			5.3	150	
21	RIBAUT	Marcel	Barman					24	M			5.4	151	
22	RIOU	Louis	-					26				5.5	157	
23	DANGER	Andre	-					27				5.4	155	
24	L.COMTE	Alfred	Hair Dresser					48				5.6	157	
25	LEGENDRE	Emile	-					25				5.5	155	
26	DUMESTRE	Gaston	-					24				5.4	153	
27	LOUEDIN	Roger	-					21				4.9	150	
28	PICHARD	Macaire	Steward					50				5.2	151	
29	BAUME	Theophile	Asst.Doctor					52				5.5	154	
30	LALANNE	Susanne	Manicure					36	F			5.4	152	

CLOSE AT NUMBER: THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____ *, 192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 18th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

Mod. 2286 R. d P. (4-22)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HOUYVET	Helene	Stewardess	8/10/23	Havre	No	Yes	43	F	French	French	5.4	160	None
2	CORFY	Emma	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	British	English	5.3	149	
3	nicol	Adelaide	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	French	French	5.3	149	
4	THIBAULT	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	153	
5	MARCHAND	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	157	
6	AUBRY	Marguerite	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	48	149	
7	MONCUS	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	150	
8	MOUTHON	Valentine	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	163	
9	MOREAU	Johanna	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	148	
10	ats	Jean	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	208	
11	MENGUY	Yves	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	153	
12	ERRBEREAU	Rene	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	4.2	153	
13	HUBER	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.5	155	
14	GODEAU	Jean	2ast "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	156	
15	BRICAUD	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	154	
16	PEN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	150	
17	RICORDEAU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	4.3	210	
18	SILLIAU	Rene	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	156	
19	TIGOS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	156	
20	HENRY	Francisque	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	154	
21	HENRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	156	
22	BOULANGER	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.3	152	
23	HERUBEL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	155	
24	REBOURS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	153	
25	AUVRAY	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.3	154	
26	OLLIVIER	Felix	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	154	
27	REBIN	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	155	
28	JAOUEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.4	156	
29	LEVALLOIS	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	154	
30	RIVOAL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	155	

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY

30 Hall Overseas Lines

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 192* _____ *Master, First or Second Officer*

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

47 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, August 18th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

53

Mod 2886 R. & P. (4-23)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CANTAIS	Andre	Steward	8/10/23	HAVRE	no	yes	42	M	French	French	5.4	155	None
2	BRIAND	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	164	
3	TARIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	156	
4	ALLAIN	Philippe	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.3	154	
5	CODEC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	156	
6	NEVEU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	155	
7	BERTHELOT	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	153	
8	NOUVEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	155	
9	DAVID	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.2	153	
10	BESNARD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.3	154	
11	OISEAU	Rene	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	155	
12	lHospitalier	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.3	152	
13	LENNE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	154	
14	UXIARD	Restitut	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.3	152	
15	HENRY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	154	
16	GOHENEL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.3	149	
17	LE MEUR	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	154	
18	LE DRU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.3	152	
19	GUILLOU	J.Marie	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	155	
20	CHOQUER	Herve	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	152	
21	FOSSEY	Desire	"	"	"	"	"	34	British	English	5.2	150		
22	TARTIVEL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	French	French	5.4	153		
23	gleyo	georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5.3	153		
24	GLEYO	J.Baptiste	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	5.5	155		
25	ROPERS	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	5.4	152		
26	BRIENS	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5.3	149		
27	ROUAULT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5.5	156		
28	HENRY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	5.4	153		
29	LASCAUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	5.5	155		
30	LE ROUX	Frederic	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	5.4	153		

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, August 18th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

54

Mod. 2286.R. & P. (4-23)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HAZARD	Louis	Steward	8/10/23	HAVRE	no	Yes	62	M	French	French	5.6	157	None
2	FREROT	Mathurin						51				5.4	157	
3	LAMBARD	Joseph						44				5.3	153	
4	VERDIER	Constant						34				5.2	150	
5	LOUBATIER	Augustin						45				5.4	153	
6	BORDEAUX	Albert						27				5.5	154	
7	PRIGENT	Jean						34				5.4	153	
8	LACROIX	Jacques						36				5.3	152	
9	LEROY	Albert						39				5.5	156	
10	SENIER	Maurice						22				5.4	153	
11	GOULET	Gaston						28				5.3	152	
12	ANDRE	Louis						28				5.4	154	
13	LETELLIER	Lucien						32				5.4	156	
14	JANVIER	Joseph						26				5.3	152	
15	PERROT	Jean						35				5.4	155	
16	MARIE	Robert						33				5.3	152	
17	APERT	Leon						51				4.8	152	
18	AVENEL	Andre						35				5.4	154	
19	GAUSSIN	Remi						39				5.3	150	
20	LEMIERRE	Hubert						33				5.5	155	
21	HOUYVET	Francois						64				5.3	156	
22	PILARD	Joseph						35				5.5	158	
23	DEL'HAYE	Aime						17				5.4	158	
24	LE MEUR C	Pierre						46				5.5	158	
25	LENORMAND	Robert						29				5.4	156	
26	LE MEUR	Joseph						31				5.3	156	
27	GERVAIS	Jules						44				5.5	158	
28	ROGER	Louis						42				5.3	155	
29	DELCOMBEL	Leonard						24				5.5	158	
30	KLEIJEANS	Henri						44				5.3	155	

Closed at Number THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 192*

Master, First or Second Officer

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " F R A N C E " , arriving at N E W - Y O R K , on August 18th , 192 3, from the port of L E H A V R E

55

Mod. 2286 R. & P. (4-23)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PREVOST	Georges	Steward	8/10/23	Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.5	154	NONE
2	DERRIEN	Jean						43				5.4	156	
3	CATARD	Paul						41				5.6	158	
4	LE CALVEZ	Ange						25				5.3	150	
5	ANSQUER	Guillaume						28				5.6	157	
6	BAUDE	Jean						55				5.4	162	
7	LE PIVER	Henri						26				5.5	154	
8	BRIENS	Louis						25				5.4	154	
9	MARECHAL	Marcel						35				5.5	156	
10	VALOGNES	Eugene						39				5.6	155	
11	AUBRY	Louis						28				5.3	155	
12	LANGLOIS	Henri						33		british	English	5.4	149	
13	KEUWARCH	Henri						27		French	French	5.5	154	
14	FEUWARCH	Alexis						26				5.4	153	
15	GUILBERT	Maurice						36				5.5	152	
16	MERY	Alexandre						32				5.4	153	
17	GOULVEN	Jean						31				5.3	149	
18	FRAVAL	Frahcis						20				5.3	155	
19	RIOU	Francois						31				5.5	156	
20	TATARD	Jean						25				5.6	155	
21	AUBERVILLE	Georges						22				5.5	154	
22	L'HOSTIS	Charles						27				5.2	153	
23	LE ROY	Charles						26				5.1	149	
24	HATE	Jules						31				5.5	155	
25	LEDISCORD	Joseph						52				5.4	148	
26	SANSON	Henri						26				5.3	148	
27	RAVILY	Francois						25				5.4	154	
28	DAUNY	Pierre						21				5.3	152	
29	COUSIN	Francois						34				5.5	155	
30	GOASDOUE	~~Francois~~ Aime						25				5.4	153	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 192*

Master, First or Second Officer

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, August 18th, 1923 from the port of HAVRE

56

Mod. 2286 R. & P. (4-23)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GEST	Eugene	Steward	8/10/23	HAVRE	No	Yes	36	M	French	French	5.4	154	None
2	BIBAUD	Louis						33				5.3	153	
3	GEFFROY	Jean						25				5.4	154	
4	JOURDREN	Joseph						19				5.5	155	
5	JUSTIN	Constantin						23				5.4	154	
6	LE MARREC	J.Marie						54				5.2	150	
7	NICOLLE	Alphonse						30				5.4	154	
8	JAFFRENOU	Claude						40				5.3	152	
9	CARRE	Louis						37				5.5	156	
10	PIERRE	Joseph						20				5.6	152	
11	REDON	Jean						29				5.4	153	
12	HERAULT	Clovis						19				5.5	153	
13	AUVRAY	Maurice						25				5.2	154	
~~14~~	~~LOHOU~~	~~Jules~~						~~29~~				~~5.3~~	~~155~~	
15	MALLET	Eugene						24				5.2	153	
16	HELARY	Edouard						23				5.4	154	
17	PERDRIEL	Paul						21				5.3	152	
18	HUBER	Georges						18				5.2	152	
19	LEROUX	Maurice						18				5.4	154	
20	CHATTE	Louis						32				5.3	153	
21	HEBERT	Georges						34				5.2	154	
22	ALONSIUS	Louis						19		German	Swiss	5.4	153	
23	L'Arrigen	Jean						25		French	French	5.4	153	
24	COURCHAY	Marceau						28				5.5	155	
25	LEBRUN	Georges						20				5.2	150	
26	LE PERRON	Yves						18				4.9	148	
27	LAURENT	Rene						24				5.2	152	
28	ROLLE	Michel						30				5.3	154	
~~29~~	~~B.ROH~~	~~Charles~~						~~26~~				~~5.6~~	~~156~~	
30	ROUAULT	Victor						20				5.3	152	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY (Boston Cuttern Disp

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 192*

Master, First or Second Officer

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 18th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

Mod. 2286.R. & P. (4-22)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CHOLLET	Marcel	Steward	8/10/23	HAVRE	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.5	154	None
2	DUVAL	Raymond						19				5.3	152	
3	TILLY	Pierre						20				5.3	152	
4	LE SAUX	Arthur						19				5.4	154	
5	FOUACHE	Andre						23				5.3	153	
6	MICHEL	Louis						24				5.5	155	
7	DUCHAUSSOY	Felix						23				5.3	152	
8	LEGRIS	Maurice						22				5.4	151	
9	MOCAER	Jean						23				5.5	154	
10	MINOU	Eugene						25				5.6	153	
11	FLEURET	Henri						18				5.3	156	
12	GALLAY	Maurice						24				5.2	150	
13	LORENT	Emile						18			Belgian	5.5	155	
14	KERIMEL	Andre						19			French	5.2	150	
15	AYOUL	Henri						22				5.4	153	
16	DONNET	Andre						23				5.2	149	
17	SALIOT	Rene						27				5.6	156	
18	CORBELET	Charles						33				5.5	155	
19	LEROY	Rene						21				5.3	154	
20	BERNABLE	Francois						18				5.5	154	
21	COATRIEUX	Guillaume						22				5.4	153	
22	FOUACHE	Rene						19				5.4	152	
23	SANSON	Rene						17				5.2	152	
24	DUMOULIN	Jean						32				5.5	155	
25	BOUCHER	Roobert						24				5.3	152	
26	DUPOT	Jean						18				5.1	149	
27	DUMENIL	Leon						34				5.5	154	
28	AUFFRET	Emile						25				5.4	155	
29	GUILLOIUF	Victor						24				5.2	154	
30	FAMERY	Georges						18				5.3	150	

Off at Quarantine

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY Except # 4

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 192* _____

Master, First or Second Officer

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel FRANCE A, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

Mod. 2286 R. d P. (4-22)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GAUTRON	Lucien	Steward	8/10/23	HAVRE	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.4	153	Nom
2	GELIN	Ulysse						19				5,3	152	
3	CARPENTIER	Marcel						24				5.5	155	
4	FREMOND	Armand						23			Swiss	5.3	150	
5	TAILLY	Gustave						39			French	5.6	155	
6	PAUMIER	Eugene						25				5.4	155	
7	HERVO	Marcel						32				5.2	150	
8	LALUNE	Pierre						25				5.3	153	
9	DURAND	Georges						26				5.2	150	
10	BOUREZ	Lucien						33				5.6	154	
11	LE PLET	Francois						23				5.1	151	
12	BORN	Jean						26				5.5	155	
13	STEVENS	Guillaume						23		British	English	5.3	149	
14	DORLE	Lucien						26		French	Belgian	5.5	155	
15	FRIVAL	Louis						18			French	4.9	149	
16	L'HEVEDER	Yves						17				4.8	147	
17	MARTINEZ	Andre						17				5.1	150	
18	LEVILLAIN	Jean						17				5.3	149	
19	LE JULIEN	Emile						16				4.8	147	
20	LOISEL	Roger						18				4.8	150	
21	LEMAREC	Edoaudr						14				5.3	150	
22	FRAT	Lucien						18				5.2	152	
23	palicot	Emile						16				4.6	147	
24	RINAUD	Pierre						22				5.4	155	
25	CANTAIS	Andre						15				4.8	148	
26	PLATEAU	Charles						17				5.1	150	
27	GRIM	Raymond						16				5.2	150	
28	JOUBIN	Francois						17				5.5	154	
29	ROPERS	Marie						22				5.3	153	
30	ROUSSEL	René	Asst Cook					19				5.4	154	

CLOSE AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 18th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

Mod. 2286.R. d P. (4-22)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SEVERE	Alfred	Fireman	8/10/23	HAVRE	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.4	154	None
~~2~~	~~BANDIOUGOU~~	~~Kemera~~	~~-~~					~~23~~		~~African~~		~~5.6~~	~~154~~	
3	BINIGUER	Edouard	-					35		French		5.3	150	
4	ROUSSEL	Alfred	-					25				5.5	156	
5	ABANDOU	Kaman	-					33		African		5.5	153	
6	GAUDIN	Francois	-					35		French		5.4	157	
7	DIAYE	Joseph	-					24		African		5.3	152	
8	JIBET	Jean	-					28		French		5.5	155	
9	MORE	Gabriel	-					33				5.4	152	
10	REAL	Eugene	-					36				5.3	151	
11	ALASSAN	Dialo	-					36		African		5.5	154	
12	ELOI	Quentin	-					23		French		5.2	149	
13	SANTAGIO	Lino	Coalman			to be discharged		26		Spanish American	Guatemalian	5.3	156	to be discharged
14	TIECOUROU	Konate	-					25		African	French	5.5	155	
15	YVEN	Adrien	-					23		French	French	5.4	153	
16	TRIANT	Pierre	-					25				5.4	153	
17	ROULIER	Louis	-					23				5.3	152	
18	LE MOAL	Adrien	-					26				5.4	153	
19	LE VOAS	Arsene	-					30				5.3	156	
20	LECOEUR	Marcel	-					27				5.5	155	
21	HILLIAM	Pierre	-					24				5.6	150	
22	MANDEC	Francois	-					26				5.2	152	
23	BERTIN	Jean	-					35				5.3	154	
24	DIEUSSI	Mendy	-					34		African		5.5	155	
25	BAKARY	Demba	-					39		-		5.3	152	
26	HAMON	Alfred	Seaman					35		French		5.4	154	
27	GULLO	Ange	-					40				5.5	155	
28	OLLIVIER	Allain	-					25				5.3	153	
29														
30														

Closed at Number: Seventy Eight

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 V

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192 *Master, First or Second Officer*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the depa[redacted]nt, in accordance with the terms of section 36. Wh[redacted] arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 18th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

60

Mod. 2286 R. & P. (4-23)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DECHAMPS	Louis	Asst Cook	8/10/23	HAVRE	no	yes	20	M	French	French	5.3	152	None
2	HERUBEL	Pierre	Baker					35				5.6	155	
3	GOUJON	Marcel	Cook					33				5.5	155	
4	VERNETTI	Gaston	Steward					35				5.4	154	
5	RIX	John	-					32		British	English	5.3	152	
6	LEGRIS	Rene	-					34		French	French	5.3	152	
7	LE PIVAIN	Francois	-					23				5.3	152	
8	BERTHO	Louis	Coalman					25				5.5	155	
9	JULIA	Theophile	-					33				5.3	154	
10	GUILLAUME	Felix	Tourisme Agent					30				5.6	154	
11	VANDOEUVRE	Achille	Musician					50				5.4	154	
12	MADOULAN	Marcel	-					34				5.5	155	
13	LEFEBVRE	Georges	-					26				5.4	153	
14	CHOTEAU	Paul	-					25				5.4	152	
15	LECHANTRE	Louis	-					24				5.2	149	
16	DELCROIX	Paul	Post- Master					36				5.5	155	
~~17~~	~~BOUYGNES~~	~~Leon~~	~~Lieutnant~~					26				~~5.4~~	~~153~~	
18	LEMOINE	Michel	Cook					25				5.4	153	
19	DELHOMME	Albert	-					25				5.5	154	
20	OLIVIER	Victor	Asst -					17				5.4	152	
21	MARTIN	Marcel	-					19				5.2	150	
22	LE COADOU	Emanuel	Steward					20				5.1	149	
23	BOUREL	Armand	-					18				5.5	150	
24	RAOUL	Robert	-					16				4.9	147	
25	BOUYGNES	Marcel	Lieutnant					23				5.4	155	
26	LE FLOCH	Pierre	Asst Engenier					37				5.5	155	
27	LE PARLOUER	Pierre	1st Fireman					32				5.4	153	
28	CAPITAINE	Emile	Fireman					25				5.5	156	
29	FOUSSE	Alfred	-					30				5.3	149	
30	LE ROY	Guillaume	-					25				5.5	156	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY (30 Thirty Fourteen Lst)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23

Form 600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Hainaux - 1st Officer, of the S/S "France", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Voges

Master, First or Second Officer

American Consulate at HAVRE, FRANCE Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 192

Date August 11th 1923

Immigrant Inspector

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

H. A. Winthrop

Consul (in charge) of the United States of America,

American Consulate, France. No. 1103

SEEN
for the journey to the United States.
via Plymouth (England)

H. A. Winthrop

Consul in charge

AMERICAN CONSULATE
S2
AUG 11 1923

Date August 11.1923

HAVRE, FRANCE
Rec'd 1103
$ 2.00
Frs 35.60

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report has not been made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADDITIONAL LIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at New-York August, 18th, 1923, from the port of HAVRE

61

Mod 2286 R. 4 P. (4-22)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SILLAU	Robert	Seaman	8/10/23	Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.5	I55	None
2	LOISELEUR	Roger	Apprentice					I8				5.3	I50	
3	LE BRIGANT	Jacques	Fireman					38				5.3	I52	
4	LE GATT	Jean						24				5.5	I55	
5	LE FLANCHEC	François						27				5.4	I52	
6	FEAT	Jean						22				5.3	I49	
7	LE TALLEC	Louis						28				5.5	I57	
8	LE GUILLOU	René						23				5.3	I54	
9	ABDSSELEUR	Ben						28		African		5.3	I52	
10	MICHEL	Noel	Coal passer					29		French		5.3	I53	
11	LOCHU	Victor						29				5.2	I60	
12	RONOU	François						25				5.4	I46	
13	LE QUELLEC	Guillaume						25				5.4	I54	
14	BERTHO	Pierre						23				5.4	I56	
15	MAMADOU	Niang						33		African		5.5	I53	
16	GOMEZ	François						27		French		5.4	I45	
17	APICELLA	Alphonse						27				5.3	I52	
18	MAMADOU	Soumaré						33		African		5.5	I55	
19	BRIAULD	François						32		French		5.4	I53	
20	COTTAIN	Jean						35				5.5	I55	
21	FAUCHER	Emile	Cook					31				5.5	I54	
22	BRICAULT	Raymond						28				5.3	I52	
23	LE SOLLEUZ	Christophe	Steward					21				5.4	I53	
24	LE SOLLEUZ	Francis						30				5.3	I52	
25	DEBAYE	Louis						28				5.2	I58	
26	MOSCOWICH	Jaqob	Asst Cook					I9				5.4	I54	
27	DUMONT	Henri	Cook					26				5.6	I60	
28	DAGORNE	Jean	Baker					24				5.5	I54	
29	VAN DEN HAUTE	René	"					23				5.4	I53	
30	LANCELOT	Yves	Apprentice					I5				5.2	I40	

Closed at Number : THIRTY

Out from Deep

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24

Form 690 — ADDITIONAL LIST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ _____, 192

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ [redacted] for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADDITIONAL LIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK August 18th, 1923, *from the port of* HAVRE

62

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	AVI	Nembo	COLMAN	8/10/23	Havre	No	Yes	35	M	African	African	5.4	156	None
2	FRANCANDIE SPIRO	Camille						38		French	French	5.4	147	
3	CHARLOT	Joseph	Fireman					25				5.2	145	
4	POUPON	Emile	3 Cook					29				5.1	154	
5	FLOURIE	Georges	Asst. Officer					19				5.4	152	
6	HAREL	Emile	Oiler					42				5;2	156	
7	PAPLOUX	Pierre	Fireman					29				5.4	154	
8	BERIGNY	Eustache	"					32				5.5	156	
9														
10														
11	Closed at number Eight													
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

O. W. Keeler Purser

Peter
In addition to
Crew list issued 8/11/23
Dan'l Tom
Vice Consul
Havre

Total 687
2 Sheets

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fogel William 1st Offr of the France, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Fogel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1923

W. G. Weeks
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6002A

DATE OF ARRIVAL ..... Record of ...

BILL NO. 6814-2 BILLED SEP 7 ...

(X10)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(12)

I, Paul Shuey., Surgeon of the "President Arthur", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 8-11-23

63

Form 9/9/23 Cond & mailed Date 9/19/23 Clerk [illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEMANDED						EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S. Citizens	Under 16	Res. of Canada or Mex. U. S.	Res. of Cuba U. S.	In transits	U. S. Citizens	Diplomats	Res. of U. S. A. Retd.	Alien in transit	Under 16 Accd.		
1st CABIN														
2nd CABIN	93	2	1					131				10		237
STEERAGE	185	27	1				1	27				28		269
TOTAL	278	29	2				1	158				38		506

Citizens

	1st CABIN	2nd CABIN	STEERAGE	
FEMALE	0	77	13	90
UNDER 16	0	13	8	21

Aliens

	1st CABIN	2nd CABIN	STEERAGE	
FEMALE	0	59	84	143
UNDER 16	0	9	35	44

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin 106 131 237

Steerage 242 241 27 28 269

Total 348 158 49 506

2 Stowaways Incl

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST, 9TH, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		GRAY	Constance with mother	2		F	S	Secretary.	Y	English	Y	England	English	Cal.	Berkley	Friend, ~~Mrs. H. W. Moore, Stanford~~ University Box 840, Berklry, C.	Cal.	Berkley
2	UNDER 16	DUCREUX	Jean rese 11/18	7		M	S	None	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	Bourges	Mother, Mme Ducreux, Rue des Lawiers, Bourges, France.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		ENDREY	Laszlo husband	34		M	M	Doctor	Y	Eng. & Ger.	Y	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Hotel Duppe, Paris	Cal.	San Diego
4		ENDREY	Tren wife	34		F	M	Hou Wfe	Y	German	Y	"	"	"	"	Hotel Duppe, Paris.	"	"
5	UNDER 16	ENDREY	Tolna ch	8		F	S	None	Y	[illegible]	Y	"	"	"	"	Hotel Duppe, Paris	"	"
6	C. USC.	Howarth	Jane	40		F	S	Social Worker	Y	English	Y	British	Canadian	U.S.A.	Chicago	17 Zielna St Warsaw	Ill	Chicago
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

391892-617/28-32

Incomplete list of passengers & Commissioner's Inspection

23

No. 1 GRAY, CONSTANCE ---- Did not sail

Total passengers 5

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____

Aliens . . . . . ____

J. E. Raymond
Purser

John L. Montgomery
Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

Form 630 A — Record ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST. 19, 1923. 64

14—431

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with his consent.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in United States.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
E. 1	Y	Self	Y	Y	1 Yr	Bork, Cal.	Residence, University of Cal., Dept. of Chemistry, Berkley, Cal.	N	Always	Y	N	N	N	E	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Fre Grey	Hazl	None		Scotland	Ayr.
N.E. 2	N	Mr. Parker	Y	N	N	N	Adopted child to Mr. W. Parker, 1128 Bushwick Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Always	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	9	Fair	Lgt Brn	None		France	Bourges.
E. 3	Y	Self	Y	N	N	N	Friend, Mr. Charles Hobswaker, Broadway & Fifth Ave., San Di. Cal.	N	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	9	Lgt Blo	Blue	"		Hungary	Hodunsdrich.
E. 4	Y	Husband	Y	N	N	N	"	N	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	Drk Blk	Blk	"		"	Budapest.
E. 5	Y	Father	Y	N	N	N	"	N	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	4	-	Fair	Brn	Brn	"	"	Humiztel.
6	Y	Self	Y	Yes	18 Yrs to 1921	Ill	Residence 1400 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.	No	"	Y	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	7	"	"	"	"	Canada	St. Thomas
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

Form 630 A

Record of ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.M. Kreibohm, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "President Arthur", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P M Kreibohm

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1923

at New York

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FORM 630 A

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

65

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the "President Arthur", Sailing Therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this ____ day of August, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Passengers sailing from Southampton, August 9, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Cole	Gwendolen M	24	9	F	S	No occ	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Southwold	Mother: "Donegal" Southwold. Suffolk	Pa.	Glenside
2		Littler	Joseph	28		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Father-in-law: Mr. A.T.Elliott 60 Tagus Street. Liverpool.	N.Y.	New York
3		Lockness	Mary E	42	5	F	S	H/keeper	"	English	Yes	Britain	English	U. S. A.	Sebring.Fla.	Sister: Mrs. S. Pack 17 Oswold Rd. Rushden. Northants	Fla.	Sebring
4		Todd	William D.W.	41		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife: Mrs Agnes Todd 17 Dewar Place, Edinburgh	Ohio	Niles
5		Warner	Marion	43		F	M	H/wife	"	English	Yes	Britain	English	U. S. A.	Mt. Kisco.NY.	Mr. B.W.Warmer Mount Kisco.N.Y. Husband.	N.Y.	Mount Kisco
6		Gray	Constance	52		F	S	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berkeley,Cal.	25 Cranaber Road, Cambridge,Eng.	Calif.	Berkeley
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Complete list of Cabin Passengers attached

24

No. 2 LITTLER, JOSEPH ---- Did not sail
" 4 TODD, Wm. D. W. ---- " " "

Total passengers 4

U. S. citizens 4

Aliens 0

J C Raymond
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

FORM 630 A — RECORD OF ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUGUST 19, 1925

66

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	31 Color of — Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	8	Phila.	Mrs. Mary. Frueder Sister: 146 Lismore Ave Glenside. Pa.	6 mos	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	Fair	Drk	Gray	None	4	Jamaica B. W. I.	Malvern
2	"	Self	"	"			c/o. Mr. T. Shevland 916 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.																				
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12	Pittsburg & Sebring	Mrs. Colonel W. Evans mother Sebring. Fla.		No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Blue	Tattoo R.Forearm	England	Wednesbury
4	"	"	"	"	12	New York	Husband: Mr. B.W. Warner "Wampus", Mount Kisco, N.Y.		No	Perm	"	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6		Brn	Gray	None	9	England	Brigstock
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12	New York	Husband: Mr. B.W. Warner, "Wampus", Mount Kisco, N.Y.		Yes	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	Med.	Brn	Gray	None	"	"	Wheathampstead
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	15	Calif.	Department of Chemistry Berkeley, Calif.		Yes	Under 1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	Med.	Brn.	Grey	None	9	England	Wheathampstead
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	15	Calif.	Department of Chemistry Berkeley, Calif.		No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Br	Br	Br	None	9	Scotland	Ayr
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.H.Kreibohm, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S."President Arthur", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.H.Kreibohm

Master

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer [illegible] Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

[illegible]umns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A

Record of ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Arthur" Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Shuey M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of August, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630 A

Record On this

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

65

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the "President Arthur", Sailing Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Passengers sailing from Southampton, August 9, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Cole	Gwendolen M	24	9	F	S no occ	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Southwold	Mother: "Donegal" Southwold. Suffolk	Pa.	Glenside
2		Littler	Joseph	28		M	M Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Father-in-law: Mr. A.T.Elliott 60 Tagus Street. Liverpool.	N.Y.	New York
3		Mackness	Mary E	42	5	F	S H/keeper	"	English 3	Yes	Britain	English	U. S. A.	Sebring.Fla.	Sister: Mrs. S. Pack 17 Oswold Rd. Rushden. Noshants	Fla.	Sebring
4		Todd	William D.W.	41		M	M Engineer	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife: Mrs Agnes Tod 17 Forman Place, Edinburgh	Ohio	Niles
5		Warner	Marion	43		F	M H/wife	"	English	Yes	Britain	English	U. S. A.	Mt. Kisco.NY.	Mr. B.W.Warmer Mount Kisco.N.Y. Husband.	N.Y.	Mount Kisco
6		Gray	Constance	52		F	S Secretary"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berkeley.Cal.	25 Cranaber Road, Cambridge.Eng.	Calif.	Berkeley
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

24

No. 2 LITTLER, JOSEPH ---- Did not sail J C Raymond
" 4 TODD, Wm. D. W. ---- " " "

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . (4)
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630 A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUGUST 19, 1923 66

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care or treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported which see year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	8	Phila.	Mrs Mary . Tucker Sister: 146 Lismore Ave Glenside. Pa.	No	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	Fair	Drk	Gray	None	4	Jamaica B. W. I.	Malvern
2	"	Self	"	No			c/o. Mr. T. Shevland 91½ St. Nicholas Ave N.Y.	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Blue	Tattoo R.forearm	9	England	Wilmcslow
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12	Pittsburg & Sebring	Mrs. Colonel W. Evans Sebring. Fla. Husband: Mr. B.W. Warner	No	Perm	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6		Brn	Gray	None	9	England	Brigstock
4	"	"	"	"	12	New York	"Wampus" Mount Kisco, N.Y.	Yes	Uncert	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	Med.	Brn.	Grey	None	9	England	Wheathampstead
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12	New York	"Wampus", Mount Kisco, N.Y.	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	Med.	Brn.	Grey	None	9	England	Wheathampstead
6	Self		Yes	Yes	15	Calif.	Department of Chemistry Berkeley, Calif.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Br	Br	Br	None	9	Scotland	Ayr
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630 A

Record on this ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.H.Kreibohm, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S."President Arthur", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.H.Kreibohm

Master

Sworn to before me this ... day of August, 1923

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than eithe. Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A

Record on this

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Arthur" Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1923

at New York

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 5.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~PRESIDENT ARTHUR~~ ..... Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8TH, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		PRINTSCHAR ✓	JOSEF	40	✓	M	M	TINSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HUNGARIAN	GERMANY	KÖNIGSBERG	ACQ: JOSEF JANSKI, KÖNIGSBERG TAPIANERSTR.8	OHIO	GIRARD
2		LABS	GEORG	35	✓	M	M	12-31735 4/15/23 COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	DO	DÜSSELDORF	BROTHER: JOHANN LABS, DÜSSELDORF- RATH.	ILL.	CENTRALIA
3	Submitted Bond Cancelled 4-3-23	OCHMANN	ALOIS 98886/38	27	✓	M	S	11-83424 GARDENER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SISTER: TONI EICKHOFF, LINTFURT B. MAS	DO	SESSER
4	3-9-23	GERMSCHEID	PETER	19	✓	M	S	FARM-LABORER 2-92544	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ORSCHEID	FATHER: HUBERT GERMSCHEID, ORSCHEID POST HIMBERG B.KÖLN	S.D.	ETHAN
5		KRACHTUS	JOSEF	42	✓	M	W	OFFICIAL	Y	MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	HEBREW	N.Y.	NEW YORK	BROTHER: NIKOLAUS KRACHTUS, DUNA VESSE, HUNGARY	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		PARTI	BARBARA MOLLINARI	38	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BORSOD T.SZEDERKINY	FATHER: JOSEF GERGELY T.SZEDERKINY, BORSOD-HUNGARY	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		~~FRANKFURTER~~	~~ELSA~~	~~26~~	~~✓~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~MILLNER~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~BERLIN~~	~~MOTHER: JOHANNA FRANKFURTER, WATERLOOSTR.10/13, BERLIN S.W~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
8		ZAPLETAL	Margaret	23	✓	F	S	H.HOLD	Y	MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	SISTER: SZERZŐ LAJOSNA BUDAPEST VII SZOVETSEJ N 2 C	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		ZAPLETAL	EMILIE	21	✓	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SISTER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO DO
10		HAAS	ROBERT	20	✓	M	S	BARBER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DELMENHORST	FATHER: GUSTAV HAAS, SCHORNDORF SILCHERSTR.13	N.Y.	SYRACUSE
11		Melang	Karl	36	✓	M	S	Laborer	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	"	Insterburg	Hinderburg St.,59 Insterburg, Germany	Md.	Ellicott City
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

25

No. 7 FRANKFURTER, ELSA - Did Not Sail

Total passengers 10

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

J. E. Raymond
Purser
John A. Montgomery
Surgeon.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

13—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1923

68

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	BR.I.L.	35	N	----	------	BROTHER I.L.: PAUL SWARECK, GIRARD O.941 N.STATE STR.	N	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	FIRST JOINT OF MIDDLE FINGER RIGHT HAND MIS- SING	C.S.R.	NAGYRONA
2	Y	DO	25	N	----	----	WIFE: ANNA LABS , CENTRALIA ILL.	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	DUSSELDORF
3	Y	BROTHER	25	N	----	----	FATHER: ALOIS OCHMANN, SESSER ILL.	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BL	BL	LEFT ARM LAMED	DO	BOCHUM
4	Y	UNCLE:	25	N	----	----	UNCLE: PHILIPP GERMSCHEID, ETHAN S.D.	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BL	BL	NONE	DO	ORSCHEID
5	Y	MYSELF	30	Y	1907-1923	NEW YORK	ACQ.: J.G.WURM, 778 SECOND AVE, NEW YORK	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	BR	BR	DO	TOUMANIA	TIMISORA
6	Y	HUSBAND	25	Y	1912-1923	NEW YORK	HUSBAND: COSTAN MOLLINARI 338 E 65 STR. NEW YORK	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DO	BR	BR	DO	HUNGARY	SAJOVAMOS
7	Y	SISTER	25	N	----	----	SISTER: ROSA MEYERSON, 121 E 126 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	DRK	GR	DO	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
8	Y	FATHER	25	N	----	----	FATHER: ISTVAN ZAPLETAL, 928 SECOND AVE. NEW YORK	N	Perman	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DO	BR	BR	DO	C.S.R.	GIMES
9	Y	DO	25	N	----	----	FATHER: AS ABOVE	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DO	BR	BR	DO	DO	NIVER
10	N	GR.UNCLE	-	N	--	----	GR.UNCLE: CHARLES FINKBEINER, 543 GIFFORDSTR, SYRACUSE N.Y.	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BR	BR	DO	GERMANY	FREUDENSTADT
11	No	Self	25	N	---	---	Fritz Jersig Ellicot City, Md.	N	De	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	De	Br	Br	De	Germany	Insterburg
12											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
13											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
14											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
15											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
16											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
17											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
18											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
19											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
20											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
21											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
22											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
23											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
24											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
25											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
26											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
27											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
28											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
29											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
30											NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—465

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.H.Kreibohm, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "President Arthur", from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.H.Kreibohm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 19 23

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 622A — Record

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

69

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Arthur", Sailing Therewith, (State whether employed by "the" owner or "owners" or employed by owners thereof, as the necessity be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this ... day of August, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
[redacted]ovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ARTHUR. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8th, 1923

1	2	4	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		CSELKO	RUDOLF	34		M M	CLERK	YES	SLOVAK	YES	CZ SLOV	SLOVAK	CZ.SLOV	ZVOLEN	MOTHER:THERESIA CELKOVA PONICKA HUTA CZ SLOV	OHIO	CLEVELAND
2		CSELKO	OTTILIA	29		F M	H-WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER i/l: AS ABOVE	DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	CSELKO	ANNA	2		F S	NONE	NO	----	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GR MOTHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO
4		JERABEK	JOSEF	24		M M	CLERK	YES	BOHEMIAN	YES	DO	BOHEMIAN	DO	BEROUN	WIFE:LUDMILLA JERABEK BEROUN CZ SLOV	NY	NEW YORK
5		ZACHAR	ROZA	50		F WD	H-KEEPER	Y	MAGYAR	YES	DO	MAGYAR	DO	BARDIOV	SON i/l:GURKA FERENCE BARDIOV. CZ SLOV.	NY	DO
6		HINDERHAUSER	KARL	21		M S	DAY-LABORER	Y	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FEUERBACH	AUNT: ANNA FRITZ, 67 SENNE-FELDERSTR STUTTGART	NY	NEW YORK
7		ABICHT	FLORA	31		F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	ROUMANIA	TEMESVAR	MOTHER:MARIA BARCSAN TEMESVAR.ROUMANIA	NY	NEW YORK
8	UNDER 16	ABICHT	NORMA	3		F S	NONE	NO	----	NO	U S A	DO	DO	DO	GR MOTHER: AS ABOVE	NY	DO
9		LOWY	MOR	33		M M	GLAZIER	YES	MAGYAR	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	BR i/l SPITZ BELA BUDAPEST.5 CSAKY u 49.HUNGARY	NY	NEW YORK
10		LOWY	BERTA	27		F M	H-WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	BROTHER: AS ABOVE	NY	DO
11	UNDER 16	LOWY	TIBOR	3		M S	----	NO	----	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	NY	DO
12		HOLZWARTH	OTTILIE	23		F S	H-KEEPER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NELLMERSBACH	FATHER:GOTTLOB HOLZWARTH NELLMERSBACH,WÜRTTBG	COLO	PUEBLO
13		BERGNER	ALBERT	45		M M	TURNER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEIPZIG	WIFE: EMMA BERGNER LEIPZIG LEUTZSCH, WESTSTR	NY	NEW YORK
14		HAGER	KARL	18		M S	JOINER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BAD BLANKENBURG	FATHER:EMIL HAGER BAD BLANKENBURG,THÜR.	MICH	DETROIT
15		HELLWIG	WILHELM	26		M S	CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	BROTHER:RICHARD HELLWIG BERLIN,LANGWEDELERSTR 12	ILL	CHICAGO
16		LIKESKA	ANNA	23		F S	H.HOLD	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	C.S.R.	BOHEMIAN	C.S.R.	LOUKA	MOTHER: KATA MIKESKA, LOUKA 120, P.HROZNOVA	ILL	CHICAGO
17		SKOPIKOVA	ANEZKA	26		F S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: FRANT SKOPIKOVA, LOUKA 155,P.HROZNA LHOTA	DO	DO
18		CUFROVA	KATERINA	60		F M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHYLICE	DAUGHTER:ANTONIA SYKORA, CHYLICE 101,P.UH.HRADISTE	IA	TRAER
19		PAUL	KURT	17		M S		Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	EIBAU	MOTHER:ANNA PAUL,EIBAU SA. MUNDGUTSTR.55#	O	CINCINNATI
20		GAIGALAS	JUOZAS	30		M M	FARM-LABORER	Y	LETHUANIAN	Y	LETHUANIAN	LETH.	LETHUAINAN	RATKUNAI	FATHER: JUONAS GAIGALAS RATKUNAI SALOCKI	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
21	UNDER 16	GAIGALAS	PRANOS	4		M S	----	-	----	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	GR,FATHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO
22		GRAUTEN	JOSEFINE	41		F S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	IKENHAUSEN	BROTHER:FRIEDICH GRAUTEN, IKENHAUSEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		GRAUTEN	CLARA	21		F S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO
24		NEUBART	HERMANN	22		F M	H.WIFE	Y	MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	PUTNOK	FATHER:HERMANN ECKER, PUTNOK, HUNGARY	DO	DO
25	UNDER 16	NEUBART	ERNO	4		M S	----	-	----	-	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	PUTNOK	GR.FATHER. AS ABOVE	DO	DO
26		MAREK	LUDMILA	18		F S	SEAM-STRESS	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	C.S.R.	BOHEMIAN	C.S.R.	HRALOREZY	MOTHER:ANNA MAREK, HRALOREZY 81,P JAR.BODOL KOSMANOS	ILL	CHICAGO
27		NEJEDLY	FRANTISEK	22		M S	TAILOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PODEBRADY	FATHER: ANTON NEJEDLY,235 PODEBRADY, KRALOVOHRADECKA	OHIO	CLEVELAND
28		SZTETELMANN	CHAIM	18		M S	DO	Y	JEWISH	Y	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY	KÖNIGSBERG	FATHER: SCHLOME SZTETELMANN WARSCHAU,CESIA 12 KRO.49	DO	CINCINNATI
29		HÖNIG	IDA	19		F S	H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	C.S.R.	GERMAN	C.S.R.	FALKENAU	FATHER: LEOPOLA HÖNIG, FALKENAU,MAUTHEICH 4	N.Y.	BRONX
30		ARBESMANN	ELISABETH	19		F S	DO	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	BOHEMIAN	DO	EGER	ENGELHART VENKEL, EGER, PRAGERSTR.	DO	DO

26

Total passengers . . . . 30.
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1945

70

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes: Year or period of years.	18 If yes: Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he is now sailing, transportation to which is paid for by him.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with his consent.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	BR i/l	YES	NO			BR i/l: MIKE KNASKO, 8901 BUCKEYE ROAD CLEVELAND, OHIO	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DARK	BR	NONE	CZ SLOV	PONICKA HUTA,
2	YES	BROTHER	-	NO			BROTHER: AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	BUJAKOV
3	YES	UNCLE	-	NO			UNCLE: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	ZOOLCU
4	YES	BR i/l	YES	NO			BR i/l: SOBOTKA KAREL, 443 E 75th STR NEW YORK	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	DO	LHOTKA-KLADNO
5	YES	SON i/l	-	NO			SON i/l LAJOS BODAY, 338 E 67th STR NEW YORK	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	DO	MAD
6	YES	ST FATHER	25	NO			ST FATHER: JACOB HAFNER, 1021 S. BOULEVARD NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	TüBINGEN
7	YES	SELF	25	Y	1913-1922	NEW YORK	HUSBAND: HANS ABICHT 42 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	ROUMANIA	TEMESVAR
8	YES	FATHER	-	Y	1920-1922	NEW YORK	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	U S A	17.5.1920 NEW YORK
9	YES	MOTHER	25	NO			MOTHER i/l: JANETTE SPITZ, 35 W 81st STR NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
10	YES	MOTHER	-	NO			MOTHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	DO	DO
11	YES	GR MOTHER	-	NO			GR MOTHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	DO	DO
12	YES	SELF	25	NO			UNCLE: ERNST WALZ, 1009 PALMER STR PUEBLO, COLO.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	GERMANY	NELLMERSBACH
13	YES	AUNT	25	NO			AUNT: MRS AGNES MELLWITZ, 233 E 95th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	LEIPZIG PLAGWITZ
14	YES	BR i/l	25	NO			BR i/l: ANDREW PETERSON, 2331 GARSON STR DETROIT, MICH	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	BAD BLANKENBURG
15	YES	FRIEND	25	NO			FRIEND: HERMANN SEEKAMP, 633 WEBSTER AVE CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	QUALZOW
16	Y	BR.I.L	25	N	---	---	BROTHER I.L.: FRANK VANEK, 3639 W.31 STR. CHICAGO ILL	N	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	C.S.R.	LOUKA
17	Y	MYSELF	25	N	---	---	SISTER: MARIE PREROVSKI, 1853 S0. TROOP STR. CHICAGO ILL	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	DO
18	Y	SON I.L.	50	N	---	---	SON I.L.: FRANT CHOVJKA, TRAER IA.	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DO	DRK	BR	DO	DO	NOVA VES
19	-	UNCLE:	25	N	---	---	UNCLE: BERNHARD MÜLLER, Sharon Village, Cincinnati.	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BL	BL	DO	GERMANY	EIBAU
20	Y	MYSELF	100	Y	1912-1921	BROOKLYN	WIFE: VERONIKA GAIGALENE, 72 SCHOLES STR. N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DO	BL	BL	DO	LETHUANIA	RATKUMAI
21	Y	FATHER	-	Y	BORN IN USA.		MOTHER: AS ABOVE	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	DO	BL	BL	DO	U.S.A.	BOSTON MASS
22	Y	BROTHER	25	N	---	---	BROTHER: CHAS C. GRAUTEN, 2445 GRAND AVE. BRONX NEW YORK	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BL	BL	DO	GERMANY	IKENHAUSEN
23	Y	UNCLE	25	N	---	---	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	DO
24	Y	HUSBAND	25	N	---	---	HUSBAND: HERMANN NEUBART, 511 E 73 STR. NEW YORK	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DO	BR	BR	DO	HUNGARY	BUTNOK
25	Y	FATHER	-	N	--	---	FATHER: AS ABOVE	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	DO
26	Y	UNCLE:	25	N	---	---	UNCLE: ANTON KONRAA, 1927 W. 51 STR. CHICAGO ILL.	Y	1 YEAR	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DO	BL	BL	DO	C.S.R.	RECKOV
27	Y	DO	25	N	---	---	UNCLE: ALBERT NOVOTNY, CLEVELAND OHIO 4305 E.126 STR	N	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	GR	BL	DO	DO	KOSEBRADY
28	Y	UNCLE	20	N	---	---	UNCLE: BEN STATMAN, 116 W. 4 STR. CINCINNATI OHIO	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BL	BL	DO	POLAND	WARSCHAU
29	Y	COUSIN	35	N	---	---	COUSIN: OSKAR HONIG, 558 STR. ANNS AVE. BRONX N.Y.	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	DRK	GR.	DO	C.S.R.	FALKENAU
30	Y	BR.I.L.	50	N	---	---	BR.I.L: AS ABOVE	N	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DO	BR.	BL	DO	DO	ERGER

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.H. Kreibohm Master, of the S.S. "President Arthur", from Bremerhaven, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P H Kreibohm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 19 23
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Arthur", Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

of or affiliated with [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 — List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ARTHUR Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SCHIER	RICHARD	23	✓	M	S	PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BAHNHOF ARNSDORF	MOTHER. ANNA SCHIER BAHNHOF ARNSDORF, SCHLES.	NY	BROOKLYN
2	1/C 57	MUNK 4/27/23	GEORG	28	✓	M	S	TURNER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	AUGSBURG	FATHER JOSEPH MUNK, 327 OBERER GRABEN. AUGSBURG.	NY	NEW YORK
3		SELZ	ANNA	32	✓	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FREIBURG	MOTHER. MARIA SELZ BREISACH BADEN	R.I.	PROVIDENCE.
4		BIRSTECHER	MARIE	28	✓	F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUPPINGEN	MOTHER CHRISTIANE BERSTECHER KUPPINGEN O/A HERRENBERG, WRTTBG	CAL	LOS ANGELOS.
5		ALIMENDINGER	MARIA	27	✓	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAHR	MOTHER: FRIEDERICKE ALLMENDINGER DURNAU, O/A GÖPPINGEN, WRTTBG.	MO.	ST. LOUIS
6		~~WESTPHAL~~	~~LAURA~~	~~48~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~WIDOW~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~HELDBURG~~	~~HELDBURG i/ THÜRG.~~	~~FATHER: FRIEDRICH WESTPHAL~~	~~NY~~	~~WEST CHEST.~~
7		WINZENHÖRLEIN	MATHILDE	28	✓	F	S	MAID	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SCHWEINFURT	MOTHER. BARBARA WINZENHÖRLEIN ESTENFELD b WÜRZBURG	WISC.	MARATHON.
8		SCHULWEISS	MAURICE	31	✓	M	S	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSCHAU	FATHER: JOSEF SZULWEISS WARSCHAU. MUZANOWSKA 28	NY	NEW YORK
9		FROD - STAEK	SALOMON	46	✓	M	WD	TAYLOR	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	DO	STANISLAWOU	SISTER: MALA WIENER - BADER STANISLAWOU, POLAND	NY	NEW YORK
10		STELLMANN	GEORGE	21	✓	M	S	STORE-KEEPER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	FATHER: HERMANN STELLMANN BREMEN, kl. KRANKENSTR 10	ILL	CHICAGO.
11		BRENNER	ANNA	33	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	ACQ: HERMANN SIEVERS BREMEN. SCHNOOR 32	NY	BROOKLYN
12		WEBER	ANNA	32	✓	F	S	SEAM-STRESS	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KIRCHENSALL	FATHER: KARL WEBER KIRCHENSALL, WÜRTTBG.	OHIO	CINCINNAT
13		USCHMANN	ELISE	33	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÜSTRINGEN	MOTHER: MRS JOHANNA BOITEN RÜSTRINGEN. OLDENBURG	OHIO	AKRON
14		SCHAEFER	MARIE	44	✓	F	S	SISTER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	CASSEL	FATHER. PHILIPP SCHAEFER SCHLICHTERN, DREIBRUDERSTR 16	IND.	INDIANA-POLIS.
15		TILLMANN	JOSEF	33	✓	M	M	CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	M.GLADBACH	WIFE: JOS. TILLMANN M.GLADBACH. EICKENERSTR 303	NJ	GARFIELD
16		ROSENAUER	ANNA	28	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	YES	DO	YES	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA	WIEN.	**Hotel Shaffer, Bremen**	NY	NEW YORK
17		SCHMÖCKER	CARL	21	✓	M	S	TEACHER	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEHE	FATHER: OSCAR SCHMÖCKER STADE, TEICHSTR 30	NY	NEW YORK
18		KNEISL	BABETTE	60	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	MÜNCHEN	SISTER: MRS MARIE MARS FREISING i/BAYERN. FISCHERGASSE	NJ	NEWARK
19		SCHULER	GOTTFRIED	23	✓	M	S	FARM-LABORER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GMÜND	FATHER JOHANN MARTIN SCHULER OSTDORF O/A BALINGEN, WÜRTTBG	CAL	LOS ANGELOS
20		ROOS	GEORG	29	✓	M	S	GLAZIER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	M. [illegible]	FATHER: GEORG ROOS MÜNDEN, KIRCHSTR 16. HANN.	PA	Mc.KEES ROCKS.
21		ROOS	ADOLF	27	✓	M	M	TAYLOR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO
22		POKORNY	JULIUS	26	✓	M	S	BARBER	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAK	CZ.-SL.	ZILINA	FATHER: POKORNY STEFAN, ZILINA, GALOVSKA UL. 107	CONN.	EAST PORT CHESTER
23		PELCAK	PAVEL	27	✓	M	M	FARM LABORER	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	"	BOHEMIAN	"	KUZELOV	WIFE: PELCAK ANNA, 164 KUZELOV, HROZN. LHOTA, CZ.-SL.	N.J.	GUTTENBERG
24		MASARIK	JAN	23	✓	M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KUZELOV	WIFE: MASARIK KATERINA, 81 KUZELOV, HROZ. LHOTA, CZ.-SL.	PA.	GREENSBURG
25		PORGES	FRANK	17	✓	M	S	OFFICER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	PRAG	MOTHER: PORGES JULIE, PRAG, TEMPLOVA, 4 CZ.-SL.	N.Y.	NEWYORK
26		CECHAK	BOHUMIL	28	✓	M	M	BANK OFFICER	Y	"	Y	Back 5/9/38	"	"	PRAG	PARENTS: CECHAK JOSEPH, PRAG-ZIZKOV, PODEBRADOVA, 70 CZ.SL.	N.Y.	NEWYORK
27		CECHAK	IDA	32	✓	F	M	WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	PARENTS-IN-LAW: " "	"	"
28		NEJEPSA	FRANK	24	✓	M	S	OFFICER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KR. VINOHRADY	PARENTS: NEJEPSA FRANT. VRANOV, 37 ROKYCANY, CZ.-SL.	PA.	FORD CITY
29		ZAJICEK	MARIE	25	✓	F.	M	HOUSE KEEPER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	NOVA VES	PARENTS: JURASEK FRANT. 444 NOVA VES, CZ.-SL.	JA.	MASON
30	UNDER 16	ZAJICEK	MARIE	4	✓	F	S	CHILD	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	GRAND-PARENTS: " "	"	"

27

CANCELLED:
Nr 6 WESTPHAL LAURA DID NOT SAIL

J. E. Raymond
Purser

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ARTHUR — Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 3 Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SCHIER	RICHARD	23		M	S	PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BAHNHOF ARNSDORF	MOTHER. ANNA SCHIER BAHNHOF ARNSDORF, SCHLES	NY	BROOKLYN
2		MUNK	GEORG	28		M	S	TURNER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	AUGSBURG	FATHER JOSEPH MUNK, 327 OBERER GRABEN. AUGSBURG.	NY	NEW YORK
3		SELZ	ANNA	32		F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FREIBURG	MOTHER. MARIA SELZ BREISACH BADEN	R.I.	PROVIDENCE.
4		BERSTECHER	MARIE	28		F	S	DRESS MAKER	YES 23-15337	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUPPINGEN	MOTHER CHRISTIANE BERSTECHER KUPPINGEN O/A HERRENBERG, WRTTBG	CAL	LOS ANGELOS.
5		ALIMENDINGER	MARIA	27		F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAHR	MOTHER: FRIEDERICKE ALLMENDINGER DURNAU, O/A GÖPPINGEN, WRTTBG.	MD.	ST.LOUIS
6		~~WESTPHAL~~	~~LAURA~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~MILLNER~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~HELDBURG~~	~~FATHER: FRIEDRICH WESTPHAL HELDBURG i/ THURG.~~	~~NY~~	~~WEST CHESTER~~
7		WINZENHORLEIN	MATHILDE	28		F	S	MAID	Y 14-27704	GERMAN	6-11-36 YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESTENFELD b WÜRZBURG	MOTHER. BARBARA WINZENHORLEIN	WISC.	MARATHON.
8		SCHULWEISS	MAURICE	31		M	S	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSCHAU	FATHER: JOSEF SZULWEISS WARSCHAU. MUZANOWSKA 28	NY	NEW YORK
9		FROD - STARK	SALOMON	46		M	WD	TAYLOR	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	DO	STANISLAWOU	SISTER: MALA WIENER - BADER STANISLAWOU, POLAND	NY	NEW YORK
10		STELLMANN	GEORGE	21		M	S	STORE-KEEPER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	FATHER: HERMANN STELLMANN BREMEN, kl. KRANKENSTR 10	ILL	CHICAGO.
11		BRENNER	ANNA	33		F	M	H-WIFE	YES 2-759437	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	ACQ: HERMANN SIEVERS BREMEN. SCHNOOR 32	NY	BROOKLYN
12		WEBER	ANNA	32		F	S	SEAM-STRESS	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KIRCHENSALL	FATHER: KARL WEBER KIRCHENSALL, WÜRTTBG.	OHIO	CINCINNAT
13		USCHMANN	ELISE	33		F	M	H-WIFE	YES 7-176563-6/12/41	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÜSTRINGEN	MOTHER: MRS JOHANNA BOITEN RÜSTRINGEN. OLDENBURG	OHIO	AKRON
14		SCHAEFER	MARIE	44		F	S	SISTER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	CASSEL	FATHER. PHILIPP SCHAEFER SCHLICHTERN, DREIBRUDERSTR 16	IND.	INDIANA-POLIS.
15		TILLMANN	JOSEF	33		M	M	CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	M.GLADBACH	WIFE: JOS. TILLMANN M.GLADBACH. EICKENERSTR 303	NJ	GARFIELD
16		ROSENAUER	ANNA	28		F	M	H-WIFE	YES	DO	YES	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA	WIEN.	**Hotel Shaffer, Bremen**	NY	NEW YORK
17		SCHMÖCKER	CARL	21		M	S	TEACHER	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEHE	FATHER: OSCAR SCHMÖCKER STADE, TEICHSTR 30	NY	NEW YORK
18		KNEISL	BABETTE	60		F	M	H-WIFE	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	MÜNCHEN	SISTER: MRS MARIE MARS FREISING i/BAYERN. FISCHERGASSE	NJ	NEWARK
19		SCHULER	GOTTFRIED	23		M	S	FARM-LABORER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GMÜND	FATHER JOHANN MARTIN SCHULER OSTDORF O/A BALINGEN, WÜRTTBG	CAL	LOS ANGELOS
20		ROOS	GEORG	29		M	S	GLAZIER	Y 6-17154	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÜNDEN	FATHER: GEORG ROOS MÜNDEN, KIRCHSTR 16. HANN.	PA	Mc.KEES ROCKS.
21		ROOS	ADOLF	27		M	M	TAYLOR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO
22		POKORNY	JULIUS	26		M	S	BARBER	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAK	CZ.-SD.	ZILINA	FATHER: POKORNY STEFAN, ZILINA, GALOVSKA UL. 107	CONN.	EAST PORT CHESTER
23		PELCAK	PAVEL	27		M	M	FARM LABORER	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	"	BOHEMIAN	"	KUZELOV	WIFE: PELCAK ANNA, 164 KUZELOV, HROZN. LHOTA, CZ.-SL.	N.J.	GUTTENBERG
24		MASARIK	JAN	23		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KUZELOV	WIFE: MASARIK KATERINA, 81 KUZELOV, HROZ. LHOTA, CZ.-SL.	PA.	GREENSBURG
25		PORGES	FRANK	17		M	S	OFFICER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	PRAG	MOTHER: PORGES JULIE, PRAG, TEMPLOVA, 4 CZ.-SL.	N.Y.	NEWYORK
26		CECHAK	BOHUMIL	28		M	M	BANK OFFICER	Y	"	Y	Rech. 5/9/28	"	"	PRAG	PARENTS: CECHAK JOSEPH, PRAG-ZIZKOV, PODEBRADOVA, 70 CZ.SL.	N.Y.	NEWYORK
27		CECHAK	IDA	32		F	M	WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	PARENTS-IN-LAW: " "	"	"
28		NEJEPSA	FRANK	24		M	S	OFFICER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KR. VINOHRADY	PARENTS: NEJEPSA FRANT. VRANOV, 37 ROKYCANY, CZ.-SL.	PA.	FORD CITY
29		ZAJICEK	MARIE	25		F	M	HOUSE KEEPER	15-13549-11-8-39	"	Y	"	"	"	NOVA VES	PARENTS: JURASEK FRANT. 444 NOVA VES, CZ.-SL.	JA.	MASON
30	UNDER 16	ZAJICEK	MARIE	4		F	S	CHILD	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	GRAND-PARENTS: " "	"	"

27

CANCELLED:
Nr 6 WESTPHAL LAURA DID NOT SAIL

J. C. Raymond
Purser

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 19, 1925

72

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit or sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	31 Color of — Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	25	NO			Mary Ascherl, Brooklyn 1725 Grove St. NY	NO	PERMAN	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		BAHNHOF
2	YES	FRIEND	25	NO			FRIEND: JOHANN STRASSER 417 E 65th STR NEW YORK	NO	PERMAN	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	ARNSDORF
3	NO	SISTER	25	NO			SISTER: FRIEDA HORNIG, 225 TERRACE AVE PROVIDENCE, R.I.	NO	PERMAN	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	AUGSBURG
4	YES	BR 1/1	50	NO			BR 1/1: EDUARD BIRKENBACH 2731 DARWIN AVE LOS ANGELOS CAL	NO	DO	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	HL	NONE	DO	BREISACH.
5	YES	UNCLE	25	NO			UNCLE: ANDREW ALMENDINGER, 6357 HOBART AVE WILLSTON, MO	NO	DO	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	KUPPINGEN.
6	~~YES~~	~~SISTER~~	~~25~~	~~NO~~			~~SISTER: MRS BERTHA GILBRECHT WESTCHESTER, NY~~	~~NO~~	~~PERMAN~~	~~Y~~		~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~	~~DO~~	~~DURNAU~~
7	YES	COUSIN	45	NO			COUSIN: PETER A. ECK MARATHON, WISC.	NO	PERMAN DO	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	HELBURG.
8	YES	SELF		Y	1914-1922	NEW YORK	FRIEND: G. GOLDING, 650 E 181st STR. NEW YORK CITY	NO	DO	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	GERMANY DO	ESTENFELD
9	YES	BROTHER	25	NO			BROTHER: MARCUS G BROD, 562 - 5th AVE NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	POLEN	WARSCHAU
10	YES	SISTER	25	NO			SISTER: MARGARETE LAMBRECHT 6327 GUYLER AVE CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERMAN	YE		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	STANISLAWOU
11	NO	SELF	25	Y	1906-1921	NEW YORK	HUSBAND: FERDINAND W BRENNER 1974 RALPH STR BROOKLYN NY	NO	PERMAN	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	ROUMANIA	SIEBENBURGEN
12	YES	SELF	25	NO			ACQ: SUPERIOR SISTER LUISE GOLDER CINCINNATI, OHIO. READING ROAD	NO	PERMAN	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	GERMANY	GAISBACH
13	NO	HUSBAND	25	NO			HUSBAND: WERNER USCHMANN, 1366 GIRARD STR AKRON, OHIO	NO	PERMAN	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DARK	BR	NONE	DO	WILHELMSHAVEN
14	YES	SISTER	25	Y	1902-1911	NEW YORK	SISTER: MRS WALLY NEUSSEL, 2007 N. CAPITOL AVE INDIANAPOLIS, IND	NO	PERMAN	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	BAD ORB
15	YES	BR 1/1	YES	NO			BR 1/1: ANTON HASELIER GARFIELD, NJ.	NO	PERMAN	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	M.GLADBACH.
16	YES	SELF	25	NO			HUSBAND: ALOIS ROSENAUER 216 E 15th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO	DO	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	AUSTRIA	WIEN
17	YES	FRIEND	25	NO			FRIEND: GEORGE STADTLANDER 1938 MADISON AVE NEW YORK	NO	PERMAN	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	WERNIGERODE
18	NO	HUSBAND	25	Y	1921-FEBR.1922	NEWARK, NJ.	HUSBAND. AUGUSTIN KNEISL 16 GARRISON STR NEWARK, NJ	NO	PERMAN	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	IRON GR	GR	NONE	GERMANY	LOCHHAM
19	YES	BROTHER	25	NO			BROTHER: JOHN JACOB SCHULER 2939 STEPHANSON STR LOS ANGELOS CAL	NO	DO	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	OSTDORF
20	YES	BROTHER	25	NO			BROTHER: CARL ROOS, 757 CHARTIERS AVE Mc KEES ROCKS, PA.	NO	DO	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	MINDEN
21	YES	BROTHER	25	NO			BROTHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	DO
22	N	SELF					COUSIN: MILEC JOHN, 164 N. WATER STR. EAST PORTCHESTER, N	N	PRMNT	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4		BR	BL	"	CZ.-SL.	ZILINA
23	N	"					BROTHER-IN-LAW: BENESOVSKY J. 233 24 STR. GUTTENBERG, N.J.	N	"	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7		BL	BL	"	"	KUZELC"
24	N	"					UNCLE: MASARIK GEORG, R.F.D. 7 BOX 23 GREENSBURG, PA.	N	"	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7		BR	BL	"	"	KUZELOV
25	Y	"					UNCLE: FRANK HELLER, 315 BRONX PROSPEKT AVE, NEWYORK.	Y	1 YEAR	N		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9		BR	BL	"	"	PRIBRAM
26	Y	"					BROTHER-IN-LAW: MAX ELLIS, 317 E.72 STR. NEWYORK, N.Y.	Y		N		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6			BL	BL	"	"	PRAG
27	Y	"					BROTHER: " "	Y	"	N		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8		BR	BR	"	"	DOBRIS
28	N	"					RELATIVE: MARSALEK JOHN, SIXTH AVE, FORD CITY, PA.	N	PRMNT	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11		BR	BR	"	"	VRANOV
29	N	"					HUSBAND: ZAJICEK FRANT. 218 21 STR S.E. MASON, JA.	N	"	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2		BL	BL	"	"	ROKYCANY
30	N	MOTHER					FATHER: " "	N	"	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				BL	BL	"	"	NOVA VES

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.H. Kreibohm, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.President Arthur, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.H.Kreibohm

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 19 23

at New York

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Arthur Sailing Therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

of or affiliated with any organization [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ARTHUR. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8th, 1923.

1	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		DAMKEN	FRIEDA	24		F M	H-WIFE	YES GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	MOTHER: AUGUSTE HERKSEN FREMEN. HAKENBURGERSTR 76	NY	NEW YORK
2	P-1139565-4/21/37	BOSWAN	KäTHE 6/13/98	20		F S	H-KEEPER	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KONIGSBERG, P.	MOTHER: MARTHA BOSWEN, KÖNIGS- BERG 1/Pr. HOLL. BAUMSTR. 10	NY	NEW YORK
3	ADMITTED	DOHNALEK	ADELE	31		F WD	H-WIFE	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HARBURG	FATHER: CLAUS BÖTTCHER SÜDERBUSCH POST CADENBERGE	MASS	WINTHROP
4	ADMITTED UNDER 16	DOHNALEK	ADELE	9		F S	NONE	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	GR FATHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO
5		WILKERT	HERMANN	34		M M	MECHA-NICIAN	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BREMENHAVEN	WIFE: ANNA WILKERT, 6 KAISERSTR. BREMERHAVEN	NY	NEW YORK
6		LEWICKI	VICTOR	22		M S	TEACHER	Y DO	YES	EAST GALICIAN	RUTHE-NIAN.	DO	SCHLETTAU	FATHER: ANTON LEWICKI JERIENNA b/TARNOPOL, E, GALICIAN	PA	Mc. KEES ROCKS.
7	~~HYRA~~	~~FRIEDA~~		~~45~~		~~F M~~	~~H-WIFE~~	~~Y DO~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~DO~~	~~HAMBURG~~	~~MOTHER: MRS A DOBERTIN 40 GR. NEUMARKT HAMBURG~~	~~ILL~~	~~CHICAGO~~
8	~~HYRA~~	~~FRANZ~~		~~14~~		~~M S~~	~~NONE~~	~~Y DO~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~GR MOTHER: AS ABOVE~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~
9		KUCKLINSKY	EMILIE	71		F WD	PRIVATE	Y GERMAN DO	YES	GERMANY DO	GERMAN DO	GERMANY DO	DÜSSELDORF	SON: W. KUCKLINSKY, SCHADOWPL 5 DÜSSELDORF.	NY	NYACK.
10		ROYAK	ANNA	33		F S	SINGER	Y DO	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	DO	BERLIN	ACQ: JACOB TEITEL, BERLIN - WIL- MERSDORF, GäNTZELSTR 57	NY	NEW YORK
11		NAMIOT Dr.	MAJRIM	50		M M	PHYSICIAN	YES DO	YES	POLAND	DO	DO	BERLIN	FRIEND: dr ALBERT NACHT BERLIN - NEUKöLLN, BERGSTR 2	NY	DO
12		NAMIOT	LUCIE DORA	37		F M	H-WIFE	Y DO	YES	SO	GERMAN	DO	DO	FRIEND: AS ABOVE	NY	DO
13		ECARIUS	EMMA	17		F S	H-KEEPER	Y DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	BAD HOMBURG	FATHER: HERMANN ECARIUS BAD HOMBURG. LUISENSTR 151	NJ	NEWARK
14		RöTH	KATHARINE	33		F S	SEAM-STRESS	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WORMS	BROTHER 1/1: PETER BECKER WORMS, SPEYERSCHLAG 2	NJ	HOBOKEN
15		KLEINE - HüLSEWISCHE	KARL	18		M S	JOINER	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERGE - BORBECK.	FATHER. WILHELM KLEINE HüLSEWISCHE BERGE - BORBECK. GERMANIASTR 9	ILL	CHICAGO.
16		GüRTLER	ELISABETH	20		F S	H-KEEPER	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DRESDEN	FATHER: MAX GüRTLER DRESDEN, U. BISCHOFSWEG 9	ILL	DO
17		KAESEN	EMMA	62		F WD	H-WIFE	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DABRINGHAUSEN	**Residence Darringhausen**	MINN	VERMILLION
18		DOBROCZYNSKI	CHAJIM SALMA	28		M M	HAIR-DRESSER	Y DO	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	DO	MANNHEIM	BR 1/1: HERMANN LAUTCZYSKI MANNHEIM. 7 - 14	NY	NEW YORK
19		DOBROCZYNSKI	ESTER	30		F M	H-WIFE	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	BROTHER: AS ABOVE	NY	DO
20	UNDER 16	DOBROCZYNSKI	CAROLA	2		F S	NONE	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	NY	DO
21		SCHREINER	MATHILDE	24		F S	TEACHER	Y GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	DO	OBERHAUSEN	**Residence Oberhausen**	ILL	CHICAGO
22		HOLLANDER	LOUISE	37		F S	MAID	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUDERBUSCH	FATHER: CLAUS HOLLANDER SUDERBUSCH b CADENBERGE, HANN	MASS	WINTHROP
23		RIEDL	JOSEF	22		M S	DRUG-GIST.	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MüNCHEN	FATHER. WILLIBALD RIEDL MüNCHEN, AUGUSTENSTR 50	NJ	IRVINGTON
24		JIPP	SOPHIA	60		F S	H-KEEPER	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HERZBERG	SISTER: MISS ANNA JIPP HERZBERG a/HARZ SIEBERSTR 173	NY	BROOKLYN
25		JIPP	HELENE	41		F S	DO	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	SISTER: AS ABOVE	NY	DO
26		REICHELT	HILDEGARD	21		F S	CLERK	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	FATHER. EDMUND REICHELT BERLIN O 34 KOPERNICUS ST 36	ILL	CHICAGO.
27		GRAMSCH	MARTHA	33		F M	H-KEEPER	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	HUSBAND: HANS GRAMSCH, BERLIN - WILMERSDORF, WEIMARSCHESTR 2	NJ	JERSEY CITY
28		KöHLER	WILHELM	26		M S	LOCK-SMITH	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	FATHER. EDUARD KöHLER HANNOVER, IHMESTR 6	NY	BROOKLYN
29		TAGGESELLE	ARTHUR	45		M M	METAL-WORKER	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	MOTHER: AUGUSTE TAGGESELLE DRESDEN, LüBECKERSTR 99		
30		TAGGESELLE	MARIE	56		F M	H-WIFE	Y DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER 1/1: AS ABOVE		

28

DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED Nr 7/8 HYRA FRIEDA & SON

J. E. Raymond
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 19, 19 25

74

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by relative—whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes—Year or period of years.	18 If yes—Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit or always remain in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of—Hair.	31 Color of—Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	25	NO			HUSBAND:WILLIAM DAMKEN, 118 E 127th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	NORDENHAM.
2	YES	UNCLE	25	NO			UNCLE: FRANZ BORCHMANN, 1690 MONROE AVE NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	COOL	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BO	NONE	DO	OFFENBACH.
3	YES	BR i/l	YES	NO			BR i/1:BRUNO HYBER. 503 SHIRLEY STR WINTHROP.MASS	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	DO	WARSTADE
4	YES	UNCLE	-	NO			UNCLE: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	DO	BREMEN
5	YES	SELF	25	NO			FRIEND.ALFONS JENSEN, 505 W 176th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DARK	BR	NONE	DO	SEIFERSDORF.
6	YES	BROTHER	25	NO			BROTHER:PAUL LEWICKI, 767 ISLAND AVE Mc KEES ROCKS PA	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	POLAND	HLESZCZAWA
7	~~NO~~	~~HUSBAND~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			~~HUSBAND: PAUL HYBA, 3336 N. CLARK STR CHICAGO ILL~~	~~NO~~	~~PERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~PAECHIM~~
8	~~NO~~	~~FATHER~~		~~NO~~			~~FATHER: AS ABOVE~~	~~NO~~	~~PERMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~	~~DO~~	~~HAMBURG~~
9	NO	SON	25	NO			SON FRED W KUCKLINSKY 5 DEPOT PLACE NYACK, NY.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE	GERMANY DO	ODENKIRCHEN
10	YES	SELF	20	NO			SISTER: MRS ESTHER TUCKER 159 ESSEX STR NEW YORK	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	RUSSIA	MOGILEW
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO			COUSIN:MAX BECKER, 4704 WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	POLAND	SLONINA
12	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO			COUSIN: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	BERLIN
13	YES	COUSIN	25	NO			COUSIN:JULIUS BRANDMEIER, 86 3rd STR NEWARK NJ	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	DO	BAD HOMBURG
14	YES	SISTER	25	NO			**Anna Roth - 601 Bloomfield St Hoboken, NJ**	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	HOCHHEIM.
15	YES	UNCLE	25	NO			UNCLE: FRANK H HULSEWISCHE TECHNY,COUNTY of COOK, ILL	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	BORBECK
16	YES	UNCLE	25	NO			UNCLE:CHAS GURTLER, 5718 S. LAFLIN STR CHICAGO ILL	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	KLEINBURGK
17	YES	SELF	YES	NO			SON: ANTON KAESEN VERMILLION, MINN.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE	DO	DHUMN
18	YES	BROTHER	-	NO			BROTHER: JAKOB DOBROW, 25 DELANCEY STR NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DARK	GR	NONE	POLAND	PRZYOW
19	YES	BR i/l:	-	NO			BR i/1: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	DARK	BR	NONE	DO	LODZ
20	YES	UNCLE	-	NO			UNCLE: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	DARK	DAK	NONE	GERMANY	MANNHEIM
21	YES	UNCLE	25	NO			**Uncle - M.Daleiden -Chicago 1530 Sedgwick St.**	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	OBERHAUSEN
22	NO	BR 1/1	25	NO			BR 1/1:RICHARD CONTESTABILE 583 SHIRLEY STR WINTHROP,MASS	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	HEMM
23	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO			UNCLE: JOSEF RIEDL, 139 UNION AVE IRVINGTON, NJ	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	DO	MUNCHEN
24	YES	SELF	25	Y	1893-1922	BROOKLYN	BROTHER:HUGO JIPP, 915 NEW YORK AVE BROOKLYN NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	DO	HERZBERG
25	YES	SELF	25	Y	1910-1922	BROOKLYN	BROTHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	DO	DO
26	YES	UNCLE	25	NO			UNCLE: CHRISTIAN AMOS, 11415 CALMUET AVE CHICAGO ILL	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	DO	BERLIN
27	YES	SISTER	25	NO			SISTER HENNEY BOUSCH, 500 NEWARK AVE JERSEY CITY NJ	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	WILHELMSBURG
28	YES	AUNT	-	NO			AUNT: FRANCISCA KOEHLER, 353 EVERGREEN AVE BROOKLYN NY	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	HANNOVER
29	YES	SON	YES	Y	1913-1914	CLEVELAND	**Richard Koehn - Friend 750-26th St. No Bergen, NJ**	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR			NONE	DO	DRESDEN
30	YES	SON	-	NO			**AS ABOVE**	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR			NONE	DO	UCKER-MUNDE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or [illegible]

4—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.H. Kreibohm, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "President Arthur", from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.H. Kreibohm

Master

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

29

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens

Form 6:0 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 9TH., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 19, 1923.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States. 75
1	BRYANT	Caroline F.	46		F	M	June,16,1887. San Francisco,Cal.		Post Office,Jamestown,R.I.
2	McENTEE	Ruth	19		F	S	May,10,1904. "		"
3	BRYANT	Gordon	16		M	S	Oct.,8,1906. "		"
4	BRYANT	Samuel	15		M	S	Jan.,9,1907. "		"
5	MOWER	Irving B.	67		M	M	June,11,1856. Cambridge,Maine.		Post Office,Waterville,Maine.
6	JONES	Robison G.	51		M	M	Dec.,14,1871. Kansas City,Kan.		18178 Clifton Rd.,Cleveland,O.
7	JONES	Robert S.	14		M	S	Jan.,29,1909. Kewaun,Ill.		"
8	JONES	Minnie L.	49		F	M	Sept.,22,1873. Rittman,Ohio.		"
9	GISH	Bessey K.	42		F	S	Aug.,29,1881. "		18178 Clifton Rd.,Lakewood,O.
10	BRADY	Teresa C.	49		F	S	Oct.,14,1873. New York,N.Y.		211 Carlton Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
11	TILGHMAN	Anne	75		F	WD	July,14,1848. Chapel Hill,		Post Office,Morristown,N.J.
12	WILSON	W.Reynolds Jr.	24		M	S	May,27,1899. Phila.,Pa.		Post Office,Villa Nova,Pa.
13	WILSON	James C.	24		M	S	"		"
14	WHITE	John B.	52		M	S	Aug.,2,1870. Carlondale,Pa.		Post Office,Salida,Colo.
15	BRAYTON	Effie C.	52		F	S	Aug.,31,1870. Logan,Iowa.		" " ,Logan,Iowa.
16	CHAMBERLIN	Thomas R.	34		M	M	March,30,1889. Salt Lake City,Utah.		Post Office,Salt Lake City,Utah.
17	CHAMBERLIN	Reta F.	32		F	M	Oct.,25,1890. "		"
18	CHAMBERLIN	Thomas R.Jr.	6	10	M	S	Oct.,15,1916. "		"
19	CHAMBERLIN	Miriam J.	4	9	F	S	Nov.,12,1918. "		"
20	CRUMB	Pauline	31		F	S	Jan.,1,1892. Poplar Bluff,Mo.		310 Stites Ave.,Cincinnati,O.
21	HARE	Ruth	34		F	S	Sept.,13,1888. Council Bluff,Iowa.		7236 Emerald Ave.,Chicago,Ill.
22	HIGGINS	John W.	36		M	M		Jan., ,1917. Supreme Court,Boston, Mass. Passport No. 502235	15 West 96th St.,New York,N.Y.
23	HOPKINS	James L.	53		M	M	July,20,1870. St.Louis,Mo.		3931 Westminster Pl.St.Louis,Mo.
24	HOPKINS	Georgien S.	52		F	M	Jan.,1,1872. Nashville,Tenn.		"
25	MESSARDRI	Giuseppe	45		M	S		Jan.,5,1917. ,Iron Mount,Mich.Paspt.No.	434 West 36th St.,New York,N.Y.
26	NAGLE	Florence C.	27		F	S	Feb.,12,1896. Webster,N.Y.		Post Office,Webster,N.Y.
27	O'CONNELL	Jane I.	26		F	S	July,10,1897. New York,N.Y.		20 West 48th St.,,New York,N.Y.
28	PARKER	Lydie	22		F	M		By marriage. Passport No.287267.	1128 Bushwick Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
29	SMITH	Cedue C.	28		M	S	March,12,1895. Minneapolis,Minn.		2018 Center Ave.,Bay City,Mich.
30	SALTER	Jane K.	28		F	S	May,28,1895. Rochester,N.Y.		118 Frost Ave.,Rochester,N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10.

76

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST.9TH., 1923., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. AUGUST. 19, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STODDARD	Anne M.	52		F	S	April,11,1871. Boston,Mass.		5 Butler St.,Dochester Ch., Boston,Mass.
2	SWETT	Lyman R.	65		M	M	July,19,1858. Rantoul,Ill.		181 Perham St.,Boston(32)Mass.
3	SWETT	Elizabeth H.	56		F	M	March,21,1867. Manalapan,N.J.		181 Perham St.,West Roxbury,Boston,Mass.
4	SWETT	Trevor W.	30		M	S	July,22,189[illegible]. Vineland,N.J.		27 West 44th St.,New York,N.Y.
5	SWETT	Lois H.	23		F	S	Aug.,25,1899. Boston,Mass.		,181 Perham St.,Boston(32)Mass.
6	RICHARDS	Lee G.	45		M	M	July,27,1878. Salt Make City,Utah.		125 S.2nd East St.,Salt Lake, City,Utah.
7	RICHARDS	Mary J.E.	43		F	M	July,23,1880;		"
8	RICHARDS	Horace	10	8	M	S	Jan.,4,1913.		"
9	RICHARDS	Mary L.	6	10	F	S	Nov.,7,1916.		"
10	DOLPH	Cyrus A.(Colonel)	45		M	M	May,25,1877.Portland,Oreg.		211 Gardin St.,San Antonio,Tex.
11	DOLPH	Anne S.	34		F	M	Sept.,3,1887. San Antonio,Texas.		"
12	DOLPH	Cyrus A.3rd.	16	8	M	S	Aug.,4,1906.		"
13	DOLPH	Anne L.	14	9	F	S	July,22,1908.		"
14	DOLPH	Mac L.	9	8	F	S	Aug.,19,1913. Fort Meade,S.D.		"
15	NADON	Leo	27		M	M	Nov. 1, 1895. St.Paul,Minn.		408-8th Ave.,N.E.,Minneapolis, Minn.
16	NADON	Valentine	27		F	M		By marriage. Paris,France,April,2,1921. Passport No.	"
17	PUDLIN	Arthur	22		M	M	May,21,1901. New York,N.Y.		1540 Broadway,New York,N.Y.
18	PUDLIN	Sara	20		F	M	Oct.,2,1902.		"
19	ANDREWS	Nancy K..	24		F	M	April,19,1899. Manilla,P.I.		Flushing, L. I. 208 Jamaeia Ave., N.Y.
20	COOKE	Adelaide W.	22		F	S	April,29,1901. Providence,R.I.		191Thager St.,Providence,R.I.
21	Castle	Wilmot	68		M	M	Feb.7th,1855 Pottsville Pa.		1155 University Avenue Rochester,N.Y.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

77

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" sailing from Southampton, August 9, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1923

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Allan	Elizabeth	40		F	S			Riverhead Court. Long Island. March 1923.	Central Islip Long Island. N.Y.
2	Bell	Alice B	55		F	M	Vandalia. Ill.	Aug. 28, 1867		Cape Girardeau. Mo.
3	~~Brady~~	~~Teresa C~~	~~49~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~New York. N.Y.~~	~~Oct. 14, 1873~~		~~211 Carlton Ave Brooklyn. N.Y.~~
4	~~Brown~~	~~Helen C~~	~~69~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Canandaigua. N.Y.~~			~~Carmel. Cal.~~
5	Buck	Maidee E	22		F	M	Pensacola. Fla.	Aug. 31, 1900		219 Belview Ave Montclair. N.J.
6	Buck	Philip E	22		M	M	" "	Mar. 13, 1901		" "
7	Caldwell	Helen G	42		F	M	Frostburg. Md.	Feb. 7, 1881		Frostburg. Md.
8	Caldwell	Mary G	8		F	S	" "	" 16, 1915		" "
9	Carver	Dorothy B	28		F	M	Cobden. Ill.	Nov. 8, 1894		15 Buckminster Road Boston. Mass.
10	Elmer	Enid	20		F	M	Fairton. N.J.	June 19, 1903		R.F.D 9, Bridgeton. N.J.
11	Evans	William	63		M	M			Hudson County Court. N.J. June 1, 1891	1536 Central Ave Ocean City, N. J.
12	Evand	Hannah	62		F	M			By Marriage	" "
13	Hart	Thomas W	59		M	M	Decorah, Iowa	Nov, 19, 1863		905 West 25th Street Minneapolis. Minn.
14	Hart	Stella M	55		F	M	Tell City. Ind.	Aug. 21, 1866		" "
15	Hart	Helen	25		F	S	Mankato. Minn	July 7, 1898		" "
16	Haskell	Ellen R	73		F	W	Aurora. Ill.	June 5, 1850		6527 Washington Bvd. Chicago. Ill.
17	Hoelflich	Robert L	56		M	S	Maysville. Ky.	June 18, 1866		Maysville. K y.
18	Howarth	Jane	40		F	S			Iowa City. Ia. Jan. 1913	1400 Auguota Street Chicago. Ill.
19	Hughes	Lucy C	58		F	W			Bandera. Bandera Cy. Tex. 1892	109 Franklin Ave Garden City. N.Y.
20	Hughes	Jeanie E	34		F	S	Boerne. Tex	May 8, 1889		" "
21	Kchadyean	John	42		M	M	Pittsburg. Pa.	Mar. 4, 1881		N.Y Athletic Club West 59th Street. N.Y.
22	Mattson	Edgar C	51		M	M	Sweden.		Father, U. S. CITIZEN	Oak Grove Hotel Minneapolis. Minn.
23	Mattson	Winifred J	50		F	M	Norway. Ia.	Nov. 23, 1872		" "
24	Miner	Louise G	61		F	M	Ann Arbor. Mich.	Dec. 18, 1860		625 St. Paul Street Baltimore. Md.
25	Miner	John R	30		M	S	Chicago. Ill	Apr. 10, 1892		" "
26	Parkes	Margaret E	31		F	M			P.P.#24931 Thru marriage Apr. 13, 1919	622 7th Street Sacramento. Cal.
27	Roberts	Edith L	41		F	M	New York. N.Y.	Mar 9, 1882		445 West 24th Street New York. N.Y.
28	Sprague	Jennie B	64		F	W	Worcester. Mass.	Sep. 24 1857		18 Walnut Street Worcester. Mass.
29	Watson	John F	52		M	M	Clinton ville. Ala.	Oct. 7, 1871		431 Burke Buildg Seattle. Wash.
30	Watson	Willinor A	51		F	M	Liberty. Ky.	Apr. 7, 1872		Seattle Wash.

31

No 3 Brady, Teresa C. ----- Did Not Sail
" 4 Brown, Helen C. ----- " " "

J. E. Raymond
Purser

John Curran Commissioner
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—916

Form 630 A
J. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. "PRASIDENT ARTHUR" sailing from Southampton, August 9, 19 23, Arriving at Port of New York August 19, 19 23

78

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wiley	Laura C	19		F	S	Hartford. Conn.	June 14, 1904		176 CollinsStreet Hartford. Conn.
2	Putnam	Florence M	56		F	W	Baltimore. Md.	July 23, 1867		25 Harvard Street Worcester. Mass.
3	Boger	Bertha	19		F	S	Burlington. Cal.	Feb. 15, 1904		Berlington. Cal.
4	Bolibaugh	Katharine	17		F	S	Eddyville. Ia.	Aug. 20, 1905		Eddyville. Ia.
5	Bolibaugh	Esther	20		F	S	" "	Nov. 21, 1902		" "
6	Hendrick	Elaine	18		F	S	Gilman City. Mo.	May 3, 1905		Berlington. Cal.
7	Rodgers	Beulah	17		F	S	Spring Creek. Ia.	Jan. 28, 1906		Gibin. Ia.
8	Sheridan	Maude	39		F	S	Salt Creek. Kas.	May 11, 1883		Port Collins. Col.
9	Arnquist	Josephine	34		F	S	Star Perry. Wis.	June 28, 1888		Ames. Ia.
10	Roper	James	77		M	M	St.Joe Cy. Mich.	Dec. 1846		2739 East Ocean Blvd Long Beach. Cal.
11	Roper	Ella M	73		F	M	Mashamaka.Ind.	Mar. 1850		" "
12	Davis	Hallowell	26		M	M	New York. N.Y.	Aug. 31, 1896		44 Edgehill Road Brookline. Mass.
13	Davis	Pauline A	26		F	M	Bostom. Mass	Apr. 7, 1897		" "
14	Hungerford	John Jr.	25		M	M	Carroll Ia.	Dec. 12, 1897		Carroll. Ia.
15	Collings	Walter	57		M	M			Supreme Court of SanRafaelMarine Co, Calif.1894 P.P.#2773	Petaluma,Sonoma Co,Calif
16	Driscoll	Frances	55		F	M			District Court of Hartford,Conn. Oct.4,1922. P.P.#300577	103 Ridgefield St., Hartford,Conn.
17	Ehrhorn	Oscar W.	48		M	M	New York City,N.Y.	June 16,1875		444 West 24th St.,N.YC
18	Ehrhorn	Julia S.	50		F	M	Newark,N.J.	March 25,1898		444 West 24th St.,N.Y.C.
19	Simpson	Edith M.	22		F	S	Niagara Falls,N.Y.	June 27,1894		1251 East 19th St,B'klyn
20	Lewis	Russell	25		M	S	St. Paul, Minn	Nov. 8, 1898		1757 Lincoln Ave. St. Paul, Minn
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

32

No 4 HUNGERFORD, JOHN Jr. ------ Did not sail

John L. Montgomery J. E. Raymond
Inspector. Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3. Failure to observe ...
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of ...

14—914

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

79

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ARTHUR sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8th, 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 19, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PUHL	MAX OTTO	60		M	M		1893 FEBRUARY 1st PUBLIC COURT HASTINGS, MICH	COUDERSPORT, PA.
2	PARKER	JOHN A	45		M	M	1877 NOVBR 23rd BUNLEED N.KANADA		1920 S.STREET N W WASHINGTON DC
3	PARKER	DOROTHEA	33		F	M	1890 JULY 20th TOMB STONE ARIZONA		AS ABOVE
4	FRUCHT	WILLIAM	26		M	S		1919 FEBRUARY 13th SUPREME COURT KINGS COUNTY BROOKLYN NY	486 GROHAM AVE BROOKLYN NY
5	Dober	Daniel	66		M	M		Superior Court, New York City October 17, 1903	41 Convent Avenue N.Y.
6	Crohn	Herman	68		M	M		Common Pleas Court, New York City September 5, 1883	530 West 174th St N.Y C
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—9114

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

S. S. PRESIDENT ARTHUR sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 19, 1923

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	DAMKEN	WILLIAM	31		M	M		1923 FEBRUARY 8th SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY	118 E 127th STR NEW YORK CITY.
2	CONTESTABILE	CHRISTINE	24		F	M	HUSBAND BORN 1895 MAY 9th BOSTON MASS.	BY MARRIAGE	583 Shirley St WINTHROP, MASS
3	CONTESTABILE	HILDA	3		F	S	1919 JULY 17th WINTHROP, MASS.		AS ABOVE
4	HEILMEIER	ANTHON	62		M	S		1889 SEPTBR 16th CIRCUIT COURT WHEELING, W.VA.	1501 CENTRE AVE PITTSBURGH, PA
5	WENDER	LOUIS	33		M	S		1913 MARCH 3rd SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY	1288 ST. JOHNS PLACE BROOKLYN NY
6	STURMER	OTTO	41		M	M		1907 OCTBR 10th COURT of COMMON PLEAS, MERCER, PA	TOLEDO CONSERVATORY of MUSIC, TOLEDO OHIO.
7	STURMER	JUNE	33		F	M	1889 JUNE 26th W SUNBURY PA		AS ABOVE
8	LONG	MAY	33		F	S	1889 SEPTBR 29th FLORIDA, OHIO		2449 WARREN STR TOLEDO, OHIO
9	LA MER	VICTOR K	28		M	M	1895 JUNE 15th LEAVENWORTH, KANS.		COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEW YORK CITY
10	LA MER	ETHEL	28		F	M	1894 SEPTBR 29th ST. BEND KANS		AS ABOVE
11	LA MER	LUELLA BELLE	4		F	S	1919 AUGUST 15th ENGLEWOOD NJ		AS ABOVE
12	HEIL	CHRISTINA	28		F	M		PASSP: 213884 ISSUED 1922 AUGUST 22nd WASHINGTON DC	ECHO TERRACE WHEELING W.VA
13	HEIL	MARY C	1		F	S	1921 OCTBR 24th WHEELING, W VA		AS ABOVE
14	HEIL	FRANK L	3		M	S		THROUGH PARENTS	AS ABOVE
15	GOLDER	LOUISE	68		F	S		1917 JUNE 21st SOUTH DISTRICT COURT CINCINNATI, OHIO	PETHESDA HOSPITAL CINCINNATI, OHIO
16	JIPP	HUBERT	58		M	WD		1888 OCTBR 10th KINGS COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN NY	915 NEW YORK AVE BROOKLYN NY.
17	CHRISTIANSON	EDWIN	48		M	M		PASSP: 266362, ISSUED 1923 APRIL 10th WASHINGTON DC	921 - 25th AVE SEATTLE, WASH.
18	PROTZER	NORA	19		F	S	1903 JULY 30th TARENTUM, PA.		218 MAIN STR ALIQUIPPA PA
19	FISCHER	EMILIE	70		F	WD		PASSP: 142566 ISSUED 1919 NOVBR 24th WASHINGTON DC	304 GETTY AVE PATERSON NJ
20	ZAVATZKY	KARL	42		M	M		1911 JANUARY 6th DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN NY	1328 FULTON STR BROOKLYN NY
21	OXENDER	ULYSSES	51		M	M	1872 JUNE 29th FORT SCOTT, KANSAS		LODI, CAL.
22	OXENDER	AGNES	51		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
23	ZUBRZYCKI	JOSEPH N.	52		M	S		1896 NOVBR 1st CIRCUIT COURT of BROOKVILLE, JEFFERSON CTY . PA.	DE.LANCEY PA
24	ROST	LOUISA	40		F	M		HUSBAND: 1915 NOVBR 25th DISTRICT COURT NEWARK NJ	454 STUYVESANT AVE IRVINGTON NJ
25	ROST	HERMANN	21		M	S		BY FATHER:	AS ABOVE
26	ROST	ELLEN	17		F	S		BY FATHER PASSP: 284735 ISSUED 1923 MAY 11th WASHINGTON DC	AS ABOVE.
27	KIMBALL	JOSEF	30		M	M			105 ESSEX STR SALEM, MASS
28	KIMBALL	ISABELLA	26		F	M	1897 OCTBR 10th PROVIDENCE R.I.		AS ABOVE.
29									
30									

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S.S. "President Arthur" Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Paul Shuey, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 19 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 9TH., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		TANCVSKY	Pinhas	32	M	M	M	Chemist	Y	Russ.& Fre.	Y	Russia	Russian	Palestine.	Fel Avio	Friend,Mr.Wodinitzki,Fel Avio,Palestine.	N.Y.	New York
2		TANOVSKY	Miriam	26	M	F	M	Hou Wife	Y	" & Heb.	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	TANCVSKY	Odina	1	9	F	S	None	N	Too young	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		KUBEC	Isaac	21	M	M	S	Confectioner	Y	Polish	Y	Poland	Polish	"	Jaffa	Father,Mr.Kubec,Lodz,Poland.	"	"
5		SANA	Giovanni	26	M	M	S	Laborer	Y	Italian	Y	Italy	Italian	France	Paris	Mother,Elizabetta Rota,Bergamio,Italy.	"	"
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

35

No 6. Erasure -- Edward Mariper --- See list 18 - Line 10

J.C.Raymond
PURSER

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 19, 1923.

82

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaged temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
.E.	1	Y	Self	Y	N	N	N	Uncle, Mr. David Lawetzki, 1253 Franklin Ave., New York, N.Y.	N	Always	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Winograd.
.E.	2	Y	Husband	Y	N	N	N	Uncle-in-law, "	N	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	7	"	Drk	Drk	"	"	"
.E.	3	Y	Father	Y	N	N	N	Great Uncle, "	N	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	1	12	"	"	"	"	"	"
N.E.	4	Y	Self	Y	N	N	N	Friend, Mr. Glaser, 91 Caertk, St., New York, N.Y.	N	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	9	Med	Brn	Brn	"	Poland	Lodz.
N.E.	5	Y	"	Y	N	N	N	Cousin, Baldi Vincenzo, 709 9th Ave., Astoria, N.Y.	N	"	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	1m	70	Reg	Chst	Brn	"	Italy	Berganio.
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

(5)

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his official

I ist

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.H. Kreibohm, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "President Arthur", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.H. Kreibohm
Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of August, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

83

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S. S. President Arthur, Sailing Therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Shuey M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 19 23

at New York

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ARTHUR. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, 8. AUGUST, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	CHMURNY	JOSEPH	34		M	M	FARM LABORER	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAK	CZ.-SL.	PODZAMOK	WIFE: CHMURNY ANNA, PODZAMOK, TURCANSKA Z. CZ.SL.	ILL.	CICERO
2		TALPOS	MICHAL	48		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	STVRTOK	WIFE: TALPOS MARIA, 13 STVRTOK, PODTATR. ZUPA, CZ SL.	PA.	RENOVO
3		KISEL	ANDREJ	53		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KOLBACHY	WIFE: KISEL ELISABETH, 28 KOLBACHY, SPISSKY PODRAS,	PA.	PITTSBURG
4		FRATER	JURAJ	24		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	SMILNO	WIFE. FRATER TERESIA, SMILNO, 85 ZBOROV, CZ.-SL.	PA.	ELLSWORTH
5		BACA	MICHAL	28		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	CARNO	WIFE: BACA MARIA, CARNO, 65 ZBOROVA, CZ -SL.	ILL.	MARYVILLE
6		MOLCAN	JOSEPH	49		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	TARNOV	WIFE: MOLCAN MARIE, TARCOV, 24 BARDIOV, CZ.-SL.	PA.	PITTSBURG
7		VIRAVEC	JAN	48		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	ROVNE	WIFE: VIRAVEC ANNA, ROVNE, 52 VISNY SVEDNIK, CZ.-SL.	OHIO	CLEVELAND
8		SVEC	JAN	26		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BARDIOVSKA ZABAVA	PARENTS: SVEC JAN, BARD.-ZABAVA, 4 BARDIOV, CZ.-SL.	PA.	MONESSEN
9	ADMITTED	DERBIS	ONDREJ	50		M	M	FARM LABORER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	ZBOROV	RELATIVE: BALENT JOSEPH, 297 ZBOROV, KOSICE, CZ.-SL.	PA.	MINERS MILLS
10		DERBIS	ANNA	40		F	M	WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		DERBIS	VERONA	13		F	S	CHILD	Y	"	Y	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		DERBIS	JOSEPH	6		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	CZ.-SL.	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	38	DITTRICH	JOSEPH	37		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	"	"	"	VELKY SARIS	WIFE: DITTRICH MARIE, VELKY SARIS, 69 CZ,-SL.	N.J.	GARFIELD
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—219

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 19, 1923

84

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See memoranda for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from same.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	31 Color of — Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	N	SELF	50		1913/1921	CICERO,ILL.	COUSIN: HULEJ JURAJ, 28 28 SOUTH 51 AVE, CICERO,ILL.		ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	CZ.-SL.	PODZAMOK
2	N	"	30		1908/1914	SHARON,PA.	BROTHER-IN-LAW: TOMKO PAUL, RENOVO,PA.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BL	"	"	STVRTOK
3	N	"	27		1911/1920	PITTSBURGH	BOTHER-IN-LAW: ZELENY MICHAL, 2362 MC COOKSTR. PITTSBURGH,PA.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BL	BR	"	"	KOLBACHY
4	N	"	50				BROTHER-IN-LAW: SEDLAK JOH. ELLSW. COLLIERIS CO. ELLSWORTH,		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BR	"	"	SMILNO
5	N	"	50				UNCLE: SEMANISTIM JOHN, BOX 8 MARYVILLE,ILL.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR	BR	"	"	CARNO
6	N	"	25		1911/1920	PITTSBURGH	BROTHER-IN-LAW: BAKER ANDREW. 100-13 STR. PITTSBURGH,PA.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BL	"	"	PRUSIK
7	N	"	50		1902/1912	CLEVELAND	BROTHER-IN-LAW: SPACK PETER, 9023 COMBRIDGE AVE, CLEVELAND,		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BR	"	"	ROVNE
8	N	"	50				SISTER: SVEC MARIA, 505 STR. MONESSEN,PA.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	"	"	KLUSOV
9	N	"	50		1890/1914	MEKEDU,PA.	BROTHER-IN-LAW: KUPEC JOHN, 152 E. MAIN STR. MINERS MILLS,Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BR	"	"	ZBOROVA
10	N	"	25		1902/1914	MEKEDU,PA.	BROTHER. " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BR	BL	"	"	KYSAK
11	N	FATHER	13		BORN		UNCLE: " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BR	BL	"	U.S.A.	15.1.1910 HOONEJBROOK
12	N	"	13				" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BL	BR	"	CZ.-SL.	ZBOROV
13	N	SELF	60				BROTHER-IN-LAW: MASZKO FRANK, 39 WILLARD STR. GARFIELD, N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BL	"	"	SANOV
14									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
15									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
16									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
17									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
18									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
19									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
20									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
21									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
22									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
23									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
24									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
25									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
26									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
27									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
28									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
29									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		
30									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Kreibohm Master, of the S. S. President Arthur, from Bremerhaven, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. H. Kreibohm
Master

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of August, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

85

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S. S. President Arthur Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Shuey M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1923

at New York

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
Germar

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—470

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8TH., 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SCHNELLI	PETER	23		M	S	FARMLAB	Y	SLOVAC.	Y	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	BARDIOV	MOTHER KATARINA SCHNELLI. BARDIOV. CS.-SL.	PA	UNIONTOWN
2		HERMES	GOTTFRIED	60		M	M	BIRDS-DEALER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALFALD	RESIDENCE- 1 Kaland St. ALFALD	NY	NEW YORK
3		BLUM	EDMUND	21		M	S	LABOUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSSEHOLZ	FATHER KARL BLUM. GROSSEHOLZ NEAR SOLTAU. HANN.	OHIO	CLEVELAND.
4		LANG	WILLY	19		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BOEBLINGEN	MOTHER MATHILDE LANG. BOECKINGEN. AMT HEILBRONN.	IND	FORT WAYNE
5		SORCEK	JOSEF	24		M	S	LABOUR	"	SLOVACISH	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC.	CS.-SL.	BUDATIN	BROTHER ANDREY SORCEK. BUDATIN LETOLN. CS.-SL.	PA	DONORA
6		WACH	OTTO	19		M	S	MINER	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BUER	MOTHER WILHELMINE WACH. BUER/ WESTF. WILHELMSTR. 17.	IND	SOUTH BEND
7		HOWE	FRIEDRICH	30		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIEL	FATHER CHRISTIAN HOWE. KIEL. SCHWEFELSTR. 16.		HINTON
8		JENDRAL	FRITZ	27		M	M	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUER	FATHER JOH. JENDRAL. BUER-HASSEL. ARNDTSTR. 8 A.	JA	SIOUX CITY
9		JENDRAL	HEDWIG	27		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L. "	"	"
10		JENDRAL	HEINZ	3		M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.F. "	"	"
11		KOLTER	HELENE	27		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	KOELN	SISTER ELISE TROMPERT. KOELN HOHLWEIDE. BERG. GLADBACHERSTR	PA	PHILADELPHIA
12		HLEBIA	MARGIT	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	CS.-SL.	"	CS.-SL.	KEZNARK	MOTHER MARIA HUZIK. KETMARK. CS.-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13		LESCSAK	VILMA	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER MARIA LESCSAK. KEZMARK CS.-SL.	"	"
14		EBERT	ADOLF	20		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	WESTHEIM	FATHER JOSEF EBERT. WESTHEIM. IN BAYERN. BEZ. HAMELBURG	OHIO	CLEVELAND.
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 14, 1923 86

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary, permanent, or laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																						
																				Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	FATHER	25		1900-1907	MAMMOTH	FATHER JOHN SCHNELLY. BOX 101 EASY STR. UNIONTOWN.PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	U.S.A.	MAMMOTH.PA.
2	Y	BARTELS	25	Y	1923-N. Y. Jan- Feb.		BARTELS & CO, CORTLANDT ST. N. Y. CITY	YES	MONTH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Br	GR	"	GERMANY	ALFALD
3	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE JULIUS MIX.1411 E. 44 STR. CLEVELAND.OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BL	"	POLAND	MORKI
4	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE ANDREW LINDNER. 659 PUTNAM STR. FORT WAYNE.IND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BR	"	GERMANY	BOECKINGEN
5	Y	BR.I.L.	25	N			BR.I.L. ANDREY CUPEC. BOX 494. DONORA .PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	GR	"	CS.-H.	BUDATIN
6	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE JULIUS GRABOSCH.1506 S.TAYLOR STR. SOUTH BEND.IND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BL	GR	"	GERMANY	GELSENKIRCH
7	Y	SELF	25	Y	1913-1923	SIOUX CITY	HOME: HINTON IN JOWA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	"	"	KIEL
8	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE JOHN M.KRUCK. 1118 JOWA STR. SIOUX CITY.JA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	GR	"	"	GELSENKIRCHE
9	Y	"	25	N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	"
10	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BL	BL	"	"	BUER-HASSEL
11	Y	REL.	25	N			REL.: MARTIN MOLONEY. 2405 N.54TH STR. PHILADELPHIA.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	KOELN.
12	N	SISTER	25	N			SISTER ANNA LESCSAK. 534 E. 84TH STR. NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	BL	BL	"	CS.-SL.	KEZMARK
13	N	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER VICTOR LESCAK. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BR	GR	"	"	"
14	Y	UNCLE		N			UNCLE LOUIS EBERT. 2381 E. 34 STR. CLEVELAND.OHIO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	GR	"	GERMANY	WESTHEIM
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Cert 3837 Deportable like knapp

4547 [illegible]

Cert 326 Deportation [illegible]

13/6

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Kreibohm, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. President Arthur, *from* Bremerhaven, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. H. Kreibohm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* August, *19* 23

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S.S. President Arthur, Sailing Therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
Germar
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
[illegible]nian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ARTHUR Passengers sailing from BREMEN, 6. AUGUST, 19 23

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	3 Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	8 Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	11 City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or town.
1		BILICKOVA	MARIE	25		F	M	WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	Y	U.S.A.	SLOVAK	CZ.-SL.	ONAKOVCE	FATHER: ROHDAN PAL, 78 ONAKOVCE,UZHOROD, CZ.-SL.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY
2	UNDER 16	BILICKOVA	MARIE	2		F	S	CHILD	Y	"	Y	CZ.-SL.	"	"	"	GRAND-FATHER: " "	"	"
3		MESZAROS	JAN	24		M	M	FARM LABORER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	LEKART	WIFE MESZAROS ANNA, 102 LEKART, TARNOVCE, CZ.-SL.	PA.	BRANCH DALE
4		PEIDER	MICHAL	18		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	LEKART	MOTHER: FEIDER MARIE, LEKART,1 TARNOVCE, CZ.-SL.	N.J.	DUNELLEN
5		RACZKOVY	JOSEPH	37		M	WW	"	Y	MAGYAR	Y	"	MAGYAR	"	MALE GEJOVCE	FATHER: RACZKOVY FERENC, MALE GEJOVCE,UZHOROD.Z.CZ.SL.	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT
6		ROZMOS	JAN	29		M	M	"	Y	SLOVAK	Y	"	SLOVAK	"	LEKART	WIFE: ROZMOS MARIA, LEKART, TARNOVCE,UZHORODS.ZUPA,	ILL.	JOLIET
7		SATORIS	MICHAL	28		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	LUCIVNA	WIFE: SATORIS MARIA, LUCIVNA,PODTATR.ZUPA,CZ.-SL.	PA.	JOHNSTOWN
8		KUBIS	PAVEL	23		M	S	SHOH MAKER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KRAVIANY	MOTHER: ZELINAK MARIA, KRAVIANY, PODTATRANSKÁ Z.	N.Y.	NEWYORK
9		HUSAR	JOSEPH	27		M	M	LABORER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KRAVIANY	WIFE: HUSAR BETTA, KRAVIANY, PODTATR.ZUPA,	OHIO	E. YOUNGSTOWN
10		ANDRUSKO	KATARINA	18		F	S	SERVANT	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	FILICE	MOTHER: ANDRUSKO MARIA, FILICE,GANOVCE,PODT.Z. CZ.SL.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN
11		SABO	JAN	38		M	M	LABORER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	HRANOVNICA	WIFE: SABO ANNA, HRANOVNICE,PODTATR,Z. CZ.-SL.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN
12		SOLTIS	JAN	35		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	HRANOVNICA	WIFE: SOLTIS KATARINA, HRANOVNICA,PODTATR,Z. CZ.SL.	"	"
13		RIGO	JURAJ	24		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	LEKART	FATHER: RIGO JURAJ, LEKART, TARNOVCE, UZHR.ZUPA, CZ.-SL.	PA.	WEBSTER
14		SNINSZKY	PAVEL	28		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	LEKART	WIFE:SNINSZKY ELISABETH, LEKART,UZHORODSKA Z.CZ.-SL.	PA.	POTTSVILLE
15		JANECEK	JAROSLAV	18		M	S	CABINET MAKER	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	"	BOHEMIAN	"	ZIZKOV	PARENTS: JANECEK ANTONIN, ZIZKOV,44 RYCHMBURG, CZ.-SL.	PA	MC KEES ROCKS
16		TANZER	LEO	29		M	S	OFFICER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	PRAG	MOTHER: TANZER ZOFIE, HORSUV TYN, CZ.-SL.	N.Y.	NEWYORK
17		LAPKO	JURAJ	34		M	M	LABORER	Y	SLOVAK	Y	"	SLOVAK	"	HRANOVNICA	WIFE: LAPKO KATARINA, 96 HRANOVNICA, PODTATR.Z.CZ.-SL.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN
18		PETRILA	PAVEL	26		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KUBACHY	WIFE: PETRILA MARIA, 163 KUBACHY PODTATRANS.Z.CZ.SL.	PA.	JOHNSTOWN
19		HABERERN	JAN	25		M	M	"	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	GERMAN	"	MALDUR	WIFE: HABERERN ANNA, MALDUR,20 BUSOC, CZ.-SL.	CONN.	S. MANCHESTER
20		NANKO	JAN	18		M	S	"	Y	SLOVAK	Y	"	SLOVAK	"	JAREMBINA	FATHER: NANKO JAN, JAREMBINA,PODTATR Z. CZ.-SL.	N.Y	NEWYORK
21		STEVKA	PAVEL	37		M	M	IRON WORKER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	ZVOLEN	WIFE: STEVKA ANNA, 60 ZVOLEN, ZVOLENSKA Z. CZ.-SL.	N.Y.	NEWYORK
22		STICA	JOSEPH	24		M	M	FARM LABORER	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	"	BOHEMIAN	"	KUZELOV	WIFE: STICA KATERINA, 95 KUZELOV, HROZNOVA LH CZ.SL.	PA.	GREENSBURG
23		HALICEK	MARTIN	34		M	S	LABORER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KUZELOV	MOTHER: HALICEK ANNA, 119 KUZELOV,HROZ.LHOTA, CZ.-SL.	N.J.	GUTTENBERG
24		PABIK	JAN	39		M	M	"	Y	SLOVAK	Y	"	SLOVAK	"	LUCIVNA	WIFE: PABIK MARIA, LUCIVNA,PODTATR.ZUPA,CZ.SL.	PA.	SHARPSVILLE
25		SKOKAN	STEFAN	33		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	STVRTOK	WIFE: SKOKAN VERONIKA, STVRTOK,PODTATR Z. CZ.-SL.	PA	SHARON
26		SALING	JAN	24		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	MENGUSOVCE	WIFE: SALING MARIA, MENGUSOVCE,PODTATR.Z CZ.SL	PA.	SHARON
27		STAVNICKY	STEFAN	25		M	M	SHOH MAKER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	LIPJANY	WIFE STAVNICKY ZUZANNA, LIPJANY,KOSICKA Z. CZ.-SL.	N.J	BAYONNE
28		TOMKO	JAN	28		M	M	LABORER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	TOLCEMES	WIFE: TOMKO MARIA, TOLCEMES,SABINOV,KOS Z "	PA.	HAUTO
29		LESIGA	MICHAL	24		M	M	FARM LABORER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	JAREMBINA	WIFE: LESIGA MARTHA, 32 JAREMBINA, PODTATR.Z CZ.-SL.	N.J	BAYONNE
30		JAREMBINSKY	MIKULAS	25		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	JAREMBINY	WIFE:JAREMBISKY MARIA, 36 JAREMBINY, PODTATRANS.Z	N.Y.	NEWYORK

(10)

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 19, 1923

88

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to his country after a temporary visit or visits to the United States, temporarily in following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	N	SELF	50		BORN	HUSBAND: BILICKA JOHN, 218 WHITON STR. JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	U.S.A.	KINGSBRIDGE
2	N	MOTHER	13			FATHER: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BR	BR	"	CZ.-SL.	CNAKOVCE
3	N	SELF	46			UNCLE: MESZAROS JOSEPH SCHUYLKILL CO. BRANCH DALE, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BR	BL	"	"	LEKART
4	N	"	25			FATHER: FEIDER JOSEPH, 214 NORTH AVE, DUNELLEN, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BL	"	"	LEKART
5	N	"	30			BROTHER-IN-LAW: KOMONYI ALAD. 107 WATERMANSTR. BRIDGEPORT, C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR	BL	"	"	MALE GEJOVCE
6	N	"	25			FATHER: ROZMOS JOHN, 203 LLOYD AVE, JOLIET, ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"	"	LEKART
7	N	"	25			COUSIN: PAPCIK M. 214 HOROCK STR JOHNSTOWN, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BR	"	"	LUCIVNA
8	N	"	25			BROTHER: KUBIS MARTIN, 138 BROAD STR NEWYORK, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BL	BL	"	"	KRAVIANY
9	N	"	25			BROTHER: HUSAR JOHN, 22 OHIO STR. E YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	KRAVIANY
10	N	"	25			COUSIN: PUCALA GEORG, 21 HYTNE AVE, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR	BR	"	"	FELICE
11	N	"	25	1910/1914 SMISON, PA.		BROTHER-IN-LAW: DUNAJ J. 536 BENWOOD AVE, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BL	"	"	HRANOVNICA
12	N	"	25	1911/1914 YOUNGSTOWN		UNCLE: DICKY JOHN, 1225 POLAND AVE, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BR	"	"	HRANOVNICA
13	N	"	25			BROTHER: RIGO MIKE, BOX 265 WEBSTER, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BR	"	"	LEKART
14	N	"	25			BROTHER: SNINSKY FRANZ, 44 EOGLE HILL 3 POTTSVILLE, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BR	"	"	LEKART
15	N	"	30			UNCLE: JANECEK JOSEPH, BOX 143 MC KEES ROCKS, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR	BL	"	"	SMRCEK
16	Y	"	50			SISTER: GLOGAUER PAULA, 509 E. 72 STR. NEWYORK, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"	"	PRESTICE
17	N	"	25			BROTHER-IN-LAW: ORLOVSKY T. 52 N. PORTLAND AVE, YOUNGSTOWN, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR	BL	"	"	HRANOVNICA
18	N	"	25			BROTHER-IN-LAW: BUDAY JOHN, 520 BRADLEY ALLEY JOHNSTOWN, P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BL	"	"	KUBACHY
19	N	"	40			COUSIN: LEPTER JOHANN, 130 BIRCH STR. S. MANCHESTER, CONN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BR	"	"	MALDUR
20	Y	"	25			BROTHER-IN-LAW: STRENG VAS. 19 WASHINGTON STR. NEWYORK, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BR	"	"	JAREMBIN·
21	Y	"	25			UNCLE: HORVAT KAROL, 55 E. 77 STR. NEWYORK, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR	BR	"	"	-VOLEN
22	N	"	28			UNCLE: MASARIK JURAJ, R.F.D. 7 BOX 23 GREENSBURG, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BL	"	"	BER ——
23	N	"	25	1906/1910 GUTTENGERG		COUSIN: BALAS PAVEL, 115 26 TH STR. GUTTENBERG, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BL	"	"	NATSTHAL
24	N	"	25	1911/1913 YOUNGSTOWN		COUSIN: MEIEKI JOHN, 154 PROSEET STR. SHARPSVILLE, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BL	"	"	KUZELOV
25	N	"	50			BROTHER-IN-LAW: ORAVEC STEP. 858 CEDAR STR. SHARON, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BR	BR	"	"	LUCIVNA
26	N	"	25			BROTHER-IN-LAW: GREGUSKA PAL, 308 BUDD STR. SHARON, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BR	"	"	STVRTOK
27	N	"	25			BROTHER-IN-LAW: MAITNER JOHN, 273 AVE, C. BAYONNE, N J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BL	"	"	MENGUSOVCE
28	N	"	25			UNCLE. JACKO JOHN, HAUTO, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BR	"	"	LIPJANY
29	N	"	25			BROTHER-IN-LAW: WIRA SAMUEL, 22 E. 29 STR BAYONNE, N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BR	"	"	TOLCEMES
30	Y	"	25			BROTHER. JAREMBINSKI CHARLES 46 GREENWICH STR. NEWYORK, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BL	"	"	JAREMBINA
																		5	6	"	BR	BL	"	"	JAREMBINY

Dr Part. 3 Grs Valvular disease Chronic Paraiac

3 4 3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

List .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Kreibohm Master (Strike out whichever is not applicable), of the S.S. President Arthur, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P H Kreibohm

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul.Shuey, Surgeon of the S. S. President Arthur, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this day of August, 19 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8TH, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		GEISEL	FRANZ	32		M	S	MACHINIST	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMERHAVEN	BRIDE: ERNA HAETKEN LEHE, KRONPRINZENALLEE 4, GERMANY	N.J.	MORGANVILLE
2		MICHAELIS	GEORG	19		M	S	BAKER	YES	"	YES	"	"	"	"	MOTHER: KÄTHE MICHAELIS BREMERHAVEN, BURGERMSTR. SMIDTSTR.	N.Y.	NEWYORK
3		PRUST	KARL	35		M	S	LOCK-SMITH	YES	"	YES	"	"	"	"	SISTER: PAULA HEGEMANN VELWERT, RHEINLAND, GERMANY	N.J.	MORGANVILLE
4		VAHNER	JOHN	34		M	M	FARM-L	YES	CROATIA	YES	JUGOSLAVIA	CROAT	JUGOSLAV	NASICE	WIFE: ANNA VAHNER NASICE, JUGOSLAVIA	CH.	AKRON
5		PLENCOVIC	JURAY	23		M	S	CLERG	YES	"	YES	"	"	"	VRBROSKA	FATHER: IWAN PLENGOVIC VRBROSKA, JUGOSLAVIA	N.Y.	NEWYORK
6		DEVUNIC	STJEPAN	24		M	S	LOCK-SMITH	YES	"	YES	"	"	"	ZAGREB	FATHER: IWAN DEVUNIC ZAGREB, JUGOSLAVIA	PA.	PITTSBURGH
7		GOTZE	ERICH	22		M	S	LABORER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMERHAVEN	STOWAWAY	NY	NEW YORK
8		~~KOCHEL~~ WLOCHYL	WILLI	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NY	NEW YORK
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

39

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—313

List
List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 19, 1923 90

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes — Year or period of years.	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily sojourning in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See complete text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	N	SELF	25	Y	1906/1921	NEWYORK	UNCLE: EMIL GEISEL MORGANVILLE, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD	BL	NONE	GERMANY	WIESBADEN
2	Y	SELF	25	N			FATHER: KARL MICHAELIS 1525 FIRST AVE, NEWYORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BLD	BL	NONE	"	LEHR
3	N	SELF	25	Y	1911/1922	NEWYORK	FRIEND: EMIL GEISEL MORGANVILLE,N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	BLD	GR	NONE	"	ESSEN A.D.RUH
4	N	SELF	25	Y	1912/1923	AKRON	BROTHER I.L.: JOHN MOLNAR 19 TALMEG ROAD, AKRON,OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BLD	GR	NONE	JUGOSLAV.	NASICE
5	Y	SELF	25	N			UNCLE: CHRIST. PLENKOVICH 391 PARK AVE. NEWYORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR	GR	NONE	"	VRBROSKA
6	N	SELF	25	N			UNCLE: ANDRE DEVUNICH 221 COLUMBIA AVE,PITTSBURGH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BLD	GR	NONE	"	ZAGREB
7	STOWAWAY		No				NO ADDRESS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Br	Br	"	GERMANY	
8	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

List .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.H. Kreibohm (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. President Arthur, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.H. Kreibohm

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1925

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

91

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S.S. PresidentArthur, Sailing Therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8TH, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SAFRANEK	MARIE	27		F	S	SERVANT	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	C.-SL.	BOHEMIAN	C.-SL.	KOSTELENI	FATHER JOSEF SAFRANEK KOSTELENY SHOTA 74 C.-SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO
2		WEBER	SAMUEL	17		M	S	FARML.	"	GERMAN	"	"	GERMANY	"	BRISOVCE	FATHER MICHAEL WBER BUSOVCE 47 C.-SL.	PA.	SHARON
3		FROEHLICH	BERTHA	21		F	S	MILLIN.	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	HANNOVER	FATHER KARL FROEHLIG HANNOVER TUERKSTRASSE 3	MICH.	DETROIT
4		HINDERHAUSER	KARL	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FEISENBERG	AUNT ANNA FRITZ FEISENBERG WITTBG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		CASSEBOHM	ANNA	21		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	NEUENWEGE	FATHER BERNHARD CASSEBOHM NEUEUNWEGE OLDENBURG	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		SCHILLING	EMIL	33		M	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WILHELMSHAVEN	WIFE MRS. SCHILLING RUESTRINGEN FREDERIKENSTR.67	ILL.	CHICAGO
7		DEISTER	HERMANN	29		M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEDERDORF	WIFE MARTHA DEISTER STEDERDORF HANN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8		KOLLAKOWSKI	MARIA	36		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUER	FATHER ADAM PODOSKI DUER SEDARSTR. 86	PA.	JOHNSTOWN
9		KOLLAKOWSKI	MARTHA	18		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	DUER	GR.FATHER	"	"
10		KOLLAKOWSKI	LUCIE	12		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		KOLLAKOWSKI	HILDEGARD	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		KOLLAKOWSKI	HILDEGARD	6		F	S	"	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		KOLLAKOWSKI	BRUNO	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		KOLLAKOWSKI	HEBERT	11		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		FISCHER	ADAM	38		M	S	FACTL.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	ZITTLITZ	MOTHER MARIA FISCHER ZITTLITZ OBERFRANKEN	MASS.	HATFIELD
16		SCHAUER	MARGARETHE	34		F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAMBERG	SISTER KUNI KNOTT HEINERSDORF BAVARIA	"	"
17		KAROG	AUGUST	27		M	S	FACTL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SPITZINGS	MOTHER JULIANNA KAROG SPITZINGS OSTPR.	MICH.	ST.JOSEF
18		NEUBERT	FRITZ	28		M	M	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	CHARLOTTENBURG	FATHER FRIEDRICH NEUBERT CHARLOTTENBURG KRUMMESTR.	OH.	AMHERST
19		KORYCINSKI	JAN	31		M	S	FARML.	"	POLISH	"	POLAND	POLISH	GERMANY	ALTONA	FRIEND FRANZ ZBYRAT ALTONA KL. FREIHEIT 63	IND.	CLINTON
20		THIELE	RICHARD	38		M	M	FARML.	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	"	BERLIN	FATHER MAX THIELE BERLIB BOXHAGENERSTR.22	CAL.	OAKLAND
21		THIELE	EDITH	27		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L.	"	"
22	UNDER 16	THIELE	RICHARD	6		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	GR.FATHER	"	"
23	UNDER 16	THIELE	ELSE	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		DEMCHENKO	LINA	39		F	WD	H.WIFE	Y	RUSSIAN	Y	LATVIA	LATVIA	LATVIA	ABELIT	FATHER CHRISTIAN EICHENBAUM ABELIT LATVIA	MICH.	DETROIT
25	UNDER 16	DEMCHENKO	KORNILI	11		F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.FATHER	"	"
26		MRUCK	PAUL	47		M	M	CARP.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DUISBURG	S.I.L. ANTON ROTTMANN DUISBURG STERNBUSCHWEG 116	MICH.	DETROIT
27		MRUCK	MARTHA	44		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		STOEWR	KURT	11		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	B.I.L.	"	"
29		TOMIC	MARIA	16		F	S	SERVANT	"	SLOVAK	"	C.-SL.	SLOVAK	C.-SL.	STEBNIK HUTA	B.I.L. JAN MAGAL STEBNIK HUTA C.-SL.	PA.	VILPEN
30		TOMIC	MATEY	11		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

No.4. -- HINDERHAUSER, KARL ------ Did not sail
No.8 & 14-KOLLAKOWSKI, MARIA & HEBERT --- Did not sail
No. 17 -- KAROG, AUGUST ---------- " " "

Except No. 29 Birthard, Drop, 8-20-23

J. E. Raymond
PURSER

40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ___
List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1923. 92

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his native country after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with own cost.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	UNCLE	35	N				UNCLE VOJTEK SAFRANEK 4112 POTOMAC AV. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	M	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE	C.-SL.	KOSTELU SHOT.
2	Y	B.I.L.	24	N				B.I.L. JOHN MIHOKO 717 [illegible] STR. SHARON PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	C.-SL.	BUSOVCE
3	Y	UNELE	25	N				UNCLE E. FROEHLIG 5633 26TH STR. DETROIT MICH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	GERMANY	HANNOVER
4	Y	ST.FATHER		N				ST.FATHER JAKOB HAFNER 1027 S. BOULEVARD NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	GERMANY	TUEBINGEN
5	Y	B.I.L.	25	N				B.I.L. LUDWIG HAAKE 176 DIAMOND STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	GERMANY	NEUENWEGE
6	Y	UNCLE	25	N				UNCLE OTTO SCHOKNECHT 2246 N. NOVELL AV. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	SPANDAU
7	Y	B.I.L.	25	N				B.I.L. FERDIAND SCHAPRIAN 245 E 75TH STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	STEDERDORF
8	Y	FATHER	25	N				FATHER GUSTAV KOLAT MINE 32 MOOSE 304 SCULP LAVCE PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BR.	"	SERMANY	WARCHALLEE
9	Y	Father	0	N				Father, Gustav Kollakowski Mine 32, House 804	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE	GERMANY	BUER
10	Y	GR.FATHER		N				GR.FATHER Scalp level PA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				BR.	B.R	"	"	SCHWARZENOHM
11	Y	"		N				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				BL.	BL.	"	"	BUER
12	Y	"		N				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				BL.	GR.	"	"	"
13	Y	"		N				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				BL.	LL.	"	"	SCHWARZENOHM
14	Y	"		N				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				BL.	BR.	"	"	BUER
15	Y	AUNT	25	N				AUNT GEORGINA OPPEL HATFIELD MASS. 59 Main St.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	ZETTLITZ
16	Y	UNCLE	10	N				UNCLE GEORG EBERLEIN HATFIELD MASS. 59 Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	BAMBERG
17	Y	UNCLE	25	N				UNCLE GUSTAV FERUS 715 WAYNE STR. ST. JOSEF MICH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BR	"	RUSSIA	KURZAN
18	Y	UNCLE	25	N				UNCLE AUGUST CAHL 381 NORTH MAIN STR. AMHERST OH.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	BERLIN
19	Y	B.I.L.	25	N				B.I.L. STEVE GILL B[illegible]33 SHIELDS IND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BL.	BL.	"	POLAND	CHIELOWO
20	N	B.I.L.	50	Y	1909/21	GALVESTON		B.I.L. JULIUS FIX 1037 72 AV OAKLAND CAL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL.	BL.	"	GERMANY	JORGELOW
21	N	BROTHER		Y	BORN	"		BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BL.	BL.	"	TEXAS	GALVESTON
22	N	UNCLE		Y	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				BL.	BL.	"	"	"
23	N	"		Y	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	LATVIA	ABELIT
24	N	UNCLE	50	N				UNCLE ALEXANDER SHTOGRIN 13699 LEMKIN STR. DETROIT MICH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				BL.	BL.	"	"	MITAU
25	N	"	0	N				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	GR.	"	POLAND	ZUMPALLURG
26	Y	UNCLE	25	N				UNCLE FRANZ ROSTOCK 6462 BURNS STR. DETROIT MICH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	"
27	Y	"	0	N				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	Y	"	0	N				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	Y	UNCLE	25	N				UNCLE JAKOB REJINGU VILPEN PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	Y	"	0	N				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Cert. 3829, Simple Goitre
Cert. 3830, Simple goitre
Cert. 3832 Valvular disease, etc. effect.
Cert. 38/90 ft. index finger
Parents are dead. To be raised as one of [illegible]
Cert. 4384 Lymphaditis chronic of st. Cervical gland, effect.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Kreibehm, Master *of the* S.S. President Arthur *from* Bremerhaven *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P. H. Kreibehm

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* August, *19* 23

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

93

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S.S. President Arthur, Sailing Therewith (State whether commanding, sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. * PRESIDENT ARTHUR * Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8TH., 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		DIETZE	THEODOR	31		M	M	FORMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRESDEN	WIFE MARIA DIETZE. DRESDEN. LEIPZIGERSTR. 156.		
2		WINKLER	WILLY	22		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NECKARSAU	FATHER W.WINKLER. NECKARAU. IN BADEN. ROSENSTR. 91.	PA	PHILADELPHIA
3		LACKERSCHMID	ANTON	43		M	M	FORMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUENCHEN	WIFE LINA LACKERSCHMID. MUENCHEM. TEGERNSEERLANDSTR. 45	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		GONCAR	ANNA	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	SLOVAC	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	VYSNY BUZBAD	FATHER JOSEF GONOAR. VYSNY BUZBACH. CS.-SL.	PA	BETHLEHEM
5		LICHTENEGGER	SEBALD	34		M	M	JOINER	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERG	FATHER SEBALD LICHTENEGGER. BERG IN BAYERN.	PA	VANDERGRIFT
6		LICHTENBERGER	VICTORIA	32		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	PA	PHILADELPHIA
7	UNDER 16	LICHTENBERGER	SEBALD	4		M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	F.I.L. "	"	"
8	UNDER 16	LICHTENBERGER	VICTORIA	3		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.F. "	"	"
9		SAATHOF	HABBE	25		M	M	LABOUR	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	SIMONSWALDE	AUNT MARGARETE WESTERMANN. SIMONSWALDE.KR.AURICH.	JA	PARKERSBURG
10		SAATHOFF	HARMKE	30		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	BEITELMANN	THOLE	11		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	BEITELMANN	JASPER	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	UNDER 16	SAATHOFF	ALMUTH	1		M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		SKURKA	JAN	46		M	M	FARMER	Y	SLOVAC	Y	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	ZBOROVA	WIFE MARIA SKURKA. ZBOROVA. 299. CS.-SL.	IND	WHITING
15		VELGOS	ANDREY	48		M	M	LABOUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIFE ANNA VELGOS. ZBOROV CS.-SL.	"	"
16		BARAN	MARIA	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SMILNOW	MOTHER ZUZANNA BARAN. SMILNOW CS.-SL.	PA	UNIONTOWN
17		CERNA	ANASTAZIE	23		F	S	COOK	"	BOHEMIAN	"	"	BOHEM.	"	PRAG	MOTHER ANNA CERNA. GULKOV JENIKO 21. PRAGA.CS.-SL.	ILL	CICERO
18		GRECH	JOSEF	24		M	S	LABOUR	"	SLOVAC	"	"	SLOVAC	"	VYSNE RUZB.	SISTER MARIA GRECH. VYSNE, RUZBACHY.	PA	BLAW KNOX
19		KOSCAL	JAN	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUCHA DOLINA	WIFE VERONA KOSCAL. SUCHA DOLINA. CSL-SL.	N.Y.	BEACOV
20		HARCAR	KAREL	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRICOVCE	FATHER JAN HARCAR. FRICOVCE CS.-SL.	OHIO	CLEVELAND
21		SEMANISIN	ANNA	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	CARNO	MOTHER MARIA SEMANISIN. CARNO CS.-L	PA	ALLENTOWN
22		KASCAK	VERONA	20		F	S	LABOUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRICOVCE	FATHER JAN KASCAK. FRICOVCE 83. CS.-SL.	OHIO	CLEVELAND.
23		BUINAK	VINCENT	37		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZARAVCE	WIFE ANNA BUINAK. ZARAVEC. 54. CS.SL.	PA	NANTY GLO
24		KORMANIK	NIKOLAY	25		M	S	LABOUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	JAREMBINA	FATHER ANDREY KORMANIK. JAREMBINA. CS.-SL.	N.Y	NEW YORK
25		AUPPERL	EMILIE	28		F	S	SERVANT	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GOEPPINGEN	FATHER GOTTLIEB AUPPERL. GOEPPINGEN/WRTTBG. BRUECKENSTR.	ILL	PREORIA
26		KOVACS	CHARLES	30		M	S	REVERENT	"	MAGYAR	"	ROUMANIA	MAGYAR	ROUMANIA	ARAD	MOTHER SA DORNE KOVACS. NAGY EUGED. ROUMANIA.	N.J.	YONKERS
27		NAJDEN	KATICA	33		F	S	LABOUR	"	CROATISH	"	JUGO-SL.	CROAT.	JUGO-SL.	URBROSKO	MOTHER ANNA NAJDEN. URBROSKO. JUGO-SL.	PA	PITSBURGH
28		GALIK	MICHAL	31		M	M	LABOUR	"	SLOVAC	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	PERECIN	WIFE MARIA GALIK. PERECIN. CS.-SL.	PA	SO. BETHLEHEM
29		OETTING	WILHELM	24		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MARSCHKAMP	FATHER HINRICH OETTING. MARSCH KAMP. KREIS LEHE/HANN.	CAL	S-FRANCISCO
30		SEKELSKI	PAULINA	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	SLOVAC	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	PLAVNICA	FATHER MARTIN SEKELSKI. PLAVNICA. -SS.-SL.	N.J.	BUFFALO.

Ex. 30 Aug 20/23 Buffalo Mail
30 Aug 30/23 Buffalo Mail

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 19, 19 23

94

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Y	UNCLE	25	N				UNCLE MAX DIETZE. 1345 E. EARL STR. PHILADELPHIA PA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	GERMANY	DRESDEN
2	Y	UNCLE	23	N				UNCLE HENRY SCHULT. 337 E. 142 STR. NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	BL	BR	"	"	NECKARAU
3	Y	SISTER	25	N				SISTER ANTONIA LACKERSCHMID. 427 CARLTON AVE. S.BETHLEHEM.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"	SWITZER-LAND-	HERNAU/ST.G
4	Y	UNCLE	25	N				UNCLE MIKE GRIGARIK. VANDERGRIFT. PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"	CS.-SL.	VISNY RUSBAC
5	Y	BR.I.L.	25	N				BR.I.L. FRANK J.PARKER. 3271 CHATEAU STR. PHILADELPHIA.PA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BL	BR	"	GERMANY	BERG/BAY
6	Y	"		N				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BL	BR	"	"	AUGSBURG
7	Y	UNCLE		N				UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BL	BL	"	"	HOHENSCHEWTLA
8	Y	"		N				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BL	BR	"	"	"
9	Y	BR.I.L.	25	N				BR.I.L. AYLT A. KRULL. PARKERSBURG.JA. R.3.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BR	"	GERMANY	SIMONSWALDE
10	Y	"		N				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	"
11	Y	UNCLE		N				UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	"
12	Y	"	N	N				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	BL	BL	"	"	"
13	Y	"		N				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BL	BL	"	"	"
14	Y	SON	25	Y	1904-1912	HARLETON		SON ANDREW SKURKA. 1213 BENEDICT AVENUE. WHITING.IND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"	CS.-SL.	ZBOROVA
15	Y	BR.I.L.	25	Y	1908-1914	WHITING.		BR.I.L. JOHN SIMCO. 523 FISCHRUPP AVENUE. WHITING.IND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BR	BL	"	"	"
16	Y	BROTHER	25	N				BROTHER JOE BARAN.BOX 545 UNIONTOWN.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BL	BL	"	"	SMILNOV
17	Y	BR.I.L.	25	N				BR.I.L. VINCENZ PELLIKAN. 1504 SO.58TH AVE. CICERO.ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BR	"	"	KOUTY
18	Y	UNCLE	25	N				UNCLE JOHN GRECJ. BLAW KNOX BOX 47. PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BL	"	"	VYSNE RUZBAC
19	N	BR.I.L.	25	N				BR.I.L. STEFAN SOLTIS. 64 ELDBA STR. BEACOV.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BL	"	"	SUCHA DOLIN
20	Y	BR.I.L.	25	N				BR.I.L. STEFANJASNOVEC, 9810 PARKVIEW AVE. CLEVELAND.OHIO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR	BL	"	"	FRICOVCE
21	Y	UNCLE	25	N				UNCLE SEM. SEMANISIN. 141 CHESTNUT STR. ALLENTOWN.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	ZDRAVEC
22	Y	BROTHER	25	N				BROTHER SEEVE KASCAK. 10314 LAMONTIER AVE. CLEVELAND.OHIO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	CARNO
23	Y	BROTHER	25	Y	1906-1912	GRARFLAT		BROTHER CHARLES BUJNAK. BOX 611. NANTY GLO.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	FRICOVCE
24	N	BR.I.L.	25	N				BR.I.L. NIKOLAUS BENO. 127 CEDARVSTR. NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BR	"	"	ZDRAVEC
25	Y	COUSINE	25	N				COUSINE PAULINE MOSER. 140 E. WASHINGTON STR..EAST PEORIA, ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR	BL	"	"	JAREMBINA
26	N	BROTHER	25	N				BROTHER FRANK KOVACS. 47 POST STR. YONKERS. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BL	"	GERMANY	GOEPPINGEN
27	Y	SELF	25	N				BR.I.L. GUSTAV PRINCZ. 3331 MULBERRY WAY. PITTSBURGH.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	BR	BR	"	ROUMANIA	KEZDI VASARHE
28	N	BR.I.L	25	N				BR.I.L. GEORGE VACZA. 320 CARBON STR. BETHLEHEM.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BR	"	JUGO-SL.	UBOVSKO
29	Y	UNCLE	25	N				UNCLE WILLIAM KASTENSCHMIDT. 122 HARRISON STR. SAN FRANCISCO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BL	"	CS.-SL.	PERECIN
30	Y	UNCLE	25	N				UNCLE JOHN SEKELSKI. 28 CLIFFORD STR. BUFFALO.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	"	GERMANY	MARSCHKAMP
																				5	-	"	BL	BL	"	CS.-SL.	PLAVNICA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

List .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Kreibohm, Master, of the S. S. President Arthur, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P. H. Kreibohm

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1923

at New York

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List .....

95

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the President Arthur, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "expected to arrive and report to contract thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 19 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
Germar

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR", Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8TH, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		STEPPEN	GEORG	33	✓	M	M	STOVEW.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BEURATH	FATHER PETER STEPPEN BEURATH RHEINLAND	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS
2		SCHAEFER	HEINRICH	43	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HILDEN	B.I.L. MAX HOELLER HILDEN RHEINLAND	"	"
3		HOVEN	JULIUS	23	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEURATH	FATHER WILHELM HOVEN BEURATH RHEINLAND	MO.	ST. LOUIS
4		WEILER	ANTON	33	✓	M	M	STOVEW.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER MRS. WEILER BEURATH RHEINLAND	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS
5		JUNG	STEFAN	18	✓	M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELLER	FATHER AUGUST JUNG ELLER RHEINLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		KNAB	ANNA	27	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOLGWEIS	FATHER FRANZ FATSENMEIER GALGWEIS BAVARIA	PA.	ALTOONA
7	UNDER 16	KNAB	ALOISIA	1	6	F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.FATHER "	"	"
8		SENGER	LINA	23	✓	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	TOENIGSHEIDE	SISTER MATHILDE MEUTH TOENIGSHEIDE RHEINLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		SENGER	AUGUSTE	25	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
10		MARTIN	OTTILIE	27	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	CHEMNITZ	FATHER RICHARD MORITZ CHEMNITZ PLAINZSTR. 52	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11	UNDER 16	MARTIN	ELFRIEDE	--	3	F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.FATHER "	"	"
12		RICHTER	WALTER	20	✓	M	S	PLUMBER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	BIELEFELD	SISTER GERTRUD WESCHER MAGDEBURG VON GOERICKESTR.98	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13		~~GERMSCHEID~~	~~PETER~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARML.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~ORSCHEID~~	FATHER HUBERT GERMSCHEID ORSCHEID RHEINLAND	S.D.	ETHAN
14		KARL	GEORG	19	✓	M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PARNKOFEN	BROTHER MAX KARL PARNKOFEN BAVARIA	PA.	ALTOONA
15		SCHIMMRICH	MARTHA	32	✓	F	S	NURCE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	FATHER MR. SCHIMMRICH LEIPZIG SOFIENSTR. 20	N.Y.	BRONX
16		SCHIMMRICH	MARIE	23	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
17		TILHER	KARL	18	✓	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERNE	FATHER WILLIAM TILHER HERNE WIMKESTR. 6	IO.	DAVENPORT
18		ROOS	GEORG	29		M	S	GLASST.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUENDEN	FATHER GEORG ROOS MUENDEN KIRCHSTR, 16	PA.	McKEES ROCKS
19		ROOS	ADOLF	27		M	M	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
20		HECHT	FREDERICK	25	✓	M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANNOVER	MOTHER SOFIE HECHT HANNOVER KAPLANSTR. 4	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
21		GENDEREK	ERNST	33	✓	M	M	MINER	"	"	3-6	"	"	"	GELSENKIRCHEN	WIFE ROSA GENDEREK GELSENKIRCHEN FELDSTR.6	PA.	EBENSBURGH
22		SCHLIEWE	FRITZ	34	✓	M	M	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIFE LUISE SCHLIEWE GELSENKIRCHEN ASHSTR. 16	"	"
23		SCHMIDT	HENRIETTE	42	✓	F	DV	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	PLAUEN	AUNT ROSA WOLF PLAUEN INGUSTUSBERGERSTR.1	CAL.	CRESENT CITY
24		POPPEN	WILLM	25	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANSWEHRUM	MOTHER HENDERIKE WILLMS GROOTHUSEN EMDEN	S.D.	SIOUX FALLS
25		DIETZE	EWLAD	22	✓	M	M	FOUNDER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	FATHER KARL DIETZE DRESDEN 30 GEIBELSTR. 2	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
26		DIETZE	MARGARETHE	30	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L. "	"	"
27		SCHWENZFEGER	MINNA	24	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	CASSEL	FATHER AUGUST TRINSCH CASSEL FIEDLERSTR. 112	N.Y.	NEW YORK
28	UNDER 16	SCHWENZFEGER	LIESELOTTE	2	✓	F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	"	"	"	"	"	GR.FATHER "	"	"
29		NEUWIRTH	JURAY	42	✓	M	M	FARML.	Y	SLOVAK	Y	C.-SL.	SLOVAK	C.-SL.	STORTOK	WIFE MARIA NEUWIRTH STORTOK C.-SL.	OH.	YOUNGSTOWN
30		STEINHILBER	KARL	26	✓	M	S	WEAVER	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MOESSINGEN	FATHER KONRAD STEINHILBER MOESSINGEN WRTTBG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN

No. 15 - GERMSCHEID, PETER --- Did not sail
No. 16 - ROOS, GEORG --------- " " "
No. 17 - ROOS, Adolf --------- " " "

J. E. Raymond PURSER

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 19 23. 96

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit, or intends permanently to remain in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See 7 supra for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	SELF	25	N			FRIEND HEINRICH SOETEBIER GREENWOOD DORA ARK.																			
2	N	SELF	25	N			FRIEND JOHN RUSS NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE	GERMANY	BEURATH
3	N	SELF	25	N			UNCLE MATHIAS HOVAO 3012 19TH STR. ST. LOUIS MO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	UNTERBACH
4	N	SELF	25	N			THE CARBORUNDUM CO. NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	MUEHLHEIM
5	N	SELF	25	N			UNCLE GEORG JUNG 20 E NEW YORK AV. OSHKOSH COUNCIL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	BEURATH
6	N	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. JOHANN SCHMIDT 1543 BELL AV. ALTOONA PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	ELLER
7	N	UNCLE		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	WILLING
8	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. JOHN SPEIDEL 860 KEARNY STR. ARLINGTON N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Y	"	25	N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	POLAND	ENGELSBERG
10	Y	UNCLE		N			HUSBAND WILLY MARTIN THIRD AV. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	"
11	Y	"		N			FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	GERMANY	CHEMNITZ
12	Y	FATHER	25	N			FATHER HENRY RICHTER 2 EAST 25 D STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BL.	GR.	"	"	"
13	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE PHILLIP GERMSCHEID ETHAN S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	RD.	BL.	"	"	MAGDEBURG
14	Y	UNCLE	30	N			UNCLE MATHIAS DETTERBECK 1601 1ST AV. ALTOONA WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	~~ORSCHBID~~
15	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE JULIUS MUNSCH 432 TIMPSON PLACE BRONX N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	BARNKOFEN
16	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	LEIPZIG
17	Y	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN FERDIAND RASCHE Mc CAUSLAND IO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	"
18																			5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	HERNE
19																										
20	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER ALBERT LEHM B. 16 ESSINGTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	LINDEN
21	Y	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN GEORG KARPEN REVLOC PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	SEYTHEN
22	Y	COUSIN	25	N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	PEUTSCHENDO
23	Y	BRIDEGR.	25	N			RELATIVE JOSEF MESSNER JOSEFIN CAL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	BR.	BL.	"	Y	KIRCHENHAMI
24	Y	FATHER	25	N			FATHER HARRY POPPEN [illegible] FALLS S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	HAMSORBRUNN
25	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE [illegible] DIETZE 1345 EARLSTR. PHILADELPHIA PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	DRESDEN
26	Y	"	25	N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	"
27	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			HUSB. EDUARD SCHWENTZPEGER 2325 LINDEN STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	CASSEL
28	Y	UNCLE		N			FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BL.	BL.	"	Y	"
29	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. STEFAN SAWEL 2646 COOPER STR. YOUNGSTOWN OH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	GR.	"	C.-SL.	STORTOCK
30	Y	AUNT	25	N			AUNT MARIE STREIB 1695 CANA- LIA STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BR.	"	GERMANY	MOESSINGEN

27/33

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Kreibohm, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. President Arthur, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct, and true in every respect.

P. H. Kreibohm

Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of August, 19 23

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List .....

(14)

97

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S.S. President Arthur, Sailing Therewith (State whether Government vessel, steamship or sailing vessel, and name of owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1923

at New York

.....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8TH., 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		DRAHUTIC	MARY	32		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	SLOVAC	Y	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC.	CS.-SL.	STRICAVA	BR.I.L. VASIL ZAPKO. STRICAVA CS.-SL.	N.Y	ENDICOTT
2	UNDER 16	DRAHUTIC	JOHN	4		M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	UNCLE "	"	"
3		DRAHUTIC	GEORGE	2		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4		GERE	JULIA	22		F	S	SERVANT	Y	MAGYAR	Y	"	MAGYAR.	"	KETERGENY	FATHER IMRE GERG. KETERGENY CS.-SL.	OHIO	CLEVELAND.
5		KACUR	JAKUB	24		M	M	FARMER	"	SLOVAC.	"	"	SLOEAC	"	TOPOREC	WIFE MARIA KACUR. TOPOREC. CS.-SL.	PA	JOHNSTOWN
6		BAFIA	JAN	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIFE MARIA BAFIA. TOPOREC. CS.-SL.	"	"
7		KRAYNAK	HELEN	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	MAGYAR	"	"	MAGYAR	"	VIDERNIK	FATHER JOSEF KRAJNAK. VIDERNIK. CS.-SL.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN
8		PROCHAZKA	MARIA	18		F	S	"	"	BOHEM	"	"	BOHEM.	"	VLENOV	FATHER BLAZEY PROCHAZKA. VLONOV 19. CS.SL.	ILL	BERRYN
9		HRON	ADOLF	25		M	S	ASSISTENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZIZKOV	FATHER JAN HRON. KAPRON 3. CS.-SL.	ILL	CHICAGO.
10		MICHINKA	JAN	25		M	S	SMITH	"	RUTHENIAN	"	POLAND	RUTHEN.	"	BACUR	FATHER MICHAL MICHINKA. SABLOCE P. POLAND.	PA	MC.KEES ROCKS.
11		JOST	KARL	58		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BOEVING-HAUSEN.	DAUGHTER HEDWIG EDELMANN. SPANDAU. SEGEFELDERSTR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND.
12		JOST	ANNA	44		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		JOST	ANNA	19		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER "	"	"
14		JOST	ERNA	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
15	UNDER 16	JOST	LISBETH	12		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
16		HASSELBRING	HENRY	18		M	S	ENGINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GEESTEMUENDE	FATHER FRITZ HASSELBRING. GEESTEMUENDE. ELSAESSERSTR. 6.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17		JENTSCH	OSWALD	34		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	WIFE CLARA JENTSCH. BERLIN-FRIEDRICHSFELDE. VICTORIASTR. 8	KANS	WICHITA
18		LANGER	KARL	32		M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSNABRUECK	M.I.L. CHARLOTTE KLAMMER. BAD HARZBURG. HERZOG WILHELMSTR.	MO	CUMBERLAND
19		LANGER	MARGARETE	31		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER	"	"
20		LANGER	RUTH	3		F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.M.	"	"
21																		
22		KALINNA	KARL	37		M	M	TURNER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BEURATH	FATHER KARL KALINNA. LYCK. MITTELSTR. 32.	ILL	CHICAGO.
23		KALINNA	AUGUSTE	37		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L	"	"
24	UNDER 16	KALINNA	KARL	2		M	S	NONE	N	ONFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.F.	"	"
25		BOEHM	HEINRICH	42		M	S	FIRE-MAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	BROTHER HERMANN BOEHM. BEURATH. HASSELERSTR. 76.		NIAGARA FALLS
26		BUDINGER	PAUL	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER JOSEF BUDINGER. BEURATH OST-STR. 29.	"	"
27		ANNAS	SIMON	21		M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER HEINRICH ANNAS. BEURATH. WILHELMSTR. 18.	OHIO	EAST JOUNGSTOWN.
28		STOEK	HEINRICH	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER KATHARINE STOEK. BEURATH. SULLENPLATZ 8.		NIAGARA FALLS
29		CONRAD	ADANO	44		M		SPIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER JAKOB CONRAD. DUESSELDORF. JAHNSTR. 109.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		SEITENSTECHER	JAKOB	25		M	S	FIREMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BEURATH	REL.: FRIEDRICH SEITENSTECHER BEURATH. SEYDLITZSTR. 18.		NIAGARA FALLS

No. 18 - 19 - 20 -- Langer, Karl, Margarete & Ruth -- Did not sail
No. 21 --- VACANT ----------
No. 29-- CONRAD, ADANO ----------Did not sail

43

Total passengers 41
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

J. E. Raymond PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 19 23 — 98

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	31 Color of — Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	HUSBAND	25	N			HUSBAND JOHN DRAHUTIC. 122 HILL AVE. ENDICOTT.N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	CS.-SL.	STRICAVA
2	Y	FATHER		N			FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BR	"	"	"
3	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BR	"	"	"
4	Y	BR.I.L	25 ~~00~~	N			BR.I.L. FINTA GABOR. 2884 E 81 STR. CLEVELAND.OHIO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	BL	BR	"	"	"
5	Y	COUSIN	~~30~~ 25	N			COUSINE JOHN SLIVOFSKY. 614 CHESTNUT STR. JOHNSTOWN.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	GR	"	"	KETERGENY
6	Y	BR.I.L	~~30~~ 25	N			BR.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	TOPOREC
7	Y	UNCLE	~~50~~ 25	N			UNCLE JOE TEKACH. 2402 COOPERSTR. JOUNGSTOWN.OHIO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR	BL	"	"	"
8	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE JOSEF PROCHAZKA. 2305 63RD AVE. BERWYN.ILL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BR	"	"	VIDERNIK
9	Y	COUSIN	~~25~~	N			COUSIN JOHN VALENTA. 1012 W 19 STR. CHICAGO.ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BL	"	"	VLENOV
10	Y	BR.I.L.	25	N			BR.I.L ANDREY POLNY. 157 OHIO STR. MC.KEES ROCKS. PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BL	"	"	KAPRON
11	Y	BROTHER	~~50~~	N			BROTHER MARTIN JOST. 2672 E. 115 STR. CLEVELAND.OHIO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BR	BR	"	POLAND	ZABLOCE
12	Y	BR.I.L.		N			BR.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BL	BR	"	GERMANY	BERGFRIEDE
13	Y	UNCLE		N			UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	BL	BL	"	"	TALGOW
14	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	BL	BL	"	"	TIEFWARDA
15	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	BL	BL	"	"	"
16	N	SELF	25	N			BR.I.L. HEINRICH BRUNS. 504 E. 32 STR. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	BL	BL	"	"	"
17	N	SELF	25	N			COUSIN MAX JENTSCH. WICHITA. KANS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BL	BL	"	"	GERSTEMUENDE
18	N	~~SELF~~	~~50~~	N			COUSIN CHARLES LANGER. 403 N. ~~CENTER STR. CUMBERLAND. MD.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BL	"	"	WALDDORF
19	N	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	~~BL~~	~~BL~~	"	"	~~EMMERICH~~
20	N	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	GR	"	"	~~PIRSCHEN~~
21								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	~~BL~~	~~BL~~	"	"	OSNABRUECK.
22	Y	SELF	25	N			BR.I.L.FRITZ WEGENER. 40 TELEFONSTR. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	
23	Y	"	25	N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	"	"	WITTINEN
24	Y	"		N			UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	"	"	GRABNICK
25	Y	SELF	25	N			THE CARBORUNDUNO CO. NIAGARA FALLS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	BL	BL	"	"	BEURATH
26	Y	"	25	N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BL	"	"	GR. DIECHKEIM
27	Y	"	25	N			REL.: ANNE VOSSEN. ROBINSON STR. 70 E. JOUNGSTWON. OHIO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BR	"	"	KOELN-DEUTZ
28	Y	"	25	N			THE CARBORUNDUM CO. NIAGARA FALLS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BL	"	"	BAUMBERG
29	Y	"	25	N			FRIEND JOHANN KNOETGEN. ~~NEW YORK.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BL	BR	"	"	UNTERBACH
30	Y	"	25	N			THE CARBORUNDUM CO. NIAGARA FALLS.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BR	"	"	HEHFORST
																			5	5	Fair	BL	GR	NONE	GERMANY	DUESSELDORF.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—212

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.H. Kreibohm, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. President Arthur, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.H. Kreibohm

Master ~~owner~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of August, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

United organized government because of his or their unlawful conduct.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S. S. President Arthur, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
Germar.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

[redacted]

14—213

FORM 500-15
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8TH, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	[illegible] (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		PETER	FERENCZ	23		M	S	STUDENT	Y	MAGYAR	Y	C.-SL.	MAGYAR	C.-SL.	MINAJ	FATHER JOSEF PETER MINAJ C.-SL.	N.J.	WOODBRIDGE
2		KOSTURA	GEORGE	22		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	CALOVCE	GR.FATHER GYOERGY ZOMBOR CALOVCE C.-SL.	N.J.	NEWARK
3		DULOVIC	MICHAEL	22		M	M	FARML.	"	SLOVAK	"	"	SLOVAK	"	STRASNIK	WIFE MARIA DULOVIC STIAVNIK C.-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		DULOVIC	ANNA	17		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S.I.L. "	"	"
5		NIKERLE	JAN	41		M	M	FARML.	Y	SLOVAK	Y	C-SL	SLOVAK	C-SL	VELKA	BROTHER PAL NIKERLE MENGUSOVCE C.-SL.	PA.	SHARPSVILLE
6		MUSIALA	JOSEF	26		M	M	FARML.	"	GERMAN	"	POLAND	GERMAN	"	VITKOVITZ	FATHER JOHANN MUSSILA KOENIGSAU C.-SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO
7		MUSIALA	ELISABETH	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L. "	"	"
8		MUSIALA	OSCAR	2		M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.FATHER "	"	"
9		MARUSKA KOSTAK	ANNA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	Y	C.-SL.	SLOVAK	C.-SL.	VELKA CINGAVA	MOTHER MARIA BRIC VELKA CINGAVA C.-SL.	N.Y.	BUFFALO
10		MARUSKA KOSTAK	MARIA	4		F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.MOTHER "	"	"
11		KOPILJAK	KATHARINA	48		F	WD	"	Y	SLOVAK	Y	"	"	"	KABOLJA	SON JURAY KOPILJAK KABOLJA POLJANA C.-SL.	N.J.	PERTH AMBOY
12		KOPILJAK	MARGIT	13		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER "	"	"
13		TOMAN	JOSEF	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LOZORNO	FATHER ANTAL TOMAN LOZORNO 251 C.-SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO
14		SYKORA	JOSEFA	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	BOHEMIAN	"	"	BOHEMIAN	"	SMICHOV	BROTHER VACLAV SYKORA RIZAILOW 2 C.-SL.	"	"
15		SUHANOWSZKY	ANDREY	35		M	M	FARML.	"	SLOVAK	"	"	SLOVAK	"	LENDAK	WIFE ZOFIA SUHANOWSKY LANDAK C.-SL.	PA.	BATH
16		GLETTLINGER	ELISABETH	20		F	M	H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	"	HUNGARY	GERMAN	HUNGARY	OSIEK	FATHER JOSEF GLETTLINGER OSIEK HUNGARY	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17		WIEDER	ARMIN	28		M	S	BOOKB.	"	MAGYAR	"	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	VISCL DE SUS	UNCLE LEOPOLD WIEDER VISOL DE SUS ROUMANIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		WIEDER	JAKOB	25		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
19		WIEDER	JOSEF	20		M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
20		PAVCIK	EVA	28		F	S	NONE	"	SLOVAK	"	C.-SL.	SLOVAK	C.-SL.	LUCIONA	FATHER JURAY PAVCIK LUCIONA C.-SL.	PA.	JOHNSTOWN
21		RACZ	EVA	52		F	WD	SERVANT	"	MAGYAR	"	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	COUSIN PETER BITTENBINDER BUDAPEST HUNGARY	N.Y.	KEANY
22		RACZ	MARISKA	32		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE "	"	"
23		KRISCHKE	JOSEF	32		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	GERMAN	"	C.-SL.	GERMANY	GERMANY	BREMERHAVEN	MOTHER MRS. KRISCHKE DORFTERSCHEN 16 C.-SL.	N.Y.	HOBOKEN
24		BRINKMANN	FRIEDRICH	16		M	S	MONT.	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	LEHE	AUNT MRS. DROEGE WULSDORF RAMMACKERSTR.40	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25		RASCHE	MARTHA	17		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WILHELMSHAVEN	FATHER KARL RASCHE WILHELMS-HAVEN BOERSENSTR. 45	IO.	DAVENPORT
26		RASCHE	IDA	25		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
27		HABENICHT	ERNST	42		M	M	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STERKRADE	WIFE ALOISIA HABENICHT STERKRADE HUFSTR. 9 a	OH.	BELLAIRE
28		JOHANNES	AUGUST	19		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	MOTHER MARGARETHE JOHANNES SIELHORST 117 WESTF.	KANS	KANSAS CITY
29		GAVALEC	JAN	25		M	M	FARML.	Y	SLOVAK	Y	C.-SL.	SLOVAK	C.-SL.	CHONICE	WIFE JULIANA GAVALEC CHONICE 196 C.-SL.	PA.	ST. CLAIR
30		CSEREPES	MIHALYNE	67		F	WD	SERVANT	"	MAGYAR	"	"	MAGYAR	"	UZHOROD	NICE VINCENE BALOG UZHOROD C.-SL..	N.J.	PERTH AMBOY

ADMITTED

No. 5 - 4 DULOVIC, Michael & Anna --- Did not sail
No. 28 - - Johannes, August --------- " " "

J. C. Raymond PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 19 23.

100

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. MIKE MELNICHOK 291 MAIN STR. WOODBRIDGE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	C.-SL.	MALY RAD
2	Y	ST.FATHER	25	N			ST. FATHER JOHN GORTA 166 TICHENAR STR. NEWARK N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR.	GR.	"	"	CASLOVICE
3	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. PAL MICHLIK 6 GREENWICH STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	STIAVNIC
4	Y	"	25	N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	"
5	Y	WIFE	25	N			WIFE ZUSANNA MIKERLE 238 HIGH STR. SCHARPSVILLE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE	C.-SL.	MENGUSOVCE
6	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE WILLIAM MUELLER 1941 BURLING STR. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	GR.	"	POLAND	KOENIGSAU
7	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	BRIGIDAU
8	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	WITKOWITZ
9	Y	HUSBAND	25	N			HUSBAND VASIL MARUSKA 174 AUSTIN STR. BUFFALO N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BR.	BL.	"	"	VEL CONCVA
10	Y	FATHER		N			FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	BL.	BL.	"	"	
11	N	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. JOHN BOHACS 532 GROOM STR. PERTH AMBOY N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	BR.	BL.	"	"	KICICKE
12	N	UNCLE		N			UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	BL.	BR.	"	"	KABOLJA
13	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER JOHN TOMANN 2759 THOMAS STR. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	LOZORNO
14	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. FRANK SNIRZ 2632 W 21 PLACE CHICAGO ILL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	BL.	BL.	"	"	BRUNSOV
15	N	COUSIN	25	Y	1914/20 BATH PA.		COUSIN MATUS SUHANOWSKY B. 160 BATH PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BL.	"	"	LENDAK
16	Y	UNCLE	18	N			UNCLE ANTON LANDSHUT 338 E 92ND STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR.	BR.	"	X J.-SL.	RUSEVA
17	Y	SISTER	15	N			SISTER HELENE WIEDER 229 E 21ST STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR.	BR.	"	ROUMANIA	VISOL DE SU
18	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	"
19	Y	"		N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	"
20	N	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER JURAY PAVOIK 1118 GOTTAGE PL. JOHNSTOWN PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL.	GR.	"	C.-SL.	LUBIOVA
21	Y	B.I.L.	25	N			B.I.L. WILLIAM BAIER 183 VOYD STR. KEANY N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	BR.	BR.	"	ROUMANIA	PORJANC
22	Y	BROTHER		N			BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	BR.	BR.	"	"	"
23	Y	B.I.L.	30	N			B.I.L. BRUNO POHL 160 1ST STR. HOBOKEN N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	GR.	"	C.-SL.	TROPPAU
24	Y	FATHER	25	Y	1912/13 NEW YORK		FATHER BERNHARD BRINKMANN 542 E 79 STR NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BL.	BL.	"	GERMANY	LEHE
25	Y	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN FERDIAND RASCHE Mc. CAU LAND IO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	HERNE
26	Y	"	25	N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL.	GR.	"	"	"
27	Y	BROTHER	25	Y	1903/05 ROSLIN		BROTHER LOUI. HABENICHT R.F.D.3 BELLAIRE OH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	BL.	GR.	"	HUNGARY	MECSCHEARM
28	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE MR. JOHANNE- 611 PERRY STR KANSAS CITY KANS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL.	BL.	"	GERMANY	SIELHORST
29	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER STEFAN GAVALEC - 418 ST. CLAIR PA.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	BR.	BL.	NONE	C.-SL.	HOMOROVEC
30	N	S.I.L.	25	N			S.I.L. JOHN LEHOTAY 183 WILLIAM STR. PERTH AMBOY N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR.	BL.	"	"	UZHOROD

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Kreibohm (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. President Arthur, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. H. Kreibohm

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of August, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

101

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S.S President Arthur, Sailing Therewith (State whether vessel sailing therewith is owned by owners thereof as shown on page 1a), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston, Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
Germar
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

16—420

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8TH, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BERG	EDUARD	34		M	M	LABOUR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KETSCHENDORF	SISTER EMMA SCHNEIDER.KETSCHENDORF.BAHNHOFSTR. 3	PA	NEW KENSINGTON
2		BERG	ANNA	33		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S.I.L. "	"	"
3	UNDER 16	BERG	KATHARINA	12		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUNT "	"	"
4		PINTSCHAR	JOSEF	40		M	M	TINSM.	"	"	"	"	HUNGARIAN	"	KOENIGSBERG	FRIEND JOSEF JANSKI.KOENIGSBERG,TAPIAUSTR. 8	OHIO	GIRARD
5		STEINBORN	OTTO	22		M	S	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DESSAU	MOTHER ANNA STEINBORN.DESSAU/ANHALT. BAHNHOFSTR. 10.	IND	MICHIGAN CITY
6		MUENCHOW	ALWIN	23		M	S	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DORTMUND	MOTHER EMILIE MUENCHOW,MIRITZ KREIS STARGART,POLAND.	WISC	ATHENS
7		KALISCH	OSCAR	39		M	M	TURNER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	BROTHER KURT KALISCH.LEIPZIG-SCHLEUSSIG.BEIPERTSTR. 6 I	WASH	EDWALL
8		GEHLKEN	CONRAD	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHARMBECK	WIDE AGNES GEHLKEN,BREMEN. ALTEN POSTWEG 118.	PA	ERIE
9		BRAMMER	KARL	25		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIEL	M.I.L. ANNA WELLER. KIEL-MASSMANSTR. 15.	JA	LAWTON
10		BRAMMER	MARTHA	24		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER "	"	"
11		HOWE	KARL	22		M	S	SHIP-BUILDER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER CHRISTIANHOWE. KIEL. SCHWEFFELSTR. 16 II.	"	"
12																		
13		ECKMANN	XAVER	30		M	S	MASON	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOLZHAEUSER	FATHER GEORG ECKMANN. HOLZHAEUSER.POST GOETTERSDORF.	PA	ALTOONA
14		BRIEL	BARBARA	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROEHLINGEN	FATHER JOSEPH BRIEL.DANHOLTSWEILER.IN WRTTBG.	MASS	BOSTON
15		MUTSCHLER	ALBERT	25		M		DV. SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	FATHER ALBERT MUTSCHLER. STUTTGART. LANDHAUSSTR. 5.	PA	AMBRIDGE
16		WAGNER	WILHELM	24		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FREIBURG	MOTHER KAROLINE WAGNER.FREIBURG IN BADEN.	CAL	S-FRANCISCO
17		HENGST	ANNA	21		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEDRICHTAL	FATHER AUGUST HENGST.FRIEDRICHSTAL. LINKENHEIMERSTR.	MO	STLOUIS
18		ROSENBERGER	ALFRED	23		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KROMBACH	FATHER LUDWIG ROSENBERGER. KROMBACH 78. BAY.	WISC	CHILTON
19																		
20		HOFER	THERES	19		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	WILDENRANNA	AUNT ANNA KONRAD. WILDENRANNA.POST WEGSCHEID.BAY.	WISC	SHEBOYGAN
21		KRETSCHMAR	EMMA	33		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	FATHER PAUL KRETSCHMAR.BURG NEAR MAGDEBURG.	S.D.	HURON
22		SCHULER	GOTTERLIED	23		M	S	FARMLAB	"	"	"	"	"	"	GMUEND	FATHER JOHANN SCHULER.OSTDORF AMT BALINGEN. HOHENZOLL 152	CAL	LOS ANGELOS
23		WEBER	AUGUST	25		M	M	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FREIBURG	WIFE ANNA WEBER. FREIBURG I. BREISGAU. EMMENDINGERSTR.23	OHIO	DAYTON
24		CHALACHAN	MARIA	25		F	M	H-WIFE	"	SLOVAC	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	VEL BEREZNA	FATHER JURAY LACANIC.VEL. BEREZNA. CS.-SL.	OHIO	CLEVELAND.
25	UNDER 16	CHALACHAN	ANDREY	3		M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.F. "	"	"
26		FARKOVITZ	HELEN	18		F	S	NONE	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	"	HEBREW	"	MALA GEJOVCE	SISTER MARGIT FARKOVITZ. MALA GEJOVCE. CS.-SL.	PA	DONORA
27		FARKOVITZ	ADOLF	16		M	S	PUPIL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
28		DORRER	OTTO	19		M	S	ELECTRIC	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUENCHEN	FATHER EDUARD DORRER. MUENCHEN PARADIES-STR. 3/C.III.	CONN	HAMDEN
29																		
30		GLEISSNER	KARL	30		M	M	FARMLAB.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOHENTHANN	WIFE THERESE GLEISSNER. HOHENTHANN NEAR LANDSHUT/BAY	PA	PHILADELPHIA.

No. 22 SCHULER, GOTTERLED Did not sail
No. 4 PINTSCHAR, JOSEF ---- Did Not Sail
" 6 MUENCHOW, ALWIN ---- " " "
" 20 Hofer, THERES ---- " " "
" 12-19-29--VACANT ----------
" 22 - Schuler Gotterled - Did not sail

Total 42
U. S. citizens 42
Aliens . . . . . .

J. E. Raymond
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1923

102

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country, occupation, or calling, or intends to rejoin relatives in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	Y	UNCLE	50	N			UNCLE REYNOLD REDMAN, 836.3RD AVE. NEW KENSINGTON.PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	POLAND	LESNICA
2	Y	"		N			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	GERMANY	FUERSTENWALI
3	Y	GR.U.		N			GR.U. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	BL	BL	"	"	BERLIN
4	Y	BR.I.L.	25	N			BR.I.L. PAUL SCHWABEK. 941 N.STATE STR. GIRARD.OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	GR	"	CS. SL.	~~HAGYRONA~~
5	Y	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN HERMANN STEINBORN. 115 WALKERSTR. MICHIGAN CITY.IND.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	BL	GR	NONE	GERMANY	DESSAU
6	Y	BR.I.L.	25	N			BR.I.L. GUSTAV DALLMANN. ATHENS WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"	"	~~GR.VALLENTIN~~
7	Y	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN GUSTAV HERTEL EDWALL IN WASH.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
8	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER LUEDER GEHLKEN. 118 E 18.STR. ERIE.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	"	"	SCHARMBECK
9	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE WILHELM STROHBEHN. LAWTON IN JOWA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BL	"	"	KIEL
10	Y	"	25	N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"	"	"
11	Y	"	25	N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"	"	"
12																										
13	Y	FRIEND	25	N			FRIEND KARL HUBER. 1614 BELL AVE. ALTOONA.PA.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	GERMANY	HOLZHAEUSER
14	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE JOHN HAEUSSLER.4 WESTERLY STR. BOSTON.MASS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	GR	"	"	DANKOLTSWEIL
15	Y	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN ALBERT MUTSCHLER. 142 GLENWOOD AVE. AMBRIDGE.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BR	BR	"	"	STUTTGART
16	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE WILLIAM SCHAECHTELE. OAKLAND.CAL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BL	BL	"	"	TIENGEN/BADE
17	Y	AUNT	25	N			AUNT KAROLINE RINGWALD. 3527 SOUTH 2. ST.LOUIS.MO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	BL	GR	"	"	FRIEDRICHSTA
18	Y	FRIEND	25	N			FRIEND JOHN J.GESSLER. CHILTON.WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BL	BL	"	"	KROMBACH
19																										
20	Y	ST.FATHER	25	N			ST.FATHER JOHN BROTZ. 13TH STR. SO.1804. SHEBOYGAN WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BL	GR	"	AUSTRIA	~~HEINRICHSWAG~~
21	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE JOSEF KOTHER. HURON S.D. 142 ILLINOIS AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	GERMAN	BURG/MAGDEB
22	Y	~~BROTHER~~	~~25~~	N			BROTHER JAKOB SCHULER 2939 ~~STEPHENSON STR.LOS ANGELOS.CAL.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	~~BR~~	~~BR~~	"	"	OSTDORF
23	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER FREDRICK WEBER. DAYTON IN OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMAN	OBERRAD/MAI
24	Y	HUSBAND	25	N			HUSBAND ANDY CHALACHAN. 1716 WILLEY AVE. CLEVELAND.OHIO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BL	BR	"	CS.-SL.	VEL.BEREZNA
25	Y	FATHER		N			FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BL	BR	"	"	"
26	Y	SISTER	25	N			UNCLE DAVID ROTH. 651 MC.AVE. DONORA.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BL	BR	"	"	MALE GBJOVC
27	Y	"	25	N			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BL	BR	"	"	"
28	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE MAX AUERHAMMER. 33 MERRITT AVE. HAMDEN-CONN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR	BL	"	GERMANY	MUENCHEN
29																										
30	Y	FRIEND	25	N			FRIEND GEO A.SCHMIDT.1814 N. 13TH STR. PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BR	NONE	GERMANY	KARTHAUSER

23/1

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Kreibohm, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. President Arthur *, from* Bremerhaven *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. H. Kreibohm

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* August, *19* 23

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 508 — Record on This Manifest of Aliens Arriving at Ports of the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul Shuey, Surgeon of the S.S.President Arthur, Sailing Therewith (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by master thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School Boston Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Paul Shuey

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1923

at New York

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—68

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8TH. 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		V.L.957-162 11-17-23 STEINWEG	FRANZ	44		M	M	MANAGER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN-	MOTHER FRIEDRICKE STEIBORN, GRAEFENHAINICHEN/HALLE.	CAL	S-FRANCISCO
2		DOERNER	PETER	37		M	M	LABOUR	"	"	"	ROUMANIA	"	ROUMANIA	GLOGOVATZ	FATHER JAKOB DOERNER. GLOGOVATZ IN ROUMANIA.	N.J.	BUFFALO
3		DOERNER	ANNA	32		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L. "	"	"
4		DOERNER	ROZALIE	11		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.F. "	"	"
5		DOERNER	BARBARA	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
6		DOERNER	THERESE	2		F	S	"	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7		GAISER	KARL	30		M	S	MINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	MITTELTAL	GUARDIAN FRIEDRICH FAISST. MITTELTAL/WRTTBG. LANGACKER	MASS	SOM.ERVILLE
8		P-1189667-4/13/38 FRITZ	MARTHA	21		F	S	NONE	"	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BACKNANG	FATHER WILHELM FRITZ. BACKNANG. MAULBACHERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		2/1265-55-6/7/32 EISELE	ERWIN	21		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUHAUSEN	FATHER ERWIN EISELE. NEUHAUSEN/WRTTBG. KIRCHSTR. 72	"	"
10		REXER	KARL	28		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	FATHER MICHAEL REXER. ALTBURG IN WRTTBG.	"	"
11		SCHNEIDER	ALOIS	21		M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOHENOELLEN	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED FATHER KARL SCHNEIDER. HOHENOELLEN/PFALZ.BAY.	"	BROOKLYN.
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17		HINZ	HELENE	37		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	POLISH	GERMANY	BUER-SCHOLVEN	BR.I.L. MRS.ASSMANN SCHONEBECK NEAR ESSEN, SCHILLERSTR	IND	SOUTH BEND
18	CER 16	HINZ	SOFIA	9		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE "	"	"
19		GRUENBERGER	LAZAR	28		M	M	LABOUR	"	HEBREW	"	CS -SL.	HEBREW	CS.-SL.	CHUDLOVO	WIFE HELENE GRUENBERGER. CHUDLOVO 144. CS.-SL.	PA	FARRELL
20		6-4928-9/23/36 KOESTER	WILHELM	34		M	M	MINER	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STEELE	FATHER WILH.KOESTER. STEELE, NOTTEBAUMSKAMP 5.	PA	CHARLEROI
21		41 00289 KOESTER	FREDERICKA	26		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L. "	"	"
22	CER 16	KOESTER	JOHANNA	4		F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.F. "	"	"
23	CER 16	KOESTER	WILHELM	1		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
24		SCHAUER	MARGARETE	34		F	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	BAMBERG	FRIEND MR.ROPPELT. BAMBERG. OBERE KOENIGSTR, 27.	MASS	HATFIELD
25		782147 11/30/31 ILKA	FRANZ	28		M	S	BOLDER	"	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOELN	FATHER FRANZ ILKA. STUDSIEMA NEAR RATIBOR.	WISC	MILWAUKEE
26		LANDENBERGER	FRIEDRICH	31		M	M	CARPENT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEIL IM SCHOENBUCH	WIFE FRIEDERICKE LANDENBERGER WEIL IM SCHOENBUCH.	N.Y.	RIDGEWOOD
27		DIETZ	GE[illegible]	26		M	M	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MITTELBACH	BROTHER KARL DIETZ. BRAUNSBACH, AMT KUENZELSAU.	N.J.	NEWARK
28		DIETZ	LENE	37		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BR.I.L. "	"	"
29		DIETZ	LENE	9		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE "	"	"
30		DIETZ	GEORG	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"

No. 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - DOERNER, PETER, ANNA, ROZALIE, BARBARA, THERSE - - - - DID NOT SAIL
No. 7 - - -Gaiser, Karl - - - - - - - - " " "
No. 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - DIETZ, GEORG, LENE, LENE, GEORG, - - - - - - - - - - " " "
No. 24 --- Schauer, Margarete - - - - - " " "
No. 12 - 13 - 14 - 15 - 16 - VACANT - PURSER

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

Form 2500 — 14-813 Record on this Blank United States ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1925

104

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporarily engaging, temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See remarks for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	1 Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	SISTER	25	N			SISTER MINNA MANINGA. 25 BAKER STR. SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	GERMANY	KOENIGSAUE.
2	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER MARTIN DOERNER. R.2. BUFFALO.N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	BR	BR	"	ROUMANIA	GLOGOVATZ
3	Y	BR.I.L.		N			BR.I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	BR	BR	"	"	"
4	Y	UNCLE		N			UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	BR	BR	"	"	"
5	Y	"		N			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				BR	BR	"	"	"
6	Y	"		N			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				BR	BR	"	"	"
7	Y	COUSIN	25	N			COUSIN JULIUS WERTHAMMER.3RD LEWIS STR. SOMMERVILLE.MASS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR	BR	"	"	"
8	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE G.RUPP. 322 E.89TH STR NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BR	GR	NONE	GERMANY	MITTELTAL/WR
9	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE HENRY BOPP. 2143 E. 18.STR. NEW YORK.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	BL	GR	"	"	NEUHAUSEN
10	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE J.MAYER. 3318 3RD AVE NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	"	"	ALTBURG
11	N	COUSINE	25	N			COUSINE MRS.HENRY MUELLER. 141 - 1ST PALCE. BROOKLYN.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BL	"	"	HOEHENOELLEN
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17	Y	HUSBAND	25	N			HUSBAND RUDOLF HINZ. 1112 S. FRANKLINSTR. SOUTH BEND. IND.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	NONE	"	"
18	Y	FATHER		N			FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	"	POLAND	POCZEKAJEC
19	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER SAM GRUENBERGER. 1325 HAYWOOD STR. FARRELL.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	BL	BL	"	"	SARUDJA
20	Y	BR.I.L.		N			BR.I.L. JOSEPH SCHIMMEL. 702 MAEDOW AVE. CHARLEROI.PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BL	BR	"	CS.-SL.	CHUDLOVO
21	Y	"		N			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	"	GERMANY	FREISENBRUCH
22	Y	UNCLE		N			UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	ALTENESSEN
23	Y			N			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BL	BL	"	"	STEELE
24	Y	UNCLE		N			UNCLE GEORG EBERLEIN HATFIELD.CONN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BL	BL	"	"	"
25	Y	FRIEND	25	N			FRIEND EMANUEL ENDER. 532 EDISON STR. MILWAUKEE.WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BR	"	"	HOETTEL/BAY
26	Y	BROTHER	25	N			BROTHER JACOB LANDENBERGER. 1726 STEPHAN STR. RIDGEWOOD.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	STUDZIENNA
27	Y	FRIEND	25	N			FRIEND WILLIAM EHRENMANN. 68 SPRINGFIELD AVE NEWARK.N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"	"	WEIL IM SCHOENBUCH
28	Y	"		N			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	BL	BR	"	"	STEINKIRCHEI
29	Y	"		N			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BR	"		
30	Y	"		N			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				BL	BL	"		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—813

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P/H/Kreibohm Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S.President Arthur, *from* Bremerhaven, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P.H. Mulvihill

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* August, *19* 23

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

13 Sheets

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 9TH., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 19, 1923.

105

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SALISBURY	Frank L.	30		M	S	Feb.,2,1893. Russellville,Ohio.		Russellville,Ohio.(Brown County)
2	GANT	Mason W.	18		M	S	Aug.,22,1904. Madison,N.C.		312 Mainman St.,Greensboro,N.C.
3	McKNIGHT	Thomas M.	23		M	S	March,7,1900. Laramie,Wyoming.		Post Office,Mocksville,N.C.
4	STEPICH	Spiro	44		M	M		Sept.,29,1904.Court of the 2nd Judicial District,Butte,Mont. Passport No.	115 West Park,Butte,Mont.
5	STEPICH	Petrica	20		F	M		"	"
6	STEPICH	Nikola	2	6	M	S		American parents.	"
7	STEPICH	George	-	6	M	S		"	"
8	STEPICH	Miko	40		M	M		Sept.,29.1904.Court of the Judicial District. Butte. Mont. Passport#640	Jenkins. Kentucky
9	STEPICH	Milico	44		F	M		"	" "
10	Mariper	Edward	51		M	S	Transfered from S.S.Eastern Star at Sea Aug.13, SICK	Supreme Court,New York,January 19,1923	25 South St,N.Y.
11									
12							No. 10 - DIED AT SEA ON AUGUST 17th of BRONCHAL PNEUMONIA		Certified to
13									J E Raymond PURSER
14									John F. Montgomery Witness
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SI PR. ARTHUR 8/20

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 8TH., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 19, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2	LAASS	WILHELM	67		M	WD		MURPHISBORO.ILL. NOV. 1892. DISTRICT COURT OF WICHITA. KANS.	PEKIN.ILL.
3	~~JENTSOH~~	~~MAX~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~14.3.1922.~~	~~WICHITA.KANS.~~
4	STOFFER	JOHN	70		M	WD	BORN IN NORWOOD.ILL.		"
5	BEKEC	MARY	16		F	S	5.9.1907. BRIDGEPORT.CONN.		84 HALLAMSTR.BRIDGEPORT,C
6	FRIEDMANN	DOVA	32		F	M		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK. 4.7.1921.	77 VAN BURENSTR.BROOKLYN.
7	FRIEDMANN	MAX	15		M	S			"
8	FRIEDMANN	LILY	9		F	S	BORN IN BROOKLYN.N.Y.		"
9	GRONEMANN	EMILLA	56		F	M	1.10.1866. MANITOWOC.WISC.		1924 BELLS PLAINE AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.
10	SOMMERHALTER	LOUIS	55		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF JERSEY CITY.N.J. 15.9.1892.	775 PALLISADE AVE. JERSEY CITY.N.J.
11	SOMMERHALTER	ANNY	49		F	M			"
12	GROSSMANN	AUGUSTA	59		F	S		DISTRICT COURT OF PHILADELPHIA.PA. 10.9.1915.	2402 DOUGLAS STR. PHILADELPHIA.PA.
13	KUCHARIK	MARIA	14		F	S	8.8.1908. SLATINGTON.PA.		HOME: 1590 E. 49 STR. CLEVELAND.OHIO.
14	KUCHARIK	ANNA	11		F	S	6.9.1911. "		"
15	POPKE	CLARENCE	22		M	S	1.11.1900.NEW YORK CITY.		7635/166 STR. WASHINGTON PLACE.L.J.,N.Y.
16	KRAYNAK	ANNA	15		F	S	26.VII.1908. MILWAUKEE.WISC.		22 CHESTNUT STR. NO. TARRYTOWN.N.J.
17	GOFFUS	JOSEPH	18		M	S	15.3.1905L.CLARION.PA.		BOX 151. RIMERSBURG. PA.
18	WAGNER	HUGO	45		M	M		EASTERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK. 5.6.1905.	91 WYNERT STR. PORT RICHMOND. N.Y.
19	GLOGAUER	PAULA	35		F	M		SUPERIOR COURT OF NEW YORK.N.Y. 15.6.1918.	509 E.72 STR.NEW YORK.N.Y
20	GLOGAUER	ANNA	11		F	S	18.II.1912, NEW YORK .N.Y.		"
21	ZICH	FRANK	30		M	M		COURT OF ST.JOSEPH.MICH. 16.9.1920.	608 PINESTR.ST.JOSEPH.MICH
22	~~MARIPER~~	~~EDWARD~~	~~32~~		M	S	SICK SEAMAN TRANSFERED AT SEA FROM S.S. "EASTERN STAR"		EAST BALTIC LINE 2 STONE ST. N.Y. CITY
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 1 -- VACANT
No. 3 -- JENTSON, MAX --- Did not sail
NO. 4 -- Stoffer, JOHN -- " " "
No. 22--MARIPER? EDWARD -- on list # 15 - 10

J.E.Raymond PURSER
Robert Montgomery
Principal Clerk

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

31 PR. ARTHUR 8/20

N. Y. Form 89
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PRES. ARTHUR U. S. Line arrived Aug. 20, 192 , M., from Cuxhaven

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	Age	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
								N.Y.C.						
1	CLETTINGER, Elisabeth	1:15	3	18		1	To call	Aunt Anna Landshut, 338 E. 42 St.	John	8/20	2.40			
2	ALESOVA, Maria	1:15	10	1/2		2	" Call	Husb. John, Bilicska, 218 N. Elton St.	Dk Mi	8/20	2.30			
	ch. Maria							Jeth. St., Jersey City, N. J.	"	"	"			
3	[illegible], Adolf	1:20	11	14		1	" Call-tel.	K.K.A. Knc. Louis C. 233 E. 34 St.	Chic	Luck	8/22. 11-2	1	2	
4	[illegible], Ottilie	1:30	6	10/11		2	" Call	Husb. William, 1697-3 Avenue, N.Y.C.	John	8/20.	2.40			
5	[illegible], Willy	1:32	7	2		1	" Call	Cous. Henry Schultz, 337 E. 142 St., N.Y.C.	Dk Mi	8/21.	9.25	1	—	1
6	[illegible], Wilhelm	1:40	1	20/27		4	" Rel.	K.K.W. Bro Law. Josef Schmied,	Luck	8/21	2-	4	4	4
	wife Fredericka							702 Meadow Avenue,	"	"	"			
	ch. Johanna							Charleroi, Pa.	"	"	"			
	ch. Wilhelm							do	"	"	"			
7	[illegible], Maria	1:40	3	38		1	To call	Ans #18						
8	[illegible], Martha	1:45	6	15/16		2	" Call	Une. Julius Munch, 432	John	8/20.	2.40			
	dtg. Maria							Tompson St. Bronx, N.Y.	John	8/20.	2.40			
9	[illegible], Anna	1:50	8	5		1	" Call	Sister Freda Haake, 178 Diamond St. Brklyn, N.Y.	John	8/20.	2.40			
10	[illegible], Fritz	1:55	11	8/10		3	" Rel.	K.K. Une. John Kuck,	John	8/20.	3.25			
	wife Hedwig							118 Iowa Street,	"	"	"			
	ch. Hella							Iowa City, Iowa.	"	"	"			
11	[illegible], Minna	1:55	8	27/28		2	To rel.	Husb. Hans, 2325, Linden St.	John	8/20.	2.30			
	ch. Nicolette							Brklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"			
12	[illegible], Martin	1:55	1	8		1	" Call	Aunt Lina Kuhs. 322 E. 80 St. N.Y.C.	John	8/20.	2.40			
13	[illegible], Wm.	2:00	6	25/26		2	" Rel.	K.K.W. Une Max Deitze, 1345 Earl St., Phila, Pa.	Luck	8/21.	12.10	2	—	2
	wife Margarethe								"	"	"			
14	[illegible], Gerhit	2:05	11	12		2	" Call	Sis Anna Lescoak 234 E. 84 St.	Dk Mi	8/20	3-			
	[illegible], Wilma							Sis Law N.Y.C.	"	"	"			
15	[illegible], Lina	2:10	6	6/9		2	" Call	Bro Law John Specht, 360 Kearny	John	8/20.	1.50			
	dtr. Annete							Ave. Arlington, N.J.	"	"	"			
16	[illegible], Anna	1:30		6/7		2	To rel. Aff- call	Rhundt Hannstadt	Luck	8/27	2-	14	14	15
	ch. Alfreda							1543 Fell Ave Altoona Pa	"	"	"			
17	[illegible], Oswald	2:00	4	27		1	To rel.	K.K. Bro. Bruno F. 1345 No. 1 St Kansas St	Dk Mi	8/24.	12.55	4	4	4
	[illegible]							Wichita, Kans.						

SI PR. ARTHUR 8/20

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 192 , [illegible] M., [illegible], from 108

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
18	[illegible], Marie	4:4[illegible]	6	[illegible]	1	To Mill	Perth Amboy, N.J.						
19	[illegible]	4:6	4	11/15	4	[illegible] Hospital	Son in Law John Lehotay, 183 William St Rahway N.J. RR Son/Law Gottfried Schulky 2672 E 115 St Cleveland Ohio	Rahway	8/21	10[illegible]	1	0	1
	Wife							"	8/5-9[illegible]		20	16	20
	Son							"	"	"			
	" [illegible]							"	"	"			
20	[illegible] Joseph	4:14	3	6	1	To await wife in hos	RR Uncle William Mueller 1941 Burling St Chicago Ills	Buck	8/21	1-	2	2	2
	Wife							"	"	"	2	2	2
	Son							"	"	"			
21	[illegible], Carl	4:15	8	12	1	Mr in hosp.	RR Uncle Wilhelm Strohtein, Lawton Iowa	Buck	8/21	2-	11	11	11
22	DRACHUTH, Mary	4:[illegible]	4	1/5	2	Ch in hospital	K.K.W Husb John, 122 Hill Avenue, Endicott, N.Y.	John	8/23	2-	6	6	6
	Ch. George							"	"	"			
23	Drachuth John	4	-	1		To Ward 8/23-11co K.K. to Father John. With T.D. #22.		Buck	8/23	2-	1	-	-
24	Jost Ena	4	19	1	"	" 8/24 1er RR to Uncle Gottfried Schulky 2672 E 115 St Cleveland Ohio		Buck	8/24	9er	1	-	1
25	Musials Elisabeth	3	7	1	"	" 8/31 11- RR with husband to Uncle Wm Mueller 1941 Burling St Chicago Ill		Buck	8/31	1-	-	1	-

[illegible] Ellis Is. 8/[illegible]

SI PR. ARTHUR 8/20

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 109

S. S. PRES ARTHUR U3 arrived 8/20/23. , 19 , M., , from Cruz Tulle Sept

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
31f 1	DOHNALEK Adele	2 cl	2	3/4	GER	LPC																			
9f	Adele																								
27m 2	OHMANX Alois	"	5	3	"	"																			
50m 3	DURBIS Andrej	THE FOLLOWING STEERAGE CASES 12	9/10	CZSL	LPCPD		228	WATSON																	
40f	Anna	"																							
13f	Verona	U.S.Claimee																							
16m	Joseph	CZSL																							
34m 4	CHUMRNY Joseph	12	1	"	LPC PD		235	WATSON																	
22m 5	STOCK Heinrich	4	28	GERM	"	CL ASSTD		230	FISCH																
42m 6	BOHM (BOCHM) Heinrich	4	25	"	"	"	"	"	"																
24m 7	BUDINGER Paul	4	26	"	"	"	"	"	"																
21m 8	ANNAS Simon	4	27	"	"	"	"	"	"																
24m 9	SWITENSTECHAR Jakob	4	30	"	"	"	"	"	"																
18f 10	KOLLAKOWSKI Mar ha	8	9/13	"	PD UN 16 ac al	LPC	200	BISH.IA																	
12f	Lucia																								
9f	Hildegard																								
6f	Herta																								
3m	BRUNO																								
23m 11	RUBIS Pavel	10	8	CZSL	LPC PD		150	BURKE																	
18m 12	WLOCHAL Willi	9	8	GER	SHOWA.AY	LPC	1128	WATSON																	
52f 13	RACZ Eva	3	21/22	HUN	LPC PD		130	FLANNERY																	
32f	Mariaka																								
46f 14	KOPILJAK Kathwrina	3	11/12	CZSL	"	"	145	"																	
13f	Marget																								
29f 15	MARNSKA KOSTAK Anna	3	9/10	"	"	"	150	"																	
4f	Maria																								
39f 16	DEMCHENKO E Lima	8	24/25	LAT	LPC		145	RICHMA																	
11/12f	Kornili																								
23f 17	SCHMI T Henrie te	6	28	GER	LPC		140	DAILED																	
11m 18	TOMI C Matey	8	30	CZSL	UN 16 LPC		400	DI TE A																	

SI PR. ARTHUR 8/20

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 110

S. Pres. Arthur arrived 8/20/23, 19, M., from

No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	Tomei Maria	8 29	G	Ret 8/27/23 2nd Insp Cl Dis Ass Ll Ll	Dishon	8/28	134	6				8/31	25	SEC	11:00							4	3	4
20	Gotze Enoch	9 7	J	Hosp on arr Ll Ll	Sullivan	9/1	131	28													Aug			
20 of 21	Sotolaki Paulina	7 30	G	Hosp on arr Ret 10/1/23 1:20 pm LCD	Sullivan	9/30	2	13											4:30 PM	9/7	Pres Lincoln Aug			
30	Howe Friedrich	11 7	G	LCD	Hosp on arr Ret 9/10/23 1 Pm	Ryan	8/31	47	21										9 PM	9/7	Aug			
	[illegible] Stipe	9 6	J	Ll [illegible]	[illegible] 9/5/23 2nd [illegible]	[illegible]	9/6	11	25										3:30 PM	9/10	America Sept Aug			
																			2:30	9/14	C.P. Rose Sept	9	10	9

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 23 1923
IMMIGRATION

8-12

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

801
111

7669

PORT OF New York

Oct 18, 1923

I, master of the American S. S. President Arthur

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 232 Number of seamen deserted 4

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 232 Total crew this date 232

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ~~Sept~~ Aug. 17, 1923, consigned to United State, Lines; is now lying at ....., and is expected to sail ~~Sept~~ Aug 25, 1923, for Yokohama Kobe

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—163

[CONTINUED OVER.]

DESER...

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and ...signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 22 Operating 2M-7-AD 10-11-2

UNITED STATES LINES

112

S.S. "[illegible]" Voy. [illegible] Changes in crew since original articles were

Closed at [illegible] Date [illegible] 192[illegible]

(Seven copies to be forwarded to OPERATING DEPT.
45 Broadway, immediately on arrival in New York.)

Master [illegible]

Article No.	NAME	Rating	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Port	Date	Remarks
			PAID OFF				
486	August Boelke	2nd Dutch	Germany	28	Bremerhaven	Sept 11	Sent to hospital - Sick
40	Gottfried Herman	Fireman	"	40	"	"	As per agreement at Libau
			DISCHARGED				
19	Frederick Geary	A.B.	U.S.A.	22	Bremerhaven	Sept 11	
176	Ernest Daniels	Coalpasser	"	24	"	"	
241	Richard Hoffmann	Dishwasher	"	24	"	"	
418	Abraham Lebo	Scullion	"	27	"	"	
			ALIENED OFF				
192	Thomas Davis	Coalpasser	U.S.A.	22	Bremerhaven	Sept 11	In place of #176
403	Karl Imhfeld	3rd Steam Pantryman	Germany	31	"	"	" " " 314
404	George Franklin	Scullion	U.S.A.	23	"	"	" " " 241
405	Charles Spence	"	"	35	"	"	" " " 418
406	Bernhard Geils	"	Germany	22	"	"	" " " Sent short leaving New York
			DESERTED AND DISCHARGED				
347	Anton Krings	Scullion	Germany	25	Bremerhaven	Sept 11	In place of #346
406	Willie Saithe	Pantryman	"	41	"	" 11	Promoted to 2nd Butcher - " " " Ast.Steward and Pantryman in place of #347
427	Henry Hoffmeister	1st.Steward	"	47	"	" "	Promoted to Chief Steward 3rd class in place of #387
428	Adolf Widmann	Ast.Stw.	"	45	"	" "	Transferred to Pantryman in place of #406
280	John Westendorf	3rd Fir. 3rd.Class Pantryman	"	42	"	" "	Elevated to Ast.Stw. - Not attending to duties.
374	Frank Tkach	3rd class	Prussia	31	"	" 11	Transferred to Ast.Stw. in place of #280
149	John Hallowes	Oiler	U.S.A.	48	At Sea	Aug 30	Elevated to Coalpasser - Incompetent
184	Thomas Cowles	Fireman	Chile	20	" "	" 28	Elevated to Coalpasser - Incompetent
287	George Milevich	"	Austria Germany	28	" "	" 28	Elevated to Coalpasser - Incompetent
143	Ludwig Krumms	Coalpasser		36	" "	" 28	Promoted to Oiler in place of #149
173	Emil Pinkal	"	"	34	" "	" 28	Promoted to Fireman in place of #184
174	Wilhelm Ketzke	"	Germany	32	" "	" 28	Promoted to Fireman in place of #187

NOTE: Specific reason for discharge or signing on must be given. Mutual consent is not enough.

In case of replacements give article number of member discharged alongside of new member's name in remarks column.

Form 7002—Rev 4-22-21
6-22—10M

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 9,700

Steamship "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Voyage No. 18

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN via Ports Date Aug. 26, 1923

Total crew 232

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE Age	NEAREST RELATIVE Name and Address	RELATIONSHIP	WAGES
1	Chrisp, Somyler	Ch. Off.	USA	32			$200.00
2	Bauskon, Ole J.	2nd "	"	38			175.00
3	Woodman, Warren	3rd "	"	26			125.00
4	----------	4th "	----------	----------	----------	----------	140.00
5	Duffy, Patrick	M.A.A.	USA	45			67.50
6	Harrison, Moody	M.A.A.	"	27			67.50
7	Corbett, Michael	M.A.A.	"	49			67.50
8	Duffy, James J.	Mess man	"	27			75.00
9	Jansen, Ernst	Carp'ter	"	46			80.00
10	Allen, Henry	" Mate	"	34			90.00
11	Bueso, John	Q. M.	"	28			70.00
12	Feierit, Rudolf	Q. M.	"	40			70.00
13	Revill, John	Q. M.	"	33			70.00
14	Nurnberger, Jos.	Q. M.	"	25			70.00
15	Boyce, Richard	Q. M.	"	24			70.00
16	Cox, William	Q. M.	"	23			70.00
17	----------	Ap-Se	----------	----------	----------	----------	62.50
18	Moffett, Harry	A.B.	USA	24			65.00
19	Geary, Frederick	A.B.	"	30			64.50
20	Herman, Anton	A.B.	"	57			65.00
21	Bonner, John	A.B.	"	24			65.00
22	Anderson, F.	A.B.	"	50			62.50
23	Peterson, Arthur	A.B.	"	23			62.50
24	Lanier, Kenneth	A.B.	"	23			62.50
25	Row, Allison	A.B.	"	31			62.50
26	Malsa, Peter	A.B.	"	39			62.50
27	Francisco vich, J	A.B.	"	26			62.50
28	Frank, John	A. B.	"	32			62.50
29	Jones, Robert	O. S.	"	27			67.50
30	----------	O.S.	----------	----------	----------	----------	47.50
31	----------	O.S.	----------	----------	----------	----------	47.50
32	Payer, Stephen	O.S.	USA	24			47.50
33	Glenn, George	O.S.	"	26			47.50
34	Cunningham, John	O.S.	"	19			47.50
35	King, Charles	O.S.	"	19			47.50
36	Shlumach, Harry	O. S.	"	21			74.50
37	Ferrare, Ernest	M.Rey	"	23			80.00
38	Beyer, Emil	M.Rey	Germany	40			80.00
39	Martin, Louis	M.Rey	USA	25			80.00
40	Raymond, John	Purser	"	44			200.00
41	Cropley, Ralph	Asst. "	"	35			100.00
42	Lawton, John	Clerk	"	24			83.00
43	Drewes, Willis	Engr. E.	Germany	52			85.00
44	Vollrath, Hans	E. Yeo.	USA	24			60.00
45	Fisher, Walter	Eng. Y.	"	20			60.00
46	Mitchell, Arthur	1st Rad.	"	26			140.00
47	Lazarus, Ben.	2nd "	"	29			110.00
48	Kilgore, Charles	3rd "	"	23			94.00
49	Shuey, Paul E.	Surgeon	"	27			171.00
50	Gildersleeve, A	Nurse	"	30			85.00
51	Harrington, Geo.	Chf. Eng	"	28			300.00
52	Comstock, Homer	1st Ast	"	31			200.00
53	Taylor, Charles	2nd "	"	33			175.00
54	Fanning, Jas.	3rd "	"	25			155.00
55	Downs, William	4th "	"	27			140.00
56	Allager, Henry	Jr. Eng	"	24			130.00
57	McLaughlin, Chas.	"	"	31			130.00
58	----------	"	----------	----------	----------	----------	130.00
59	Koll, Rudolf	"	USA	48			120.00
60	Drucks, Frank	"	"	36			130.00

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7005

Signed: ----------

Form 7002—Rev 4-22-21
6-22—10M

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage

Steamship Managed by Voyage No.

Sailing from For Date

Total crew

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE Name	NEAREST RELATIVE Address	RELATIONSHIP
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7005

Signed: ----------

Form 7002 - Rev 4-22-21
6-22-10M

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST

115

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Steamship "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Deadweight Tonnage 13,000 Voyage No. 18

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN via Ports Date Aug 26, 1922

Sheet No. Three Total crew

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				AGE	ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP
271	Mondville, Andrew	C. P	Italy	32	60.00	
272	Segurora, [redacted]	"	Spain	24	60.00	
273	Strahl, Emil	"	Danzig	34	60.00	
274	Petzow, Wilhelm	"	"	32	60.00	
275	Cosegrove, Louis	"	Chile	32	60.00	
276	Donisly, Ernest	"	USA	25	60.00	
277	Lopez, Manuel	"	Spain	35	60.00	
278	Sommand, Chas.	"	USA	23	60.00	
279	Carnivale, Manuel	"	Chile	25	60.00	
280	Barriola, F.	"	Spain	23	60.00	
281	Meyer, Eugene	"	Germany	31	60.00	
282	Waltmann, Bruno	"	"	32	60.00	
283	Lopez, Manuel	"	USA	22	60.00	
284	Medina, Ernest	"	Peru	31	60.00	
285	Walden, A.	"	Chile	21	60.00	
286	Rodriguez, Carlos	M. Boy	Spain	34	50.00	
287	Nieves, Luis	"	Porto R	20	50.00	
288	Qued, Ernest	"	Germany	22	50.00	
289	Sanchez, Pedro	"	Chile	23	50.00	
290	Pate, Cecil	"	USA	16	50.00	
291	Paz, Manuel	"	Spain	30	50.00	
292	Brosmon, Gottfried	Chf. S.	USA	28	150.00	
293	Zwanzig, Otto	2nd S.	"	26	120.00	
294	----------	Steward	----------	----------	90.00	
295	Muller, Anna	"	USA	44	50.00	
296	Prado, Salvatore	Stwr	"	32	75.00	
297	Walter, Wm.	Cabin	Germany	44	90.00	
298	Hoffmeister, H	Ast Stwd	"	47	60.00	
299	----------	Asst. S.	----------	----------	60.00	
300	----------	Printer	----------	----------	75.00	
310	Geisecke, Wm.	Watchm.	Germany	23	60.00	
311	Trager, William	Ast.Std.	USA	20	80.00	
312	Kriegien, Arthur	"	Germany	30	80.00	
313	Eckelt, Max	"	"	25	60.00	
314	Stehf, Emil	"	"	32	60.00	
315	Brugman, Charles	"	"	32	60.00	
316	Andres, Ernest	"	"	43	80.00	
317	Wold, Frederick	"	"	44	80.00	
318	Herbert, Carl	"	"	30	80.00	
319	Ahrens, August	"	"	45	80.00	
320	Jaekel, Willy	"	"	28	80.00	
321	Kreuzer, Oswald	"	"	26	80.00	
322	Jaenke, Juan L.	"	"	36	80.00	
323	Angelis, John	"	USA	50	80.00	
324	Kraus, Max	"	Germany	46	80.00	
325	Test, Arthur	"	"	42	80.00	
326	Kamra, Albert	"	"	37	80.00	
327	Prestrick, R.	"	"	24	80.00	
328	Hoffman, Adolf	"	"	27	80.00	
329	Schaller, Emil	"	"	41	80.00	
330	Rothaus, Richard	"	USA	25	80.00	
331	Feil, Detlef	"	Germany	30	80.00	
332	Muller, William	"	"	32	80.00	
333	Wolbecke, Erich	"	"	42	80.00	
334	Voight, Hertz	"	"	46	80.00	
335	Ekerlon, Adolf	"	"	48	80.00	
336	Fiesoyling, Andrew	"	"	45	80.00	
337	Wilz, Walter	"	"	27	80.00	
338	Bollhorst, August	"	"	50	80.00	
339	Siprut, Emil	"	"	50	80.00	

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7006

Signed: Master.

Form 7002 - Rev 4-22-21
6-22-10M

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST

116

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Steamship "PRESIDENT ARTHUR" Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Deadweight Tonnage 13,000 Voyage No. 18

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN via Ports Date Aug. 26, 1922

Total crew

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				NAME	ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP
1				AGE	WAGES	
340	Schmidt, Theo.	Ast Std	Germany	32		
341	Ullrich, Walter	Ball B.	USA	19		
342	----------	"	----------	----------		
343	Hale, Victor	Chf Cook	Aus.	33	140.00	
344	Lang, Jacob	2nd "	Germany	45	115.00	
345	Ratenicht, Klaus	3rd "	"	39	90.00	
346	Krakenberg, E	3rd "	"	33	90.00	
347	Lentze, Karl	4th "	"	42	70.00	
348	Helmer, Hans	Night"	"	26	75.00	
349	Katt, Hans	Crew "	"	21	80.00	
350	Lautenbach, John	Ast" "	"	42	75.00	
351	Weissberg, Moses	Kosher	Poland	30	75.00	
352	Schultze, Otto	C.Baker	Germany	46	115.00	
353	Uhlig, Paul	2nd "	"	43	90.00	
354	Jensen, Henry	Ast "	"	48	75.00	
355	Kellwege, Willy	S.Bush.	"	26	90.00	
356	Foetke, August	2nd "	"	32	80.00	
357	Hinke, Emil	C.Pant.	Ger.Sl.	19	75.00	
358	Hasselbring, F	2nd "	Germany	45	65.00	
359	Oesterfeld, Karl	3rd "	"	30	80.00	
360	Behrens, Karl	Dish W	"	25	80.00	
361	Dunklesen, A.	"	"	24	80.00	
362	Ortman, Paul	"	"	34	80.00	
363	Vogo, August	Scullion	"	40	80.00	
364	Geisel, Adolf	"	"	30	80.00	
365	Watterau, F	"	"	35	80.00	
366	Carr, John	"	USA	27	80.00	
367	Kringa, Anton	"	Germany	36	80.00	
368	Westendorf, J	3rdC.Std	"	41	80.00	
369	Schult, John	Cook	"	40	90.00	
370	Scarfa, August	Ast. "	"	34	80.00	
371	Heibold, Fred	"Baker	"	34	75.00	
372	Pfeiffer, Gustav	" Bush.	"	36	75.00	
373	Ratcher, Hugo	Scullion	"	22	80.00	
374	Rusch, Franz	P-man	France	51	80.00	
375	Vogt, William	Ast "	Germany	31	80.00	
376	Warner, Karl	Dish W	"	41	80.00	
377	Heisaberg, Ed.	"	"	30	80.00	
378	Kaiser, George	NightW	"	23	80.00	
379	Jensen, C.	Stdess	Denmark	52	80.00	
380	Weinberger, P	MisA.A.	Germany	35	80.00	
381	Grutzner, Geo.	Ast Std	Holland	41	80.00	
382	Schuldt, John	"	Germany	27	80.00	
383	Kreighoff, Theo.	"	"	43	80.00	
384	Ehrenberg, Henry	"	"	34	80.00	
385	Ehrhardt, Walter	"	"	23	80.00	
386	Moelland, Herman	"	"	40	80.00	
387	Strothenke, C	"	"	32	80.00	
388	Dalby, Geo.	"	USA	29	80.00	
389	Imhurf, David	"	"	21	80.00	
390	Schmel, Chas.	"	Germany	47	80.00	
391	Jacobs, Paul	"	"	30	80.00	
392	Deike, Albert	"	"	42	80.00	
393	Herring, Edward	"	USA	20	80.00	
394	Rhodda, Herman	"	Germany	46	80.00	
395	----------	"	----------	----------	80.00	
396	Johnson, Jens	"	USA	30	80.00	
397	Schneider, John	"	Germany	42	80.00	
398	Imirabus, P	Barber	USA	36	80.00	

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Dep	

11—7006

Signed:

Form 7002 - Rev. 4-29-21
6-22-10M

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST

117 a'

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage .....

Steamship ..... *Managed by* ..... *Voyage No.* .....

Sailing from ..... *For* ..... *Date* .....

Total crew .....

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				NAME	ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
72	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
73	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
74	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
105	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
116	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
117	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
158	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
159	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
210	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
215	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
218	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
245	Berry Andrew	Bellboy	USA	17	[illegible]	
246	Schurr Frank	Ast.Stw.	Pol.	26	[illegible]	
256	Hellebard Geo.	Ast.Stw.	US.	27	[illegible]	
416	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
417	Stechrel Johann	Smelliger	Ger.	34	[illegible]	
418	Lake [illegible]	Smellier	USA	47	[illegible]	
19	Hermes Gottfried	Stirdman	Ger.	27	Claimed at Bremerhaven	
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers		Engineers, senior		Stewards	
Carpenter		Engineers, junior		Chief Cook	
Boatswain		Deck engineer			
Quartermaster		Water tenders			
A. B. Seamen		Oilers		Messmen	
Ordinary Seamen		Firemen		Mess boys	
Radio Operators		Coal passers			
Supercargo		Wipers			
Total Deck Department		Total Engineer's Department		Total Steward's Department	

11—7008

Signed: .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

14—377 DEPT. OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT ARTHUR", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN, via Porta

(1)	(2) Name IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kreibohm	Paul H.			Commander	July 21/23	N.Y.	New York	Yes		M	Belgian	U.S.A.	5 -7		
2	Cumings	Schuyler			Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5 -8		
3	[illegible]usken	Ole J.			2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	33	"	Norway	"	5 -9		
4	[illegible]an	Warren.A.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5 -6		
5	[illegible]ommond	Edw. A.			4th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 -2		
6	[illegible]owler	Patrick			Master A.A.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5- 11		
7	Harrison	Moody			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5- 9		
8	Corbett	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5- 8		
9	Duffy	James			Bo'sun	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5- 6		
10	Janssen	Ernst			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	"	Swedish	"	5- 8		
11	Cheek	Clay A.			" Mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5- 11		
12	Rameo	John			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5- 9		
13	Peterit	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	"	5-8		
14	Edvill	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Russian	"	5- 9		
15	Noppenberger	James			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5- 11		
16	Lennon	John			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5- 7		
17	Cox	William			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5- 7		
18	Carey	John			A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5- 10		
19	Moffett	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5- 9		
20	Duffy	John			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5- 1		
21	Herman	Anton			"	"	"	"	"	57	"	German	"	5- 1		
22	[illegible]enson	John			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5- 8		
23	Andersen	Frithroo			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Swedish	"	5- 8		
24	Petersen	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5- 9		
25	Hurtsmicher	Arend			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	"	5- 9		
26	How	Allisae			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5- 11		
27	Malas	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Greek	"	5- 6		
28	Mayeck	Waldo T.			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5- 7		
29	De Carle	John E			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5- 8		
30	Vellrath	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5- 6		
31	Lavietas	Lerech			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5- 7		Deserted at Bremerhaven

UNITED STATES LINES

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back [illegible] information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish [illegible] is punishable by a fine [illegible] alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . of the . do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

Vessel "President Arthur", *arriving at* New York, August 19, 1923, *from the port of* Bremen, via Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Barnett	Louis			O. S.	July 21/23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	23	M	English	U.S.A.			
32	Beyer	Stephen			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
33	Glenz	George			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
34	Cunningham	John R.			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
35	Ramano	John			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
36	Carey	Martin			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
37	Tower	Robert			Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
38	Martin	Louis H.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
40	Doyen	Amel			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Germany	"			
50	Raymond	John E.			Purser	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"			
51	Cropley	Ralph E.			Freight Clerk	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
52	Wallace	Stratford			Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
53	Drewes	William			Asst. Mast.	"	"	"	"	52	"	German	"			
54	Lawson	John			Deck Yeoman	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"			
55	Fisher	Walter			Eng. Yeoman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
56	Mitchell	Arthur			1st Radio	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
57	Lazrus	Ben. M.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Roumanian	"			
58	Kilgore	Chas.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"			
59	Shuey	Paul			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
60	Gildersleeve	Amy			Nurse	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"			
101	Rakow	John			Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"			
102	Harrington	Geo.			1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
103	Comstock	Homer			2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
104	Fanning	Jos.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
105	Garvey	Jos.			4th "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
106	Tayler	Chas.			Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
107	McLaughlin	Chas.			/w	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
108	Downs	Wm.			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
109	Lampe	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
110	Hughes	Bert			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
111	Stayton	Chas.			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			

UNITED STATES LINES

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Shipping Board

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

*See Instructions on back hereof.
Notice: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel President Arthur, *arriving at* New York, August 14, 19 23, *from the port of* Bremen, via ports

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
112	Doyle	James			Refrig. Eng.	July 21/23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	30	M	English	U.S.A.			
113	Culpepper	Lynn			Asst. " "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
114	Piechocheck	Stan			Machinist	"	"	"	"	38	"	Germany	German			
115	Andersen	Iver			Deck Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Swedish	U.S.A.			
116	McKenzie	Richard			Electrician	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"			
117	Krigler	William			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
118	Scheiddekker	Stephen			Plumber	"	"	"	"	45	"	Swiss	"			
119	Lade	Henry			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	"			
120	Marine	Antonio			Water Tender	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain			
121	Techard	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	So.Amer.	Argentine			
122	Lois	Peregunio			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	U.S.A.			
123	Sattler	Albert			Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	Germany			
124	Wissler	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Swiss	U.S.A.			
125	Putnam	Geo.			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"			
126	Greenbaum	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
127	Larrechi	David			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
128	Snyder	Gus			"	"	"	"	"	30		"	"			
129	Hemmiele	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	23		"	"			
130	Hudson	Chas			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"			
131	Mullins	John			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"			
132	O'Toole	Joseph			"	"	Fireman	"	"	22	"	Ireland	"			
133	Muskatewis	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Germany	Germany			
134	Abaz	Emilio			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Spanish	Spain			
135	Muller	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Germany			
136	Quiroga	Emilio			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Chilean	Chile			
137	Bustamante	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
138	Gonzalez	Luis			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
139	Pfennig	George			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Germany			
140	Munez	Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Chilean	Chile			
141	Mersey	Cecilie			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Turk	Turkey			Deserted at Bremerhaven
142	Micailidies	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	Greece			

UNITED STATES LINES
H. & B. Service Board
UNITED STATES LINES

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

*See letter of instructions herewith.
NOTE.—Failure to report fully or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel S.S.President arthur, *arriving at* New York, August 19, 1923, *from the port of* ...renen and Southampton and Cherbourg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
143	Cree	Joseph			Fireman	July 21	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain			
144	Kugler	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	Germany			
145	Malinski	Mike			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Russian	Russia			
146	Orieto	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spainish	Spain			
147	Rodrigues	Angel			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Phillepino	P.I.			
148	Pfenning	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Germany			
149	Rey	Alfie			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain			
150	Reyes	Oscar			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	S. Amer.	Peru			
151	Sabarheff	Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	Russia			
152	Conchado	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain			
153	Alveres	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
154	Argornes	Demito			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
155	Kalfas	John			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Greek	Greece			
156	Callan	Joe			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spain			
157	Lopez	Emilio			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
158	Aris	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
159	Clarke	James			Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	U.S.A.			Diserted at Bremerhaven
160	Earley	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			Diserted at Bremerhaven
161	Schwalbe	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	Germany			
162	Ferandez	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Cuban	Cuba			
163	Framus	Ludwig			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	Germany			
164	Oates	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	U.S.A.			
165	Lynton	Cecil			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Panamanian	Panama			
166	Jimenez	Viminto			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain			
167	Gonzalies	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	S.Amer.	Chile			
168	Heff	George			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany			
169	Schuck	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
170	Sage	Leopold			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	France			
172	Ferrera	Molinar			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spain			
173	O'rien	John			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	U.S.A.			
174	Lopez	Lorenzo			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	U.S.A.			

UNITED STATES LINES
Reporting Board
UNITED STATES LINES

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

*See list of races and peoples in circular. NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of $... for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

15 1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 480
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel President Arthur , *arriving at* New York , August , 1923, *from the port of* Vemen,via ports

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
175	1	Caceres	Louis			Coal Passer	July 21,	New York	Paid Off	yes	26	M	S.Amer.	Chile			
176	2	Muniz	Constanti			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain			
177	3	Lopez	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
178	4	Sohmand	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	U.S.A.			
179	5	Carnarile	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	Germany			
180	6	Barreiro	Francesco			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain			
181	7	Meyer	Eugene			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	Germany			
182	8	Weitzman	J.			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
183	9	Lopez	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	U.S.A.			
184	10	Medina	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	S.Amer.	Peru			
185	11	Valdez	Alejandro			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Chile			
186	12	Rodriguez	Carlos			Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain			
187	13	Pizarro	Carlos			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	S.Amer.	Chile			
188	14	Qued	Earnest			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Germany	Germany			
189	15	Sanchez	Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	S.Amer.	Chile			
190	16	Fata	Caesar			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	U.S.A.			
191	17	Paz	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	"			
192	18	Gonzales	Manuel			Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	24	"	S.Amer.	Chile			
301	19	Brennon	Gottfried			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dane	U.S.A.			
302	20	Zwanzig	Otto			2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Swedish	"			
303	21	Bareuth	Eliza eth			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	"			
304	22	Haller	Annette			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Swedish	"			
305	23	Bracco	Salvatore			Store keeper	"	"	"	"	36	"	Italian	"			
306	24	Walter	Willy			Canteen	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	Germany			
307	25	Heffmeister	Henery			Asst. Store'er	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"			
308	26	Hahn	Fritz			Printer	"	"	"	"	40	"	Swiss	Switzerl'd			
309	27	Giesecke	William			Watchman	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	Germany			
310	28	Trager	William			Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.A.			
311	29	Krispien	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Germany			
312	30	Eckelt	Max			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
313		Vasilaky	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Egyptian	U.S.A.			

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel "PRESIDENT ARTHUR", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 19, 1921, from the port of REMEN? VIA PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
315	1 Weigalt	Ude			Asst. Steward	July 21	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	German	Germany			
316	2 Stohf	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
317	3 rugman	Chas			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
318	4 Andree	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
319	5 Muller	William			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
320	6 Her st	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
321	7 Ahrens	August			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
322	8 Jackwl	Willy			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
323	9 Kruzer	Oswald			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
324	10 Reause	John			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
325	11 Ameling	John			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Dutch	U.S.A.			
326	12 Knes	Max			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	German			
327	13 Folsch	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
328	14 Test	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
329	15 restrick	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"			
330	16 Hoffman	Adolf			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
331	17 Tice	Lester			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	U.S.A.			
332	18 Schaller	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	Germany			
333	19 Philips	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	U.S.A.			
334	20 Miller	Max			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
335	21 Orrick	William			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
336	22 La Motte	Raymond			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
337	23 Regle	Chas.A.			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"				
338	24 Rothman	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
339	25 Kiel	Ditlep			"	"	"	"	"	3035	"	"	"			
340	26 Comeck[illegible]	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
341	27 Bain	John			Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
342	28 Davis	Latham			" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
343	29 Gels	Victor			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	Austrian	Austria			
344	30 Lang	John			2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	Germany			
345	Wieland	Fred			3rd cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			

UNITED STATES LINES

Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

* See Rule [illegible] back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ....., *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel PRESIDENT ARTHUR, arriving at [illegible], AUGUST 17, 19 24, from the port of BREMEN, VIA PORTS

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
346	1	Krakenerg	Hubert			3rd Cook	July 21	NewYork	Paid Off	Yes	39	M	German	Germany			
347	2	Gerling	Carl			4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	U.S.A.			
348	3	Meisner	Hans			Night Cook	"	"	"	"		"	"	Germany			
349	4	Rett	Hans			Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
350	5	Lauterbach	Hans			Asst."	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"			
351	6	Eisenbaem	Morris			Kosher "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Polish	Poland			
352	7	Schutze	Guido			Chief aker	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	Germany			
353	8	Uhlig	Paul			2nd "	"	"	"	"	19st.	"	"	"			
354	9	Ha enicht	Claus			Asst "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
355	10	Hellwege	Willy			utcher	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
356	11	Beatke	August			2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
357	12	Minks	Emil			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Czecko-Slav	C.S.			
358	13	Hasselrring	Fritz			2nd	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	Germany			
359	14	Osterheld	Carl			3rd	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
360	15	Dehrman	Karl			Dish Washer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
361	16	Gfaller	Christ			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.A.			
362	17	Ortmann	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	Germany			
363	18	Veege	August			Scullion	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
364	19	Geisel.	Adolph			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
365	20	Wetterau	Bernard			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
366	21	Buchheim	Chas			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	Deserted at Bremerhaven		
367	22	Kaiser	Geo.			3rd Cl. Ch.Stw.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
368	23	Westenderf	Hans			Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	U.S.A.			
369	24	Schult	John			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Germany			
370	25	Scharfe	August			" Baker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
371	26	Jansson	Henry			" Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
372	27	Pfeiffer	Gustave			Scullion	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
373	28	Carr	John			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	U.S.A.			
374	29	Rusch	Franz			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	French	France			
375	30	Nieves	Luis			" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Porto R.	U.S.A.			
376		Riebold	Fredrick								32		German	Germany			

UNITED STATES LINES
Shipping Board
UNITED STATES LINES

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

* See list of races on the other side of the proof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel havin such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel PRESIDENT ARTHUR, *arriving at* NEWYORK, AUGUST 10, 19 23, *from the port of* BREMEN, VIA PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
378	Jacobs	Paul			Night watchman	July 21	NewYork	Paid Off	yes	37	M	German	Germany			
379	Jansen	Christinna			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	31	F	Dane	Denmark			
380	Weinberger	Pauline			Mistress A.A.	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	U.S.A.			
381	Grutzner	Geo.			Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M	Dutch	Holland			
382	Schmidt	Johann			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	Germany			
383	Kriegheff	Theo.			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
384	Bahrenberg	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
385	Ehrhardt	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
386	Wendland	Herman			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
387	10 Strothenke	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
388	11 Schade	Carta			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
389	12 Ernst	Herman			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
390	13 Parciany	Fritz			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
391	14 Sabuel	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
392	15 Wolsche	Erich			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
393	16 Dicke	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"			
394	17 Koster	Henry			Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
395	18 Hall	James			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	U.S.A.			
396	19 Glodd	Herman			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	Germany			
397	20 Gutterman	Lester			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	U.S.A.			
398	21 Maroribus	Peter			Barber	"	"	"	"	35	"	Italy	"			
399	22 Terpey	Geo.			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	U.S.A.			
400	23 Sheer	Frank			Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	Polish	Poland			
401	24 Werner	Karl			Soullion	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	Germany			
402	25 Peschl	Max			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	U.S.A.			
403	26 ~~Bussin~~	R.			Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	"			Deserted at Bremerhaven
404	27 Hulsoberg	Gus.			Soullion	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	Germany			
	28															
	29															
	30															

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.
Date: Aug. 4 1923.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL IN CHARGE (Consul)

GRATIS

(244) Two hundred and forty-four Names.
(8) Eight pages.

No. 13648
American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Via
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL IN CHARGE (Consul)
Date: Aug. 4 1923.
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Born in
(Seal and Fee Stamp)
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Kruibohm, Master, of the Amer. S. S. President Arthur, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F. H. Kruibohm
Master. ~~First or Second officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents
14 1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel PRESIDENT ARTHUR *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* AUGUST 19- *, 19*25*, from the port of* BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
41	Goodfellow	Christy			O. S.	Aug. 7	Bremen	Paid Off		21	M	English	U.S.A.	5	11	
405	Morse	Donald			Scullion	"	"	"		18	M	"	"	5	7	
193	Baker	Frank F.			O. P.	"	"	"		31	M	"	"	5	10	
194	McCluskie	William W.			"	"	"	"		31	M	"	"	5	7	
5																
6					Supplemental Visa granted, August 7, 1923											
7					Albert H Carbeich											
8					Bremerhaven. American Vice Consul											
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18	Linforne, Wm	Wm		14	Workaway	Aug 9	Sotn	Paid off		35	M		Boston Worcester Mass U.S. Feb 7 1914 5 1 8 F 0			
19	Kelly, B.	B		"	"	"	"	"		23	M	"	"	5	5	
20	Lawler, H.	H		"	"	"	"	"		23	M	"	"	5	9	
21			American	Quadrant	Southampton	Eng.	Aug. 9, 1923,									
22			I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this													
23			crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations													
24			prescribed by the Dept. of State. for V V Snow													
25			American Vice Consul													
26			SEEN													
27			No. 2028													
28			No fee prescribed. for V V Snow													
29			American Vice Consul													
30																

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14 1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5-15-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Kreibohm Master, of the U.S. President Arthur, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. H. Kreibohm
Master, ~~first or second officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ARRIVAL SEP 1 1923

68446 BILLED

(9)

I, E. W. Homiston, Surgeon of the Amer SS CARACAS, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

E. W. Homiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1923

at New York, N.Y.

Louis A. Mitsch
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

and 8-19-23

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACC'D		
1st CABIN	13	2			6	12				3		36
2nd CABIN												
[illegible]												
T[illegible]	13	2			6	12				3		36

Citizens

		2nd CABIN		
FEMALE	21	0	0	2
UNDER 16	1	0	0	1

Citizens

FEMALE	11	0	0	11
UNDER 16	4	0	0	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	24	12	36
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	24	12	36

P.R. Pass.

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		3	56	59
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total		3	56	59

1 Citz Stowaway included

Blind Ballast + C.I.

Citizens PR

		2nd CABIN		
FEMALE	28	0	0	28
UNDER 16	6	0	0	6

Aliens PR

		Return		

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., AUGUST 11th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	EXEMPT	FERRIER	HENRY	27		M	M	Purser	Y	English	Y	British	English	U S A	Freeport, NY	Sister, E. Smith, Freeport, L.I.	NY	Freeport
2	EXEMPT	ROSSELLO	ANTONIO	34		M	M	Commission Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P R	San Juan	Carmen de Rossello, Santurce, P.R.	NY	New York
3	EXEMPT	VERELA	JOSE	30		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuelan	Sp Amer	Venezuela	Caracas	Ruperto Ferandez, Yabay, Merida, Venezuela.	NY	New York
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19th, 1923

128

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	Self	Y	Y	20 yr	NY	Permanent resident, Freeport, N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fr	Br	Bl	None	England	Brighton
2	Y	"	Y	Y	19 yr	PR	No	Y	2 mo	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bk	Bk	"	Spain	Manacos
3	Y	"	Y	Y	10mo	PR	Jose Ozuna - c/o Sun Oil Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	Y	Indef	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	Venezuela	Merida
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Hichborn, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Amer SS CARACAS, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H F Hichborn

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1923

at New York, N.Y.

Louis A Strasch

Immigration Officer.

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

129

I, E. W. Homiston, Surgeon of the Amer SS CARACAS, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the State of New York
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1923

at New York, N.Y.

Lewis A Nash
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—431

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I., AUGUST 11th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	DE SARNO	MIGUEL	43		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Italian	Italian	Venezuela	Valencia	Friend - Ribas Bros., Valencia, Venezuela.	NJ	Asbury Park
2		ABRAJIM	JOSE	32		M	M	"	Y	"	Y	Colombian	Sp Amer	Colombia	Cucuta	Nayibe de Abrajim, Cucuta	Col	Cucuta
3		RAMIREZ	MARIA	25		F	S	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Josefita de Jacome, Maracaibo	NY	New York
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19th, 1923

130

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				
1	Y	Self 150	Y	Y	1912 1919 4yr	NY	Ralph de Sarno, 6 Borden Ave Asbury Park, N.J.	Y	3 mo	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	None	Italian	Camposano
2	Y	" 200	Y	Y	1922	NY	No [illegible]	Y	60 days	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	Colombia	Betegrin
3	Y	" 500	Y	N			No 420 5th Ave	Y	6 mo	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	Cucuta
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Hichborn, Master *,* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* Amer SS C A R A C A S *, from* Curacao, D.W.I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Hichborn

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* August *, 19* 23

at New York, N.Y.

Lewis A. Starsh

Immigration Officer.

16—411

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

131

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Homiston, Surgeon of the Amer SS CARACAS, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1923

at New York, N.Y.

Lewis A. Marsh,
Im. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from PUERTO CABELLO, VEN., AUGUST 10th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		JOUBERT	FEDERICO	47		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	Venezuelan	Dutch	Venezuelan	Pto Cabello	Irminia L Prince, Pto. Cabello	NY	New York
2		JOUBERT	FELICINDA	46		F	M	None	Y	Spanish	Y	"	Sp American	"	"	do	"	"
3		JOUBERT	FEDERICO	25		M	S	Merchant	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4		JOUBERT	MARIA	23		F	S	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
5		JOUBERT	CARLOS	21		M	S	Merchant	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
6		JOUBERT	JOSEFINA	18		F	S	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
7		JOUBERT	IRMINIA	16		F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
8		JOUBERT	JULIA	15		F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
9		JOUBERT	RICARDO	13		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
10		VONDERSCHMITT	LOUIS	26		M	S	Geologist	Y	English	Y	Swiss	German	"	Chichivichi	Lorenzo Marcado, Pto. Cabello	England	London
11		CAMISIRA	JUANITA	31		F	S	Dressmaker	Y	Spanish	Y	Dutch	Sp Amer	"	Pto Cabello	Ana de Lingstuyl, Puerto Cabello	NY	New York
12		BOWEN	CLARA	17		F	S	None	Y	"	Y	Venezuelan	"	"	Aroa	Bernardata Castillo - Aroa	NY	"
13		QUINTERO	TOMAS	52		M	S	Merchant	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Caracas	Fco Quintero, Caracas	Ven	Caracas
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

51

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from PUERTO CABELLO, VEN., AUGUST 10th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		JOUBERT	FEDERICO	47		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	Venezuelan	Dutch	Venezuelan	Pto Cabello	Irminia L Prince, Pto. Cabello	NY	New York
2		JOUBERT	FELICINDA	46		F	M	None	Y	Spanish	Y	"	Sp American	"	"	do	"	"
3		JOUBERT	FEDERICO	25		M	S	Merchant	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4		JOUBERT	MARIA	23		F	S	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
5		JOUBERT	CARLOS	21		M	S	Merchant	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
6		JOUBERT	JOSEFINA	18		F	S	None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
7		JOUBERT	IRMINIA	16		F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
8		JOUBERT	JULIA	15		F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
9		JOUBERT	RICARDO	13		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
10		VONDERSCHMITT	LOUIS	26		M	S	Geologist	Y	English	Y	Swiss	German	"	Chichivichi	Lorenzo Marcado, Pto. Cabello	England	London
11		CAMISIRA	JUANITA	31		F	S	Dressmaker	Y	Spanish	Y	Dutch	Sp Amer	"	Pto Cabello	Ana de Lingstuyl, Puerto Cabello	NY	New York
12		BOWEN	CLARA	17		F	S	None	Y	"	Y	Venezuelan	"	"	Aroa	Bernardeta Castillo - Aroa	NY	"
13		QUINTERO	TOMAS	52		M	S	Merchant	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Caracas	Fco Quintero, Caracas	Ven	Caracas
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

51

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 10
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19th, 19 23

14—430

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after sojourning temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self	Y	Y	1915	NY	Sister-in-law Friend No 67 Bowdoin St. Boston	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	None	Venezuela	Pto Cabello
2	Y	Husband	Y	N			No	N	"	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	Coro
3	Y	Father	Y	Y	1915	NY	No	N	"	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	Pto Cabello
4	Y	"	Y	N			No	N	"	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	"
5	Y	"	Y	N			No	N	"	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	"
6	Y	"	Y	N			No	N	"	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	"
7	Y	"	Y	N			No	N	"	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	Rio Chico
8	Y	"	Y	N			No	N	"	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	San Jose
9	Y	"	Y	N			No	N	"	Y	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	Caracas
10	Y	Self	Y	N			In transit for England	In transit		N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	"	2 Switzerland	Bale
11	Y	"	Y	N			Amodoro Penso, 167 W 146 St, N.Y.City	Y	Indef	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	D W I	Curacao
12	Y	"	Y	N			Maria Rabelo, 207 E 69 St, N.Y.City	Y	Perm	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	Venezuela	Aroa
13	N	"	Y	N			No 304 W. 116 St.	Y	1 mo	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	4 "	Valencia
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Highborn, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Amer SS C A R A C A S, from Puerto Cabello, Ven., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Highborn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1923

at New York, N.Y.

Lewis A Finch
Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

133

I, E. W. Homiston, Surgeon of the Amer SS CARACAS, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1923

at New York, N.Y.

Lewis A Marsh
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. *Passengers sailing from* LA GUAYRA, VEN., AUGUST 8th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		CASTILLO	MIGUEL	32		M	M	Banker	Y	English	Y	Venezuelan	Sp Amer	Colombia	Cali	Armando Castillo, Caracas	Cuba	Havana
2		CASTILLO	ALFONSINE	30		F	M	None	Y	"	Y	"	French	"	"	do	"	"
3	TRANSIT	LEONCE MARTES	TERESA	32		F	M	Servant	Y	Dutch / English	Y	Dutch	Af Black	Venezuela	Caracas	Jorge Herrera Uslar, Caracas	"	"
4		BAIZ	CARLOS	30		M	S	Mecanic	Y	[illegible]	Y	Venezuelan	Sp Amer	"	"	Mauricio Baiz, Caracas	NY	New York
5	ADMITTED	BUSTILLAS	DOMINGO	14		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	"	"	Luisa Bustillos, Caracas	NY	Ithaca
6		PARODY	LUIS	28		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	"	"	U S	New York	Charles Parody, Caracas	NY	New York
7	ADMITTED UNDER IMMIGRATION	MONSOUR SUAREZ	SOFIA	27		F	W	None	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	Venezuela	Caracas	Antonio Suarez, Caracas	Mich	Detroit
8		SUAREZ	JOSE	3		M	S	None	N	Child	N	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
9																		
10	Line 6 is accompanied by citizen wife - See Sheet 1, Line 7.																	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

52

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 19th, *19* 23

134

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes — Year or period of years.	If yes — Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	N	Self	Y	Y	1923	NY	Hotel Monterey, New York	Y	1 mo	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Venezuela	Caracas
2	N	Husband	Y	Y	1923	NY	do	Y	1 mo	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Br	Br	"	France	Paris
3	N	Fl	Y	N			do	Y	1 mo	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Af	Black		"	D W I	Curacao
4	Y	Self	Y	Y	1915 1920	NY	304 W 116 St, NYCity	Y	Indef	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	D W I	"
5	N	Mother	Y	N			Cascadilla School, Ithaca, NY	Y	2 yr	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Lt	Br	"	Venezuela	Rio Chico
6	Y	Self	Y	Y	1916 1922	NY	DeSola Bros & Pardo, 106 Front St. NYC to act as agent 67 Java St, Brooklyn	Y	Indef	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	Caracas
7	N	"	Y	N			1807 E Fort Street, Detroit, Mich.	Y	"	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	Valencia
8	N	Mother	Y	N			do	Y	"	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Dk	Blk	Blk	"	"	Caracas
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Hichborn, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Amer SS C A R A C A S, from La Guayra, Ven., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Hichborn

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1923

at New York, N.Y.

Louis Strack

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARACAS Sailing from LA GUAYRA, VEN., AUGUST 8th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 13th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	BURG	STODDARD	42		M	M	Northumberland, Pa. Apr. 26, 1881		Marine Hospital #21 Stapleton, SI, NY
2	BURG	JACK	14		M	S	Northumberland, Pa. Aug. 7, 1909		do
3	DORR	JAMES	24		M	S	Saint Paul, Minn. Dec. 16, 1898		P O Box 401 Greenwich, Conn.
4	SMEAD	ARMOUR	27		M	S	Jacksonville, Fla. Aug. 29, 1895		c/o G Beebe, Suite 1125, Citizens Bank Bldg, Los Angeles Cal
5	PETREE	LEO	29		M	S	Brooksville, Kas. Dec. 5, 1893		Oregon, Mo.
6	CRAIG	EDITH	59		F	M	Manchester, Eng. Dec. 31, 1869	Supreme Court, Wilmington, Del., May 1890	907 Monroe St., Wilmington, Del.
7	PARODY	ELISE	20		F	M	Yonkers, N.Y. Sept. 26, 1902	Lewis A Marsh 9-22	67 Java Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8									
9	Line 7 is accompanied by alien husband - See Sheet 5, Line 6								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

53

(7)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARACAS Sailing from LA GUAYRA, VEN., AUGUST 8th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 13th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BURG	STODDARD	42		M	M	Northumberland, Pa. Apr. 26, 1881		Marine Hospital #21 Stapleton, SI, NY
2	BURG	JACK	14		M	S	Northumberland, Pa. Aug. 7, 1909		do
3	DORR	JAMES	24		M	S	Saint Paul, Minn. Dec. 16, 1898		P O Box 401 Greenwich, Conn.
4	SMEAD	ARMOUR	27		M	S	Jacksonville, Fla. Aug. 29, 1895		c/o G Beebe, Suite 1125, Citizens Bank Bldg, Los Angeles Cal
5	PETREE	LEO	29		M	S	Brooksville, Kas. Dec. 5, 1893		Oregon, Mo.
6	CRAIG	EDITH	59		F	M	Manchester, Eng. Dec. 31, 1869	Supreme Court, Wilmington, Del., May 1890	907 Monroe St., Wilmington, Del.
7	PARODY	ELISE	20		F	M	Yonkers, N.Y. Sept. 26, 1902	Lewis A Nash 9022	67 Java Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8									
9		Line 7 is accompanied by alien husband - See Sheet 5, Line 6							
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28								53	
29									
30									

(1)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—8001

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

S. S. CARACAS Sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I., AUGUST 11, 1925, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 19th, 1925

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CARRUTHERS	ROBERT	32		M	S	Gatesville, Tex. Nov. 16, 1890		Yoakum, Texas
2	SMITH	LEE	46		M	S	Webster Co., Mo. May 22, 1878		769 Lombard St., Springfield, Mo.
3	FREEON	HENRY	39		M	S	Santa Maria, Calif. July 4, 1887		Santa Maria, Calif.
4	WAKENHUT	CAROL	27		M	S	Salina, Kansas Sept. 23, 1895		Salina, Kansas
5	BRANTLEY	JOHN	31		M	M	Macon, Ga. June 25, 1892		Atlantic Refining Co., 260 S Broad St., Phila., Pa.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lewis Amash 9 7/12

54

(5)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. CARACAS Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., AUGUST 14, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 19th, 1923

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LUGO	CARMEN	20		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	Feb. 24, 1903		101 Third Ave, N.Y.City
2	MIRANDA	JUANA	21		F	M	Maranjitis, P.R.	July 28, 1902		5658 Saoren St, Brooklyn, NY
3	MIRANDA	DIEGO	1	3	M	S	Pto. Tierra, P.R.	May 18, 1922		do
4	ORTIZ	GERARDO	29		M	S	Corozal, P.R.	Oct. 29, 1893		414 W 52 St, NYCity
5	RAMOS	ANGEL	20		M	S	Aguas Buenas, P.R.	Aug. 2, 1903		324 E 85 St, N.Y.City
6	WILLISTON	ANNIE	64		F	W	New Haven, Conn.	Nov. 6, 1858		297 Crown St, New Haven, Conn.
7	WILLISTON	RUTH	40		F	S	New Haven, Conn.	Nov. 5, 1882		do
8	DOMENA	JOSE	21		M	S	Manati, P.R.	Feb. 4, 1902		New York City.
9	NEGRON	JOSEFINA	25		F	M	Manati, P.R.	March 19, 1898		321 E 75 St, N.Y.City
10	RAMOS	VIRGINIA	7	11	F	S	San Juan, P.R.	Sept. 6, 1915		do
11	DAVIS	PABLO	38		M	M	San Juan, P.R.	Sept. 15, 1885		324 W 16th St, N.Y.City
12	MOLINA	DELFINA	22		F	M	Santurce, P.R.	May 30, 1901		124 E 112 St, N.Y.City
13	COLLAZO	FRANCISCO	25		M	S	Cayey, P.R.	Dec. 25, 1898		66 W 188 St, N.Y.City
14	RODRIQUEZ	MIGUEL	21		M	S	Santurce, P.R.	March 2, 1902		1395 Fifth Ave, N.Y.City
15	REQUENA	JUAN	45		M	M	Carolina, P.R.	July 6, 1878		237 W 111 St, N.Y.City
16	GASSINGER	LOUISE	48		F	M	Baltiomore, Md.	July 30, 1875		1323 No Carolina St, Balto. Md
17	GASSINGER	ANTOINIETTE	16		F	S	Baltimore, Md.	Oct. 3, 1907		do
18	REUWER	ANNA	25		F	S	Baltimore, Md.	March 23, 1898		3331 Edmondson Ave., Baltimore, Md.
19	STORER	ROSA	59		F	W	Arecibo, P.R.	July 9, 1864		1835 Fifth Ave, N.Y.City
20	STORER	ISABEL	23		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	Oct. 18, 1900		do
21	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	45		M	S	San Juan, P.R.	Dec. 22, 1878		110 W 129 St, N.Y.City
22	GIMENEZ	CARMEN	28		F	W	Vega Baja, P.R.	Feb. 25, 1893		232 E 70 St, N.Y.City
23	COLLAZO DEL RIO	FELICIA	20		F	S	Morovis, P.R.	March 20, 1903		New York City
24	KLOPSCH	OTTO	54		M	M	Michigan City, Ind.	Aug. 29, 1869		9909 Columbia Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
25	PALACIOS	JACINTO	35		M	M	Bayamon, P.R.	July 26, 1878		Hotel America, N.Y.City
26	DIAZ RIVERA	NEMESIS	24		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 19, 1899		Receiving Ship, Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	SUERRO	JESUS	18		M	S	Niegques, P.R.	Oct. 15, 1904		452 Manhattan Ave, N.Y.City
28	MARTINEZ	RAFAEL	47		M	M	Corozal, P.R.	Oct. 24, 1876	55	63 W 115 St, N.Y.City
29	GUZMAN	INOCENCIO	30		M	M	Fajardo, P.R.	Dec. 19, 1893		do
30	CANALES	ANGELA	41		F	W	Arecibo, P.R.	Sept. 12, 1882		13 E 98 St, N.Y.City
	~~OOLON~~	~~MARIA~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Arecibo, P.R.~~	~~Jan. 10, 1902~~		~~do~~

(30)

See Sheet 4- Line 1—

Lewis A. Hartridge
Dumfs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. CARACAS *Sailing from* SAN JUAN, P.R., AUGUST 14, 1923, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK AUGUST 19th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.						
1	COLON	MARIA	21		F	M	Arecibo, P.R.	Jan. 10, 1902		13 E 98 St, N.Y.City
2	COLON	OLGARRIS	1	7	F	S	San Juan, P.R.	Jan. 10, 1922		do
3	BALISTINI	JULIA	22		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R.	June 13, 1901		Westown, N.Y.
4	FIGUEROA	PASCASIO	22		M	M	Carolina, P.R.	Feb. 27, 1901		148 W 129 St, N.Y.City
5	FIGUEROA	MARIA	18		F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R.	Oct. 15, 1906		148 W 129 St, N.Y.City
6	MURO	ARTURO	27		M	S	Barranquitas, P.R.	Jan. 12, 1896		59 W 115 St, N.Y.City
7	BURKE	MARY	31		F	M	St Croix, V.I.	Nov. 27, 1892		161 W 136 St, N.Y.City
8	CINTRON	MARIO	24		M	S	Toa Alta, P.R.	May 30, 1899		226 W 116 St, N.Y.City
9	CORNEIRO	IDA	26		F	M	Antigua, BWI	Sept. 27, 1896	Citizen by marriage March 30, 1921.	58 E 128 St, N.Y.City
10	CORNEIRO	CARLOS	0	11	M	S	St. Thomas, V.I.	Sept. 5, 1922		do
11	TODD	ANNIE	23		F	S	Burlington, Vt.	May 27, 1900		220 Main Street, Burlington, Vt.
12	LANDRAW	CARMEN	22		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R.	Nov. 2, 1901		72 E 116 St, N.Y.City
13	LANDRAU	CELIA	18		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R.	Oct. 19, 1904		do
14	LORA	AGUSTINA	38		F	W	San Juan, P.R.	June 5, 1884		180 W 64 St, N.Y.City
15	JUNGHANNS	ANNA	37		F	W	Baden, Germany.	Apr. 13, 1886	Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. May 20, 1916	Lincoln Park, N.J. 215 Pearl Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	ALVAREZ	DAMIAN	47		M	M	Fajardo, P.R.	Sept. 27, 1876		333 W 20 St, N.Y.City
17	CABASSA	PRUDENCIA	50		F	S	Caba Rojo, P.R.	Apr. 17, 1873		360 W 47 St, N.Y.City
18	MORALES	RAMON	26		M	M	Lajas, P.R.	March 15, 1897		§3 St Nicolas Ave., New York City
19	MALDONADO	ELVIRA	18		F	S	Arecibo, P.R.	Aug. 16, 1905		3017 S Carrollton Ave., New Orleans, La.
20	DUREL	JOHN	38		M	M	New Orleans, La.	Aug. 10, 1886		do
21	DUREL	FRANCIS	14		M	S	New Orleans, La.	Aug. 9, 1908		139 W 82 St, N.Y.City
22	SOLTERO	ARTURO	29		M	S	Caba Rojo, P.R.	Dec. 25, 1893		39 Buena Vista Ave., Detroit, Mich.
23	BATESON	HUBERT	14		M	S	Detroit, Mich.	Oct. 19, 1908		Methodist Mission, New York City.
24	BENITEZ	TIBURCIO	17		M	S	Aibonito, P.R.	Apr. 14, 1906		c/o Billboard, Cincinnati, Ohio.
25	KELLY	CARL	24		M	S	Binghamton, N.Y.	Aug. 22, 1899		
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Louis A Mack
9/8

56

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

39

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARACAS Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., AUG. 14th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 19th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1		STOWAWAY					STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	
2	SETTY	CARLOS	19	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 19, 1903		54 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lewis A. Stowell 1032 Sa.

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—804

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 110

S. S. CARACAS RED D arrived 8/20/23. , 19 , M., , from Mag Trelle

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.
27m 1	MONSOUR SUAREZ Stoera	1	1	5	7/8 VENEZ	LPC	1100 MARSH
3m	Jose						
[redacted] 30m 2	VARELA Jose	"	8	3	"	CL	" "
14m 3	DOMINGO Bustillas	"	5	5	"	UN16	100 MARSH

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
						8/21	141	10-2										1
																		1
8/21	154	EB										Landed 8/17/23 - 2 PM						1
8/21	154	EB				8/21	187	10	3:30									1

8/20/23

CARACAS AUG 2

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

RECEIVED
AUG 28 23
RECORD DIVISION

8-20 Caracas
19

Form 669

141

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Aug. 25, 19 23

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. CARACAS

from port of Wilmington, Del., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 75 — Number of seamen deserted --

Number of seamen discharged 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --

Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 75

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 19th, 19 23, consigned to Bliss, Dallett & Co.; is now lying at Pier 11, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail August 25th, 1923, for West Indian & Venezuelan Ports via United States port of San Juan, P.R. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Juan, P.R.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

									27		Dutch	5/8	135
18	DE WINDT	GUILLERMO	✓		W. B.				27	"	"	5/5	130
19	PARDO	GUILLERMO	✓		"				28	"	"	5/15	148
20	SANTIAGO	LUIS	✓		"				31	"	U S	5/7	130
21	DURAN	LUIS	✓		"				22	"	Dutch	5/7	130
22	VERGNE	JUAN	✓		Sr Radio				24	Sp Amer	U S	5/10	140
23	MURDEN	RICHARD	✓		2d "				25	U S	U S	5/6	125
24	PEARSE	HOWARD	✓		Cadet				16	U S	U S	5/9	125
25	NEUMAN	HENRY	✓		"				16	U S	U S	5/7	120
26	RAVEN	FRANCISCO	✓		W. B.			W	35	Af Black	Dutch	5/7	135
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line RED D LINE

Owners ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN STEAM NAV. CO.

Local Agents Bliss Dallett & Co

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEP
IMMIG

Requi

CARIBBEAS AUG 2

(1)

No. on list

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	[illegible]	When and where signed on.
[illegible], Juan	25	U S	New York, July 27, 1923.
Pearse, Howard	16	U S	do
Neuman, Henry	16	U S	do
Christiansen, Fred	28	U S	do
Scoville			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Vergne, Juan	25	U S	New York, July 27, 1923.
Pearse, Howard	16	U S	do
Neuman, Henry	16	U S	do
Christiansen, Fred	28	U S	do
Scoville, Lorin	25	English	do
Rodriguez, Fred	25	U S	do
Saiz, Antonio	24	Spanish	do
Ramos, Felipe	26	Venezuelan	do
Hernandez, Florentino	31	Venezuelan	do
Patterson, Osmond	18	British	do
Matta, Rafael	18	U S	do
Marquez, Antonio	27	Dutch	do
Luscombe, Harry	21	British	do
Johnson, Alden	20	Dutch	do
Richards, Isea	27	British	do
Davis, Martin	29	U S	do

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Rayne, James	24	U S	La Cruz, Pascual	21	Dutch
Schleck, Ralph	19	U S	Curiel, John	28	Dutch
Guldbranson, Walter	19	U S	Weal, Antonio	31	U S
Swaine, William	40	U S	Scotsborgh, Joseph	23	Dutch
Kullberg, Karl	47	Finland	JAMES, ISAAC	23	U S
Rosa, Adolfo	30	U S	WAGNAN, ARTHUR	18	U S
Rivas, Ralph	25	Venezuelan			
Alamo, Antonio	30	U S			
Areno, Antonio	34	Chili			
Oder, John	22	Dutch			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Master.

[OVER.]

142

18	DE WINDT	GUILLERMO	✓		W. B.			27			
19	PARDO	GUILLERMO	✓		"			28	"	"	5/19 140
20	SANTIAGO	LUIS	✓		"			31	"	U S	5/7 130
21	DURAN	LUIS	✓		"			22	"	Dutch	5/7 130
22	VERGNE	JUAN	✓		3r Radio			24	Sp Amer	U S	5/19 140
23	MURDEN	RICHARD	✓		3r "			25	U S	U S	5/6 125
24	PEARSE	HOWARD	✓		Cadet			16	U S	U S	5/9 125
25	NEUMAN	HENRY	✓		"			16	U S	U S	5/7 120
26	RAVEN	FRANCISCO	✓		W. B.		W	39	Af Black	Dutch	5/7 135
27											
28											
29											
30											

Line RED D LINE

Owners ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN STEAM NAV. CO.

Local Agents Ellis Dalletts & Co

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

T5 Aliens,

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

142

Vessel AMER. S S CARACAS, arriving at New York, AUGUST 19, 1923, from the port of CURACAO, D.W.I.

CARACAS AUG 2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HIGHBORN	HARRY	✓		MASTER	---	---	---	Y	48	M	U S	U S	6/2	220	None
2	SANTRY	EDWARD	✓		1st Mate	July 27th	N Y	To be paid off in N Y		34		Irish	U S	5/8	165	
3	HUTTON	CLARENCE	✓		2nd "					24		U S	U S	5/8	165	
4	NELSON	GEORGE	✓		3rd "					32		Scand.	U S	5/9	160	
5	PARTRIDGE	HARRY	✓		Purser					28		U S	U S	5/9	150	
6	HOMISTON	EZRA	✓		Surgeon					64		U S	U S	5/6	166	
7	MARTYN	CHARLES	✓		Capp.					27		Af Black	Dutch	5/7	130	
8	DE GROOT	FRED	✓		Bosn					45		"	"	5/9	170	
9	MARCHENA	GEORGE	✓		Q.M.					29		"	"	5/6	150	
10	VISSER	FRED	✓		"					46		"	"	5/6	145	
11	SNYDER	ANDREW	✓		"					29		"	"	5/2	160	
12	BECKMANN	LEON	✓		Sailor					47		"	U S	5/8	165	
13	SILLIS	RAFAEL	✓		"					44		"	Venezuelan	5/8	165	
14	LEITO	LUIS	✓		"					39		"	Dutch	5/10	166	
15	LISSIER	JUAN	✓		"					39		"	"	5/9	165	
16	HELLBURG	FRED	✓		"					32		"	U S	5/10	150	
17	NICOLAS	RUPERTO	✓		"					27		"	Dutch	5/5	135	
18	DE WINDT	GUILLERMO	✓		W. B.					27		"	"	5/5	150	
19	PARDO	GUILLERMO	✓		"					28		"	"	5/10	140	
20	SANTIAGO	LUIS	✓		"					31		"	U S	5/7	130	
21	DURAN	LUIS	✓		"					22		"	Dutch	5/7	130	
22	VERGNE	JUAN	✓		3r Radio					24		Sp Amer	U S	5/10	140	
23	MURDEN	RICHARD	✓		2r "					25		U S	U S	5/6	125	
24	PEARSE	HOWARD	✓		Cadet					16		U S	U S	5/9	125	
25	NEUMAN	HENRY	✓		"					16		U S	U S	5/7	120	
26	RAVEN	FRANCISCO	✓		W. B.				W	39		Af Black	Dutch	5/7	133	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Louis A Starch,

Line RED D LINE

Owners ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN STEAM NAV. CO.

Local Agents Bliss Dalletts & Co

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews' (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER S S CARACAS, *arriving at* ....., AUGUST, 1923, *from the port of* CURACAO, D. W.I.

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BLUMENBERG	FRED	✓		Ch Eng	July 27	New York	To be paid off in N Y	Y	34	M	U S	U S	5/7	155	None
2	CHRISTIANSEN	FRED	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	28	"	U S	U S	5/8	155	
3	BURKE	JAMES	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	U S	U S	5/7	155	
4	WICKMAN	MILTON	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	U S	U S	5/6	140	
5	ROJER	ANTON	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Dutch	5/9	155	
6	SCOVILLE	LOREN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	6/8	150	
7	RODRIQUEZ	FRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Sp Amer	U S	5/10	165	
8	LIEBIES	JACOB	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Af Black	Dutch	5/11	165	
9	MARTINEZ	IPIFINIANO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	U S	5/11	165	
10	SAIZ	ANTONIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	155	
11	SANTIAGO	BENITO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Af Black	U S	5/8	155	
12	TORRES	SANTIAGO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Colombian	5/9	155	
13	RAMOS	FELIPE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Sp Amer	Venezuelan	5/8	155	
14	LA CRUZ	FRANS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Af Black	Dutch	5/10	170	
15	MARTINEZ	IGNACIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Dutch	5/8	160	
16	CASTRO	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Mexican	Mexican	5/7	160	
17	SUAREZ	JOSE	✓		Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	23	"	Af Black	U S	5/6	145	
18	DIAZ	PEDRO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	U S	5/10	160	
19	MANSO	VICTOR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	150	
20	CLARET	PEDRO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Af Black	Dutch	6/2	170	
21	HERNANDEZ	FLORENTINO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	Venezuelan	5/9	160	
22	VILLAMAR	ALBERTO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Sp Amer	Ecuador	5/6	135	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Luis A. Marsh.

Line RED D LINE

Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents Bliss Dallett & Co.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . *day of* , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6s9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the [illegible] in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

Vessel AMER S S CARACAS, *arriving at* ..... AUGUST, 1923, *from the port of* CURACAO, D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WOODS	JAMES	✓		Ch Std	July 27	N Y	To be paid off in N Y	Y	48	M	U S	U S	5/7	170	None
2	HEYER	HENRY	✓		2nd Std					26	M	Dutch	Dutch	5/6	140	
3	MC LEOD	FLORENCE	✓		Stdess					55	F	English	U S	5/6	145	
4	DJACKSON	DAVID	✓		Ch Ck					38	M	Af Black	U S	5/7	175	
5	PIPER	THOMAS	✓		2nd Ck				N	25		"	British	5/9	150	
6	PATTERSON	OSMOND	✓		3rd Ck				Y	18		"	"	5/8	150	
7	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓		Baker					36		"	U S	5/10	170	
8	WICKHAM	LAVIS	✓		Butcher					37		"	British	5/7	160	
9	SPENCER	EMANUEL	✓		Pantry Man					28		"	Dutch	5/11	145	
10	LEYTOE	PETER	✓		Porter					46		"	U S	5/8	155	
11	ESCOBAR	PETER	✓		M M					52		"	U S	5/7	140	
12	MATTA	RAFAEL	✓		2nd MM					18		"	U S	5/6	125	
13	MARQUEZ	ANTONIO	✓		Ptry Boy					27		"	Dutch	5/8	135	
14	SANTIAGO	RUDOLF	✓		Mess Std					27		"	U S	5/7	130	
15	RUIZ	PABLO	✓		Waiter					48		"	Dutch	5/11	155	
16	BOYE	FRANK	✓		"					34		"	Dutch	5/8	140	
17	HUERTA	JOHN	✓		"					30		"	U S	5/6	135	
18	PROFET	JOHN	✓		"					24		"	Dutch	5/11	150	
19	LUSCOMBE	HARRY	✓		"					21		"	British	5/9	145	
20	DOVALE	OTTO	✓		"					34		"	Dutch	5/10	150	
21	JOHNSON	ALDEN	✓		"					20		"	Dutch	5/10	150	
22	RICHARDS	ISRA	✓		"					27		"	British	5/7	135	
23	DAVIS	MARTIN	✓		"					29		"	U S	5/8	145	
24	VAN EPS	FRITZ	✓		"					29		Dutch	Dutch	5/9	145	
25	BORDERLEE	KENNETH	✓		"	Aug. 5	Curacao			30		Af Black	"	5/9	145	
26	ALBA	FRANCIS	✓		"	"	"			27		"	"	5/9	145	
27	r Dieken	Cristobal	✓		.	Aug 14	Curacao	-	-	24	-	-	-	5/6	140	
28	*27 signed on before US Shipping Commissioner at San Juan, PR after ride was granted. Montridge Clerk															
29																
30																

Line Red D Line

Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents Bliss Dallett & C.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A F Hebbon, Master, of the Amer S/S Caracas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A F Hebbon
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1923

Lewis A Mash
Immigrant Inspector.

Curacao, West Indies.
American Consulate at

Date August 11/23

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Geo Meisler
Vice Consul
Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Curacao, West Indies.
(City) (Country)

173

SEEN
Upon the Journey to the United States
San Juan
Vice Consul
Geo Meisler
August 11/23

Seal and Fee Stamp

Service No 766
No fee prescribed

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SAXON

8-20 Yague

Form 989

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

145

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, Aug 29, 1923.

I, master of the U S (Nationality.) S. S. Yague

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	27	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	27	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	24.	Total crew this date	24.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 18, 1923 consigned to Clyde S S Co. ; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail Sailed Aug 29, 1923, for West Indies via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was 7 /

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
SEP 1 - 1923
RECORD DIVISION

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	4	5	5	6	"	"	"	"	[illegible] Corunna Spain
18	Manuel Ramos			29	4	9	27	5	7	"	"	"	" Father Manuel Ramos Corunna Spain
19	Luis Gonzales			30	"	4	33	5	6	"	"	"	" Jose Gonzales Corunna Spain
20	Adolf Franco			31	"	4	26	5	6	"	"	"	" Mother Maria Corunna Spain
21	Manual Sabine			32	"	"	22	5	7	"	"	"	" Father Jose Sabine Corunna Spain
22	Lillian King		Nova Scotia	U.S	35	5	3	"	"	"	Steward	Wife Martha 174 44 135 44 d. y. city
23	Leon Robertson		Jamaica	British	29	5	4	"	"	"	2nd Cook	next Great Wilkes Port Antonio Jamaica
24	Alfonso Rosenberg		Curacao	Holland	24	5	7	"	"	"	Messman	Mother Carmita Curacao #3 Sherman st
25	Jose Diaz		San Domingo	D.R.	19	5	6	"	"	"	Messboy	Mother Teresa Diaz Santo Domingo
26	Lycurgus Laurino		N.C.	U.S.	24	5	10	"	"	"	3rd Off	227 Mott St N.Y.
27					30							
28					31							
29												
30												

Line —
Owners —
Local Agents —

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] other side.

16—1960

O E Packard
Master

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Crew List attached - 9/22

(13)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O E Packard
Master.

14—1613

[OVER.]

17	Sancho	[illegible] Cambeiro	28	"	"	34	5	6	"	"	"	"	Juan Cambeiro Coruna Spain		
18	Florin Clarence	[illegible] Ramos	24	"	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	"	Esther Manuel Ramos Coruna Spain		
19	Bruno Wellington	[illegible] Gonzales	30	"	"	33	5	6	"	"	"	"	Jose Gonzales Coruna Spain		
20	Fonse	Adolf Franco	31	"	"	26	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mathis Maria Coruna Spain		
21	Tute	Manuel Sabine	32	"	"	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	Dy the dog Sabine Coruna Spain		
22	~~Iba~~	Lilian King	~~45~~	Nova Scotia	U.S	35	5	3	"	"	"	Steward	W/F Martha 174 W 135 St N.Y. City		
23	Jon	Leon Robertson	46	Jamaica	British	29	5	7	"	"	"	2nd Cook	next of kin Miss First Antonio Jamaica		
24	King	Alferino Rosenberg	47	Curacoa	Holland	24	5	7	"	"	"	Messman	Mother Amelia #3 Lawrence St Curacoa		
25	Reya	Jose Diaz	48	San Domingo	D.R.	19	5	6	"	"	"	Nonboy	Mother Elvira Diaz Santo Domingo		
26	Ventur	Lycurgus Laurino	28	N.C.	U.S.	24	5	10	"	"	"	3rd Off	227 West St N.Y.		
27	Vasque														
28	Linde														
29	American Co														
30	Sa to														
31	SEEN														

O E Packard
Master

Fee No. 115

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1540

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

11—1408

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each error. See other side.

2d (7)

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

Immigration

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American ~~S~~ S. (Insert rig.) called the Yaque (Insert name of vessel)
of New York (Insert home port or sailing port), bound for West Indies
whereof C E Packard is Master.

No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	C E Packard	U S A	U.S.	30	5	8	Lt	Br	Bl	Master	Mother 1870 1-111 Richmond Hill L.I.
2	Vasily Perepelkin	Russia	U.S	41	5	7	Fair	"	"	2nd Off.	Wife Violet 37 W 16 St N.Y. City
3	~~Richard Stanley~~	U S A	U.S	48	5	8	"	"	Br	2nd Off.	~~Wife Mary 428 E 6 St Plainfield N.J.~~ Mother Mary
4	C E Clark.	"	U S	26	5	10	"	"	"	1st Off	Cisco Cal
5	James Austin	Barbados	British	42	5	7	Lt	Lt	Lt	A B. S	Sonora Cal Sonora 109 W 137 St N.Y. City wife Catharine Davis
6	Manuel Cristina	Curacoa	Holland	22	5	8	"	"	"	" " "	33 Poole Wy Curacoa Mother Margarita
7	Napoliso Lowrens	"	"	19	5	6	"	"	"	" " "	#5 Norton Wy Curacoa Mother Presley
8	Leon Laporte	Brazil Ark.	British	34	5	11	"	"	"	" "	Brazil Jamaica B.I. Martha Betty Holmes
9	Morris Holmes	Baltimore	U S	33	5	3	"	"	"	O. Seaman	509 Empire Place Baltimore Martha Magdalina Cintura
10	Domingo Ventura	Santo Domingo	D.R	21	5	7	"	"	"	" " "	Santo Domingo Mother Sirtha Perry
20	H.E Perry	Nova Scotia	U.S	44	5	6				Chief Eng.	Freeport L.I. Mother A Ebbie
21	Jaspas C. Eaton	Maine	U.S	25	5	5	Lt	Lt	Bl	1st Asst	Stonington Maine Father Hugo Rigling
22	Hugo Rigling	Germany	U.S	32	5	6	"	"	"	2nd "	229 Elysian Ave Mt Vernon
23											
24	Enrique Pinerio	Spain	Spain	36	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	Cities	Wife Victoria Last Spain Father Jose Diego
25	Cipriano Diego	"	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Comma Spain
26	Luis Rey	"	"	34	5	6	"	"	"	"	13 Canovas St Barcelona Father Salvador
27	Cipriano Arbello	Spain	Spain	20	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	Fireman	Comma Spain Juan Cambeiro
28	Jose Cambeiro	"	"	34	5	6	"	"	"	"	Comma Spain Father Manuel Ramos
29	Manuel Ramos	"	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	"	Comma Spain Jose Gonzales
30	Luis Gonzales	"	"	33	5	6	"	"	"	"	Comma Spain Mother Maria
31	Adolf Franco	"	"	26	5	6	"	"	"	"	Comma Spain Father Jose Sabine
32	Manual Sabine	"	"	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	Comma Spain Wife Martha
33	William King	Nova Scotia	U S	35	5	3	"	"	"	Steward	174 W 135 St N.Y. City Aunt Sarah Weekes
34	Leon Robertson	Jamaica	British	29	5	4	"	"	"	2nd Cook	Port Antonio Jamaica Martha Camilla
35	Alfonso Rosenberg	Curacoa	Holland	24	5	7	"	"	"	Messman	#3 Juncinio St Curacoa Mother Elvira Dias
36	Jose Diaz	Dom Domingo	D.R.	19	5	6	"	"	"	Messboy	Santo Domingo
37	Lycurgus Laurin	N C	U.S.	24	5	10	"	"	"	3rd Off	227 Mott St N.Y.
38											

C E Packard
Master

Consular Service

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

Sheet No. 1

EW

el having such aliens

148

at a

54

Date 7/30/22

(12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

150
175
160
160
150
150
160
170
140
152
150

Placed in Hospital at S.F. Macondo

American Consul

Consul at Puerto Cortez

SAXON
VAQUE
APR 1
AUG 21

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required u

Vessel S

(1) No. on list	Fa	ME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Ft.	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	Pach											
2	Eu											
3	Pe											
4	Ama											
5	Lau											
6	Ja											
7	Cole											
8	Cru											
9	Hol											
10	Ar											
11	Ka											
12	Pe											
13	Ja											
14	La											
15	J											
16												
17	Su											
18	J											
19	Ch											
20	Wa											
21												
22												
23	O											
24												
25												
26	V											
27												
28												
29												
30												

Consular Memoranda

Line ...
Owner
Local ...

39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	

I, ..., Master of the said American ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

..... Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

..... Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... of ....., whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ....., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

..... Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ..... (Insert rig.)

..... (Insert name of vessel.)

..... Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of .....

....., 19.....

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Sheet No. 1

ng such aliens at a

148

54

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

rks, or

1

Aug 2: 1

Aug 30 1923

Placed in Hospital at S. F. Marine Hosp.

Aug 30 1923 Brought on board by American Launch

Aug 31 1923 Returned to hospital

Aug 31 1923 Returned on board

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act

Vessel S S

CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT OF SEAMEN TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

19

117

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

S.S. "YA UE"

La Romana, Dom. Rep. August 1st 1923
(Port and date)

I hereby certify that the seamen hereinafter named have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, viz:

NAME	Station	Age	Height Feet	Height Inches	Nationality	Lay or share of oil or cargo	Monthly wages	VOYAGE
Louis Vasques	Consular passenger	26	5	4	Spanish			To New York, N.Y.

Sheet No. 1

S MEMBERS OF CREW

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens

148

at a

54

the port of Puerto Plata 7/30/23

No. on list	Family name	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Packard	English	USA	5-8	180	
2	Erickson	Swede	" Nat	5-11	175	
3	Prufulkin	Russian	" Nat	5-7	160	
4	Amundsen	Swede	" Nat	5-7	160	
5	Laury	African	Hat	5-7	150	
6	La Bruz	"	"	5-5	150	
7	Coleman	"	"	5-9	160	
8	Cacilia	"	"	5-6	150	
9	Holmes	"	"	5-3	145	
10	Artad	"	"	5-6	150	
11	Rankein	English	USA	5-7	160	
12	Perry	"	" Nat	5-6	150	
13	La Way	"	"	5-8	160	
14	Loftus	"	"	5-8	160	
15	Saroa	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	
16	Pinero	"	"	5-7	160	
17	Sucho	"	"	5-7	160	
18	Foring Clarence Herbert	English	English	5-7	57.52	
19	Brunza Wellington	African	St. Domingo	5-7	160	
20	Fonseca	"	Curacao	5-4		
21	Tuturry	"	Curacao	5-5	150	
22	Ibado	"	Porto Rico	5-4	170	Placed in Hospital at S. P. Macoris
23	Gonzales	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	
24	King	"	"	5-7	160	
25	Bryant	"	"	5-7	160	
26	Ventura	"	"	5-8	160	
27	Vasquez	"	"	5-8	160	
28						
29						
30						

Consular passenger

	John.	Dike						
	Enrique	"						
	Cefriano	"						
	Benito	Foreman						
	Roman	Engineman						
	Wellington	Fireman						
	Tony.	"						
	Arthur							
	Eurudo	"						
	Emilia	"						
	William	Steward						
	James	Cook						
	Domingo	Messman						
	Louis	Consular passenger						
	Benito.	Attendant						

8/1/23 La Romana
7/20/23 St. Domingo City N.Y.
8/1/23 La Romana
7/20/23 N.Y.

(Closed with twenty-seven)

American Consulate, Santo Domingo, D. R.
August 3/1923

SEEN

American Consul

Fee No. 1157

July 30, 1923.

I certify that the crew below offered to this crew list in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Labor.

Jean W. A. Bechtereff
Master of the United States vessel

No. fee prescribed

Line Eclipse
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1540

SAXON

VAQUE

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT OF SEAMEN TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

117

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

S.S. "YAQUE"

La Romana, Dom. Rep., August 1st 1923
(Place and date)

I hereby certify that the seamen hereinafter named have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, viz:

NAME	Station	Age	Height Feet	Height Inches	Nationality	Lay or share of oil or cargo	Monthly wages	VOYAGE
Louis Vasques	Consular passenger	26	5	4	Spanish	----	----	To New York, N.Y.

[SEAL.]

Eugene J. Lieber
Consular Agent of the United States of America.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Required under Act

Vessel S.S. Yaque

MEMBERS OF CREW

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

148 4

Port of Puerto Plata 7/30-23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) ace*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Packard	C	ish	USA	5-8	180	
2	Erickson	L	de	" Nat	5-11	175	
3	Prufulkin	M	rman	" Nat	5-7	160	
4	Imundsen	C	de.	" Nat	5-7	160	
5	Laury	J	rican	Nat	5-7	150	
6	La Cruz	A		"	5-5	150	
7	Coliman	M		"	5-9	140	
8	Cecilia	M		"	5-4	150	
9	Holmes	M		"	5-3	145	
10	Artad	L		"	5-4	150	
11	Kantein	A	nh	USA	5-7	160	
12	Perry	C		" Nat.	5-6	150	
13	La May	C		"	5-8	160	
14	Loftus	C		"	5-8	160	
15	Saroa	J	mith	Spain	5-6	150	
16	Pincio			"	5-7	160	
17	Sutro	C		"	5-7	160	
18	Farina Clarence Herbert	Geneva	Seaman		5-7	160	
19	Bruza William	Roman Jr.	Wiper		5-7	160	
20	Fonseca	Jno.	Fireman		5-7	160	
21	Tuturry	Arthur			5-8	170	
22	~~Tirado~~	Tirado	"		5-8	170	
23	Gonzales	Emilia			5-0	180	
24	King	William	Steward		5-5	150	
25	Bryant	James	Cook		5-8	170	
26	Ventura	Domingo	Messman		5-7	140	
27	Vasquez	Louis	Consular passenger		5-4	152	
	Linds	Linds.	Steward		5-5	158	

(Closed with twenty-seven)

American Consulate,
Santo Domingo, D. R.
SEEN
American Consul

August 3/1923

Fee No. 1157

Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep.

July 30, 1923

I hereby certify that the crew below affixed to this crew list has been engaged in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Seen:
Master

Line: Atlantic
Owners:
Local Agents:

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148 1

Vessel S S Yaque, arriving at New York, Aug. 14, 1923 from the port of Puerto Plata 7/30-23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Packard	Cashman	Master	7-20-	New York	Discharged	Yes	30	Male	English	U S A	5-8	180	
2	Erickson	David	1st Mate					45		Swede	" Nat	5-11	175	
3	Prufutkin	Wasily	2nd "					41		Russian	" Nat	5-7	160	
4	Imundsen	Olt	3rd "					28		Swede	" Nat	5-7	160	
5	Laury	Benoit	AB Sailor					36		African	Hai	5-7	150	
6	La Cruz	Habrid	" "					37		"	"	5-5	150	
7	Coleman	William	" "					25		"	"	5-9	140	
8	Cecilia	Mathis	" "					38		"	"	5-6	150	
9	Holmes	Mario	Ord "					33		"	"	5-3	145	
10	Artas	Samuel	" " "					20		"	"	5-6	150	
11	Rankein	Ralph	Chief Eng.					40		English	U S A	5-7	160	
12	Perry	Ralph	1st Asst					44		"	" Nat	5-6	150	
13	La May	Tracy	2nd "					35		"	"	5-8	160	
14	Loftus	Augustin	3rd "					34		"	"	5-8	160	
15	Saroa	John	Oiler					23		Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	
16	Pinero	Enrique	"					36		"	"	5-7	160	
17	Sancho	Cepriano	"					27		"	"	5-7	160	
18	Forina	Benito	Fireman					35				5-7	160	
19	Clarence Herbert Bunza	Roman	"	8/1/23	San Domingo City N.Y.			22		English	English	5-7	150	
20	Wellington Fonsita	Isaac John	Wipeway Fireman	8/2/23	San Domingo City N.Y.			25		African	San Domingo	5-7	160	
								28		"	Curacoa	5-4	—	
21	Tuturry	Arthur	"					47		"	Curacoa	5-5	150	
22	Tobado	Turado	"					34		"	Porto Rico	5-7	170	
								35		"	"	5-8	170	
23	Gonzalez	Emilio	"					21		"	"	5-0	183	
24	King	William	Steward					30		"	U S A	5-5	150	
25	Bryant	James	Cook					30		"	"	5-8	170	
26	Ventura	Domingo	Messman					21			San Domingo	5-7	140	
27	Vasquez	Jesus	Cannuler	8/1/23	La Romana			26		Spanish	Spanish	5-4	152	
	Wind	Denis	Oiler					23		African	Porto Rico	5-5	158	

(Closed with twenty-seven)

American Consulate,
Santo Domingo, D. R.
August 3/1923
SEEN
American Consul.
Fee No. 1157

July 30, 1923.

I hereby certify that the crew below offered to this crew list for examination in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State.

Seen:
W. A. Beckett U.S. Deputy
Dominican Consul
Rio Janeiro
No fee prescribed

Line Clyde
Owners "
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 689

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C. E. Packard, of the S. S. Hague, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. E. Packard
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1923.

W. E. Chalstrom
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Crew-29
Pas.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—19[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

and (7)

151

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Thompson	31	British			
J. Jessop	21	do			
P. Hughes	38	do			
L. Sawyer	28	do			
J. Boyle	32	do			
L. Jones	56	do			
H. Cummings	36	do			
Hazaskerly	31	do			
Risner	41	do			
Christopherson	33	do			
Jordan	36	do			
Woodford	29	do			
Fontence	36	do			
Stanley	27	do			
Peters	22	do			
J. Kennan	23	do			
J. Larkin	52	do			
G. W. Arnold	37	do			

RECEIVED
SEP 25 1923
RECORD & VISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. C. Clarke
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Saxon Prince

Form 089

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

119

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept 22, 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Saxon Prince from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted ~~None~~ One
Number of seamen discharged 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 9th, 1923, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. : is now lying at Baymar, and is expected to sail Sept 22 1923, for Santos & R. Plate via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
O. Offino	23	Italian	May 18 Newport News

14—1613

(OVER)

Immigrant Inspector.

18	Hamilton	Frank	✓ do	11/5/23		do		19	do	English	British	6 1	170	Vel
19	Nelson	Frank	✓ Assistant	5/1/03	Middlesbro	do		19	do	do	do	5 10	140	Vel
20	Clegg	Henry	✓ do	12/5/02	New York	do		17	do	do	do	5 5	124	Vel
21	Rawthorn	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do		16	do	do	do	5 6	102	Vel
22	Waddington	William	✓ do	10/1/02	London	do		16	do	do	do	5 6	118	Vel
23	Langdon	Reginald	✓ do	12/3/02	New York	do		16	do	do	do	5 5	130	Vel tattooed ship right fore arm
24	Tidcott	Herbert	✓ Pantryman	do	do	do		19	do	do	do	5 9	158	Vel
25	Wallace	William	✓ Steward	do	do	do		24	do	do	do	5 3	136	Vel Barbara Head right fore arm
26	Hockey	John	✓ do	do	do	do		24	do	do	do	5 3	120	Vel Heart on right hand
27	Hoy	John	✓ Fireman	do	do	do		26	do	do	do	5 7½	149	Vel Head on fore arm
28	Vela	[illegible]	✓ do	11/4/03	Huddersfield	do		20	do	Italian (N)	Italian	5 3	120	Vel Heart on right upper arm
29	Grezovich	Francisco	✓ do	do	do	do		30	do	do	do	5 4	132	Vel Head & anchor tattooed on arm
30	Forbes	Gallano	✓ do	do	do	do		23	do	do	do	5 4	132	Vel

Off Reg 47028

W. Ellwood, Insp't.
Philadelphia

Line Red Cross Line Ltd (Furness Withy & Co)
Owners
Local Agents Boulder & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

mns (2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Herbert Whilcott	39	British	May 12th New York
William Wallace	27	do	do do
James Hoy	26	do	do do
John Hockey	27	do	do do
L. Guzovitch	30	Italian	May 19th Newport News
G. Sorbolo	23	do	do do
A. Kobuch	31	do	do do
I. Nicholich	23	do	do do
J. Zurich	26	Austro-Slav	do do
H. Conselmann	30	Uruguayan	July 28th Rio de Janeiro
D. Jones	29	British	January 4th England.
R. Langelaan	17	do	May 17th New York
G. Stanford	32	do	January 4th England
G. Hamilton	48	American	May 19th Newport News
R. Toscavage	19	do	do do
W. Waddington	17	British	June 12th London.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

18	[illegible]	Frank	✓ do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	do	English	British	6 1	17	Sel
19	Nelson	Frank	✓ do	5/1/22	Middlesbro	do	yes	19	do	do	do	5 10	140	Sel
20	Clegg	Henry	✓ do	12/5/22	New York	do	yes	17	do	do	do	5 5	124	Sel
21	Van Horne	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	yes	16	do	do	do	5 6	142	Sel
22	Waddington	William	✓ do	10/1/22	London	do	yes	16	do	do	do	5 6	118	Sel
23	Langelaan	Reynold	✓ do	12/5/22	New York	do	yes	16	do	do	do	5 6	118	Sel
24	Whilcott	Herbert	✓ do	do	do	do	yes	39	do	do	do	5 8	138	full rigged ship right fore arm
25	Wallace	William	✓ Trimmer	do	do	do	yes	27	do	do	do	5 9	154	Sel
26	Hockey	John	✓ do	do	do	do	yes	27	do	do	do	5 3	136	Carolina Head right fore arm
27	Hoy	John	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	yes	26	do	do	do	5 3	130	Head of right thumb
28	Toscavage	[illegible]	✓ do	12/5/22	New York	do	yes	30	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7½	149	[illegible] Head of fore [illegible]
	O.N. Reg 47028													
29	Guzovitch	Francesco	✓ do	do	do	do	yes	30	do	Italian (N)	Italian	5 3	140	Heart on right upper arm
30	Sorbolo	Gallano	✓ do	do	do	do	yes	23	do	do	do	5 4	132	Ring on left hand tattooed on arm

W. Ellerbe, Asst. Supt.

Line Red Cross Line Ltd

Owners Florencio Whitey Co

Local Agents Moulder & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1500

Form 680

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any ... any foreign port or place it shall ... consignee, or master thereof to deli... officer in charge of the port of arri... all aliens employed on such vessel, ... tively hold in the ship's company ... respectively shipped or engaged, and ... and discharged in the port of arriv... of such information as the Secretar... prescribe; and after the arrival of ... duty of such owner, agent, consignee ... immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all ... which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 550

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

STATEMENT OF MA... OF LA...

to the United State...

on arrival at a port of ... 1923

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, ... Am. S.S. Saxon Prince

... Furness Withy & Co. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

~~*Deliver to*~~ *detain on board* Chartered Steamer

~~*Remove to*~~ (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME.	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Constantinou, Eirini	Fireman
(Not examined on this trip)	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. *By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.*

(Title of person signing receipt.) (OVER) 14—20 *Immigrant Inspector.*

RECEIVED
OCT 18 1923
RECORD DIVISION

151

OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW HOR TO DEPARTURE.

29892

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia Pa
Sept 7th 1923

...h ... S. S. Saxon Prince

...e ..., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all ...aid vessel since arrival at this port:

38 Number of seamen deserted None

2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

...s port None Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 22nd 1923 consigned to Furness Withy & Co. is now lying at Fairmount Pier, and is expected to sail Sept 8th 1923 for New York.

via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Hamilton	Frank	✓ do	11/5/23	Newfoundland	do	ff	19	do	English	British	6 1	17	Vol
19	Nelson	Frank	✓ Apprentice	5/1/23	Middlesbro	do	ff	19	do	do	do	5 10	140	Vol
20	Clegg	Henry	✓ do	12/5/22	New York	do	ff	17	do	do	do	5 5	124	Vol
21	Fawthorn	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	ff	16	do	do	do	5 6	123	Vol
22	Waddington	William	✓ do	10/1/23	London	do	ff	16	do	do	do	5 6	118	Vol
23	Langdon	Reginald	✓ do	12/5/22	New York	do	ff	16	do	do	do	5 3	130	Vol tall + good ship right fore arm
24	Eldridge	Herbert	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	ff	39	do	do	do	5 9	154	Vol
25	Wallace	William	✓ Trimmer	do	do	do	ff	24	do	do	do	5 3	136	Vol Carrickfergus Head right fore arm
26	Mackey	John	✓ do	do	do	do	ff	27	do	do	do	5 3	150	Vol Head + right hand
27	Hoey	John	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	ff	26	do	do	do	5 3	149	Vol woman Head fore arm
28	Lolo	Vincenzo	do	11/5/22	Newfoundland	do	ff	30	do	Italian (N)	Italian	5 3	140	Vol heart on right upper arm
29	Frezovelak	Francesco	✓ do	do	do	do	ff	23	do	do	do	5 4	132	Vol woman on right fore arm
30	Forbolo	Gallieno	✓ do	do	do	do	ff	23	do	do	do			

W/L Reg 47028

W. Eldridge, Purser.

Line Red Cape Line Ltd (Furness Withy & Co)

Owner

Local Agents Houlder Bros

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...nns (2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

Form 689

... to the United States ...
... upon arrival at a port of ...
..., 8/19...
(5)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
OCT 15 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

151

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

29893

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia Pa
Sept 7th, 1923

I, master of the British (nationality) S.S. Saxon Prince from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Augt 22nd, 1923 consigned to Furness Withy & Co is now lying at Greenwich Docks, and is expected to sail Sept 8th, 1923 for New York via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

14—1613

18	Hamilton	Frank	✓ do	12/5/22	England	do	do	19	do	English	British	6 1	17[illegible]		Del
19	Nelson	Frank	✓ Supernumerary	5/1/22	Middlesbro	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 10	140		Del
20	Clegg	Henry	✓ do	12/5/22	New York	do	do	17	do	do	do	5 5	134		Del
21	Van Horn	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5 6	120		Del
22	Waddington	William	✓ do	10/5/22	London	do	do	16	do	do	do	5 6	118		Del
23	Langston	Reginald	✓ do	12/5/22	New York	do	do	16	do	do	do	5 5	130	full rigged ship right fore arm	
24	Tebbutt	Herbert	✓ Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5 9	154		Del
25	Wallace	William	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 3	136	Carolina Head right fore arm	
26	Hocky	John	✓ do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 3	130	Head & right hand	
27	Hoy	John	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 7½	149	Woman Head on [illegible]	
28	Vola	[illegible]	do	12/5/22	Hamburg	do	do	30	do	Italian (N)	Italian	5 3	140	Heart on right upper arm	
	D/L Reg 47038													Lamp & ship enclosed on arm	
29	Pezzoletti	Francesco	✓ do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 4	132		
30	Forbole	Gallicano	✓ do	do	do	do	do								

W. Tebbutt, Master.
7 Vessels

Line Red Cape Line Ltd
Owner Furness Withy & Co
Local Agents Boulder & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...nns (2), (5), (6), and (7) ... other side.

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged

(6)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
S. Hansen	31	Norwegian	June 21st Santos Brazil	Venereal
J. Griffin	37	British	Jan 11 London	Result of severe wounds

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. C. Clarke Master.

14—1613

[OVER.]

No. 154

arrival at a

(15)

nical marks, mutilities, or disease

20	Clegg	Henry	✓	do	12/5/22	New York	do	Yes	17	do	do	do	5 10	140	Vel
21	Rawthorne	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	16	do	do	do	5 5	124	Vel
22	Haddington	William	✓	do	10/1/22	London	do	Yes	16	do	do	do	5 6	113	Vel
23	Sangster	Reginald	✓	do	12/5/22	New York	do	Yes	19	do	do	do	5 3	130	Full upper shot right fore arm
24	Whitcutt	Herbert	✓	Yorkshire	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	do	do	5 9	150	Vel
25	Wallace	William	✓	Fraser	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	do	do	5 3	136	Lacerated Head right fore arm
26	Hocky	John	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	do	do	5 3	130	Heart & right Hand.
27	Hoy	John	✓	Norman	do	do	do	Yes	26	do	do	do	5 7½	149	Wound Head & fore arm
28	Velo	[illegible]		do	12/5/22	Newfoundland	do	Yes	35	do	Italian (N)	Italian	5 3	140	Heart on right upper arm
															Lacy on left shoulder and arm
29	Grozovich	Francesco	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	do	do	5 7	152	
30	Sorbo	Gallieno	✓	do	do	do	do	Yes							

VL Reg 47028

W. E. Clarke, Insp'r.
Toledo

Line: Red Cross Line Ltd
Owners: [illegible]
Local Agents: Boulder & Co

Francesco Whitby & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

nns (2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of ... Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. 17, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saxon Prince, arriving at New York, 8/19/23, 191, from the port of Buenos Aires 7/6/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POST	(4) Name. Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Clark	John Henry	Master	Middlesbro	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5 10	180	Complexion ruddy	
2	Isted	Walter	Asst Steward	do	No	Yes	23	male	do	do	5 7	144	Nil	
3	Simpson	Henry Ludwitte	2nd do	10/9/22	London	No	Yes	25	do	do	do	5 8½	130	Nil
4	Ogden	Fred	3rd do	5/9/23	Middlesbro	No	Yes	21	do	do	do	5 6	1444	Nil
5	Nelson	William	Asst Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	30	do	do	do	5 6	1444	Nil
6	Jones	Edward	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	29	do	English	do	5 7	168	Nil
7	Mc Alpine	William	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	28	do	English	do	5 10½	133	Nil
8	Hunter	Thomas	4th do	do	do	No	Yes	23	do	do	do	5 9	144	Nil
9	Postle	John	Asst Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	22	do	do	do	5 7	136	Nil
10	Malia	Laurence	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	48	do	Maltese	British	5 6	140	full upper arm tattooed on left forearm
11	Berney	Hanson	Trimmer	11/9/22	London	No	Yes	27	do	Scotch	do	5 10	168	Woman on left fore arm
12	Griffen	Thomas	AB	do	do	No	Yes	27	do	English	do	5 6	139	Nil
13	Tindall	Harold	AB	5/11/23	Middlesbro	No	Yes	21	do	do	do	5 7	139	Nil
14	Hansen	Sigurd	AB		Santos	No	Yes	31	do	Scandanavian	Norwegian	5 5	135	Heart on right fore arm
15	Wetherley	Benjamin	AB	5/1/23	Middlesbro	No	Yes	19	do	English	British	5 8	134	Nil
16	Hankin	James	AB	do	do	No	Yes	19	do	do	do	5 7	144	Nil
17	Demetrion	Athanasius	AB	do	do	No	Yes	29	do	Greek	Greek	5 7	152	Nil
18	Hamilton	Frank	O S	17/5/23	New York	No	Yes	19	do	American	American	5 7	154	Nil
19	Nelson	Frank	Asst Steward	5/1/23	Middlesbro	No	Yes	19	do	English	British	6 1	17	Nil
20	Clegg	Henry	do	12/5/22	New York	No	Yes	17	do	do	do	5 10	140	Nil
21	Van Horn	Clarke	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	do	do	do	5 5	124	Nil
22	Waddington	William	do	10/9/22	London	No	Yes	16	do	do	do	5 6	102	Nil
23	Langdon	Reginald	do	12/5/22	New York	No	Yes	16	do	do	do	5 6	108	Nil
24	Whitcott	Herbert	Pantryman	do	do	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5 8	150	full upper arm right fore arm
25	Wallace	William	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	do	do	5 9	154	Nil
26	Hacky	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	do	do	do	5 3	136	Carthage Head right fore arm
27	Hoy	John	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	21	do	do	do	5 3	130	Heart on right hand
28	Cole	[illegible]	do	17/9/23	[illegible]	No	Yes	20	do	Canadian	do	5 7½	149	No man Head on fore arm
	D/L Reg 47028													Heart on right upper arm
29	Grazevitch	Francesco	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	do	Italian (N)	Italian	5 3	140	Lady on left upper forearm
30	Serbolo	Gallano	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	do	do	do	5 7	152	on arm

W. Ellwood, Master.

Line Rio Cape Line Ltd (Francisco Ruby Co)
Owners
Local Agents Houlder Bros

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

Form 680

Sheet No. ....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

...pon arrival at a

154

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

...e (2), (5), (6), and (7) ...her side.

Form 689

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saxo Viner, arriving at New York, 8/14/23, 191, from the port of Buenos aires 7/6/23 Santos 7/26/23 Rio 7/28/23 Victoria, Brazil 7/30/23

153 154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Visible marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kobrich	Antonio	Fireman	19 5-23	Vicepat. Viner	No	Yes	21	Male	Italian (North)	Italian	5 4	135	Vil	
2	Nicholich	Nicolo	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 3	130	Anchor R fore arm	
X 3	Ulliro	Andrea	do	do	do	Med Hold - Gen Hospital (to E.I. Hospital)	do	23	do	Italian (South)	Italian	5 5	120	Burd on R arm	
4	Zurich	Joe	do	do	do	No	do	26	do	Czech Slav		5 4½	150	Anchor on R arm (Tow)	
5	Stamford	Jodan Douglas	Asst Steward	5-7-23	Middlesbro	No	do	32	do	English	British	5 6	142	Vil	
6	Flak	Arthur	2nd do	do	do	No	do	44	do	do	do	5 4	126	Vil	
7	Filpetto	Robert	Asst Cook	do	do	No	do	38	do	do	do	5 6	150	Scar on L Leg	
8	Mc Jab	Charles	Cook	do	do	No	do	40	do	Scotch	do	5 8	126	Vil	
9	Yerovagi	Raymundo	Jnr Asst Steward	19/5/23	Vicepat. Viner	No	Yes	19	do	American	American	5 9	135	Left ear Stream	
X 10	Bongelmann	Ernest	Fireman	29/7/23	Rio	No	Yes	30	do	Uruguay	Uruguay	5 6	175	Vil	
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

E.D. Reg 4/7/194

W. Ellerbeck, Insp't.

J. P. Clarke
Master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina JUL 6-1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew-list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

L. L. Clausel
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
JUL 6-1923
FOR THE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES

(39 in all)

VIA Rosario & Brazilian ports

L. L. Clausel

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
82
SUCCESSFUL STAMP

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 93
at SANTOS, BRAZIL
(City) (Country)
Rio de Janeiro & Victoria.
Date July 26, 1923.
Seal and Fee Stamps

No fee prescribed Service No. 655

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 39 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including master)

Master stated the reason for not having #10 visaed was, on account of a legal holiday and Saturday, day of sailing, Consuls office was closed at Rio, no consul at last port Victoria, Brazil.
(Signed on at last minute)
(in place of #28 on sheet #1)
W. Ellerbeck, Insp't.

(Consular Agent at Victoria, Brazil, informed Master he had no authority to visa crew list.)

State Dept advised 8/20/23

#3 Ordered to Ellis Island Hospital - Med Hold - Ns. Tuberal. (Dr Certificate sick card to #18 Retd on board, No visa) Relieved phones 8/31/23 Line Lewis Gaudet Surgeon
Line relieved 8/31/23
W. Ell. Insp't.

Line Furness, Withy.
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1366

...ns (2), (5), (6), and (7) ...other side.

C

C-1902

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Saint Louis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. L. Clark
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1923.

W. F. Elwell
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 34
Brit.
1 Left on board - Norfolk.
1 ordered to U.S. Hospital -
Wd. Fold - Obs. Venereal.
Blanket Guarantee on file.
Furness, Withy Co.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

rival at a
154
cal marks,
larities, or
lisease
(5), (6), and (7)
ide.

PRINCO
AUG 21 1923

ORINOCO

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "O R I N O C O" , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , August 18th, , 19 23, *from the port of* ~~Sidney~~ B.C. 154

AUG 21 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	Position in ship or company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ford	Ralph R.	✓		1st Mate	5.16.23.	New York	Discharged	yes	37	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	140	
2	Campbell	James C.	✓		2nd "	do	do	do	do	24	M	Scotch	do	5-6	135	
3	Gorett,	John M.	✓		3rd "	do	do	do	do	38	M	French	do	5-7	150	
4	Nilsen,	G. E.	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	44	M	Finnish	Finland	5-8	150	
5	Kosh,	L.	✓		Boatswain	do	do	do	do	50	M	Scand	Danish	5-9	160	
6	Wigren,	Oscar	✓		A. B.	do	do	do	do	39	M	Finnish	U.S.A.	5-7	170	
7	Uksila,	K.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-6	160	
8	Martinez,	A.	✓		do	5.17.23.	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	
9	Wuori,	Hugo,	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Russian	Russian	5-8	160	
10	Harrell,	R. M.	✓		do	5.21.23.	Norfolk	do	do	22	M	American	U.S.A.	6-	160	
11	McCormick,	Angus	✓		do	7.18.23.	Vancouver	do	do	44	M	Scotch	Canadian	5-11	175	
12	Willis,	R.	✓		O.S.	5.21.23.	Norfolk	do	do	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8	160	
13	Burt,	Claudius Paul	✓		Radio Opr,	5.16.23.	New York	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-4	130	
14	Mason,	John M,	✓		Ch Engineer	do	do	do	do	54	M	English	do	5-4	150	
15	Gunther,	Christian G.	✓		1st Asst Engr	do	do	do	do	27	M	American	do	6	180	
16	Grundberg,	George	✓		2nd " "	do	do	do	do	30	M	Scand	do	5-11	170	
17	Silva,	Pedro	✓		Oiler	do	do	do	do	40	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-5	150	
18	Muniz,	Aurelio	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Spanish	Uruguayan	5-6	170	
19	Clark,	Cyrus SR.	✓		do	6.26.23.	Seattle	do	do	21	M	African	Canadian	5-7	130	
20	Sakkos,	Apostle G.	✓		Foreman	5.16.23.	New York	do	do	38	M	Greek	Greek	5-6	145	
21	Hernandez,	Juan	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish American	U.S.A.	5-5	150	
22	Diaz,	Ignacio	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	130	
23	Laffey,	Frank	✓		Wiper	6.29.23.	Seattle	do	do	22	M	Irish	British	5-5	135	
24	Hartley,	G	✓		"	6.30.23.	do	do	do	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6	125	
25	Leid,	Fred	✓		Steward	5.16.23.	New York	do	do	43	M	Scand	do	5-6	140	
26	Cirupina,	Lion	✓		Cook	do	do	do	do	31	M	Pacific Islander	do	5-6	125	
27	Curry,	Ed	✓		2nd Cook	6.29.23.	Seattle	do	do	47	M	African	do	5-11	160	
28	Osorio,	John	✓		Messman,	5.16.23.	New York	do	do	26	M	Spanish American,	Colombian	5-6	120	
29	Egli,	Fant	✓		Messboy	5.21.23.	Norfolk	do	do	25	M	Swiss	Swiss	5-5	135	
30	Walker	C.	✓		do	7.18.23.	Vancouver	do	do	20	M	English	Canadian	5-7	135	
31	Hughes	Clarence	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-6	130	

Line Oriental Navigation Co.
Owners Orinoco Steamship Corp,
Local Agents Oriental Navigation Co,

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689 Sheet No.

8-15-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lloyd M. Atkins, Master, of the s/s "Orinoco", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L M Atkins
Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
AUG 24 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Sec. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and ... of 1918

& 18 Europe

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

155

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Aug. 23rd, 1923.

I, master of the French (Nationality) S. S. "Merope"
from port of Santander, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted no
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) no
Number of seamen signed on at this port no — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 19th, 1923, consigned to ...; is now lying at anchor, and is ~~expected to sail~~ sailed Aug. 23rd, 1923, for Havre, France
via United States port of no — First port of call in United States this voyage was no

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Page 2.

Hen

14—1613

17	Pornadie	Emile	✓	"	Espaillet	Hame	1		95				64	60
18	Guillaume	Louis	✓	"	"	"								
19	Locaigr	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"		22				68	56
20	Prunke	Xavier	✓	"	"	"			30				70	71
21	Café	Edouard	✓	Cuisinier	"	"	"		18				69	69
22	L. Marec	Roger	✓	Novice	"	"	"		16				54	50
23	Turin	Raymond	✓	Mousse	"	"	"		16				55	51
24	Morvant	Jean	✓	Pompier	26 fév.	La Ciotat	"		30				73	73
25	Lavenant	Léon	✓	Graisseur	"	"	"		34				59	75
26	Le Meur	Frédéric	✓	"	12 juin	Rouen			29				75	75
27	Bellégoux	Joseph	✓	"	26 fév.	La Ciotat			27				62	60
28	Vinbert	Henry	✓	Graisseur	28 juillet	Havre			26				62	64
29	Capitaine	Jean	✓	"	"	"			40				75	80
30	Méhaut	Désiré	✓	"	"	"			30				75	75

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents Simpson Spence & Young
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 85, Customs Regulations of 1915

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Henri Vambert	24	French	Havre, June 12th 1923.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sec. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev Stat., and Art. 46, Customs Regulations of 1915

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

Vessel "Mexique", arriving at New York, August 19, 1923, from the port of Santander via Fyal

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Autran	Robert	Capitaine	26 fév.	La Ciotat	non	oui	30	mât.	French	French	1.70	67	no
2	Chouan	Louis	2e "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.68	60	"
3	Henry	Jean	1er Lieut.	12 mars	Marseille	"	"	40				64	65	
4	Le Divellec	Joseph	2e "	26 fév.	La Ciotat	"	"	26				76	88	
5	Ch Georges	Emile	Chef méc.	"	"	"	"	30				72	73	
6	Luco	Joseph	2e "	12 juin	Rouen	"	"	31				62	63	
7	Boucault	Albert	3e "	12 "	"	"	"	25				69	70	
8	Mouezen	Louis	4e "	"	"	"	"	29				70	80	
9	Renard	Pierre	1er S.E.	26 fév.	La Ciotat	"		19				72	60	
10	Risch	Théodore	Cuisinier	"	"	"		53				69	73	
11	Chevalier	Henri	boulanger	28 juillet	Havre			28				73	75	
12	Gaudon	Jean	1er Hotel	26 fév.	La Ciotat			19				67	52	
13	Fabibouët	Vincent	" équipage	28 juillet	Havre			29				68	68	
14	Labia	Yves	Matelot	12 juin	Rouen	"		26				68	68	
15	Guéguen	Louis	"	"	"			25				74	74	
16	Guillou	Julien	"	"	"	"		19				68	67	
17	Formudi	Emile	"	28 juillet	Havre			42				62	70	
18	Guillaume	Louis	"	"	"	"		25				70	72	
19	Locaign	Henry	"	"	"	"		22				68	65	
20	Franke	Xavier	"	"	"			30				70	71	
21	Café	Edouard	Soutier	"	"	"		18				65	64	
22	L. Marec	Roger	Novice	"	"	"		16				54	50	
23	Turin	Raymond	Mousse	"	"			16				55	50	
24	Morvant	Jean	Pompier	26 fév.	La Ciotat	"		30				73	73	
25	Lavenant	Léon	Graisseur	"	"			34				80	78	
26	Le Meur	Frédéric	"	12 juin	Rouen			29				75	75	
27	Bellegarde	Joseph	"	26 fév.	La Ciotat			27				62	60	
28	Vinbert	Henry	Graisseur	28 juillet	Havre			26				62	61	
29	Capitaine	Jean	"	"	"			40				75	80	
30	Méheut	Cédric	"	"	"			30				75	75	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Simpson Spence & Young

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Sec. 36, Customs Regulations of 1915

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, *19* __

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6N0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST.

Secs 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 55, Customs Regulations of 1915

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Europe", arriving at ....., ..., 19..., from the port of 157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Ruentel	François	Chauffeur	28 juillet	Havre	Non	Oui	24	Mâle	Français	Français	1.75	75	Néo
32	Le Gall	Auguste	"	12 juin	Rouen	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.65	60	"
33	Le Galludec	Joseph	"	12 juin	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.71	70	"
34	Péron	Pierre	Charpentier	12 juin	Rouen	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.75	75	"
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Consulate at Santander, Spain.

Date Aug 4. 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below entered in this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[signature]

Consul of the United States of America.

Landed in Spain 326

SEEN

[signature]

Date Aug 4-1923

Pilote
Equipage
Pax 1/2

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ethrope, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P Rhodes
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1923

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 58, Customs Regulations of 1915

Form 599

158

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
SEP 20 1923
RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, Sept. 17, 1923

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Aerhonkson

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 21 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 19, 1923, consigned to Moore & McCormack Co.; is now lying at Ft. 18th St. E.R., and is expected to sail Sept. 17, 1923, for Ireland via United States port of Phila. Pa. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Karlson	Knut P.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Nat.Amer	5-6	148
19	Ahern	William J.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	" "	6-1	205
20	Osterberg	O.R[illegible]	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	" "	5-7	155
21	White	W[illiam]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5-8	140
22	Pyne	J[ohn]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5-6	150
23	Ruiz	[illegible]	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	155
24	Neuling	W[alter]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5-8	150
25	McTaggart	Ed[ward]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	148
26	Dullaghn	Stephen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150
27	Diaz	Luis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	140
28	Flynn	John F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5-8	152
29	Rojas	Baldomero	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	145
30	Elder	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	Australian	5-8	150
31	Muller	William	Steerage passgr.	July 26th	Belfast	"	"	"	"	75	"	American	American	5-5½	

AMERICAN CONSULATE Belfast, Ireland

M. E. Walsh, Insp't.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1580

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See otherside.

2 sheets

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Joseph, Francis	40	Nat. American	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Smith Warren	23	American	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Volterro, Joseph	20	American	July 7, 1923 - Phila. Pa.
Roberts, C.N.	22	American	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Ryan, Arthur A.	21	American	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Frank, J.D.	30	American	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Benuta E.	32	Russian	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
West William	23	American	July 7,1923- Phila. Pa.
Karlson Knut P.	39	Nat. American	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Ahern William J.	49	Nat, American	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Diaz Luis	24	Chilian	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Flynn John F.	30	Irish	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Rojas Baldomero	39	Chilian	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Clemens Ernest	29	American	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Dyer Denny	25	American	July 9,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Daboub C.	28	Arab	July9,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Moane Peter	29	Irish	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Eaton Ed.	90	Irish	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Gillespie Daniel	45	Nat. American	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Alexander Neal	28	Irish	July 7,1923 - Phila. Pa.
Mullen William	75	American	July 27,1923 - Belfast. Ire.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—15

Sees. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 25, Customs Regulations of 1915

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Kirk, Hugh C.	49	American	Forward J.	28	Latvia
Curoe John	39	Irish	Harris John	34	Nat. Amer.
Waltman A.	29	Finland	Sorin J.	25	Russian
McDaniel Cyril	28	American	Williams H.F.	26	England
Ward Frank	27	American	Walker John	30	Irish
Burton G.	23	American	Nader A.	28	Algiers
Christensen Gus.	42	Nat. Amer.	Erndsen M.	36	Denmark
Alton E.	29	Russian	White Benjamin	28	American
Packard F.D.	30	American	Casey John	22	Irish
Chamond M.D.	28	Nat. Amer.	Woodward Harold	18	American

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Master.

[OVER.]

18	Karlson	Knut P.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Nat.Amer	5-6	148
19	Ahern	William J.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	" "	6-1	205
20	Osterberg	O.Knaf	Oiler		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	" "	5-7	155
21	White	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5-8	140
22	Pyne	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5-6	150
23	Ruiz	William	Fireman		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	155
24	Neuling	W. alter	"		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5-8	150
25	McTaggart	Edward	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	148
26	Dullaghn	Stephen	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150
27	Diaz	Luis	"		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	140
28	Flynn	John F.	"		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5-8	152
29	Rojas	Baldomero	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	145
30	Elder	Robert	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	Australian	5-8	150
31	Mullen	William	Bosun	Subst. passg. July 26		Belfast	"	"	"	75	"	American	American	5-5½	

AMERICAN CONSULATE Belfast, Ireland

W.E. Walsh Insp't.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 sheets.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. C. Fink	28	British	Richard Fletcher	21	British
[illegible]	39	British			
E. Patterson	[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	27	"			
[illegible]	23	"			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 689

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 55, Customs Regulations of 1915

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Smith F.	19	Nat Born	Belfast July 7 1923
Smith Hansen	23	American	" " " "
Nathan Hewitt	24		" " " "
Charles E. [illegible]	[illegible]		" " " "
Ryan Nathaniel	2	American	" " " "
Neal Nathan	23	"	" " " "
Nelson Frank W	31	Nat Born	" " " "
Jones William H	24	"	" " " "
Diaz Luis	24	Chilian	" " " "
Clifton Robert	22	British	" " " "
Rojas Baldomero	32	Chilian	" " " "
Mahoney Edward	24	American	" " " "
Dyer Dudley	25	American	" July 9 "
Gabriel [illegible]	28	"	" " " "
Moore [illegible]	34	British	" " 7 "
Eaton [illegible]	20	"	" " " "
Edwards Daniel	21	Nat Born	" " " "
Llewellyn Neill	25	British	" " " "
Llewellyn Nathan	25	American	Belfast " 27 "
Smith [illegible]	20	"	Belfast " 7 "
Rivera [illegible]	32	American	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

18	Harrison	[illegible]	3rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	" "	6-1	205
19	Ahern	William J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	" "	5-7	155
20	Osterberg	O. [illegible]	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5-8	140
21	White	William	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5-6	150
22	Pyne	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	155
23	Ruiz	William	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5-8	150
24	Neuling	W. alter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	148
25	McTaggart	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150
26	Dullaghn	Stephen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	140
27	Diaz	Luis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5-8	152
28	Flynn	John F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	145
29	Rojas	Baldomero	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	Australian	5-8	150
30	Elder	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	75	"	American	American	5-5½	
31	Muller	William	Bandsman	passg.	July 26th	Belfast	"	"	"	"						

W. E. Walsh Supt.

AMERICAN CONSULATE Belfast, Ireland

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 sheets.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 85, Customs Regulations of 1915

Crew #1

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., ..., 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height Ft. In.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Moore	Robert E.	Master							U. S. Citz.				
1	Saunders	James	Chief Officer	July 7	Phila	Paid off	Yes	29	Male	American	American	5- 8	158	
2	Weyhgandt	Elmer	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	150	
3	Joseph	Francis	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	Nat. "	5-10	165	
4	Gardner	William	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5-7	154	
5	Smith	Warren	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	146	
6	Volterro	Joseph	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Italian	"	5-0	124	
7	Roberts	Clair	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-7-	140	
8	Ryan	Arthur A.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5-8	135	
9	Pierson	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	148	
10	O'Neill	M.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	5-5	140	
11	Frank	John	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	Ameridan	5-8	145	
12	Semuta	Elia	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russian	5-5	148	
13	O'Reilly	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5-4	135	
14	West	William	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5-7	160	
15	Smyth	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	British	5-5	137	
16	Lean	Ernest	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scandinavian	Nat.Amer	5-6	150	
17	Swenson	William	1st.Asst. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	American	5-8	154	
18	Karlson	Knut P.	2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Nat.Amer	5-6	148	
19	Ahern	William J.	3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	" "	6-1	205	
20	Osterberg	Olaf	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	" "	5-7	155	
21	White	William	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5-8	140	
22	Pyne	John	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5-6	150	
23	Ruiz	Guillaume	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	155	
24	Neuling	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5-8	150	
25	McTaggart	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	148	
26	Dullaghn	Stephen	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	
27	Diaz	Luis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	140	
28	Flynn	John F.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5-8	152	
29	Rojas	Baldomero	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	145	
30	Elder	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	Australian	5-8	150	
31	Mullen	William	Steerage passgr.	July 26th	Belfast	"	"	75	"	American	American	5'-5½		

Line ... Moore - Pa Sup. ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ... Geo. P. Thompson Co.

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. E. Walsh Insp't.

2 sheets.

KERKONKSON

Form 680

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 85, Customs Regulations of 1915

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST C

Required under Act of Cor

Vessel ...erkondale...

Sheet No. 2

EMBERS OF CREW

...resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

...Belfast Irish...

...rt of ...Dublin Irish...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU... Family name		(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
				Ft. In.		
32	Gorman	S...	...lish	Nat.Amer. 5-8	150	
33	Clemens	Erne		" 5-8	145	
34	Dyer	Denn	...ican	American 5-7	148	
35	Dadbuob	C...		Palestine 5-8	160	
36	Vita	Pet	...n	American 5-5	135	
37	Condit	J.J		British 5-5	130	
38	Moane	Pet		" 5-7	155	
39	Eaton	Ed.		" 5-7	135	
40	Gillespie	Dan		Nat.Amer. 5-6	189	
41	Alexander	Neil		British 5-6	148	
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						

American Consul ...

I hereby c...
has been g...
the Depart...

NO. CHARGE...
No. 11074

Form No. 14. Consular
January, 1923

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Customs Regulations of 1915

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND INDORSEMENT ON SHIPPING AGREEMENT BETWEEN MASTER AND CREW, AND CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

161

See General Instruction No. 874

Dublin, Ireland, August 3, 1923
(Place and date)

American S. S. Kerondale *of* New York *of which*

R. E. Moon *is master, bound for* New York

Richard R. Willey, V.C., *of the United States of America, at* Dublin, Ireland

do hereby certify that on this 3rd day of August, the seamen hereinafter named, all personally known to me, have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, and I further certify that they appeared before me, and in my presence signed the attached agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the requirements of law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said agreement and understood the same, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed it freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

NAME	Station	Age	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT Inches	Nationality	Lay or share / Wages per month	Date wages commenced	Allotment of wages	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
							Aug		
Patrick McDonough	A.B.	34	5	9½	Ir	$22½	3	---	-------

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year first above written.

[SEAL]

Richard R Willey
Vice Consul *of the United States of America.*

No. 11074

...ST. IRELAND
(Country)

New York
Dublin & Cork.

Vice-Consul

27 JUL 1923

...validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Fee Stamps

McDonough Patrick A.B. Aug 3 Dublin Yes Yes 34 Male Irish Irish 1st Pa 5-9½ Realty owned & worked by self.

American Consulate at DUBLIN, IRELAND.

Date 8 AUG 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by this Department

Richard R Willey
Vice Consul
of the United States of America.

U.S. CONSULATE of State. DUBLIN, IRELAND

AMERICAN CONSULATE at DUBLIN, IRELAND No. 6502
(City) (Country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Cork or Bristol Channel

Richard R Willey
Vice Consul 8 AUG 1923
Date

...idity of this visa expires ...
...m this date, provided ...
...es to be valid for ...

AMERICAN CONSULATE

no fee prescribed

W. Elwick, Purser.

Line Moore and McCormack Co.

Owners

Local Agents Moore and McCormack Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Kerbonkst

Sheet No. 2

EMBERS OF CREW 2

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Portland Me.

ort of Dublin Ire.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU Family name		(10) Nationality	(11) Height Ft. In.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
32	Gorman	S	ish Nat.Amer.	5-8	150	
33	Clemens	Erne	"	5-8	145	
34	Dyer	Denn	ican American	5-7	148	
35	Dadbuob	C.	Palestine	5-8	160	
36	Vita	Pet	n American	5-5	135	
37	Condit	J.	British	5-5	130	
38	Moane	Pet	"	5-7	155	
39	Eaton	Ed.	"	5-7	135	
40	Gillespie	Dan	Nat.Amer.	5-6	189	
41	Alexander	Neil	British	5-6	148	
42						
43	American Consul					
44	I hereby c					
45	has been g					
46	the Depart					
47						
48						
49	NO. CHARGE					
50	No. 11074					
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						

Sec. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev Stat., and Customs Regulations of 1915

(FORM NO. 53—CONSULAR.)

OATH AND DECLARATION OF MASTER TO DESERTION OF SEAMEN OR MARINERS.

Dublin, Ireland, August 3, 1923
(Place and date.)

I, R. E. Moon, master of the ship Kerbonkson, of New York, now lying in the port of Dublin, do hereby make oath, in due form of law, that the seamen or mariners hereinafter named, and who are noted on the crew list of the said vessel as deserters, absconded from the said ship Kerbonkson, at the ports or places hereinafter named, without my knowledge or consent, at or about the times hereinafter placed opposite their names respectively.

162

NAME.	PLACE.	TIME.
A. O'Neill	Belfast, Ireland	July 27, 1923

R. E. Moon
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, Richard R. Willey, Vice Consul,
this 3rd day of August, 1923
(Month and year.)
[SEAL.]
Richard R Willey
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

No. 11074
DUBLIN, IRELAND
(Country)
New York
Dublin & Cork.
Vice-Consul
27 JUL 1923
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

163

McDonough Patrick A.B. Aug 3 Dublin Yes Yes 34 Male Irish Irish 1st Pa 5-9½ Roman Catholic

American Consulate at DUBLIN, IRELAND.
Date 8 AUG 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Richard R Willey
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE at DUBLIN, IRELAND (City) (Country) No. 1502
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Cork or Bristol Channel
Richard R Willey
Vice Consul 8 AUG 1923
Date of this visa ... on this date, provided ... ues to be valid for ...

No fee prescribed

W. E. Walsh, Supt.

Line Moore and McCormack Co.
Owners
Local Agents Moore and McCormack Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 55, Customs Regulations of 1915

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedarbank, arriving at New York, Aug. 11th, 1923, from the port of Belfast Ireland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height Ft. In.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Gorman	Stephen	Fireman	July 7	Phila	Paid off	Yes	32	Male	English	Nat.Amer.	5-8	150	
33	Clemens	Ernest	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	145	
34	Dyer	Denny Hugh	" "	" 9	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5-7	148	
35	Dadbuob	Chas	" "	" 9	"	"	"	28	"	Arab	Palestine	5-8	160	
36	Vita	Peter	Steward	" 7	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	American	5-5	135	
37	Condit	John	Chief Cook	" "	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	British	5-5	130	
38	Moane	Peter	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	155	
39	Eaton	Ed.	Messboy	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	135	
40	Gillespie	Daniel	"	" "	"	"	"	45	"	"	Nat.Amer.	5-6	189	
41	Alexander	Neil	"	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	British	5-6	148	
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														

163

All above returned to reship foreign.

American Consulate, Belfast, Ireland, July 27, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Vice-Consul of the United States of America.

NO. CHARGE.
No. 11074

American Consulate at BELFAST, IRELAND (City) (Country) No. 4074
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Londonderry New York & Cork.
Vice-Consul
Date 27 JUL 1923
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Boarding Fee Stamp

19 McDonough Patrick A.B. Aug 3 Dublin Yes Yes 34 Male Irish Irish 1st Pa 5-9½ Roman Cath for Belfast

American Consulate at DUBLIN, IRELAND.
Date 8 AUG 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Richard R Wadley
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 6502
at DUBLIN, IRELAND. (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Cork or Bristol Channel
Richard R Wadley
Vice Consul 8 AUG 1923
Date
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

No fee prescribed

W. E. Walsh, Insp't.

Line Moore and McCormack Co.
Owners
Local Agents Moore and McCormack Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

CREW LIST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[redacted]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1923

J. E. Walsh
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Crew #1
Crew

2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16 aliens.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept. 19th, 1923.

I, master of the American S. S. Eglantine, from port of Seattle Wash., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged all — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 34 — Total crew this date 35 Including master

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 19th, 1923, consigned to Isaac Lobster, Shipping & Inc. sailed, is now lying at Pier 4 Hoboken, and is ~~expected to sail~~ Sept. 18th, 1923, for Havre & Dunkirk via United States port of Direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was Philadelphia

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		none	

RECEIVED
SEP 20 1923
RECORD DIVISION

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16—1613

17	E. Straby	21	•	1st P.	•	31	5	10	•	•	•	Oiler	Friend L. Segel 238 Spruce St. Philadelphia Pa. Sister Mrs. Aonnell
18	A. Williams	22	Col.	•	28	29	5	10	•	•	•	•	Union Hill N.J.
19	A. Wilson	23	Negro	•	•	28	5	1	•	•	•	•	Wife Gertrude 2 West 130th St. New York, City
20	T. Aeculano	24	P.I.	•	•	26	5	6	D	D	D	Firemen	7 Summit St. Brklyn NY
21	C. Barbano	25	•	•	•	26	5	5	•	•	•	•	• • • •
22	E. Aeop	26	•	•	•	26	5	5	•	•	•	•	• • • •
23	J. E. Penir	27	•	•	•	29	5		•	•	•	Wiper	Hanover St. Brklyn NY
24	J. Acantilado	28	•	•	•	25	5	5	•	•	•	•	7 Summit St. Brklyn NY
25	L. Perna	29	•	•	•	31	5	5	•	•	•	Steward	93 Washington St. Brklyn NY
26	M. Enriques	30	•	•	•	27	5	5	•	•	•	Ch Cook	47 Sand St. Brklyn NY
27	A. Diaz	31	•	•	•	28	5	5	•	•	•	2nd C & B	47 • • • 1/2
28	S. Harris	32	Mexican Ic.			28	5	5	•	•	•	Messboy	128 West St. New York, City 151
29	S.J. Hazzreth	33	P.I.	•	•	22	5	4	•	•	•	•	831 North 18th St. Philadelphia Pa. 147
30	E. Tiongson	34	Manila			28	5	5	•	•	•	•	47 Sand St. New York, City 150
		35											
		36											
		37											
		38											

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

...ide.

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 89, Customs Regulations of 1915

465

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

See alien Crew list filed on arrival.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

See Crew list attached

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. E. Holme per H

Master.

14—1613

[OVER.]

17		S. Sirony	21	"	1st P.	31	5	10	"	"			Sister Mrs. Aoscoli	
18		A. Silliams	22	Col.		28	5	10	"	"	"	"	Union Hi 1 N.J. Wife Gertrude 2 door 138th St. New York, City	
19		A. Silcon	23	Ionas		"	28	5	1	"	"	"	Fireman	7 Summit St. Brlyn NY
20		T. Maculano	24	P.I.		"	26	5	6	D	"	D	"	" " " "
21		C. Barbano	25	"		"	24	5	5	"	"	"	"	" " " "
22		E. Asop	26	"		"	26	5	5	"	"	"	"	" " " "
23		J. M. Penir	27	"		"	28	5		"	"	"	Wiper	Hanover St. Brlyn NY
24		J. Aguntilado	28	"		"	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	7 Summit St. Brlyn NY
25		L. Perna	29	"		"	31	5	3	"	"	"	Steward	93 Washington St. Brlyn NY
26		M. Enriques	30	"		"	27	5	5	"	"	"	Ch Cook	47 Sand St. Brlyn NY
27		A. Singa	31	"		"	25	5	5	"	"	"	2nd C & B	47 " " "
28		S. Harris	32	Hawaiian Is.			23	5	5	"	"	"	Messboy	128 West St. New York, City
29		B.J. Bazarreth	33	P.I.		"	21	5	4	"	"	"	"	Pa. 231 North 10th St. Philadelphia
30		E. Tiongson	34	Manilla			18	5	5	"	"	"	"	47 Sand St. New York, City
			35											
			36											
			37											
			38											

Line Co

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Form 710 A
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

165

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMER *called the* ENLANT INE
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)

of Seattle Washington *bound for* One or more ports in Europe
(Insert hailing port.)

whereof H.E. Holme *is Master.*

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. HEIGHT. Feet.	In.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.	CAPACITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	C.E. Lundeark	Sweden (Nat)	US	33	5	10	F.	L.	Bl.	1st Mate	Wife 4.2-16th St. Brklyn NY		
2	F. G. Bronson	Oregon	"	32	6		"	"	"	2nd "	Mother F.B. Angell, Alaska		
3	C.H. Krell	Russia (Nat)	"	37	5	7	D	D	Br.	3rd "	Wife Jennie 204 Park Ave Hoboken NJ		
4	J. Mahlein	" "	"	47	5	8	"	"	"	Carpt.	NONE		
5	M. Navarro	P.I.	"	36	5	6	"	"	"	Seam	47 Sand St. Brooklyn NY		
6	J. Reyes	"	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	AB	" " " "		
7	J. Nocenth	"	"	26	5	5	"	"	"	"	" " " "		
8	C. G. Gallo	"	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	" " " "		
9	C. Acedo	"	"	41	5	6	"	"	"	"	" " " "		
10	B. Franco	"	"	23	5	6	"	"	"	"	" " " "		
11	S. Galbuena	"	"	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	" " " "		
12	M. Pilcariv	"	"	25	5	6	"	"	"	"	Brother Antonio Manila P.I.		
13	N. Finato	"	"	35	5	6	"	"	"	"	NONE		
14	A. Ortiz	P. R.	"	21	5	8	"	"	"	O.S.	7 Summit St. Brklyn NY		
15	A. Robalejos	P.I.	"	28	5	2	"	"	"	"	" " " "		
16	H.L. Mc Cooey	Md.	"	22	5	4	F	L	Bl.	Radio	Mother D. Cutterton Oak Pleasant Baltimore Md.		
17	J.E. Clark	Ohio	"	38	5	10	"	"	"	Ch. Engr.	Mother Fannie Delaware Ohio		
18	O. Hadsen	Den. (Nat)	"	38	5	8	A	"	"	1st.Asst	402 West 22rd St. New York, City		
19	G. Pyne	Wash.	"	29	5	10	"	"	"	2nd "	Father Chas. Port Orchard, Washington		
20	P. Argentine	Austria (Nat)	"	42	5	6	F	B	"	3rd "	NONE		
21	E. Sirchy	" 1st P.		31	5	10	"	"	"	Oiler	Friend L. Segel 239 Spruce St. Philadelphia Pa.		
22	M. Williams	Cal.	US	29	5	10	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Bonnell Union Hill N.J.		
23	M. Wilson	Texas	"	28	6	1	"	"	"	"	Wife Gertrude 2 West 136th St. New York, City		
24	T. Baculano	P.I.	"	26	5	6	B	B	B	Fireman	7 Summit St. Brklyn NY		
25	C. Barbano	"	"	24	5	5	"	"	"	"	" " " "		
26	E. Acop	"	"	26	5	5	"	"	"	"	" " " "		
27	J. B. Pomir	"	"	29	5		"	"	"	Wiper	Hanover St. Brklyn NY		
28	J. Acantilado	"	"	26	5	5	"	"	"	"	7 Summit St. Brklyn NY		
29	B. Borne	"	"	31	5	5	"	"	"	Steward	98 Washington St. Brklyn NY		
30	M. Enriquez	"	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	Ch Cook	47 Sand St. Brklyn NY		
31	A. Singa	"	"	25	5	5	"	"	"	2nd C & B	47 " " "		
32	S. Harris	Hawaiian Is.	"	28	5	8	"	"	"	Messboy	126 West St. New York, City		
33	B.J. Nazarreth	P.I.	"	22	5	4	"	"	"	"	881 North 16th St. Philadelphia Pa.		
34	E. Tiongson	Manilla	"	23	5	8	"	"	"	"	47 Sand St. New York, City		
35													
36													
37													
38													

Satisfactory Affinity Mutual Company

Line
Own
Local Agents
14—1240

...her side.

Sheet No. 1

167

...aving such aliens

...rived 7/28/23
...rance 8/4/23

(12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

...Punch
...Date
...Clerk

...Punch
...Date
...Clerk

Form 710 A
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 55, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

165

Sheet No. 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMER (Insert rig.) called the ROLAND LINE (Insert name of vessel.)
of Seattle Washington (Insert hailing port.), bound for One or more ports in Europe
whereof H.E. Holme is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN.		BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. HEIGHT. Feet.	In.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.	CAPACITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	
1	O.H. Lundvark	1	Sweden (Not)	US	38	5	10	F.	L	Bl.	1st Mate	Wife 4.2-16th St. Brklyn NY	167
2	F. G. Bronson	2	Oregon	"	32	6		"	"	"	2nd "	Mother F.L. Angell, Alaska	
3	C.F. Krell	3	Russia (Not)	"	37	5	7	D	D	Br.	3rd "	Wife Jennie 206 Park Ave Hoboken NJ	153
4	J. Mahlein	4	" "	"	47	5	8	"	"	"	Carpt.	NONE	87
5	M. Navarro	5	P.I.	"	36	5	6	"	"	"	Seam	47 Sand St. Brooklyn NY	
6	J. Reyes	6	"	"	31	5	5	"	"	"	AB	" " " "	0
7	J. Mescuth	7	"	"	28	5	5	"	"	"	"	" " " "	0
8	C. G. Gallo	8	"	"	30	5	6	"	"	"	"	" " " "	5
9	C. Amedo	9	"	"	41	5	8	"	"	"	"	" " " "	6
10	B. Franco	10	"	"	23	5	6	"	"	"	"	" " " "	2
11	S. Galbuena	11	"	"	37	5	6	"	"	"	"	" " " "	0
12	M. Pilecriv	12	"	"	23	5	6	"	"	"	"	Brother Antonio Manila P.I.	0
13	M. Finato	13	"	"	35	5	6	"	"	"	"	NONE	0
14	A. Ortiz	14	P. R.	"	21	5	8	"	"	"	O.S.	7 Summit St. Brklyn NY	4
15	A. Bobalejos	15	P.I.	"	28	5	2	"	"	"	"	" " " "	1
16	H.L. Mc Coney	16	Md.	"	22	5	4	F	L	Bl.	Saddle	Mother D. Catterton 3rd Pleasant Baltimore Md.	134
17	J.E. Clark	17	Ohio	"	38	5	10	"	"	"	Ch. Engr.	Mother Fannie Delaware Ohio	126
18	C. Madsen	18	Den. (Not)	"	28	5	6	A	"	"	1st.Asst	621 East 23rd St. New York, City	128
19	G. Pyne	19	Wash.	"	29	5	10	"	"	"	2nd "	Father Chas. Port Orchard, Washington	136
20	~~P. Argentino~~	20	~~Austria (Not)~~	"	42	5	6	F	L	"	3rd "	NONE	152
21	E. Sirchy	21	" 1st P.		31	5	10	"	"	"	Oiler	Friend L. Nagel 238 Spruce St. Philadelphia Pa.	153
22	A. Billions	22	Cal.	US	29	5	10	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Bonsell Union Hill N.J.	160
23	A. Nilson	23	Texas	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife Gertrude 2 Asst 138th St. New York, City	140
24	T. Asculano	24	P.I.	"	26	5	6	D	D	D	Fireman	7 Summit St. Brklyn NY	167
25	C. Barbano	25	"	"	24	5	5	"	"	"	"	" " " "	144
26	E. Acop	26	"	"	26	5	5	"	"	"	"	" " " "	158
27	J. M. Penir	27	"	"	28	5		"	"	"	Wiper	Hanover St. Brklyn NY	135
28	J. Agustilado	28	"	"	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	7 Summit St. Brklyn NY	131
29	L. Serna	29	"	"	31	5	9	"	"	"	Steward	93 Washington St. Brklyn NY	130
30	M. Enriques	30	"	"	27	5	6	"	"	"	Ch Cook	47 Sand St. Brklyn NY	172
31	A. Biago	31	"	"	25	5	5	"	"	"	2nd C & B	47 " " "	151
32	S. Harris	32	Hawaiian Is.		28	5	5	"	"	"	Messboy	126 West St. New York, City	147
33	B.J. Mazarrath	33	P.I.	"	22	5	4	"	"	"	"	631 North 16th St. Philadelphia Pa.	150
34	E. Tiongson	34	Manilla		18	5	5	"	"	"	"	47 Sand St. New York, City	
35													
36													
37													
38													

Subject to Affinity mutual Consent

Line
Owner
Local Agents

1a 1240

r side.

	NAME OF SEAMAN.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. HEIGHT. Feet. / In.	COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.	CAPACITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEAT OF KIN.
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

I, ... Master of the said American ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

..... Master.

Port of .....

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

..... Deputy Collector.

** certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... of ....., whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ..., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

..... Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert rig.)

.....
(Insert name of vessel.)

.....
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of .....

....., 19....

11—1408

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14 1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

... of Congress of February 5, 19... ...migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ... United ...

...tine ..., arriving ... ort of Dun... Havre

(2) ...NOGRAMS OF STOWAWAY FOUND ON S.S.EGLANTINE VOYAGE 4 FROM DUNKERQUE TO NEW YORK.
August 1923

	NAME	AGE	WHERE BORN	HAIR	EYE'S	WEIGHT	LAST SHIP	ADDRESS
1	R.SOTTO	25	PHILIPPINE ISL	BK	Br.	140	S.S.STEADFAST	2419 Ave F. GALVESTON TEXAS.

| | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

of Congress of February 5, 19[illegible] migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

[illegible] United [illegible]

[illegible]tine ....., arriving at port of Dun[illegible] Havre

rec'd 7/28/23
rec'd 8/4/23

166

(2) [illegible]REGULARS OF STOWAWAY FOUND ON S.S.EGLANTINE VOYAGE 4 FROM DUNKERQUE TO NEW YORK.
August 1923

	NAME	AGE	[illegible]BORN	HAIR	EYE'S	WEIGHT	LAST SHIP	ADDRESS
	R.SOTTO	25	PHILIPPINE ISL	BK	B[illegible]	150	S.S.STEADFAST	5419 Ave P. GALVESTON TEXAS.

														(12)	(13)
														eight	Physical marks or peculiarities
														5	
														5	
														6	
														0	
														0	
														5	
														6	
														7	
														10	
														0	
														14	
														11	
														5	
									"					5.3	126
									"	23	"	"	"	5.3	128
16	Ortiz	arthur	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Porto Rico	"	5.6	131
17	Clark	John	Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	usa	"	5.9	152
18	Madsen	Chas	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	"	5.6	153
19	Pyne	Geo.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	usa	"	5.10	160
20	Argentini	Peter	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Austria	"	5.5	140
21	Laan	Henry	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Finnian	"	6.0	167
22	Orr	Thos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	Scotch	5.7	144
23	Wallace	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	usa	1st Japan usa	5.8	158
24	Esaulano	Filurcio	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	P.I.	"	5.7	135
25	Acop	Demitrio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	131
26	Borbano	Eudencio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	130
27	Mackenzie	Sidney	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	usa	"	6.3	172
28	Walter	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	151
29	Watts	George	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	West Indies	British	5.8	147
30	Johnson	Howard	Asst Cook.	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	usa.	usa.	5.10	180

W. E. Walter, Capt.

Line Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.
Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 6500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Eglantine, arriving at New York, August 19th, 1923, from the port of Dunkirk, France 8/4/23 Havre, France 7/28/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Holme	William E.	Master							U.S. Cit.				
1	Lundmark	Oscar	Chf Offr.	July 7/23	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Scand	U.S.A.	5.8	153	
2	Broncon	Fernando	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	USA	"	6.0	187	
3	Tierney	Frank	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	146	
4	McCeney	Hubert	Radio Oper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	130	
5	Mahlen	Thos	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	Lithuanian	"	5.6	140	
6	Navarro	Maitone	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	34	"	P.R.	"	5.6	135	
7	Reyes	Joaquin	AB	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	126	
8	Thomas	Jaun	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	132	
9	Gallo	Carmelo	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	130	
10	Acantilado	Jacobo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	130	
11	Fuente	Nicholas	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	134	
12	Amido	Casimiro	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	131	
13	Ferris	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	135	
14	Carfio	Bastero	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	126	
15	Trance	Bernard	OS	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	128	
16	Ortiz	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Porto Rico	"	5.6	136	
17	Clark	Thos	Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	33	"	USA	"	5.9	152	
18	Madsen	Chas	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	"	5.6	153	
19	Fyne	Geo.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	USA	"	5.10	160	
20	Argentini	Peter	3rd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	Austria	"	5.5	140	
21	Saar	Henry	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	Finnish	"	6.0	167	
22	Orr	Thos	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	Scottish 1st Papers	5.7	144	
23	Wallace	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	USA	USA	5.8	153	
24	Escalano	Tiburcio	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	P.R.	"	5.7	135	
25	Acop	Demitrio	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	131	
26	Borbons	Eudencio	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	130	
27	Mackenzie	Sidney	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	USA	"	6.3	172	
28	Walters	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	151	
29	Watts	George	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	West Indies	British	5.8	147	
30	Johnson	Howard	Asst Cook.	"	"	"	"	43	"	USA.	USA.	5.10	180	

Line Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.
Owners U.S.A.
Local Agents

H. Ewald Capt.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* __

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Eglantine, arriving at New York, August 19th, 1923, from the port of Havre (Dunkirk) France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Coleman	Harry	2nd Cook	July 7 '23	Newyork	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Col	USA	5.8	149	
32	Gaskin	Walter	Messboy	"	"	"	"	26	"	Col West Indian	1/2 Papers British	5.9	157	
33	Fiske	Sidney ✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	USA	USA	5.7	148	
34	Grant	J. Joseph ✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	152	
35	Nylander	Hoare	Consular Passenger	Le Havre		"	"	26	"	"	"	6.2	218	
36	Collins	Earl A ✓				"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	160	
37	Pisio	Lisbourne	Supercargo	Aug 2	Dunkirk	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	180	Has shaved off beard but name withdrawn as he is a supercargo.
~~37~~	Mills	L. D.	~~Supercargo~~	~~Aug 2~~	~~Dunkirk~~	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	170	
38	Lundstrom	Fred	Consular Passenger	"	"	"	"		"	W. E. A.	"			

"American Consulate at DUNKIRK, France
Date Dunkirk, France AUG 3 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
37 names on 2 sheets
John F. Coulmont
Consul of the United States of America."

W. E. Walsh, Supt.

AMERICAN CONSULATE Fee No. 53
at Dunkirk France
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
John F. Coulmont
Consul
Date AUG 3 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires two (2) months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

19	Lotto	Robert	Stowaway		Dunkerque		Y	25	M	Res. U.S. etc. Philippine	U.S.A.	5-2	130	

W. E. Walsh, Supt.

Line Cosmopolitan Shipping Co. Inc.
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-19-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. Holme master, of the S/S Egbert, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W.L. Holme.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1923

H.E. Walsh,
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Trans. 39.
Chin.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

170

Aug 19 1923



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
SEP 12 1923
RECORD DIVISION

Sheet No. 1

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1-40 for Clk

Form 699

169

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 23 1923

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. General Church

from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted 5

Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 19th, 1923, consigned to Galanos & Co National Steam Nav Co Ltd of Greece; is now lying at Pier 22, and is expected to sail Sunday 2-Sept, 1923, for Piraeus Via [illegible]

via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	Frank Stewart	9	British	Barry Dock 6/6/23
2	W Gleeson	35	British	Barry Dock 7/6/23
3	H Hassan	38	Arab	Piraeus 10/7/23
4	Camilo Labbe	24	Chilean	Barry Dock 7/6/23
5	J Tyrrell	50	British	Barry Dock 1/6/23

[illegible]

19	[illegible]														
20	Lesalos	Spiros	Dontigman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Greek	Greek	5 5	11 0		
21	Walsh	Charles	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	French	British	5 11	12 0	Nil.	
22	Burke	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 4	11 8	Hurt from or Bought on right forearm	
23	Ferreira	Caitano	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Portugal Coloured	Brazilian St Vincent	5 7	10 1	Crown on back of right hand	
24	Monteiro	Ancet	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	British	5 8	11 2	Nil	
25	Cullen	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	British	"	5 4	11 4	Nil	
26	Snatowski	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	Russian	5 5	11 4	Nil	
27	Tyrrell	James	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	British	5 4	11 0	Tattoo on each hand	
28	Olson	Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Swedish	Sweden	5 9½	11 2	Cut on left hand	
29	Gleeson	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	British	5 10	11 4	Scar on forearm of [illegible] Cut on left forearm	
30	Anderson	George	1st Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	Coloured	British	5 11	12 0	Tattoo on right side of forehead	

Line Byron Steamship Co.

Owners per Embiricos

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

170

Sheet No. 1

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Byman	34	British	Barry 7/6/23
F. O'Neil	21	British	Philadelphia 7/9/23

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J Mavrikopoulos	25	Greek			
J E Iacovou	23	Italian			
R L Lane	24	American			
Charles Harper	22	do			
J Neill	21	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
C J Prydie	22	British	7/6/23 Barry Dock	Heart lesion calves

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

W. Dyne

Master.

[OVER.]

19	Prydie	Owen	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	11	0	Hrt
20	Rosalos	Spiros	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Greek	Greek	5	5	0	0
21	Walsh	Charles	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5	11	12	0	Hrt.
22	Burke	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	11	11	9	Heart lesion on Brought on right forearm
23	Ferreira	Caitano	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Portuguese Coloured	Brazilian	5	7	10	8	Cross on back of right hand
24	Monteiro	Ancet	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	St. Vincent British	5	8	11	2	Hrt
25	Cullen	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	British	"	5	2	11	4	Hrt
26	Snapanski	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	Russian	5	8	11	4	Hrt
27	Tyrrell	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	British	5	4	0	0	Scar on cook hand
28	Olson	Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Swede	Sweden	5	9½	11	2	Cut on left hand
29	Gleeson	Michael	"						40		British	British	5	10	11	4	Scar on right side of head
30	Anderson	George	1st Steward	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Coloured	British	5	11	12	0	Cross on right side of forehead

Line

Owners Byron Steamship Co.
per Anderson

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (3), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

170

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

Port of Aug 19, 1923

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Byron Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver on board / detain on board / remove to the S.S. Byron at Dock - pier 61 Boston (Place of delivery or detention) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Albert Hedderton	Boatswain
Mr Fourcard crew list	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt.)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge

Inspector

Vessel

CHECKED AUG 21 1923

Sheet No. 1

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens port of the United States.

171

August 19th 1923, from the port of Gibraltar July 5th 23

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1					No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5 11	11 11	Nil
2	[illegible]	Fred	1st Officer	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 6	12 0	Nil
3	Jones	Enoch	2nd Officer	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	10 0	Nil
4	Smithes	Harold	3rd "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 8	11 0	Nil
5	Athews	Pill	Bosponter	"	"	"	31	"	Esthonia	Esthonian	5 8	12 0	Anchor & PM on wrist (right)
6	Felix	Joseph	Bosun	"	"	"	38	"	Coloured	British	5 9½	11 10	Scar on back hand
7	Allo	Robert	AB	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 5	11 0	Nil
8	Byam	Monique	AB	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	11 8	"
9	Christian	James	AB	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 5	11 0	Female on left arm
10	Ashford	Martin	AB	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 8	11 3	Nil
11	Solan	James	Sailor	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 5½	11 6	"
12	Marquet	Edgar	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	11 0	Scar on knee
13	Santos	Manuel dos	"	"	"	"	49	"	Portugal	Brazilian	5 2	0 2	Scar on right side abdomen
14	Higgins	Leonard	OS	"	"	"	18	"	White	British	5 6	9 10	Nil
15	Mayhew	William	OS	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5 6	10 0	Nil
16	Russell	Joseph	1st Eng	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 4	10 0	Nil
17	McMillan	Robert	2nd Eng	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 7	12 6	Nil
18	Webb	Ernest	3rd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 4	10 6	Scar abv outside left hand
19	Prydee	Owen	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	11 0	Nil
20	Leosalos	Spiro	Dontigman	"	"	"	27	"	Greek	Greek	5 5	11 0	"
21	Walsh	Charles	Fireman	"	"	"	30	"	French	British	5 11	12 0	Nil
22	Burke	Patrick	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	11 8	Mark from gr Bright on right forearm
23	Ferreira	Carlino	"	"	"	"	33	"	Portuguese Coloured	Brazilian	5 7	10 4	Cross on back of right hand
24	Monteiro	Ancet	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	St. Vincent British	5 8	11 2	Nil
25	Cullen	Thomas	"	"	"	"	25	"	White	"	5 5	11 4	Nil
26	Snatanski	Frank	"	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	Russian	5 5	11 4	Nil
27	Tyrrell	James	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	British	5 4	10 12	Heart on back hand
28	Olson	Oscar	"	"	"	"	35	"	Swede	Sweden	5 9½	11 2	Nil
29	Gleeson	Michael	"	"	"	"	40	"	[illegible]	British	5 10	11 4	Scar on right side of forehead
30	Anderson	George	1st Steward	"	"	"	43	"	Coloured	British	5 11	12 0	Scar on right side of forehead

Line: Byron Steamship Co.

Owners: Mr Embiricos

Local Agents:

* See list of races and nationality codes

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

170

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

Port of Aug 19 1923

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Empress Fleet Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
~~deliver to~~
detain on board S/S Empress Fleet for Cork
~~remove to~~
(Place of delivery or detention.)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Albert Eddleston	Passenger
Put on dead room list	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt.)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge:

Immigrant Inspector

(OVER)

Sheet No. 1

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens port of the United States.

171

August 14th 1923, from the port of Gibraltar Aug 19/23

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eddleston	Albert	Passenger		No	yes	32	male	English	British	5' 11"	11 st 4 lb	Nil
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	-	-	-	5 6	12 st 6 lb	Nil
3	Jones	Enoch	2nd Officer		-	-	28	-	-	-	5' 6"	10 st 4 lb	Nil
4	Smithes	Harold	3rd "		-	-	26	-	-	-	5' 8"	11 st 0 lb	Nil
5	Athews	Pill	Bosun's Mate		-	-	31	-	Esthonian	Esthonian	5' 8"	12 st 0 lb	Anchor & PM on wrist [illegible]
6	Felix	Joseph	Steward		-	-	38	-	Coloured	British	5' 9½"	11 st 10 lb	Stigma on back of hand.
7	Allo	Robert	AB		-	-	33	-	"	"	5' 7"	11 st 0 lb	Nil
8	Ryan	Bontigue	AB		-	-	36	-	"	"	5' 7"	11 st 8 lb	"
9	Christian	James	AB		-	-	50	-	"	"	5' 8"	11 st 6 lb	Female on left arm
10	Ashford	Martin	AB		-	-	48	-	"	"	5' 8½"	11 st 3 lb	Nil
11	Solan	James	Sailor		-	-	48	-	"	"	5' 5½"	11 st 6 lb	"
12	Marquet	Edgar	"		-	-	32	-	"	"	5' 6"	11 st 0 lb	Scars on knee
13	Santos	Manuel dos	"		-	-	49	-	Portugal	Brazilian	5' 2"	10 st 2 lb	Mark on right side between [illegible]
14	Higgins	Leonard	OS		-	-	19	-	White	British	5' 6"	9 st 10 lb	Nil
15	Mayhew	William	OS		-	-	19	-	English	"	5' 6"	10 st 11 lb	Nil
16	Russell	Joseph	1st Eng		-	-	41	-	"	"	5' 11"	10 st 0 lb	Nil
17	McMillan	Robert	2nd Eng		-	-	46	-	"	"	5' 7"	12 st 6 lb	Nil
18	Webb	Ernest	3rd "		-	-	30	-	"	"	5' 11"	10 st 4 lb	Scar after outside left hand
19	Pryde	Owen	4th "		-	-	22	-	"	"	5' 8"	11 st 0 lb	Nil
20	Leosatos	Spiros	Donkeyman		-	-	24	-	Greek	Greek	5' 5"	11 st 0 lb	Nil
21	Walsh	Charles	Fireman		-	-	30	-	French	British	5' 11"	12 st 0 lb	Nil.
22	Burke	Patrick	"		-	-	24	-	"	"	5' 7"	11 st 8 lb	Mark from top of Bicept on right forearm
23	Ferreira	Caitano	"		-	-	33	-	Portuguese Coloured	Brazilian St Vincent	5' 7"	10 st 7 lb	Cross on back of right hand
24	Monteiro	Ancet	"		-	-	34	-	"	British	5' 9"	11 st 2 lb	Nil
25	Cullen	Thomas	"		-	-	25	-	English	"	5' 8"	11 st 4 lb	Nil
26	Snatowski	Frank	"		-	-	36	-	Russian	Russian	5' 5"	11 st 4 lb	Nil
27	Tyrrell	James	"		-	-	50	-	English	British	5' 4"	9 st 0 lb	Mark on back hand
28	Olson	Oscar	"		-	-	35	-	Swede	Swedish	5' 9½"	11 st 2 lb	Cycle on [illegible]
29	Gleeson	Michael	"		-	-	40	-	[illegible]	British	5' 10"	11 st 4 lb	Scars on [illegible]
30	Anderson	George	1st Steward		-	-	43	-	Coloured	British	5' 11"	12 st 0 lb	Scars on right side of forehead

Line Byron Steamship Co.
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE TO DEL

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the

EXTRACT FROM RULE 10 OF THE IMMIGRATION RULES.

Sheet No. 1

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

, arriving at New York, August 19th 1923, from the port of Gibraltar July 1923

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Osborne	Henry	Master	7/6/23	Barry	no	yes	32	male	English	British	5' 11"	11st 11lb	Nil
2	Thompson	Fred	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 6"	12st 0lb	Nil
3	Jones	Enoch	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 6"	10st 4lb	Nil
4	Smithes	Harold	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8"	11st 0lb	Nil
5	Althews	Fill	Bosun	"	"	"	"	31	"	Esthonian	Esthonian	5' 8"	12st 0lb	Anchor & PM on wrist (right)
6	Teles	Joseph	Bosun	"	"	"	no	38	"	Coloured	British	5' 9½"	11st 10lb	Finger on both hands
7	Allo	Robert	AB	"	"	"	yes	33	"	"	"	5' 5"	11st 0lb	Nil
8	Ryan	Monique	AB	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 7"	11st 8lb	"
9	Christian	James	AB	"	"	"	no	50	"	"	"	5' 8"	11st 6lb	Female on left arm
10	Ashford	Martin	AB	"	"	"	yes	43	"	"	"	5' 8"	11st 3lb	Nil
11	Solan	James	Sailor	"	"	"	no	43	"	"	"	5' 5½"	9st 6lb	"
12	Marquet	Edgar	"	"	"	"	yes	32	"	"	"	5' 6"	11st 5lb	Cross on hand
13	Gunloo	Manuel dos	"	"	"	"	no	49	"	Portugal	Brazilian	5' 2"	10st 2lb	Mark on right little finger
14	Higgens	Leonard	OS	"	"	"	yes	18	"	White	British	5' 6"	9st 10lb	Nil
15	Mayhew	William	OS	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5' 6"	8st	Nil
16	Russell	Joseph	1st Eng	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 4"	10st 9lb	Nil
17	McMillan	Robert	2nd Eng	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 7"	12st 6lb	Nil
18	Webb	Ernest	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 4"	10st 6lb	Scar over middle left hand
19	Brydie	Owen	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	11st 0lb	Nil
20	Leosatos	Spiros	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Greek	Greek	5' 5"	11st 0lb	Nil
21	Walsh	Charles	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	French	British	5' 11"	12st 0lb	Nil
22	Burke	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9"	11st 8lb	Heart form on Breast on right forearm
23	Ferreira	Caetano	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Portugal Coloured	Brazilian St Vincent	5' 7"	10st 7lb	Cross on back of right hand
24	Monteiro	Ancet	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	British	5' 8"	11st 2lb	Nil
25	Cullen	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5' 2"	11st 4lb	Nil
26	Snatowski	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	Russian	5' 5"	11st 4lb	Nil
27	Tyrrell	James	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	British	5' 2"	10st 12lb	Eternal on each hand
28	Olson	Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Swedish	Sweden	5' 9½"	11st 2lb	Nil on left hand
29	Gleeson	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	[illegible]	British	5' 10"	11st 4lb	[illegible]
30	Anderson	George	1st Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	Coloured	British	5' 11"	12st 0lb	Cross on right side of forehead

Line
Owners Byron Steamship Co. per Enbiscon
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CHURCH AUG 21 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who where not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel General Church, arriving at [illegible] Aug 19 1923, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Reg. 60/39													
1	Stewart	Frank	Asst Steward	7/6/23	Barry	Yes	Yes	18	Male	White	British	5' 6"	10st 2	Scars on inside top joint of each hand
2	Lambert	John	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 9	10 0	Nil
3	Davies	Thomas	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 11	11 0	Nil
4	Cabello	Camillo	MR Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	Black	Chilean	5 8	10 0	Nil
5	Mohamed	Joseph	Fireman	10/4/23	Piraeus	"	No	37	"	White	British	5 8	10 10	Nil
6	Hussein	Halem	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 5½	10 10	Nil
7	Ioions	Peter	"	"	"	"	Yes	48	"	White	Greek	5 9½	12	Nil

Will O. Craig Supt

H. J. Boone
Master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GIBRALTAR.

JULY 18, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[signature]
Consul of the United States of America.

Service No. 255.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 45
Gibraltar
July 18 1923

23	Abel-													
24	Middleton	Albert	Wireless Offic	7/6/23	Barry	No	Yes	22	Male	White	British	5-4		

Will O. Craig Supt

3/25 Middleton left ship in Paris to be sent to Consul Gibraltar

State Dept notified 8/29/23 Reading

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 19-23

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Henry Joseph Stone, of the SS. General Eberl, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. J. Stone
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1923

Will C. Hutto
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who where not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

S. Vessel Sch Hiram D Maclean, arriving at New York City Manhattan Aug 19, 1923, from the port of Barsboro Nova Scotia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family-name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Livingston	John A.	Master	3/8/23	St John	No	yes	54	M	English	British	5'6	135	
2	Maclellen	William A.	Mate	do	do	do	do	64	"	do	do	5'10	160	
3	Hutt	Edward	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	24	"	do	do	5'8	150	
4	Litus	William	Cook	do	do	do	do	52	"	do	do	5'6	150	
5	Elles	Edmond E.	AB	do	do	do	do	28	"	do	French	5'7	138	
6	Ward	George	OS	8/8/23	Barsboro	do	do	29	"	do	English	5'10	155	
7	Haggerty	Everett	OS	7/7/23	do	do	do	19	"	do	do	5'7	139	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John K Livingston, of the B. S. Hiram D Maclain, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John K Livingston
Master ~~, First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 19 23

F. E. Kennedy
Immigrant Inspector.

The list must be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589), shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1860

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILED SEP 2 1923 I, William H.Cressy, Surgeon of the S/S "an Lorenzo, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New Mexico, No.N.27, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm H. Cressy M.D.
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Sept, 1923

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9

174

W 8-20-23

S/S San Lorenzo
9-4-23 + P.R. S/C.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

P.R. Pass.

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	5	17	217	239
2nd Cabin				
Steerage			1	1
Total	5	17	218	240

1 Mail Clerk NOT COUNTED

Citizens PR

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	STEERAGE	
FEMALE	109	0	0	109
UNDER 16	32	0	0	32

Aliens PR

FEMALE	5	0	0	5
UNDER 16	0	0	0	0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" # 41. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN,P.R. AUGUST 16th. 1928., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	EXEMPT birth certificate 34691	Delosrios	Alfredo	26		M	S	Sales-man	Y	Spanish	Y	Chile	Spanish American	Richmond,	Ind.	Friend: Mr. Ramon E. Otero San Juan, P.R.	Richmond,	Ind.
2	EXEMPT 34675	Delepine	Emilien	27		M	M	Tele-graphist	"	French	"	France	French	New York,	N.Y.	" Mr. John Wagner, San Juan, P.R.	New York,	N.Y.
3		Delepine	Jurgensen	22		M	M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	St. Thomas,	V.I.	" " "	"	"
4	EXEMPT 34657	Hawayek	Abdo'	39		M	M	Mer'tn.	"	Syrian & Spanish	"	Syrian	Syrian	San Juan,	P.R.	" Mr. Pedro Azzi, San Juan, P.R.	San Juan,	P.R.
5	EXEMPT 34680	Hinchliffe	George F.	34		M	S	Banker	"	English	"	England	English	"	" "	" Mr. E.S.Crawford, San Juan, P.R.	"	" "
6	EXEMPT 34654	Martinez	Patricio	36		M	M	Mer'nt.	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	Mayaguez,	P.R.	Wife: Mrs. P. Martinez, Mayaguez, P.R.	Mayaguez,	P.R.
7	EXEMPT 34818	Perez Paredes	Jose	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arecibo,	P.R.	Friend: Lezcano & Co.Sucs. Arecibo, P.R.	Arecibo,	P.R.
8	EXEMPT 34919	Reglero	Ricardo	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mayaguez,	P.R.	Brother: Mr. R. Reglero, San Juan, P.R.	Mayaguez,	P.R.
9	EXEMPT 34946	Sotelo	Jose	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caguas,	P.R.	" Mr. P. Sotelo, Caguas, P.R.	Caguas,	P.R.
10	EXEMPT	Moran	Ramon	43		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manati,	P.R.	Wife: Mrs. R. Moran, Manati, P.R.	San Juan,	P.R.
11	EXEMPT 34812	Maal	Peter W.C.	22		M	S	Sales-man	"	English Spanish	"	Dutch	Dutch	Curacao,	D.W.I.	Friend: Mr. Emilio Cividanes San Juan, P.R.	St. Louis	Mo'
12	EXEMPT 34823	Robles de la Cruz	Francisco	38		M	M	Mer'nt.	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	San Juan,	P.R.	Wife: Mrs. F. Robles de la C. San Juan, P.R.	San Juan,	P.R.
13	34697	Lema	Manuel F.	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caguas,	P.R.	Brother: Mr. S. Lema, San Juan, P.R.	"	" "
14	EXEMPT 34781	Novoa	Matilde A.	26		F	M	House wife	"	"	"	"	West Indian	New York,	N.Y.	Friend: J. M. Saul, San Juan, P.R.	New York,	N.Y.
15	DIPLOMAT	Burrowes	Valentine P.	39		M	M	British Vice Consul	"	English	"	England	West Indian	Colombia,	Cali	" Mr. A. Perkin, San Juan, P.R.	Cali	Colombia
16	DIPLOMAT	Burrowes	Elisa	31		F	M	House wife	"	"	"	"	Spanish American	"	"	" " " "	"	"
17	DIPLOMAT 311178	Maduro	Benjamin	26		M	S	Sweden Consul	"	Eng. Spanish Dutch	"	Holland	Dutch	Curacao,	Williamstad	" Mr. Frank Rodriguez San Juan, P.R.	Curacao,	D.W.I.
18	EXEMPT 34702	Gerstl	Moses	64		M	W	Physi-cian	"	Eng. Spanish Dutch German	"	"	Austrian	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
19	DIPLOMAT	Maduro	Sarah	61		F	W	None	"	English Spanish	"	"	Dutch	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
20	DIPLOMAT 34[illegible]	Marchena	Amanda	19		F	S	Ser-vant	"	Papiament	"	"	African Black	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
21	EXEMPT 34815	Vazquez	Marcelino	26		M	S	Mer'nt.	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	San Juan,	P.R.	Friend: Mr. Agustin Espanol San Juan, P.R.	San Juan,	P.R.
22	34817	Alonso	Manuel	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	Brother: Mr. A. Alonso, San Juan, P.R.	"	" "
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

10 40 Cab

53

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUG 20 1923, *19* 175

14—480

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pursuing his calling in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Self	Y	Y	4 Yrs.	in U.S.	Business: Richmond, Ind.	Ind.	Ind.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Dr.	None	✓	Chile	Santiago
2	"	French Cable	"	"	3 Mths.	" P.R.	Vacation: French Cable, 25 Broad St. New York, N.Y.	Ind.	Ind.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	Bl.	Bl.	"	✓	Miquellare	French
3	"	"	"	"	15 Yrs.	" U.S.		6 Mths.		Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	"	Br.	"	"	✓	St. Pierret	Colony
4	"	Self	"	"	Never	" U.S.	With Husband	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	Dk.	Br.	"	✓	St. Thomas,	V.I.
5	No	"	"	"	14 Yrs.	" P.R.	Business: 168 Washington St. New York, N.Y.	"	1 Month.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	Dk.	Br.	"	✓	Dehlbel	
6	Y	"	"	"	6 Mths.	" U.S.	Mother: J.W. Winchcliffe, Ottawa, Canada.	"	1 Wk.	Und.	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	Hz.	"	"	✓	Monte Libano	
7	"	"	"	"	19 Yrs.	" P.R.	Business: Hotel America, New York, N.Y.	"	3 Wks.	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	✓	Waterloo, Ont.	Canada.
8	"	"	"	Y	2 "	" U.S.	" Padin Brothers, New York, N.Y.	"	6 "	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	✓	Santander	Spain
9	"	Sotelos Hnos.Co.	"	"	12 Yrs.	" P.R.	" Hotel America, New York, N.Y.	"	2 "	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	"	Dk.	Dk.	"	✓	Asturias	Spain
10	"	Self	"	Y	12 Mth.	in U.S.	" " "	"	2 "	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	Br.	Br.	"	✓	Valladolid	Spain
11	No	"	"	"	15 Yrs.	" P.R.	" " "	"	11 Mths.	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	"	"	"	"	✓	Pontevedra	Spain
12	"	"	"	"	1½ "	" U.S.	" " "	"	2 "	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	"	Dk.	"	"	✓	Asturias	Spain
13	Y	"	"	"	25 "	" P.R.	" Intern. Shoe Co. St. Louis, Mo.	"	2 "	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	✓	Curacao,	D.W.I.
14	"	"	"	"	1 "	" U.S.	" Gonzalez Bros. & Co. 427 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	"	3 Wks.	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	Dk.	"	"	✓	Valladolid	Spain
15	No	"	"	"	1 "	" P.R.	" Lema & Co. Boston, Mass.	"	1 Mth.	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	"	Br.	Br.	"	✓	Asturias	Spain
16	"	Husband	"	"	2 Mths.	" U.S.	Home: 1115 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	"	Ind.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	✓	Dorado,	P.R.
17	Y	Self	"	"	8 Yrs.	" P.R.	Pleasure: 14-16 Beaver St. New York, N.Y.	"	4 Wks.	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	10	"	Bl.	Bl.	"	✓	St. Pierre,	
18	"	"	"	"	4 Mths.	" U.S.	" " " "	"	4 "	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	"	Bk.	Bk.	"	✓	Martinique,	F.W.I.
19	"	"	"	"	3 Dys.	" P.R.	"	"																			
20	"	Mrs.S.H. Maduro	"	"	3 Mths.	" U.S.	" Hotel Astor, New York, N.Y.	No	3 Mths.	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	"	Br.	Br.	"	✓	Cali Rep.	Colombia
21	"	Self	"	"	4 Dys.	" P.R.																					
22	"	"	"	"	4 Wks.	" U.S.	" " " "	"	1 "	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	"	Br.	Br.	"	✓	Curacao,	D.W.I.
23					8 Dys.	" P.R.																					
24					2½ Mths.	" U.S.																					
25					1 Wk.	" P.R.	" " " "	"	1 "	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	"	Gr.	Gr.	"	✓	Prague,	Czecho-Slovakia
26					Never	" U.S.																					
27					8 Dys.	" P.R.	Mrs. S.H. Maduro New York, N.Y.	"	1 "	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	"	"	Br.	"	✓	Curacao,	D. W. I.
28					11 Mth.	" U.S.																					
29					6 Yrs.	" P.R.	Business: Hotel America, New York, N.Y.	Y	1 "	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	"	Bk.	"	"	✓	"	"
30					6 Mths.	" U.S.																					
					11 Yrs.	" P.R.	" " "	"	2 Wks.	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	"	Bk.	"	"	✓	Barcelona	Spain
																			5	4	"	Br.	"	"	✓	La Guardia	Spain

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G. Evans (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) master of the S/S San Lorenzo, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Evans.
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1923

at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" #41, Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. AUGUST 16th., 1923., 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 20, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Almeida	Eduardo	33		M	M	Aguadilla,P.R. May 1,1889.		
2	Aviles	Rosa M.	3		F	S	Aguadilla,P.R. May 5,1920.		134 W. 118 St. New York,N.Y.
3	Aviles	Ismael	2		M	S	Aguadilla,P.R. Nov.3,1921.		116 E. 34 St. Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	Aviles	Miami	32		F	M	Aguadilla,P.R. June 24,1891.		" " " " "
5	Aviles	Luis A.	6		M	S	Aguadilla,P.R. March 5,1917.		" " " " "
6	Bain	Rosalind V.	42		F	M	Washington,D.C. Dec.13,1880.		" " " " "
7	Barreto	Isolina	50		F	W	Utuado,P.R. Jan.23,1873.		1301 Fairmount St. W'ton.D.C.
8	Bennet	John A.	47		M	M	Covington Ky. April 22,1876.		Wills Hotel Bleeker St. New York,N.Y.
9	Blas	Pedro	16		M	S	Aguadilla,P.R. March 4,1907.		516 W.Gray St.Elmire,NYY.
10	Bond	Elwood V.	29		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Feb.22,1894.		118 W. 19 St. New York,N.Y.
11	Burke	Daniel F.	30		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Oct.12,1892.		227 W. Winona Ave. Norwood Pa.
12	Cano	Teodoro	27		M	M	Guayama,P.R. Nov.8,1895.		4010 Cedar Ave. Elkins Pa.
13	Cano	Maria C.	20		F	M	Aibonito,P.R. Oct.2,1902.		510- 2nd. St. Jersey City.
14	Carney (Sister)	Mary Justilla	45		F	S	Seneca, Mis. Feb'y,1879.		" " " " "
15	Carvajal G.	Manuel	22		M	S	Barranquitas,P.R. June 6,1901.		Notre Dame Convent Baltimore Md.
16	Carvajal	Alejandro	15		M	S	Ponce,P.R. April 8,1908.		University of Maryland, Baltimore Md.
17	Chandler	Roy	36		M	M	Akron Ohio. March 14,1887.		" " "
18	Colon	Ramon L.	31		M	M	Barros,P.R. Nov.9,1892.		10 Bridge St. New York,N.Y.
19	Conde	Marguerite	24		F	M	Utuado,P.R. July 10,1899.		148 Hart St. B'klyn.N.Y.
20	Conde	Ernesto	2		M	S	New York,N.Y. August 22,1921.		221- 2d St. New York,N.Y.
21	Cortes	Fernando	42		M	M	San Juan,P.R. Jan.6,1881.		" " " "
22	Crosas	Jose	22		M	S	Rio Piedras,P.R. Feb.2,1901.		Ansonia Hotel New York, N.Y.
23	Crain	Lucy B.	25		F	S	Martinsville Va. June 9,1898.		70 W. 126 St. New York,N.Y.
24	Cuyar	Carlos	20		M	M	Aibonito,P.R. Dec.19,1902.		267- 4th Ave. "
25	Dalrymple	Dorothy	23		F	S	Vernell,P.Y. June 9,1898.		594 Ave. C. Bayonne, N.J.
26	Dalrymple	Elizabeth	23		F	S	Vernell,P.Y. August 26,1899.		172 Rosenville Ave. Newark,N.J.
27	Delgado	Josefina	22		F	S	Ponce,P.R. July 17,1900.		" " " "
28	Diaz	Cenaro	28		M	S	Santa Isabel,P.R. August 15,1895.		429 W. 116 St. New York,N.Y.
29	Durand	James W.	72		M	W	Grand Gulf Mis. Sept.27,1850.		& Willow St. B'klyn.N.Y.
30	Durant	Mary J.	58		F	W	Indianapolis,Ind. Nov.15,1864.		453 The Cordova, W'ton. D.C.

59

I hereby certify that Lucy B.Crain, line 23 on this sheet, cancelled sailing on this ship M.V. Cabrilla ...Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" #41. Sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R. AUGUST 10th. 1923. , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 20 1923 , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Franklin	Walter V.	46		M	M	Baltimore Md. Sept.10,1876.		250- 5th. Ave. New York, N.Y.
2	Frazer	Oscar B.	37		M	S	Rock Island, Ill. May 3,1886.		62 Cedar St. "
3	Fredrick	Alice V.	47		F	M	Mielsville Wis. June 24,1876.		751- W. 93 St. "
4	Garcia	Jose M.	21		M	S	Patillo, P.R. Sept.28,1902.		Hotel America "
5	Garcia Cabrera	Jose	19		M	S	San Juan, P.R. May 5,1905.		University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia Pa.
6	Garrido	Jose	21		M	S	Utuado, P.R. July 30,1902.		Medical College of Virginia Richmond Virginia
7	Gilsley	John P.	23		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. May 26,1900.		675 N. 39 St. Phila. Pa.
8	Godfrey	Laron S.	39		M	M	So Thomaston, Maine Sept.11,1883.		So. Thomaston, Maine
9	Godfrey	Grace P.	37		F	M	So Thomaston, Maine, July 24,1886.		" " "
10	Gomez	Maria L.	30		F	S	Utuado, P.R. July 18,1893.		Washington University, Washington D. C.
11	Guillermard	Jorge	38		M	M		U.S. District Court for Porto Rico Dec. 12, 1921.	600 W. 141 St. New York, N.Y.
12	Guillermard	Dalila	30		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. April 9,1893.		" " " " "
13	Haeussler	Alfred	33		M	M		U.S. District Court for Porto Rico May 5th. 1921.	5 Columbia Circle "
14	Haynes	Mary H.	11		F	S	Knoxville, Tenn. Aug.11,1911.		1304 2nd. Ave. Meriden, Miss.
15	Haynes	Anise	38		F	M	Columbia, S.C. July 25,1885.		" "
16	Hazzard	Linford B.	33		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec.7,1889.		75 Fulton St. New York, N.Y.
17	Hazzard	Julia I.	32		F	M	Columbus Ga. March 2,1891.		" " " "
18	Hernandez	Rafael	17		M	S	Juncos, P.R. Oct.24,1906.		423 W. 22 St. "
19	Hernandez	Domingo	22		M	S	Vega Alta, P.R. March 9,1901.		368 Eight St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Hitchman	Jackson	49		M	M	Somerset Pa. Nov.15,1873.		Hotel Berwind, New York, N.Y.
21	Hitchman	Margaret	48		F	M	Omaha, Neb. Jan.26,1875.		" " "
22	Homuth	Alfonsa	46		F	M	Ponce, P.R. August 9,1877.		512 E. 148 St. "
23	La Guerra	Americo	4		M	S	Ponce, P.R. May 1,1919.		" " " " "
24	Gonzalez	Belen	10		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Oct.15,1913.		" " " " "
25	Hylan	William	53		M	M	Woodbury Conn. June 12,1870.		Sands Point, Port Washington, L. I.
26	Hylan	Frances E.	41		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 28,1882.		" " "
27	Hylan	William M.	7		M	S	New York, N.Y. August 26,1916.		" " "
28	Izquierdo	Roberto	18		M	S	Toa Alta, P.R. August 15,1905.		Worcester Academy, Worcester, Mass.
29	Labrador	Jose	49		M	M	San [illegible], P.R. April 20,1875.		16 Rode St. Elmhurst, L.I.
30	Labrador	Josefa	40		F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Jan.15,1883.		" " " "

60

Wm H Murphy Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" #41. Sailing from SAN JUAN,P.R. AUGUST 16th. ,192 3. , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 2[illegible] 192 3 , 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Labrador	Serafin	18		M	S	San Juan,P.R. April 21,1906.		16 Bode St. Elmhurst,L.I.
2	Lazaro	Jose M.	12		M	S	San Juan,P.R. Sept.10,1911.		" " " " "
3	Lake	Mary	40		F	S	Brooklyn,N.Y. August 4,1883.		Hotel Martha Washington, New York,N.Y.
4	Laws	Ulva I.	21		F	S	Carey, Ohio, April 22,1902.		Carey, Ohio.
5	Levi	Rachael	49		F	M	New York,N.Y. Oct.12,1874.		5053 Walnut St. Phila. Pa.
6	Levi	Elsie	25		F	S	New York,N.Y. Feb.6,1895.		" " " " "
7	Levi	Julian	23		M	S	New York,N.Y. June 20,1900.		" " " " "
8	Lightbourn	Alberic N.	15		M	S	St. Thomas, V. I. April 10,1908.		38 E. 22 St. New York,N.Y.
9	Lopez	Maria	25		F	S	San Juan,P.R. July 15,1898.		3625 Woodland Ave. Cleveland Ohio.
10	Lopez	Samuel	18		M	S	Aguadilla,P.R. Jan.8,1905.		332 W. 30 St. New York,N.Y.
11	Lopez	Enriqueta	20		F	S	San German,P.R. August 14,1903.		420 W. 18 St. "
12	Toro	Agripina	40		F	S	San German,P.R. June 23,1883.		" " " " "
13	Lowrie	Walter A.	45		M	M	San Francisco Cal. Feb.17,1878.		93 Wall St. New York,N.Y.
14	McKenzie	Elizabeth	35		F	W	Washington,D.C. Jan.21,1888.		1301 Fairmount St. W'ton,D.C
15	Marchand	José P.	23		M	S	Barceloneta,P.R. Jan. 9,1900.		Elizabeth N.J.
16	Marin, Jr.	Caridad	2		F	S	Aguadilla,P.R. Oct.28,1921.		320 W. 115 St. New York,N.Y.
17	Marin	Fe	8		F	S	Aguadilla,P.R. May 8,1915.		" " " " "
18	Marin	Eduardo	7		M	S	Aguadilla,P.R. March 5,1916.		" " " " "
19	Marin	Esperanza	11		F	S	Aguadilla,P.R. July 16,1912.		" " " " "
20	Marin	Caridad	27		F	M	Aguadilla,P.R. Jan.3,1896.		" " " " "
21	Martinez Grant	Tomas	19		M	S	Lajas,P.R. March 26,1904.		159 W. 112 St. "
22	Martinez	Nicolasa	44		F	S	Humacao,P.R. Nov.29,1879.		540 W. 146 St. "
23	Martinez	Julia	22		F	M	San Juan,P.R. May 23,1900.		120 E. 116 St. "
24	Man	Marguerite	24		F	S	Cohenville,Wyo. April 13,1899.		P.O.Box 126 Cohenville Wyoming.
25	Mayens	Laura	38		F	M	Cabo Rojo,P.R. July 17,1885.		56 W. 92 St. New York,N.Y.
26	Mayens	Petrita	13		F	S	Cabo Rojo,P.R. Feb.10,1910.		" " " " "
27	Medina	Carmen	19		F	S	Arecibo,P.R. May 19,1904.		1971 Second Ave. "
28	Mellado Jr.	Antonio	21		M	S	Vieques,P.R. June 3,1902.		348 W. 56 St. "
29	Menendez	Emilia	34		F	M	San Juan,P.R. Jan.28,1889.		Hotel America, "
30	Menendez	Emma	10		F	S	Bayamon,P.R. Nov.4,1913.		" " "
	Menendez	Blanca	15		F	S	San Juan,P.R. Dec.		

61

I hereby certify that Blanca Menendez was listed in error on the last line on this sheet. W. W. Blackwell Purser

Noted 10 Sept 1923

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

179

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" #41. Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. AUGUST 16th., 1923. , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 20 1923 , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	**Menendez**	Blanca	15		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 4, 1908.		Hotel America, New York, N.Y.
2	**Menendez**	Carmen	16		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 8, 1907.		" " "
3	Perez	Consuelo	18		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Jan. 6, 1905.		" " "
4	**Menendez**	Emilia	11		F	S	Catano, P.R. April 23, 1912.		" " "
5	**Menendez**	Angelina Perez	30		F	M	Yabucoa, P.R. Jan. 9, 1895.		66 W. 183 St. "
6	Merced	Estefana	52		F	M	Humacao, P.R. June 26, 1871.		363 E. 76 St. "
7	Mettler	Edna S.	37		F	M	San Juan, P.R. July 28, 1922.		764 Chittenden Avenue, Columbus Ohio.
8	Miranda	Epifania	20		F	S	Juncos, P.R. June 20, 1902.		157 W. 111 St. New York, N.Y.
9	Miranda	Jose	36		M	M	Bayamon, P.R. April 19, 1895.		363 E. 76 St. "
10	Molina	Katheryn	30		F	M	Chicago, Ill. Feb. 3, 1893.		18 Chapin Ave. Jamaica, L.I.
11	Molina	Katheryn T.	3		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 2, 1920.		" " " " "
12	Molina Jr.	Henry C.	6		M	S	San Juan, P.R. August 11, 1917.		" " " " "
13	Molina	Ferdinand	2		M	S	San Juan, P.R. June 29, 1921.		" " " " "
14	Alvarado	Julia	19		F	S	Ponce, P.R. June 29, 1904.		" " " " "
15	Morales	Amalia	46		F	M	Loiza, P.R. August 3, 1877.		540 W. 57 St. New York, N.Y.
16	Moss	Lina	10		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 23, 1913.		" " " " "
17	Cruz	Custon	11		F	S	San Juan, P.R. August 9, 1912.		" " " " "
18	Morales (Sister)	Amanda	26		F	S	Loyamez, P.R. Sept. 20, 1897.		Aisquith St. and Ashland Ave. Baltimore Md.
19	Mussa	Nicolina	60		F	W	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 23, 1862.		529 W. 150 St. New York, N.Y.
20	Mendez	Laura	33		F	M	Juncos, P.R. July 4, 1890.		416 E. 73 St. "
21	Mendez	America	2		F	S	Caguas, P.R. Oct. 24, 1921.		" " " " "
22	Mendez	Laura	14		F	S	Caguas, P.R. Nov. 24, 1908.		" " " " "
23	Mendez	Juan	44		M	M	Caguas, P.R. June 24, 1879.		" " " " "
24	Mendez, Jr.	Juan	16		M	S	Caguas, P.R. August 13, 1906.		" " " " "
25	Melendez	Purificacion	22		F	S	Canovanas, P.R. Feb. 2, 1901.		" " " " "
26	Melendez	Josefina	18		F	S	Canovanas, P.R. March 19, 1905.		" " " " "
27	Morrill	Carolyn R.	40		F	M	So Thomaston, Maine June 27, 1883.		Spruce Head, Maine
28	Nevares	Oscar	35		M	M	Boca Baja, P.R. August 30, 1897.		Hotel Pennsylvania, New York.
29	Nieves Colon	Juan	21		M	S	Cidra, P.R. Feb. 8, 1901.		128 W. 116 St. "
30	Nunez	Felipe	19		M	S	Aibonito, P.R. August 19, 1904.		210- 2nd. St. Jersey City.

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" #41. *Sailing from* SAN JUAN, P.R. AUGUST 16th. 1923. , 192 , *Arriving at Port of* [illegible] N. Y. AUG 20 1923 , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Otero	Olimpio	24		M	S	Cidra, P.R. Jan.15,1899.		
2	Otero	Antonio	54		M	M	Ponce, P.R. May 16,1869.		138 W. 116 St. New York, N.Y.
3	Ortiz	Candida	24		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan.5,1899.		600 W. 113 St. "
4	Ochs	Nana	39		F	M	New Castle, Pa. May 12,1884.		535 W. 151 St. "
5	Ochs	Villa S.	11		F	S	New York, N.Y. July 17,1912.		412 Cathedral P'way. N.Y.C.
6	Padilla	Antonio	20		M	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. July 17,1895.		" " " "
7	Pantoja	Manuel	24		M	M	San German, P.R. Jan.1,1899.		446 W. 27 St. "
8	Pabon	Alcides	23		M	M	Lajas, P.R. April 6,1900.		420 W. 18 St. "
9	Pennington	Grace P.	28		F	S	Annapolis Md. May 9,1895.		10 W. 119 St. "
10	Perez	Maria L.	22		F	M	Toa Alta, P.R. April 14,1901.		1639 N. 59 St. P'phia. Pa.
11	Pesquera	Elisa	39		F	W	San Juan, P.R. August 14,1884.		15 E. Union St. Wilkes Barre. Pa.
12	Phillips	Elizabeth	51		F	W	Georgetown, Pa. Oct.1,1871.		Hotel Plaza, New York, N.Y.
13	Planas	Barbara	19		F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. March 6,1905.		3544- 18 St. P'phia. Pa.
14	Pope	Natalie	32		F	M	Hampton, Iowa. May 31,1891.		2943 E. 92 St. Chicago, Ill.
15	Pope	Wallis W.	2		M	S	San Juan, P.R. August 4,1921.		802 E. 5th. St. Hampton, Iowa.
16	Callwood	Adella	36		F	S	St. Thomas, V.I. July 7,1887.		" " " " " "
17	Puig	Jose	55		M	M	Caguas, P.R. July 9,1868.		" " " " " "
18	Puig	Isabel	40		F	M	Caguas, P.R. Sept.22,1883.		112 W. 56 St. New York, N.Y.
19	Puig	Josefa	20		F	S	Caguas, P.R. Nov.28,1903.		" " " " "
20	Polanco	Jacinto	43		M	M	Caguas, P.R. Sept. 4,1880.		" " " " "
21	Alvarez	Maria	35		F	M	Caguas, P.R. Sept.17,1888.		" " " " "
22	Alvarez	Rosa M.	11		F	S	Caguas, P.R. May 23,1912.		" " " " "
23	Puig	Rosalia	46		F	M	Caguas, P.R. April 16,1877.		" " " " "
24	Ramos	Juan R.	18		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Dec.5,1904.		201 E. 103 St. "
25	Rau	Henry W.	63		M	M	New York, N.Y. April 9,1860.		15 E. 26 St. "
26	Rauschenplat	Olimpia	57		F	M	San Juan, P.R. August 30,1866.		2951 Staunton Road, Huntington, W. Va.
27	Renta	Antonia	20		F	S	Ponce, P.R. July 13,1903.		344 W. 122 St. New York, N.Y.
28	Riefkohl	Juan	20		M	S	Yabucoa, P.R. May 6,1903.		430 W. 53 St. "
29	Rivera	Jose M.	42		M	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Feb.13,1881.		2 Willow St. B'klyn. N.Y.
30	Rivera	Rafael	22		M	S	Yabucoa, P.R. Sept.19,1901.		430 W. 53 St. New York, N.Y.

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" #41. Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. AUGUST 16th., 1923. , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 20 1923 , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rivera	Tomas	22		M	S	Cidra,P.R. April 13,1900.		128 W. 116 St. New York,N.Y.
2	Rivera	Herminia	32		F	M	Rio Piedras,P.R. Jan.29,1893.		2103- 2nd. Ave. "
3	Rodriguez Serra	Manuel	50		M	M	Sabana Grande,P.R. Sept.15,1872.		55 W. 44 St. "
4	Rodriguez	Avelino	24		M	M	Cuayama,P.R. Oct.5,1899.		1893- 2nd. Ave. "
5	Rodriguez	Damian	37		M	M	San Juan,P.R. May 17,1886.		Hotel America, "
6	Rodriguez	Ernesto	24		M	S	Guayanilla,P.R. April 14,1899.		511 W. 134 St. "
7	Rodriguez	Rafael	24		M	S	Utuado,P.R. August 3,1899.		Albany Business College Albany, N.Y.
8	Rodriguez	Felix	18		M	S	Cabo Rojo,P.R. Nov.20,1904.		429 E. 72 St. New York,N.Y.
9	Ronda	Federico A.	19		M	S	Lajas,P.R. June 9,1903.		10 W. 119 St. "
10	Ruiz Costero	Guillermo	21		M	S	San Juan,P.R. Nov.17,1901.		228 W. 106 St. "
11	Ryan	William R.	44		M	M	Staunton,Va. Sept. 12,1879.		Long Island City, N.Y. Riverside Hotel Saranac Lake, N.Y.
12	Coulter	Ola	35		F	W	Hickman,Ky. Feb.19,1888.		28 W. 128 St. New York,N.Y.
13	Sanchez	Maria	23		F	W	Comerio,P.R. June 10,1902.		2103- 2nd. Ave. "
14	Santiago	Rafaela	21		F	S	San Lorenzo,P.R. Oct.24,1902.		Albany Business College Albany, N.Y.
15	Santoni	Rafael	19		M	S	Arecibo,P.R. March 20,1904.		103 W. 144 St. New York,N.Y.
16	Santoni Jr.	Antonio	18		M	S	Ponce,P.R. July 5,1905.		685 Prospect St. New Haven,Conn.
17	Sedgwick	Ruth	25		F	S	New Haven,Conn. May 28,1898.		300 W. 17 St. New York,N.Y. C/o. Mr. R. Moran,
18	Soto	Ernesto	21		M	S	Cabo Rojo,P.R. Jan.11,1902.		Hotel America, New York,N.Y.
19	Silva Miguez	Antonio	11		M	S	Naguabo,P.R. May 22,1912.		Moody Eng. Office, 90 West,St. New York,N.Y.
20	Suarez	Tomas	43		M	M		Circuit Court of Tampa, Fla. Hillsborough County, Jan. 19,1906.	" " " "
21	Suarez	Hazel	38		F	M		Husband is an American Citizen	157 Manhattan Ave. "
22	Teulet	Nieves	19		F	S	Arecibo,P.R. Feb.16,1904.		306 W. 102 St. "
23	Teya	Agustina	45		F	S	Vieques,P.R. Feb.15,1878.		Mc Alpin Hotel "
24	Tio R.	Lola R.de	70		F	W	San Germen,P.R. May 9,1853.		16 Beaver St. "
25	Torres	Ana	36		F	M	Mayaguez,P.R. July 26,1887.		" " " "
26	Torres	Oscar	10		M	S	New York,N.Y. Dec.12,1913.		Notre Dame Convent. Baltimore, Md.
27	Torres (Sister)	Carmen	22		F	S	San Lorenzo,P.R. March 16,1901.		Ais with St. & Asland Ave.
28	Tucker	William W.	56		M	M	Salem,Ind. August 25,1866.		Greencastle, Indiana.
29	Tucker	Martha C.	56		F	M	Salem,Ind. August 30,1866.		" "
30	Ulrich	Selin D.	25		M	S	Selinsgrove,Pa. June 11,1898.		Selinsgrove, Penna.

64

(30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

182

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" #41. Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. AUGUST 14th. 1923. , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. , 192

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Valle	Enrique	42		M	M		District Court of New York, N.Y. Dec. 14, 1915.	556 W. 140 St. New York, N.Y.
2	Valle	Salvador	27		M	M	Lajas, P.R. July 5, 1896.		1893- 2nd. Ave.
3	Van Wickle	George S.	42		M	M	New Brunswick, N.J. Nov. 25, 1880.		22 Widsor Road, Brookline, Mass.
4	Van Wickle	Eugenie V.	40		F	M	Naguabo, P.R. Nov. 9, 1882.		" "
5	Curet	Marcela	23		F	S	Naguabo, P.R. March 15, 1900.		" "
6	Vazquez	Ines	25		F	S	Santa Isabel, P.R. Jan. 25, 1900.		228 W. 17 St. New York, N.Y.
7	Vazquez	Tarso	24		M	S	Salinas, P.R. Oct. 28, 1898.		201 E. 102 St. "
8	Vega	Vladimiro	17		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 29, 1906.		300 W. 17 St. "
9	Vegas V.	Dolores	34		F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Aug. 7, 1889.		119 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Verame	Carlos	19		M	S	Camuina, P.R. April 4, 1904.		Hotel America, New York, N.Y.
11	Vinas	Amparo	19		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. May 12, 1904.		Washington University Washington, D.C.
12	Wilson	Minnie	41		W	M	Clarksville, Ga. June 15, 1882.		Mountain Lookout, Tenn.
13	Wilson Jr.	Harvey	9		M	S	Chattanooga, Tenn. Dec. 26, 1914.		" "
14	Zieburker	Henry W.	37		M	M		Supreme Court of New York, N.Y. July 1916.	1600 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
15	Conesa	Julio	51		M	M	Ponce, P.R. May 25, 1872.		92 St. Nicholas Ave. "
16	Caballero	Mariano D.	38		M	M	Utuado, P.R. May 31, 1885.		111 Jefferson St. Petersburg, Va.
17	Estape	Tomas	29		M	M	Ponce, P.R. March 8, 1894.		Pennsylvania Hotel, New York, N.Y.
18	Emanuelli	Carmen	24		F	S	Guayanilla, P.R. June 16, 1899.		61 W. 90 St. " "
19	Strohmier	Ella	53		F	M	Ashland, Penna. Feb. 29, 1870.		961 Centre St. Ashland, Penna.
20	Smith	Francis T.	37		F	S	Alvin, Ill. March 22, 1886.		Hotel Continental, Washington, D.C.
21	Torrellas	Lolita	18		F	S	Fajardo, P.R. May 24, 1905.		Hotel America, New York, N.Y.
22	Tippitt	Perry T.	61		M	M	Charles Town, W.Va. Feb. 2, 1862.		Washington, D.C.
23	Lopez Vda. Morales	Selma	60		F	W	Aguadilla, P.R. August 25, 1863.		224 Hamilton St. New Brunswick, N.J.
24	Vol'enmeny	Ruth	30		F	S	Bethany, Ill. Apr. 25, 1893.		748 Penn. St. Gary, Ind.
25	Monserrat	Damian	63		M	M		U. S. District Court for Porto Rico 1899.	Hotel Pennsylvania, New York, N.Y.
26	Monserrat Jr.	Damian	36		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 1, 1888.		" " "
27	Montesorin	Antonio	34		M	S	San Juan, P.R. June 13, 1889.		Hotel Le Alpin, New York, N.Y.
28	Quinones	Monserrate	46		F	W	Rio Grande, P.R. Sept. 7, 1877.		Hotel America, "
29	Schluter	Fernando	66		M	M		U. S. District Courts for Porto Rico July 25, 1921.	Astor Hotel, "
30	Schluter	Elena C.	62		F	M		Husband is an American Citizen	" " "

(34)

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

183

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" #41, Sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R. AUGUST 16th., 1923., 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. AUG 20 1923, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Abney	Ernest A.	38		M	S	Butler, Ala. June 25,1885.		City Point, Florida
2	Caudier	Carlos	32		M	S	New York,N.Y. Feb.28,1891.		16 Whitehall St. New York,N.Y.
3	Spolnik (Sister)	Othilda	29		F	S	Philadelphia,Pa. August 15,1894.		Sister of Notre Dame Baltimore Md.
4	Shumaker	Burnice	40		M	M	Bayond, W.Va. April 6,1883.		Navy Dept. Washington D.C.
5	Shumaker	Lellia A.	38		F	M	Oklahoma City Okl. Oct.16,1885.		" " "
6	Shumaker Jr.	Brunice	7		F	S	New Orleans La. Nov.17,1915.		" " "
7	Descartes	Pedro M.	38		M	S	Santa Isabel,P.R. June 7,1885.		334 W. 23 St. New York,N.Y.
8	Alfonso Rivera	Ramon	50		M	M	Arecibo,P.R.Oct.12,1872		143 W.117th.St.N.Y.City
9									
10									
11									
12	U.S.Mail Clerk								
13	Kilcup	Harry S.	43		M	M		U.S.Dist.Court,Boston,Mass. March 10,1902	18 Hancock St. Boston,Mass.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(8) NOT COUNTED

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

S. S. San Lorenzo sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug.16, 1923 19, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug.20, 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	STOWAWAY								
1	Ramirez Quinones	Manuel	17		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 27, 1906		Sister:-Roal Ramirez 46 Johnson St. B'klyn, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

Sheet No. —

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN LORENZO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG. 20,1923, *19*, *from the port of* SAN JUAN,PORTO RICO

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age*	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Thomas	Master	Aug.7	New York	to be paid	Yes	43	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-9	215	
2	Sinclair	Harvey	1st.Mate	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-11	195	
3	Danielson	Hans	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	159	
4	Peterson	Christian	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	148	
5	Bleckwell	Walter	Purser	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-0	165	
6	Fenton	Paul	2nd.Purser	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6-0	168	
7	Cressy	William	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8	190	
8	Herman	Martin	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-8	193	
9	Martes	Carlo	Bosin	"	"	"	"	30	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-8	161	
10	Jensen	Karl	2'Master	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-8	148	
11	Jensen	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	Denmark	5-7	143	
12	Anderson	John	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	Norwegian	5-6	147	
13	Hoek	Ireno	Watchman	"	"	"	"	25	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-8	151	
14	Stangeland	Svithun	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	146	
15	Molin	Ramon	Seamen	"	"	"	"	26	M	Span.Amer.	Venez.	5-3	139	
16	Braefhart	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-8	161	
17	Matio	Andro	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	141	
18	Maisonetc	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-5	139	
19	Wenklaar	John	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-8	154	
20	Martes	Luis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	148	
21	Florence	Ansolina	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	153	
22	Machina	William	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-8	151	
23	Thode	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	W. "	"	5-8	152	
24	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	154	
25	Conde	Jose	Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	146	
26	Schell,Jr.	Richard	Wireless	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	148	
27	Shores	Nordell	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	151	
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 21 1923

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

131 Am Doc 5

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN LORENZO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG. 20,1923, *19* , *from the port of* SAN JUAN,PORTO RICO 185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Thomas	Master	Aug.7	New York	to be paid	Yes	43	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-9	215	
2	Sinclair	Harvey	1st.Mate	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-11	195	
3	Danielson	Hans	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	159	
4	Peterson	Christian	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	148	
5	Bleckwell	Walter	Purser	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-0	165	
6	Fenton	Paul	2nd.Purser	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6-0	168	
7	Cressy	William	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8	190	
8	Herman	Martin	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-8	193	
9	Martes	Carlo	Bosin	"	"	"	"	30	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-8	161	
10	Jensen	Karl	2'Master	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-8	148	
11	Jensen	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	Denmark	5-7	143	
12	Anderson	John	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	Norwegian	5-6	147	
13	Hoek	Ireno	Watchman	"	"	"	"	25	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-8	151	
14	Stangeland	Svithun	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	146	
15	Molin	Ramon	Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Span.Amer.	Venez.	5-3	139	
16	Braefhart	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-8	161	
17	Matio	Andro	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	141	
18	Maisonetc	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-6	139	
19	Wenklaar	John	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-8	154	
20	Martes	Luis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	148	
21	Florence	Ansolina	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	153	
22	Machina	William	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-8	151	
23	Thode	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	W. "	"	5-8	152	
24	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	154	
25	Conde	Jose	Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	146	
26	Schell,Jr.	Richard	Wireless	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	148	
27	Shores	Nordell	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	151	
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS, MASTER *..., of the* S.S. SAN LORENZO. *..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

T G Evans

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN LORENZO, *arriving at* NEW YORK., AUG. 20,1923., *19* , *from the port of* SAN JUAN,PORTO RICO 186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dean	John	Ch.Eng.	Aug.7	New York.	To be paidoff	Yes.	48	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-11	150	
2	Proctor	Andrew	1st.asst.	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	"	5-11	160	
3	Ehlers	Otto	2nd.asst.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	158	
4	Swenson	Charles	3rd.asst.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-8	161	
5	Lowson	Henry	Ref.Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	M	Scotch	British	5-4	140	
6	Saldua	Peter	1st.asst.	"	"	"	"	55	M	Span.Am.	Argentino	5-8	162	
7	Arculeo	Rosario	2nd.asst.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Italian	Italy	5-6	158	
8	Diederich	William	Junior	"	"	"	"	39	M	German	Germany	5-8	164	
9	Peter	Robert	"x	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10	161	
10	Uriarte	Gregorio	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	167	
11	Sirviente	Jose	1st.Deck	"	"	"	"	45	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-5	141	
12	~~Carlsen~~	~~Harold~~	~~2nd.Deck~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~Scand.~~	~~Norwegian~~	~~5-7~~	~~160~~	
13	Cofino	Casimiro	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	
14	Martinez	Fernando	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	154	
15	Piralde	Secoro	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	161	
16	Alvarado	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	163	
17	Casal	Jose c	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	155	
18	Radder	Luis	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	153	
19	Perez	Jose v	W.Tender	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	143	
20	Pandelo	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	148	
21	Fernandez	Rivardo	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	154	
22	Alonso	Eulopia	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	139	
23	Gayosof	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-4	135	
24	Guerrero	Alfredo	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-3	137	
25	Torrente	Mariano	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	149	
26	Hernandez	Isidro	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-5	139	
27	Escalante	Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spain	5-3	134	
28	Varo	Manuel	Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	147	
29	Gonzales	Santiago	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	154	
30	Rodrigues	Ramon	"	" 16	San Juan	"	"	27	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-8	130	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14—1240

I hereby certify that Harold Carlsen, line 12 on this sheet, was sent to hospital at San Juan, P.R.

W.W. Blackwell ..... Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS *MASTER, of the* U.S.S. S.N LORENZO. *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

T G Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel SAN LORENZO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG.20,1923., *19* , *from the port of* SAN JUAN. PORTO RICO.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	House	William	Ch.Steward	Aug.7	New York	Tobepaid off	Yes	40	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	6-0	181	
2	Traulson	Rolaf	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	158	
3	Hendricks	Frank	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	147	
4	McMillan	Joseph	Sal. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch.	British	5-6	144	
5	Leslie	Catherine	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5-6	164	
6	La Froscia	Irene	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-6	166	
7	Sangwonis	Ignacio	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	154	
8	Izaguirre	Florenz	2nd."	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	151	
9	Isaguirre	Anselmo	3rd."	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	146	
10	Ansoleaga	Valentino	4th."	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-5	141	
11	Bilbao	Luis	Roast	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	139	
12	Linkeator	William	Baker	"	"	"	"	48	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-9	150	
13	Valona	Rafael	2nd. Baker.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	146	
14	McGrath	Andrew	Night "	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-9	147	
15	Lopez	Onofre	Butcher	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-11	183	
16	Oppico	Manuel	2nd."	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	149	
17	Delanmoy	Elias	Ch.Pby.	"	"	"	"	31	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-11	183	
18	Soubira	Albert	2nd."	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	151	
19	Hard	David	3rd."	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	157	
20	Vela	Leopoldo	4th."	" 16	SanJuan	"	"	30	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-11	159	
21	Mambre	Hipolito	5th."	"	New York	"	"	29	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-8	154	
22	Daroca	Rafael	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	146	
23	Palm	Gerard	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-9	155	
24	Cheri	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	153	
25	Colon	Jesus	2nd."	"	"	"	"	21	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-5	139	
26	Hellburg	Narcasio	Porter	"	"	"	"	18	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-9	148	
27	Henriguez	Germain	Printer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	141	
28	Hellburg	Barthalo	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-11	148	
29	Haseth	Cornelius	Boda D.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	164	
30	Metterman	Henry	Linen Std.	"	"	"	"	31	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	161	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G.EVANS MASTER ..., *of the* S.S. SAN LORENZO. ..., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

T G Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN LORENZO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG.20,1923. *, 19 , from the port of* SAN JUAN PORTO RICO

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Natal	Juan	Waiter	Aug.7	New York	Tobepaidoff	Yes	23	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-4	141	
2	Martin	Luis	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-3	157	
3	Sousa	Carmelo	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	139	
4	Manueles	John	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-5	160	
5	Novo	Avelino	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	
6	Wiltshire	Sidney	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5-8	148	
7	Wylie	Adam	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scotch	British	5-9	143	
8	Whyte	Geo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Australian	"	5-5	180	
9	Earwaker	Geo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5-7	147	
10	Curiel	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-7	148	
11	Lavis	Philip	"		"	"	"	46	M	English	British	5-10	158	
12	Vissers	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Holland	Dutch	5-8	151	
13	Phelan	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-9	154	
14	Kightly	Kennett Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"x	5-4	141	
15	May	Donald	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scotch	British	5-10	153	
16	Sheils	William	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	"	5-7	148	
17	Hewitt	David	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	154	
18	Clemens	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-9	149	
19	Vazguez	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	139	
20	Conway	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Canadian	British	5-7	143	
21	Kerr	John	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5-6	137	
22	Naar	Elias	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-7	143	
23	Costa	Benny	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5--	139	
24	Chute	Lewis	"	"	" m	"	"	26	M	Canadian	British	5-10	154	
25	Roque	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	148	
26	Manley	James	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	British	5-8	147	
27	O'Neill	Williamx	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scotch	"	5-4	139	
28	Landron	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	149	
29	Isaac	Joseph	"	"	"	"x	"	29	M	English	British	5-6	146	
30	Bonnar	James	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scotch	"	5-6	143	

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents ____

14—1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS MASTER *, of the* S.S SAN LORENZO. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

[redacted]

T G Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

[redacted] SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1368

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN LORENZO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG.20,1923., *19*, *from the port of* SAN JUAN,PORTO RICO. 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ball	Charles	✓ Waiter	Aug.7	New York	Tobe paidoff	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-6	138	
2	Harden	Percy	✓ "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8	149	
3	Smith	Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-9	151	
4	Rubio	Peter	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5	139	
5	Lehman	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Poland	Poland	5-5	141	
6	Lester	Theodore	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-9	143	
7	Sierra	Jose	✓ Bellboy	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4	137	
8	Labaro	Victoriano	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-4	139	
9	Weyde	Henry	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	W.Ind.	Dutch	5-6	142	
10	Jaekel	John	✓ Barber	"	"	"	"	56	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	148	
11	Hassall	Samual	✓ Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	6-0	166	
12	O'Toole	John	✓ Workaway	" 16	San Juan	Discharged	"	16	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	128	
13	Howard	Eugene	✓ Workaway	" 16	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-9	163	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS ~~O.~~ EVANS MASTER *..., of the* S.S SAN LORENZO. *..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

T. Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* Sept *...., 1923*

W. W. Forsyth
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	[illegible].
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port ~~of the United States~~.

Vessel SAN LORENZO., *arriving at* NEW YORK., AUG.20.1923., *19* , *from the port of* SAN JUAN.PORTO RICO. 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aracil	Rafael	Wiper	Aug.7.	New York	To be paidoff	Yes	23	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-5	141	
2	Cecilio	Domingov	Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	145	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U 22-67

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS. MASTER *..., of the* S.S. SAN LORENZO *..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of ~~subdivisions~~ 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

T G Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* Aug *...., 1923*

Wm H Ruiz
Immigrant Inspector.

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT ANTONIO

PORT - ANTONIO

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
AUG 24 1923
RECORD DIVISION

8-24 Port Antonio

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. 191

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
August 24th 1923

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. Port Antonio
from port of Port Antonio, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 20th, 1923, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Dock 7 N.R., and is expected to sail August 24th, 1923, for Kingston
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was ———

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613 [CONTINUED OVER.]

	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	2-27-23	Kingston	"	"	32	"	"	"
18	Hyman	James	✓	"	3-3-23	Pt Antonio	"	"	30	"	"	"
19	Thomas	Claud	✓	"	5-1-23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"
20	Jones	Obedian	✓	Coal Passer	8-2-22	"	"	"	51	"	"	"
21	Steele	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"
22	Reinertsen	Reinert	✓	Steward	7-10-23	New York	"	"	47	"	Scandinav	Norw
23	Reinertsen	Trygve	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"
24	Andersen	Marinius	✓	Cook	8-1-23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"
25	Lawson	Luke	✓	Purser	3-2-19	Mobile	"	"	75	"	English	Engli
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

American Consulate at SANTIAGO de CUBA.
Date AUG 9 - 1923
I hereby certify that the alien below entered to visa ... has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
American Consul of the United States of America.
AMERICAN CONSULATE
SANTIAGO DE CUBA
AUG 9 1923
$2.00 U.S. STAMP

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SANTIAGO de CUBA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ...
American (Consular) Officer
Date AUG 9 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp
(This Visa of this alien expires ... months from this date, provided the bearer continues to be found admissible)

Ordered 4 5
Rayonne Dup.

No Consul at Montego Bay asks #5
Rayonne Dup.

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners L. Harbor Jensen
Local Agents Alexander Johnson
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Anton Tollefsen	42	Norw	Baltimore 9/13-23
Trygve Eriksen	22	"	New York 3/9-23.
Heinrich Andersen	31	"	" 4 — 8/1-23.

PORT ANTONIO

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel Port Antonio, arriving at ~~Santiago~~ New York Aug 20 ~~August 8th~~, 1923, from the port of New York Port Antonio 8/15/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tollefsen	Anton	Master	9-13-20	Baltimore	No	Yes	42	M	Scandinav	Norw			
2	Handeland	Johannes	Chief Off	10-27-21	Mobile	"	"	25	"	"	"			
3	Andreassen	Tjostolf	2nd "	5-8-23	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"			
4	Kahnberg	August	Carpenter	9-1-22	"	"	"	36	"	"	Estonia			
5	Lenord ~~Cunningham~~	Asnbourn ~~Alfred~~	Sailor ~~Sailor~~	8-13-23 ~~4-27-23~~	Montego Bay ~~Kingston~~	"	"	31 ~~25~~	"	Afr-Black ~~Afr-Black~~	Brit ~~Brit~~			Paid off at Montego Bay
6	Carter	Davit	"	6-7-23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
7	Dunnan	Clifford	"	6-11-23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
8	Grant	Alfred	"	7-19-23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
9	Peart	Ivan	"	4-10-23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
10	Renden	Edmund	Chief Eng	8-2-21	Mobile	"	"	41	"	Scandinav	Norw			
11	Christiansen	Sigvart	2nd "	5-8-23	New York	"	"	34	"	"	"			
12	Hansen	Johan	3rd "	6-29-18	Philadel	"	"	31	"	"	"			
13	Eriksen	Trygve	Donkyman	3-8-23	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"			
14	Lopez	Tiburcio	Fireman	3-3-22	Mobile	"	"	27	"	Afr-Black	Portg			
15	Frazier	Arthur	"	4-14-22	"	"	"	38	"	"	Americ			
16	Martez	Uel	"	4-13-22	"	"	"	23	"	"	Brit			
17	Jacobs	Zacariah	"	2-27-23	Kingston	"	"	32	"	"	"			
18	Hyman	James	"	3-3-23	Pt Antonio	"	"	30	"	"	"			
19	Thomas	Claud	"	5-1-23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
20	Jones	Obedian	Coal Passer	8-2-22	"	"	"	51	"	"	"			
21	Steele	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
22	Reinertsen	Reinert	Steward	7-10-23	New York	"	"	47	"	Scandinav	Norw			
23	Reinertsen	Trygve	Messboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
24	Andersen	Marinius	Cook	8-1-23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
25	Lawson	Luke	Purser	3-2-19	Mobile	"	"	75	"	English	Engli			
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Consulate at SANTIAGO de CUBA.
Date AUG 9 - 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to the ... has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
American Consul of the United States of America
Vice Consul
AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTIAGO DE CUBA AUG 9 1923 $2.25 REVENUE STAMP

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1695
at SANTIAGO de CUBA (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ...
Vice Consul (Consular Agent)
Date AUG 9 - 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp
This visa is void if the alien arrives in the United States after the expiration of four months from the date hereof, provided the passport is not sooner expired.

Entered 4 5
Rayonnez Disp.

No Consul at Montego Bay as to #5
Rayonnez Disp.

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners L Kaiser Jones
Local Agents Atascosa Steamship

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

38

20 - 25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Port Antonio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Vallefuoco
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec, 1922

R Affonick
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
AUG 25 1923
RECORD DIVISION

8 20 Ines

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., as t

Form 689

193

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Aug 24th, 1923

I, master of the Ines S. S. Ines (Nationality.)
from port of Puerto Plata, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 28 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 27 — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 20th, 1923 consigned to Clyde S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 24 Bkl., and is expected to sail Aug 24, 1923, for Puerto Plata, Etc.
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Braga		H. Wittmann	20	"	"	22	5	11	"	Dk	Gr	"
18	Martinez		A. Garcia	21	"	"	23	5	-	"	Dk	Dk	"
19	Garcia		J. Martinez	22	"	"	25	5	7	"	Dk	Dk	"
20	Bellon.		F. Aragon	23	"	"	31	5	6	8½	"	Br	"
21	Ibanez		E. Armmann	24	Canaries	Spain	37	5	-	colored		Steward	
22	Morris		J. Quintana	25	Turks & Caicos	Turks & Caicos	40	5	9			Cook	
23	Armman		J. Peña	26	Porto Rico	U.S.	17	-	1	"		Waiter	
24	Durham.		H. Provencal	27	Canaries	Spain	25	5	7	"		Fireman	
25	Peña		G. Rivera	28	Spain	Spain	21	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	Fireman
26	Knotwold		J. Pinian	29	"	"	"	25	5	5	"	"	Br	"
27	Wattenberg		Manuel Ibañez	30	"	"	"	29	5	5	"	"	"	"
28	Peña		Rafeto Lujo	31	"	"	"	26	5	2	"	"	"	"
29	W.A.B.		R. Perez	32	"	"	"	31	5	6	"	"	"	"
30				33										
				34										
				35										
				36										
				37										
				38										

Line
Owners
Local Agents Clyde Line
14—1240

Page 2. **DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
as per Crew arrival		Manifest	delivered on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. **SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
as per attached Crew List					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A C Anderson
Master.

14—1613

[OVER.]

17	Braga	Ja	H. Bottelmann	20	"	"	22	5	11	"	Bk	Gr	"		Wife Manuela Portland Spain
18	Martinez	Em	G. Garcia	21	"	"	23	5	-	"	Bk	Bk	"		native Toledo (Germany) Germany native Monroeast Spain
19	Garcia	Ed	F. Martinez	22	"	"	25	5	7	"	Bk	Bk	"		Wife Milia Spain
20	Bellon.	En	F. Aragon	23	"	"	31	5	4	8½	"	Br	"		Wife Maud United States
21	Ibanez	Ma	L. Armmann	24	Germany	Germany	37	5	-	colored		Steward			Wife Alta Spain Army City Pa
22	Moreno	J	J. Durham	25	Turks & Caicos Is.	BWI	40	5	9			Cook			Wife Isabel Turks Isl BWI
23	Armman	Ed	J. Peña	26	Porto Rico	US	"	-	"						Wife Carmen Porto Rico
24	Durhams	Jo	H. Provencal	27	Cuba	Cuba	"	5	4			Fireman			Mother Teresa Cuba
25	Peña	J	G. Rivera	28	Spain	Spain	21	5	7	Dk	Dk	Gr	Fireman		Cuba Father Joseph Cuba
26	Knutsold	Ps	J. Pinan	29	"	"	25	5	5						Cuba Spain Mother Francis Porto
27	Wattendorf	Eng	Manuel Ibañez	30	"	"	29	5	5	"	"	Br	"		Cuba Spain Mother Porto
28	Peña	Jose	Rogelio Vigo	31	"	"	20	5	2	"	"	"	"		Cuba Spain Father M Vigo
	W & B.		R. Perez	32	"	"	31	5	6	"	"	"	"		Cuba Spain Mother Francisca Spain
29				33											
30				34											
				35											
				36											
				37											
				38											

Line
Owners
Local Agents Clyde Line

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Ponca

Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

United States
DEPARTMENT OF C
BUREAU OF NAVIGA

EMPLOY EL AS M

Secs. 4570, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American (insert rig) steamer called the Ponca (insert name of vessel)
of (insert name of home port) bound for West Indies Ports
whereof A C Anderson is Master. 194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	Anderson Ac	A C Anderson	Denmark	U.S.	46	5	6	Lt	Gy		Master	Wife Minna 19 Lyon St 1916 Gl Cornwall
2	Christensen Eni	E Christensen	"	"	41	5	11	"	"	"	1 Offr	Wife Bertha Denmark 15 Bute Road Swansea
3	Saamundsen Leo	L Saamundsen	Norway	"	35	5	7	"	Lt	Lt	2 "	Wife Otta Norway 102 Waverly St
4	Pickens Dan	G Pedersen	Boston	"	29	5	7	"	Lt	Gr	3 "	Mother Mary 61 Hood St Beverly Mass.
5	Parker Jas	J Parker	Curacao Dut W	Holld	29	5	7	Colored			Gr R	Mother Rebecca Barbados Father John
6	Johnson Wilf	F de Windt	"	"	28	5	7	"			"	Mother Celby Venezuela Father de Vinse
7	Kafe Jus	J Cruz	"	"	37	5	7	"			"	Wife Cruz Curacao Dut W I
8	Watley Ge	Fortuled	"	"	27	5	6	"			"	Wife Emily 5 Strong City Bermuda
9	Martin Fr	Leo Mraty	"	"	23	5	8	"			O. S.	Ernest Jackson Co Bermuda
10	Peters Fr	Peter	"	"	30	5	7	"			"	Brother Antonia Curacao Dut W I
11	Lambert Ge	G Lambert	Germany	W.S.	43	5	8	Lt	Bl	Gy	Chief Engineer	Wife Louise Alexandra 576 Bordeaux St
12	Lambert Fr	F Lambert	New Jersey	"	32	5	6	"	Dk	Dk	1st Asst	Wife Catherine 63 Poplar St Jersey City
13	Kramer Ca	P Kramer	S. Carolina	"	24	5	8	"	Dk	Dk	2 "	Germany Mother Margaret 52 S Front St Newark N J
14	Fernandez Jo	J Fernandez	Germany	"	37	5	8	"	Dk	Dk	3 "	63 Poplar St Newark N J
15	Albino Jo	J Albino	Spain	Spain	32	5	6	"	Dk	Dk	Oiler	118 Charlton St Hoboken
16	Garcia Ma	Peter Lucio	"	"	33	5	6	"	Dk	Dk	"	Wife Elena Corona Spain
17	Fraga J.	J Braga	"	"	55	5	5	Dk	Dk	Gr	"	Sister Josephine Bilbao Spain
18	Martinez Ed	F Bello	"	"	25	5	7	"	Dk	Dk	Fireman	Mother Josefina Corona Spain
19	Garcia Ba		"	"	24	5	7	"	Dk	Dk	"	Wife Manuela Morcana Corona Spain
20	Bellon. En	H Bortelmann	"	"	22	5	11	"	Lt	Gr	"	Mother Frieda Hamburg Germany
21	Ibanez Ma	G Garcia	"	"	23	5	-	"	Dk	Dk	"	Mother Mercedes Corona Spain
22	Mercio Ca	J Martinez	"	"	25	5	7	"	Dk	Dk	"	Wife Milea Corona Spain
23	Armenan Ed	F Aragon	"	"	31	5	6	Dk	"	Br	"	Mother Maria Ubrido Cadiz Spain
24	Durhams. Jo	G Armmann	Curacao Dut W	Holld	37	5	7	Colored			Steward	Wife Alta Jamaica Jamaica City B-D
25	Peña Jo	J Durham	Trinidad B.W.I.	Brit	40	5	9	"			Cook	Wife Isabel Cuba Dut W I
26	Sneterld Ge	J Peña	Porto Rico	U.S.	-	-	-	"			Fireman	Mother Tomasa Mayaguez P R
27	Wattgerding Ed	H Provenac	Curacao	Dut W	25	5	7	"			Waiter	Mother Josefa Corona Spain
28	Apina Wm B.	G Rivera	Spain	Spain	21	5	7	Dk	Dk	Gr	Fireman	Mother Francisca Corona Spain
29		J Rivas	"	"	25	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	Mother Pedro Corona Spain
30		Manuel Delboz	"	"	29	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mother Pedro Corona Spain
31		Rageto Lijo	"	"	20	5	6	"	"	"	"	Father M Lijo Corona Spain
32		R Perez	"	"	31	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mother Francisca Braga Corona Spain
33												
34												
35												
36												
37												
38												

AUG 21 1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Clyde Line
14 1940

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION

Require

Vessel A

(1)

No. on list

1 An
2 Chr
3 Lor
4 Pu
5 Fo
6 Jak
7 Ka
8 Ma
9 Wa
10 Pe
11 Lam
12 Lam
13 Kra
14 Fer
15 Cal
16 Gar
17 Fra
18 Mart
19 Gar
20 Bell
21 Juan
22 Mar
23 Gom
24 Dun
25 Pina
26 Anet
27 Wat
28 Pina
29 Was
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents Clyde

14 1960

AUG-2 1923

NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF— | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet / In. | COMPLEXION | HAIR | EYES | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

Sheet No. 1.

V 195

having such aliens

S.D. Aug. 14th 1923

(12) | (13)

ight | Physical marks or peculiarities

I, ..., Master of the said American ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19..., before me.

Port of .....

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... of ....., whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ....., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

Deputy Collector.

* See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full o

AUG 11 1923

Amer

(2), (3), (4), and (5) is pun

cate to be striken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED: 1920.

Customhouse,

Port of .....

....., 19...

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

123

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE AMERICAN VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Inca, arriving at New York, August 20th, 1923, from the port of Puerto Plata, D.R. Aug. 14th 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1923										
1	Andersan	Axel C	✓ Master	Aug 2	New York	paid off	yes	44	M	Scandinav	U S A	5·6		
2	Christensen	Einar P	✓ Mate	" 2	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5·11		
3	Soammundsen	Soamund	✓ 2nd	" 2	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5·6		
4	Pickens	Daniel W	✓ 3d	" 2	"	"	"	29	"	Am.	"	5·7		
5	Forbes	Jesse	✓ AB	" 2	"	"	"	24	"	West Indian	British	5·8		
6	Johnsan	Wilfred	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5·9		
7	Rafe	Julio	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	29	"	"	Holland	5·7		
8	Matley	Grafton	✓ AB	" 2	"	"	"	18	"	"	British	5·8		
9	Martin	Robert	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	23	"	Am Negro	Brit.	5·8		
10	Peters	Fritz	✓ Chief Eng	" 2	"	"	"	43	"	German	"	5·8		
11	Lambert	Grover C	✓ 1st	" 2	"	"	"	32	"	Am.	"	5·4		
12	Lambert	Fray	✓ 2nd	" 2	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5·8		
13	Kramer	Carl P	✓ 3d	" 2	"	"	"	37	"	German	"	5·7		
14	Hernandez	Jose	✓ Oiler	" 2	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5·7		
15	Calleiro	Jose	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5·6		
16	Garcia	Manuel	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5·7		
17	Fraga	Jose	✓ Fireman	" 2	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5·7		
18	Martinez	Francisco	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5·7		
19	Garcia	Antonio	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5·7		
20	Bellon	Enriques	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5·7		
21	Ibanez	Mauricio	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	40	"	Porto Rican West Indian	U S A	5·9		
22	Moreno	Jose	✓ "	" 2	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5·4		
23	Arneman	Edward	✓ Steward	" 2	"	"	"	37	"	West Indian	Holland	6·7		
24	Durham	Joseph	✓ Cook	" 2	"	"	"	40	"	"	British	5·9		
25	Pena	Jose	✓ Messman	" 2	"	"	"	27	"	Porto Rican	U S A	5·8		
26	Knetveld	Fritz	✓ Messboy	" 2	"	"	"	23	"	"	Holland	5·8		
27	Waltzpurg	Eric E.	✓ A B	" 10	Morris	"	"	37	"	West Indian	U S A	5·6		
28	Pena	Jose	✓ Fireman	8/14/23	P R Plata	"	"	24	"	Porto Rican	U S A	5·7		
29														
30														

L-40/8460 C.S. 7/6/40
W.A.B.
Joint Co.

American Consulate,
Santo Domingo, D. R.
SEEN
American Consul.
Fee No. 1201
AUG 11 1923

American Consulate at Puerto Plata, Dom. R.p. 8/14/23

Date August 8, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. A. Bickens

Seen W. A. Bickens
Muse 17230
No Fee
American Consul
of the United States of America.

J. E. Watt
Insp.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Clyde Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AUG 21 1923

Form 640

F-23-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., of the S/S Inca ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. E. Anderson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1923

J. R. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
.Wanko	30	Russia 1stP			
.Tabernig	43	Arg.Rep.			
ils Lyons	24	Sweden			
Karl Anderson	26	Denmark			
.Rohernski	19	Germany 1stP			
t Lejon	20	Sweden 1stP			
s Dumont	25	France 1stP			
on	41	England 1stP			
sovitsianos	45	Greece 1stP			
Lejusa	24	Columbia			
z	27	Spain			
ingenberg	29	Germany 1stP			
tes	35	Spain			
.Brown	33	England			
rmudas	36	Spain			
ent	50	England			
	22	Belgium			
vold	20	Belgium			

AUG 21 1923

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Oil Co.(N.J.)
Marine Department
26 Broadway N.Y.
R. [illegible]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OUTGOING PRINTING OFFICE

SEP 7 - 1923

14—1613

RECORDED

Sheet No. 1

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. 196

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

September 6th, 1923

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Hera from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 12 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 20th, 1923, consigned to Ourselves; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail August 21st, 1923, for Messina Italy via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1613

18	Philon	Philip E.	✓2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Amer.	5-6	130 None
19	Hellstrom	Iver	✓3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Amer.	5-6	130 None
20	Hanley	Michael	✓Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	Amer.	5-7	156 Tattoo both Arms
21	Olsen	Olaf	✓Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Norway	5-9	148 None (reshipped for)
22	Angel	Laughton Delza	✓Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-5	138 None
23	Ryan	Frank	✓Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-7	130 None
24	Finn	Gerald	✓Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-8	148 None
25	Simons	Jack	✓Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	English	5-7	135 None (reshipped for)
26	Alvarez	Eugenio	✓Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145 None " "
27	McNalley	James	✓Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-8	145 Scar Left Wrist
28	Younger	Max	✓Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-3	136 None
29	Pontos	Harry	✓Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	Amer.	5-9	185 Scar on Face
30	Cortes	Jose	✓Ch. Cook	"	22	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135 Tattoo Right Arm (reshipped for)

Standard Oil Co of N.J.
H. L. Hagner.

J. K. Watts
Asst.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N O N E		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Frotz Wanko	33	Russia 1st P	New York July 21st 1923
D.Tabernig	43	Argentine	" " " " "
Paul Tui	29	Russia 1stP	" " " " "
John Forsberg	31	Sweden 1stP	" " " " "
J.Simons	21	S.Wales	" " " " "
E.Alveraz	27	Spain 1stP	" " " " "
Jose Bermudas	36	Spain	" " " " "
Olaf Olsen	22	Norway	" " " " "
A.Vagne	28	Spain	" " " " "
Jose Cortes	35	Spain	" " " " "
James Dent	50	England	" " " " "
J.Tanavots	25	Estonia	" " " " "

14—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hera ..., *arriving at* New York ..., Aug. 20 ..., 1923, *from the port of* London England, Aug. 6th 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fuche	James S.	✓Master	July 21	New York	Yes	39	Male	Amer.	Amer.	5-9	150	None
2	Nelson	Earnest C.	✓Ch. Mate	" "	" "	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	145	None
3	McGowan	James W.R.	✓2nd. Mate	" "	" "	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	195	Scar both wrists
4	Schlegel	William	✓3rd. Mate	" "	" "	"	31	"	German	"	5-6	142	Scar on forehead
5	Young	Ross W.	✓Radio	" "	" "	"	38	"	Amer.	"	5-9	170	Right arm missing
6	Wanko	Fredc	✓Boatswain	" "	" "	"	33	"	Scottish Russian	Russian	5-8	180	None reship for
7	Tabernig	David	✓Pumpman	" "	" "	"	43	"	S.Amer.	Amer.	5-7	172	Line on chest
8	Tui	Paul	✓A.B.	" "	" "	"	29	"	Lithuanian Russian	Russian	5-7	175	reship for Tattoo both arms
9	Forsberg	John	✓A.B.	" "	" "	"	31	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-9½	185	Tattoo Right Hand
10	Thaler	Lewis J.	✓A.B.	" "	" "	"	29	"	Austria	Amer	5-7	160	Tattoo Right Hand
11	Tanavots	John	✓A.B.	" "	" "	"	25	"	Lithuanian Russian	Russian	5-8	150	reship for Tatto Left Arm
12	Lund	Albert	✓A.B.	" "	" "	"	22	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-7	160	None
13	Dent	James	✓A.B.	" "	" "	"	50	"	English	English	5-9½	175	reship for Tattoo Right Arm
14	~~Aculenius~~	~~Charles W. P.~~	O.S.	" "	" "	"	20	"	Amer.	Amer.	6-0	160	None
15	~~Pacheco~~	~~Frank~~	O.S.	" "	" "	"	24	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-10	143	Scar Left Leg
16	Smedden	Joseph W.	✓Ch. Engineer	" "	" "	"	39	"	English	Amer.	5-8	150	None
17	McPherson	Frank	✓1st. Asst.	" "	" "	"	42	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-10	195	None
18	Philon	Philip E.	✓2nd. Asst.	" "	" "	"	24	"	Turkish	Amer.	5-7	168	None
19	Hellstrom	Iver	✓3rd. Asst.	" "	" "	"	30	"	Scand.	Amer.	5-6	130	None
20	Hanley	Michael	✓Oiler	" "	" "	"	38	"	Irish	Amer.	5-7	156	Tattoo both Arms
21	Olsen	Olaf	✓Oiler	" "	" "	"	33	"	Scand.	Norway	5-9	148	reship for None
22	Angel	Laughton Delza	✓Oiler	" "	" "	"	20	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-5	138	None
23	Ryan	Frank	✓Fireman	" "	" "	"	36	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-7	130	None
24	Finn	Gerald	✓Fireman	" "	" "	"	21	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-8	148	None
25	Simons	Jack	✓Fireman	" "	" "	"	21	"	English	English	5-7	130	reship for None
26	Alvarez	Eugenio	✓Fireman	" "	" "	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	None " "
27	McNalley	James	✓Fiper	" "	" "	"	19	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-8	145	Scar Left Wrist
28	Younger	Max	✓Fiper	" "	" "	"	21	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-3	136	None
29	Pontos	Harry	✓Ch. Steward	" "	" "	"	35	"	English	Amer.	5-9	185	Scar on Face
30	Cortes	Jose	✓Ch. Cook	" 22	" "	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	reship for Tattoo Right Arm

Standard Oil Co of N.J.

J. K. Watts
Asst.

W. L. Hagner

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 21 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Hera, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jamestocke
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1923

J. K. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ARRIVAL
58453 SEP 1 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hera, arriving at New York, August 30, 1923, from the port of London England, Aug 6th 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Vagne	Antonio	✓ 2nd. Cook & Baker	July 28	New York	Yes	28	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	176	Tattoo Right Arm
2	Bermudez	Jose	✓ Messman	" 21	" "	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	125	None
3	Brady	William	✓ Messman	" "	" "	"	16	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-7	140	None
4	~~Keegan~~	~~James P.~~	~~Messboy~~	" "	" "	"	~~33~~	"	Amer.	Amer.	~~5-10~~	~~152~~	None
5	Carlisle	George	✓ Messboy	" "	" "	"	18	"	Amer.	Amer.	5-8	110	None
6	~~Prichard~~	~~David~~	~~Porkway~~	" "	" "	Yes	~~33~~	"	English	English	~~5-10½~~	~~145~~	None
7	Lellman	Louis	✓ "	Aug. 6	London	~~No~~ Yes	42	"	Amer	Amer	6-00	185	None
8	Brain	George L.	✓ "	Aug. 6	London	~~No~~ Yes	25	"	Amer	Amer	5-11	160	None
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Kilcarty
Irish.

Crew List No. 356

American Consulate General at London, England.

Date 6th Aug. 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

SEEN for the journey to the United States

SEAL

FEE STAMP.

Daniel Miller
Vice Consul of the United States at London, England

#12132

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

R. S. Tague.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...F SURGEON

F-20-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Hera, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

James Hoicke
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1923

J. Ellacott
Immigrant Inspector.

2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 68453 BILLING
(Ship)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

199

(2)

I, John S. Mosley, Surgeon of the J A & S Co, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.S. Mosley
M.D. Lond

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1923

at Kingston, Jamaica

Fee $2.00 P. Fenton

Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

This manifest covers (forty five) 45 passengers for New York

Aug. 8-20-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Examined
Feb 13

Certificate Cards checked
Date 9/13/23
Clerk J.B. Brady

Steerage Manifest
St. Giorgio Fruit Corp.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRAN-SIT	UNDER 16 ACC'D		
1st CABIN	34	5			2					4		45
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	34	5			2					4		45

United States

	1st Class	2nd Class	Steerage
Citizens			
Aliens	45		

Destination

	1st Class	2nd Class	Steerage	
Citizens				
Aliens	37	0	0	37
	8	0	0	8

Arrived 43 U.S. 2 Total 45
1st Cabin 45
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 43 2 45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

other or mixed race apparent because of his or their [illegible] character.
other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRINCESS MAY" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON. JAMAICA, August 14th 1923, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write. Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		CASE	IVY LOUISE	26	2	F S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	PARENTS: MR.& MRS. WM. CASE GLASGOW,ALEXANDRIA P.O. JAM	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		HORNE	CHARLOTTE L.	33		F M	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER: MRS. MALCOLM 3 UNION ST. MONTEGO BAY	DO	DO
3		HORNE	ERNEST LLOYD	9		M S	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	DO
4		HORNE	DOUGLAS M.	5	4	M S	DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	G/MOTHER	DO	DO
5		HORNE	BERYL MABEL	3	5	F S	DO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	DO
6		HEWAN	LEILA M.I.	30		F S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	DO
7		MCCALLA	DINAH	36		F S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	MONTEGO BAY	SISTERS: MISSES HEWAN MONTEGO BAY P.O. JAM	DO	DO
8		MORRIS	SELINA R.	12		F S	SCHOOL-GIRL	YES	DO	YES	DO	WEST INDIAN	DO	KINGSTON	MOTHER: MRS. SARAH MCCALLA MONEAGUE P.O. JAMAICA	DO	DO
9		HILL	FLORENCE MAY	19		F S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	AFRICA	DO	PEDRO	MOTHER: MRS. A. MORRIS PEDRO, ST. ANN, JAMAICA	DO	DO
10		RAMSAY	SAMUEL	21		M S	MECHANIC	YES	DO	YES	DO	WEST INDIAN	DO	MONTEGOBAY	AUNT: MRS. A.R. STIRLING 5 WALPOLE LANE; MONTEGO BAY	DO	DO
11		WELSH	SYDNEY S	20		M S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	AFRICAN	DO	KINGSTON	BROTHER: W. RAMSAY 37 SLIPEPEN RD. KINGSTON JAM	DO	DO
12		BENNETT	LEONARD L.	20		M S	PAINTER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: MR. C.A. WELSH MANDEVILLE P.O. JAMAICA	DO	DO
13		FOSTER	GEORGE E.	45		M M	SALES-MAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	WESTINDIAN	DO	KINGSTONAY	MOTHER: MRS. RICKETTS MONTEGO BAY; JAMAICA	DO	DO
14		GRANT	PHILLIP A.	27		M S	TAILOR	YES	DO	YES	DO	AFRICAN	DO	KINGSTON	WIFE: MRS. GEO. E. FOSTER 2 G.GEORGE ST. KINGSTON:JA	D.C.	WASHINGTON
15		FACEY	ALGON H	30	6	M M	FITTER	YES	DO	YES	DO	WESTINDIAN	DO	DO	FATHER: JAMES GRANT CAVE VALLEY P.O. JAMAICA	MASS	BOSTON
16															FATHER: E.M. FACEY 115 SLIPE RD.CROSS ROADS P.O.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., , *19* 200

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race or primer or shackmore, or nationality (for race and treatment of the Negro, see Instructions).	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See Instructions for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			SISTER: MRS. Z. PRICE 234 W 142 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	8 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRN	BLK	BRN		JAMAICA	ST. ANNS
2	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	HUSBAND: CARLTON HORNE 205 W 115 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRN	BRN	DARK		DO	MONTEGO BAY
3	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			DO DO FATHER	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	3	FAIR	DARK	BLUE		DO	DO
4	YES	DO	X	YES	1922	DO	DO DO	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FAIR	LIGHT	GREY		U.S.A.	NEW JERSEY
5	YES	DO	YES	YES	do	DO	DO DO	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3		FAIR	DARK	DARK		U.S.A.	DO
6	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO			BROTHER: KENNETH HEWAN 164 W 146 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRN	BLK	BRN		JAMAICA	ST.JAMES
7	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO			BROTHER: STANLEY MCCALLA 125 W 142 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		BRN	BLK	BRN		DO	MONEAGUE
8	YES	SISTER	YES	NO			SISTER: MRS. ADA SMITH 125 W 142 ST. NEW YORK	YES	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	ST. ANN
9	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			UNCLE: GEO.A.STEPHENSON 99 W 138 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	3 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRN	BLK	BLK		DO	KINGSTON
10	YES	BROTHERS	YES	NO			BROTHERS: T & P. RAMSAY 435 W 139 ST. NEW YORKCITY	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLK	BLK	BRN		DO	ST.ELIZABETH
11	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			BROTHER: H.C.A. WELSH 164 W 146 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	MANDEVILLE
12	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			FATHER: D.A. BENNETT 66 W 142 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	MONTEGO BAY
13	NO	SELF	YES	NO			FRIEND: REV.D.E.WISEMAN 330 W ST. N.E. WASHINGTON DC	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	BRN	BLK	BLK		DO	MANCHESTER
14	NO	SELF	YES	NO			COUSIN: C.P. WEBSTER 47 KENDALL ST. ROXBURY? BOSTON	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BRN	BLK	BRN		DO	CAVE VALLEY
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO			WIFE: MRS.V.M. FACEY 47 W 129 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	12 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRN	BLK	BRN		DO	CROSS ROADS
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master, of the Princess May, from Kingston Jam., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. S. Hill

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1927

at Ny.

Immigration Officer.

7669

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

201

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1923

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—430

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized gov... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

...se other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRINCESS MAY" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON. JAMAICA, 14th August 1923, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BUTLER	HELEN BYRCE	27		F S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST.ANDREW	FATHER: MR. J. BUTLER COLEYVILLE P.O. JAMAICA	N.J.	NEWARK
2	ADMITTED	BLAIR	GEORGE W.	11		M S	SCHOOL-BOY	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KINGSTON	AUNT--- MRS. FRANCES TUCKER 22½ ST. ALBANS LANE: KINGSTON.	ILL.	CHICAGO
3		SAMUELS	ALBERTHA	22		F S	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER: MRS. LYDIA SAMUELS 22½ ST.ALBANS LANE: KINGSTON	DO	DO
4		THOMPSON	LUCINDA	26		F S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASHTON	MOTHER: A. MCCLEAN ASHTON, NEW MARKET P.O. JAM	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND
5		LEWIS	CATHERINE	40		F M	DOMESTIC	"	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	KINGSTON	HUSBAND: ALARIC LEWIS OLD ENGLAND P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		THOMPSON	LAURA BEATRICE	24		F S	POST-MISTRESS	"	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: JAMES THOMPSON MT. REGALE P.O. JAMAICA	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
7		MCKESEY	ADVIRAH	26		F S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MONTEGO BAY	MOTHER: MRS. ANNIE MCKESEY MONTEGO BAY P.O. JAM	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8		DACOSTA	CLARICE MAY	14		F S	SCHOOL-GIRL	YES	DO	YES	DO	WEST INDIAN	DO	KINGSTON	AUNT: HILDA MILHOLLAND 52 GOLD ST. KINGSTON JAM	DO	DO
9		DUNCAN	ISADORA	54		F W	GENTLE-WOMAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DAUGHTER.	DO	DO
10		BALLANTINE	MARION	20		F M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	INDIAN	DO	DO	MOTHER: MRS. JOSEPH JACKSON 61 WEST ST. KINGSTON. JAM	MASS	BOSTON
11		MCCOOTY	CLARIBELLE	23		F S	DOMESTIC	"	DO	YES	DO	AFRICAN	DO	HALFWAY TREE	FATHER: R. MCCOOTY PRIESTMANN RIVER: JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	11/5/31	SHEA	HILDA	31		F S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	WEST INDIAN	DO	KINGSTON	SISTER: AGNES SHEA JONES PEN P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND
13		GRAY	ELFREDA	20		F S	DOMESTIC	"	DO	YES	DO	AFRICAN	DO	DO	MOTHER: MABEL SHAKESPEARE DUNCAN P.O. JAMAICA	MD.	BALTIMORE
14		CARR	LUCY	26		F S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER: REBECCA CARR ST. ANN'S BAY. P.O. JAM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15		WITTER	LOUISE	34	3	F S	NURSE	YES	DO	YES	DO	WESTINDIAN	DO	CROSS RDS.	SISTER: MISS R.E. WITTER SPRINGFIELD P.O. JAMAICA	DO	DO
16		MCCALLA	IRENE E.	30		F M	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	AFRICAN	DO	KEMCOT	MOTHER: ELLEN DAVIS MAVIS BANK P.O. JAMAICA	N.J.	MONT CLAIR
17		CHUROH	EVELYNE IANTHE	20	10	F S	TYPIST	YES	DO	YES	DO	WESTINDIAN	DO	ST.ANDREW	FRIEND: G.N.ALLEN(ROADS P.O. "THE HOME" LYNDHURST RD. CROSS	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		JOHNSON	SYBIL	22	1	F S	DOMESTIC	"	DO	YES	DO	AFRICAN	DO	KINGSTON	MOTHER: MRS. JULIA JOHNSON 32 WEST PARADE, KINGSTON JA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
19		SMITH	FRANK	14		M S	SCHOOL-BOY	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	COUSIN: MISS JULIA SILLS 5½ JOHN ST. A/TOWN KINGSTON	N.Y.	NEW YORK
20		BROTHERSON	ETHEL	24		F M	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER: MRS. ELLEN CHAMBERS SAV-LA MAR. P.O. JAMAICA	ILL.	CHICAGO
21		BROTHERSON	ALVIN	2	9	M S	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO G/MOTHER	ILL.	DO
22		DUBISON	VIOLA	21		F S	GENTLE-WOMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	WESTINDIAN	DO	DO	FRIEND: MR. CECIL DECORDOVA KINGSTON: JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		FRASER	CATHERINE	68		F S	NURSE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	DO
24		COX	ETHEL BERNICE	36	6	F S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: JACOB COX SAV-LA MAR. P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
25		FENTON	SARAH	26		F S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SPANISH TOWN	AUNT: MRS. E. GORDON WILTON FARM, SPANISH TOWN.JA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
26		WHITE	LAMBERT A	20	4	M S	STUDENT	"	DO	YES	DO	AFRICAN	DO	KINGSTON	FATHER: R.A. WHITE HAMPSTEAD P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
27		GORDON	FRANCES A	47		F M	PASTRY-COOK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND: CHAS GORDON BROWNS TOWN P.O. JAMAICA	DO	NEW YORK
28		LEGG	GEORGIANA V	20		F S	DOMESTIC	"	DO	YES	DO	WESTINDIAN	DO	ST.ANDREW	MOTHER: MRS. ALBERTHA LEGG KINGS GATE: ST.ANDREW JA	DO	DO
29	ADMITTED 9/15/29	DACOSTA	AARON R.	40		M M	MECHANIC	"	DO	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO	KINGSTON	PARENTS: MR.& MRS. R. DACOSTA 14 MCWHINNEY ST. KINGSTON JAM.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
30		TAYLOR	MABEL MAUD	27		F M	DRESS-MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	AFRICAN	DO	SPRING CONSTANT	MOTHER: CATHERINE RUTTY SUNNY BRAE, CONSTANT SPRING JA	N.Y.	NEW YORK

69

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

202

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., Aug 20 4, 1923.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
								Purpose of coming to United States.																		
No. on List.	Whether having ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily or laboring permits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	FATHER	YES	NO			COUSIN: MISS NERISSA STEDMAN 35 PRINCE ST. NEWARK. N.J	YES	3 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK		JAMAICA	COLEY-VILLE
2	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO			MOTHER: MRS. EMILY BLAIR 4327 PRAIRIE AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.	YES	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	KINGSTON
3	NO	SISTER	YES	NO			SISTER: MRS. E.V. BLAIR 4327 PRAIRIE AVE.CHICAGO.ILL	YES	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	LAMBS RIVER
4	NO	SISTER	YES	NO			SISTER: LILLIAN THOMPSON 2692 BAYS WATER AVE.FAR-ROCKAWAY. LONG ISLAND.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	ASHTON
5	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO			SON: EMERY LEWIS 18 W 99th ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN	BLK	BLK		DO	MAGGOTTY
6	NO	SISTER	YES	NO			SISTER: AUGUSTINE ROBINSON 411 GOWEN AVE. PHILADELPHIA	YES	2 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	MT. REGALE
7	YES	SISTER	YES	NO			SISTER: MRS. MARY JACKSON 66 LA SALLE ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	TRELAWNY
8	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO			MOTHER: MRS. THOMAS PHILIBERT 26 W 140 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	BRN.	DARK	BLK		DO	KINGSTON
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO			DO DAUGHTER & SON- IN LAW	YES	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLK	BLK		DO	DO
10	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO			HUSBAND: JOSEPH BALLANTINE 26 EAST LENNOX ST. BOSTON.	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRN	BLK	BLK		DO	ST. THOMAS
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO			AUNT: MRS. LEAH MURRAY 66 W 139 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	PORTLAND
12	YES	SISTER	YES	NO			SISTER. MRS. MAUD SUTHERLAND DOUGLASTON: LONG ISLAND N.Y.	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	BRN	BLK	BLK		DO	ST. ANDREW
13	NO	UNCLE	YES	NO			UNCLE: SAMUEL AIKEN 1729 MCCULLOCH ST. BALTIMORE.	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN	BRN	BLK		DO	DUNCANS
14	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO			BROTHER: STEPHEN CARR 136 W 131 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	ST. ANNS BAY
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO			COUSIN: MRS. W. BUCKLEY 628 ST. NICHOLAS AVE. N.Y.	YES	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLK	BRN		DO	ST. ELIZABETH
16	NO	SELF	YES	NO			SISTER: MRS. ADELINE DAVIS 231 CLAREMONT AVE.MONTCLAIR	YES	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	MAVIS BANK
17	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO			MOTHER: MRS. ROSETA CHURCH 206 W 146 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRN	BLK	BLK		DO	KINGSTON
18	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO			COUSIN: MRS. MARY ETLEY 127 WILLOW ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLK	BLK		DO	ST.CATHERINE
19	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			PARENTS: MR & MRS E.A.SMITH 146 W 136 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	BRN	BLK	BLK		DO	KINGSTON
20	NO	SELF	YES	NO			HUSBAND: BENJAMIN BROTHERSON 3449 INDIANA AVE. CHICAGO.ILL	YES	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	WESTMORELAND
21	NO	MOTHER	NO	NO			DO FATHER	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2		BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	DO
22	YES	SELF	YES	NO			BROTHER: LOUIS DUBISON 2529 - 7TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY	YES	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLK	BLK		DO	KINGSTON
23	YES	SELF	YES	NO			DAUGHTER: ENID GRAY 2529 -.7TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRN	GREY	BLK		DO	HIGH GATE
24	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			BROTHER JOEL COX 194 JOHNSON ST. BROOKLYN NY	YES	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRN	BLK	BLK		DO	SAV- LA MAR
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO			COUSIN. MRS. H. CLARKE 52 E 132 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	5 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN	BLK	BLK		DO	WESTMORELAND
26	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			BROTHER. CLARENCE THOMPSON 670 LENNOX AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	3 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BLK	BLK		DO	HAMSTEAD
27	YES	DAUGHTER	YES	NO			DAUGHTER: MIDLRED GORDON 110 W 143 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLK	BLK	BLK		DO	BROWNS TOWN
28	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO			UNCLE : W. A. LEGG 700 W 178 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLK	BLK		DO	HIGH GATE
29	NO	SELF	YES	NO			BROTHER: JACOB R.DACOSTA PHILADELPHIA	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN		DO	KINGSTON
30	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO			SISTER: MRS. WARNER 115 W 142 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRN	DARK BRN	BRN		DO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master, of the Princess May, from Kingston, Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Chas. S. Hill)
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1923

at Fiji

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PRINCESS MAY Di Giorgio line arrived Aug. 20, 1923, 192, M., from Cuba Tuller

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TLE	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	HORNE, Charlotte- 1st Cab.-12:45		2	2/5		4	Hosp. on arrival	Husb. Carlton, 205 W 115 St N.Y.C.	John	8/31	10[3/5]	2	—	2
	ch. Ernest						Do Hosp. 8/20- 3cc	do	"	"	"			
	" Douglas						Do Hosp. 8/21-	do	"	"	"			
	" Beryl						do	do	"	"	"			

See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERV

.18
.NT OF LABOR
.ION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 204

Rec
S. S. PRINCESS MAY DIGIORGIO *arrived* 8/20/23. , 19 , M., , *from* Any Port

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20f 1	MCCALLA Dinah ls cab		2 7/8	JAMAICA	LPC 3 C 18 un 16	1245MAH	8/21 1923										Landed 8/20/23. 4 PM						3 3 2 5		4
12f	MORRIS Selina																								4
22f 2	SAMUELS Albertha "		1	2/3	" " " " " " " "								8/21 1923	11									2	2	4
m	BLAIR George																								4
m 3	DA COSTA Aaron "		1	29	" LPC	MARSH							8/21 1923	10											4

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Officer in Charge of Aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Princess May, arriving at New York, Aug 20, 1923, from the port of Kingston Jam

207

16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hill	Chas. S.	✓		Master	March 6	Kingston	Yes	Yes	49	M	English	Br	5' 7	170	
2	Shaw	Joseph M.	✓		Mate 1	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scotch	"	5' 6	165	
3	Mathers	Doctor in	✓		Mate 2	" 18	Liverpool	"	"	24	M	English	"	5' 8	140	
4	Miller	Wilson	✓		Mate 4	" 6	Kingston	"	"	31	M	Australian	"	6' 2	170	
5	Silvers	George	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	M	Q.B.	"	5' 8	150	
6	Cunningham	Richard	✓		Boatn	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5' 7	150	
7	[illegible]	Herbert	✓		A.B.	May 22	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 6	140	
8						June 18	Portsmouth	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 6	136	
9																
10						8-20-	St. Thos					Australian		5' 5	132	
11																
12																

14—1613

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
AUG 21 1923
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Line Di Giorgio
Owners Princess May Steamship Co Ltd
Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corpn

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

205

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York. Aug 21 25

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Princess May, 1923. hf
from port of Kingston Jam., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 6
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 20 23, 1923, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corpn; is now lying at Pier 7 E River, and is expected to sail Aug 21, 1923, for Port Antonio, Ja.
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Immigrant inspector

[illegible] umns (2), (5), (6), and (7) See other side.

FORM
U. S. DEPARTM.
IMMIGRATI

Required

(1)

No. on list

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
AUG 23 23
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8-20- Fl. Hay

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

205

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
Aug 21 25, 1923.

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Princess May
from port of Kingston, Ja., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 20 23, 1923, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corpn; is now lying at Pier 7 E River, and is expected to sail Aug 21, 1923, for Port Antonio, Ja.
via United States port of direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	McNaughton	William	✓	Ass.	Aug 14	Kingston	"	"	24	M	A.B.	British	5-9	173
18	McKay	Andrew	✓	1st Cook	May 8	Liverpool	"	1	43	M	A.B.	British	5-7	155
19	Lewis	Harold A.	✓	Waiter	July 31	Kingston	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	160
20	Taylor	Isaac	✓	"	Aug 14	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-7	160
21	Wilson	Lawrence	✓	"	July 28	Port Antonio	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-3	140
22	Hamilton	Ephraim	✓	Fireman	March 6	"	"	4	26	F	"	"	5-4	125
23	Thomas	George	✓	Pantryboy	July 30	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4-8	95
24	Noble	William	✓	1st Engineer	Feb 6	"	"	1	35	M	English	"	5-11	163
25	Reid	John C.	✓	2nd "	May 23	New York	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	135
26	Stewart	Robert A.	✓	3rd "	Aug 7	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	142
27	~~Tatum~~	~~James~~		4th "	Feb 6	Kingston	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	150
28	Small	William	✓	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	45	M	A.B.	"	5-5	145
29	Thomas	Edward R.	✓	"	May 22	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	145
30	Pearce	Clarence	✓	"	June 19	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	150

Lewis A Marsh.

Line Di Giorgio Fruit Corpn
Owners Princess May Steamship Co Ltd.
Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corpn
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DE
IMMI

Requi

(1)

No. on list

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. Blazer	27	Dutch	New York Aug 7 '23.

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. S. Hill.

Master.

16—1613

[OVER.]

al at a

207

arks,
s, or

17	[illegible]		✓	Ass	"	Aug 14	Kingston	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 7 160 Reship
18	McKay	Andrew	✓	Asst Cook	"	May 8	Vancouver	"	"	43	M	A.B.	British	5-9 173.
19	Lewis	Harold. A.	✓	Trimmer	"	July 31	Kingston	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 7 165
20	Taylor	Issac	✓	"	"	Aug 14	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-7 160
21	Wilson	Lawrence	✓	"	"	July 28	Port Arthur	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-3 140
22	Hamilton	Kynoch	✓	Steward	"	March 6	"	4	"	26	F	"	"	5-4 120
23	Thurnday	George	✓	Pantry Boy	"	July 30	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4-8 [illegible]
24	Noble	William	✓	Chief Engineer	"	March 6	"	4	"	35	M	English	"	5 11½ 163
25	Reid	John J.	✓	2nd "	"	May 25	Kingston	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 7 165
26	Stewart	Robert. A	✓	3rd "	"	Aug 7	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-10 192
27 ~~✓~~	~~Tatton~~	~~Jimmy~~		4th "	"	March 6	Kingston	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7 190
28	Small	William	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	4	"	45	M	A.B	"	5-5 145
29	Thomas	Edward R	✓	"	"	May 22	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7 145
30	Pearce	Clarence	✓	"	"	June 19	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9 150

Lewis A Marsh.

Line S.S. Dia Georgio Fruit Corpn

Owners Dia Georgio Fruit Corpn

Local Agents Dia Georgio Fruit Corpn

14—1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Officer in Charge of Immigration

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February ... be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Princess May, arriving at New York, Aug 20, 1923, from the port of Kingston Ja

207

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hill	Chas. S.	✓		Master	March 6 '23	Kingston	Yes	Yes	49	M	English	Br	5 7	140	
2	Sloan	Joseph M.	✓		Mate 1	" "	"	"		32	M	Scotch	"	5 6	165	
3	Fullers	Hector. Sr.	✓		Mate 2	" 19	Newport	"		24	M	English	Br	5 5	140	
4	Walker	Wilson	✓		Mate 3	" 6	Kingston	"		31	M	Mestizian	Br	5 8	170	
5	Silvera	George	✓		Carpenter	" "	"	"		29	M	A.B.	"	5 8	135	
6	Cunningham	Richard	✓		Bosn	" "	"	"		44	M	"	"	5 7	190	
7	Belmavis	Harmon	✓		A.B.	May 22	"	"		20	M	"		5 6	140	
8	Reynolds	Cyril	✓		"	June 19	Richmond	"		27	M	"	"	5 6	136	
9	Sergeant	James	✓		"	" 6	"	"		50	M	Mest Indian	"	5 5	132	
10	James	Johnathan	✓		"	May 22	Kingston	"		38	M	A.B	"	5 7	180	
11	Hughs	Edward	✓		O.S.	June 19	Richmond	"		47	M	"	"	5 7	162	
12	Rodrigues	Edward.	✓		"	July 17	"	"		27	M	"	"	5 6	125	
13	Foot	Laurence. D.	✓		Fr. O.	March 6	Kingston	"		25	M	England	"	5 5	190	
14	Craven	Fred A.	✓		Fr. O.	" "	"	"		24	M	"	"	5 5	135	
15	Fenton	Gerald.	✓		Chief Steward	" "	"	"		25	M	British	Kokland	5 8	145	
16	Player	Edward	✓		Cook	Aug 7	New York	Yes	"	26	M	"	"	5 7	160	Rashly
17	McLaughlin	William	✓		Ass "	Aug 14	Kingston	no	"	24	M	A.B.	British	5 9	173	
18	McKay	Andrew	✓		Asst Cook	May 8	Richmond	no	"	43	M	A.B.	British	5 7	155	
19	Lewis	Harold. A.	✓		Trimmer	July 31	Kingston	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 7	160	
20	Taylor	Issac	✓		"	Aug 14	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5 7	160	
21	Wilson	Lawrence	✓		"	July 28	Richmond	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 3	Hal	
22	Rowlston	Reginald	✓		Stewardess	March 6	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5 4	125	
23	Kennedy	George	✓		Pantryboy	July 30	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4 8	70	
24	Webb	William	✓		Chief Engineer	March 6	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5 11	163	
25	Reid	John J	✓		2nd "	May 22	New York	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 7	155	
26	Stewart	Robert. A	✓		3rd "	Aug 7	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5 10	142	
27	Wilson	James	✓		4th "	March 6	Kingston	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 7	130	
28	Small	William	✓		Oiler	" "	"	"	"	45	M	A.B	"	5 5	145	
29	Thomas	Elmer. R	✓		"	May 22	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 7	145	
30	Pearce	Clarence	✓		"	June 19	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 9	150	

Lewis A Marsh

Line Di Giorgio Fruit Corpn
Owners Princess May Steamship Co Ltd
Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corpn

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master, of the Princess May, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chas. S. Hill.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Princess May, arriving at New York, Aug 20, 1923, from the port of Kingston Jam 208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dawkins	Stephen	✓		Wiper	July 18-26	Ptmouth	RW	Yes	23	M	C-B	Br	5-8	180	
2	Waite	Cassels	✓		"	" 31st	Kingston	—	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	160	
3	Piggott	David	✓		Store Keeper	March 6	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	150	
4	Pitter	Reg a	✓		Wiper	July 17	Ptmouth	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	145	
5	Clark	Tallian	✓		Fireman	June 6	Montserrat	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	155	
6	Brandon	Noel	✓		"	May 7	Kingston	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	140	
7																
8	American Consulate Kingston, Jamaica Aug 14, 1923. I hereby certify that the vessel below mentioned crew list has been granted in accordance with regulation as prescribed by the Department of State.															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	Thomas	John M	✓		Wiper	Aug 14	Kingston	no	Yes	30	M	Afro.	British	5-6	140	After Visa
21	Richard	George A.	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5-5	130	" "
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Lewis A Branch

American Consulate
No. 5292
Kingston, Jamaica
AMERICAN CONSULATE
AUG 14 1923
82
Aug. 14th, 1923
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
FEE $2.00
This visa covers NO'S 1-36.

#20-21- Ordered detained or found Not on Mailed crew list
Form 559 Issued.

Eagle Dept advised 8/21/23
Supply Section Phone Hanover Granted Line notified

Line Di Giorgio Fruit Corpn.
Owners Princess May Steamship Co Ltd
Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corpn
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master, of the Princess May, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chas. S. Hill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* August, 1920

Lewis A. Hardy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7669

Aug. 18-20-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 29 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 29 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-7670

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

August 20-1923

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Aug 20	Orca	Hamburg	41
	Taormina	Genoa	56
	Mount Clay	Hamburg	34

7670

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7670

aug. 20-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of NOV 29 1943, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 29 1943
Date

Camera Operator

68450

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], during [illegible] (State whether line sails direct or via ports, and if via ports, name them) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of [illegible] England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

7670

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S.T.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUP	UNDER 16 ACC'D	
1st CABIN	8	1			11	51				1	72
2nd CABIN	92	9			4	48				18	181
STEERAGE	94	8	1		6	14			1	17	141
TOTAL	204	18	1		21	113			1	36	394

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the latter tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 21	51	72
2nd Cabin 133	48	181
Steerage 127	14	141
Total 281	113	394

[illegible] 1923

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Uni
This (pink) sheet is for the listin

S. S. ORCA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, August 10th, 19 23

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1																	
2		FREY	Erika	33 —	F	S	None	Yes	German, French Italian	Yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	St Gall	Father : Theodor Frey. Mittergasse. St Gall	N.Y.	Weehawken
3		MAUSER	Mathilde	44 —	F	M	Private	Yes	English, German	Yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	St Gall	Brother: Mr Alder Grenzstr. 6. St Gallen.	N.Y.	New York
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	

...manent residence
...t of races will be ...
...more.
...United States or of ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. P. MATTHEWS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the R. M. S. "ORCA", from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that all according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Matthews

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

4	KERBY	PAUL NORMAN	24	W	M								
5	MORRIS	MILLICENT	31		F	M							
6	TEMPLE	REGINALD	45	5	M	S	none.	Yes English	Yes British	English	England	London.	
7	CASH						none	Yes English	Yes British	English	England	Clonmel.	
8	EVERIS	DENIS ARTHUR	33		M	S	Master Mariner	Yes English.	Yes British.	Irish.	Ireland.		
9	CLAY	GEORGE PARKER	35		M	M	Ship's Officer	yes English	yes Canada.	Scotch.	England.	Liverpool.	
10	DAWE,	WILLIAM	54		M	M	Marine Engineer	yes English	yes British	English	England	Birkenhead	
	HILBERT	GEORGE	24		M	S	none.	yes English	yes British	English	England	Southampton	
		OSCAR	48		M	M	Merchant	yes. Germ. Engl.	yes British	German	Germany	Berlin	

East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

...searches ... of the United States or of any ...

12—431

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. P. MATTHEWS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the R. M. S. "ORCA", from HAMBURG, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewi employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the al foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into th section three of the Immigration Act, and that all according to the best of my knowledge and belief, t said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Matthe

MAS

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

4		KERBY									
5		MORRIS	PAUL NORMAN	24							
TRANSIT			MILLICENT		31	F	M				
6		TEMPLE						none.	Yes English	YeszBritish	English
TRANSIT			REGINALD		45	5	M	S			
7		CASEY						none	Yes English	Yes British	English
TRANSIT			DENIS ARTHUR		33		M	S	Master Mariner	Yes English.	Yes British. Irish.
8		BURRIS									
TRANSIT			GEORGE PARKER		35		M	M	Ship's Officer.	yes English	yes Canada. Scotch.
9		CLAY									
			WILLIAM		54		M	M	Marine Engineer	yes English	
10		DAWE,	GEORGE								

England	London.
Ireland	Clonmel.
England	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. L. Walker, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) [illegible] years' experience as a Physician

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, 19

14—430

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advises or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials. (See also immigration act of 1917.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	myself	yes	no	—	—	Sister : Olga Scheitlin Frey Park avenue 456. Weekawken.N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Switzerland	St Gall
2	yes	myself	yes	yes	1923	N.Jersey,	Husband. Anton Manser. 534. Bergen Line Ave. West New York	no	Indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Switzerland	Appenzell
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE: 68450

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Walker, Surgeon of the ..... , serving thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

7670

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.a. REPTG	IN TRANSIT GROUP	UNDER 16 ACCD	
1st CABIN	8	1			11	51				1	72
2nd CABIN	102	9			4	46				18	181
STEERAGE	94	8	1		6	14			1	17	141
TOTAL	204	18	1		21	112			1	36	394

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	21 51	72
2nd Cabin	138 43	181
Steerage	127 14	141
Total	281 113	394

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

MANIFEST OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Uni
This (pink) sheet is for the listing

S. S. ORCA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, August 10th, 19 23

14—480

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		PREY	Erika	33	—	F	S	None	Yes	German, French Italian Yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	St Gall	Father : Theodor Prey. Mittergasse. St Gall	N.Y.	Weehawken
2		MAUSER	Mathilde	44	—	F	M	Private	Yes	English, German Yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	St Gall	Brother: Mr Alder Grenzstr. 6. St Gallen.	N.Y.	New York
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	

manent residence
of races will be
more.

to United States or of any

STATES IMMIGRATION

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, *19*

2

14—430

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes — Year or period of years.	If yes — Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	myself	yes	no	—	—	Sister : Olga Scheitlin Frey Park avenue 456. Weekawken.N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Switzerland	St Gall
2	yes	myself	yes	yes	1923	N.Jersey,	Husband. Anton Manser. 534. Bergen Line Ave. West New York	no	Indefinite	no yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	fair	brown	brown	none	Switzerland	Appenzell
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFI[illegible]

States, or a port of [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. P. MATTHEWS Master, of the R. M. S. "ORCA" , from HAMBURG , do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that all, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Matthews

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

...State, or a port of another insular...

FIRST-CABIN PAS...

Arri...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J L Walker, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "CORCA", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Fleming Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

H Mayer
Asst

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7670 T

L 4

14 15

No. in List. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. Whether passage paid (Whether own passage paid by relative, by any other person or by any corporation, municipality, or government.)

1 No No

2 No Swi...

3 No

12 1 13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a
This (pink) sheet must
ted.

S. S. "ORCA." Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON,

1	2	3			4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	33 birth.
1		CLARK	EMILY		67		F	W		Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Galveston	Friend. Willian Parr, Landon, Dawlish, Devon.	Texas Galves
2		MORRIS	SIDNEY HERBERT		42	5	M	M	Sales -man	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Wealdstone	Mrs S.Morris. 15 Ladysmith Rd. Wealstone.	Ill Chicago.
3		SHORE	JOHN EDWARD		56		M	M	Insce. Broker	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Ugley.	C.M.S.Shore (Son) Claygate Tonbridge Kent.	England
4		KERBY	PAUL NORMAN		24		M	S	Company	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London.	High Comm for Union of S.Africa Trafalgar Sq. London.	England.
5		MORRIS	MILLICENT		31		F	M	Music.						U.S.A.	New York.	Mrs Jackson. 47 Barlow Road Levenshulme. (Mother)	N.Y. New York
6		TEMPLE	REGINALD		45	5	M	S	none.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London.	Sir R.Temple. The Nash. Worcester.	England.
7		CASEY	DENIS ARTHUR		33		M	S	none	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish.	Ireland.	Clonmel.	Mother. Mrs. Maurice Casey. Spring Garden, Clonmel, Ireland.	
8		BURRIS	GEORGE PARKER		35		M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	English.	Yes	British.					Halifax, Canad
9		CLAY	WILLIAM		54		M	M	Ship's Officer.	yes	English	yes	Canada.	Scotch.	England.	Liverpool.	Wife. Mrs. Burris. 4 Edge Lane, Liverpool.	N.Y. New York.
10		DAVE,	GEORGE		24		M	S	Marine Engineer	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Birkenhead	Wife. Mrs. Clay. 33 Kirkland Ave., Birkenhead.	
11		HILBERT	OSCAR		48		M	M	none.	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Southampton	Mother. Mrs. E. F. Dawe., Northdown, Bassett, Southampton	N.Y. New York.
12									Merchant	yes.	Germ. Angl.	yes	British	German	Germany	Berlin	wife. Gwendoline Hilbert. 16, Wiesbadnerstrasse, Berlin-Wilm.	Hants. Eng. Southampton.
13																	N.Y. New York.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 20 AUG 1923 , 19 5

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came, after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Can he read?	23 Whether polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines. (See instructions for full text of this provision.)	26 Whether ticket was purchased before the law was passed.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1886 1923	Galvstn	Son in Law. Thomas Phillips. 1622 Ave H., Galveston, Texas.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	Brun	Hazel	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	No	Swift & Co	Yes	No			Swift & Co Alacon Stock Yds Chicago	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	England.	Lon.
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1wk	N.York	Peter Gallagher (Friend) 21 East Forthieth St. New York	Yes	2 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	r.hand 1st finger	England	Liverpool
4	No	Self	Yes	No			2675 Morris Avenue New York	Yes	3 mts	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dk Brwn	Dk Brwn	None	Germany	Berlin
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1922/3	N.York	E.W.Norris. (Husband) 90 Lyons Ave.Newark. N.York	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	Hazel	None	England	Manchester
6	No	Self	Yes	No			Mr W.H.Truesdale (Friend) Greenwich.	No	6 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	Lt	Grey	None	England	Worcester
7	yes	R.M.S.P.Coy.	Yes.	yes.	in transit.		Joining "CHAUDIERE" as Ch. Officer.	yes	in transit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fresh	brown	grey.		Ireland	Cahir
8	yes	P.S.N.Coy.	yes				Joining " ALVARADO " as Ch. Engr. Officer.	yes	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fresh	black	brown.		Canada	Musquadobo
9	yes	P.S.N.Coy.	yes				Joining "ALMARADO "as Ch. Engr.	yes	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fresh	brown	blue.	left hand. 3 fingers	England	Liverpool
10	yes	self	yes	yes	3 dys. in tr.	New York	Friend. Mr. Stanyer. Catering Supt., White Star Line N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh.	dk.	br. grey.	none	England	South
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	New York.	In transit for Australia. Hotel Pensylvania, New York.	no	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	light	fair	grey.	none	Ceylon	
12																											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. D. MATTHEWS Master, of the R. M. S. "ORCA" (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Matthews

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6

J Fleming Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 410

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORCA Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, AUGUST 8th, 19 23.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BRUCHFELD	ELSA	33		f	s	none	yes	German Engl.	yes	German	German	Germany	Cannstadt	father; G.Bruchfeld, Cannstadt, Hessen.	N.Y.	Elmira
2		BERENDT	FRIEDRICH	37		m	s	merchant	yes	German Engl.	yes	German	German	U.S.A.	New York	father; Max Berendt, Klaus Groth-strasse 6, Hamburg,	N.Y.	New York
3		[illegible]																
4		KOELLNER	ADAM	70		m	m	private	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife, Gwendoline Hilbert, 16, Wiesbadenerstrasse, Berlin [illegible]		
5		KOELLNER	ANNA	66		f	m	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	son; Adolf Koellner, 1, Stormaner-strasse, Hamburg.	N.Y.	Jamaica
6		LYNN	TSCHUN-NIEN	26		m	s	student	yes	German	yes	Chinese	Chinese	Germany	Berlin	son; Adolf Koellner, 1, Stormaner-strasse, Hamburg,	N.Y.	Jamaica
7		MATUSCZAK	EMILJA	23		f	m	none	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Tomaksw	father; Lynn Sih-Kuang, Gan-Suh, China,	Cal.	San Francisco
8		MATUSCZAK	LUCIAN	2		m	s	none	no		no	U.S.A.	Polish	Poland	Tomaksw	relative; Tomaksw-Maczwiecki,	Ill.	Chicago
9		BEHM	BERTHA MARIA	37		F	S	none	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Germany	German	Germany.	Berlin	relative; Tomaksw-Maczwiecki,	Ill.	Chicago
10																mother. Mrs. P. Behm. Gollnow, i/Pom.	Wis.	Sheboygan.
11																		

UNDER 16
ADMITTED

#6 for Clearance Purposes

3

Certified that No. 3, Oscar Hilbert did not embark at Hamburg 8-8-23.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Emil Chamberlain
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 410

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORCA Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, AUGUST 8th, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BRUCHFELD	ELSA	33		f	s	none	yes	German Engl.	yes	German	German	Germany	Cannstadt	father; G.Bruchfeld, Cannstadt, Hessen.	N.Y.	Elmira
2		BERENDT	FRIEDRICH	37		m	s	merchant	yes	German Engl.	yes	German	German	U.S.A.	New York	father; Max Berendt, Klaus Groth-strasse 6, Hamburg,	N.Y.	New York
3		HILBERT	OSCAR	48		m	m	merchant	yes	German Engl.	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	wife, Gwendoline Hilbert, 16, Wiesbadenerstrasse, Berlin	N.Y.	New York
4		KOELLNER	ADAM	70		m	m	private	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	son, Adolf Koellner, 1, Stormaner-strasse, Hamburg.	N.Y.	Jamaica
5		KOELLNER	ANNA	68		f	m	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	son; Adolf Koellner, 1, Stormaner-strasse, Hamburg,	N.Y.	Jamaica
6		LYNN	TSCHUN-NIEN	26		m	s	student	yes	German	yes	Chinese	Chinese	Germany	Berlin	father; Lynn Sih-Kuang, Gan-Suh, China,	Cal.	San Francisco
7		MATUSCZAK	EMILJA	23		f	m	none	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Tomaksw	relative, Tomaksw-Macswiecki,	Ill.	Chicago
8		MATUSCZAK	LUCIAN	2		m	s	none	no		no	U.S.A.	Polish	Poland	Tomaksw	relative; Tomaksw-Macswiecki,	Ill.	Chicago
9		BEHM	BERTHA MARIA	37		F	S	none	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Germany	German	Germany.	Berlin	mother. Mrs. P. Behm. Gollnow, i/Pom.	Wis.	Sheboygan.
10																		
11																		

NUMBER 1
ADMITTED
#6 Returned Passport

3

Certified that No. 3, Oscar Milbert did not embark at Hamburg 8-8-23.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Ernest Chamberlain
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—430

S. S. _____

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 of 1

another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ASSENGERS ONLY

No. on List

oing at Port of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, 19

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: No.	If yes: How long or period of years.	If yes: Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any order, requisition, or warrant issued, or agreement expressed or implied, by a foreign country.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	$ 50	yes	12 yrs	Elmira N.Y.	uncle; Euclid avenue, Elmira N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	brown	none	Germany	Cannstadt
2	yes	self	$ 50	yes	1910 1923	New York	residence; 371, Central Park, West, New York,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	light	fair	grey	none	Germany	Hamburg
3	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	1906	New York	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	[illegible]	fair	grey	none	Germany	Leipzig
4	yes	son	$ 50	no	-	-	son; Max Koellner, 15, Divison Street, Jamaica, N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	grey	blue	none	Germany	Wiesenthal
5	yes	son	-	no	-	-	son; Max Koellner, 15, Divison Street, Jamaica, N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	grey	blue	none	Germany	Sueder-Hastedt
6	yes	self	$ 50	no	-	-	in tranzit	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	black	brown	none	China	Fuchow
7	no	husband	$ 100	yes	10 yrs	Chicago	husband; Richard Matuszczak, Milwaukee,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	grey	none	Poland	Zawenzayn
8	no	father	-	yes	-	Chicago	father; Richard Matuszczak, Milwaukee,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Chicago
9	yes	self	yes	yes	3 yrs.	Sheboygan. Wis.	Cousin. Albert Rust. Indiana St 1701, Sherboygan, Wis.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	lt.br.	grey	none	Germany.	Berlin.
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—981

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H 1

1923

I, J. U. F. MATHIESEN *Master* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* R. M. "ORCA" *, from* HAMBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Mathiesen

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 *day of* *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORCA sailing from HAMBURG, AUGUST 8th, 1923. Arriving at port of NEW YORK 20th. August, 1923

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FRIENDLY	SETHA HIRSCH	54		f	m		By Marriage , 9-8-1899	Euclid Avenue, Elmira, N.Y.
2	SCHULTZ	MARION	45		m	m	November 25d 1878, Chicago, Ill.		829, Park Avenue, New York,
3	ARNOLD	VICTOR	37	7	m	m	January 11th 1886, Sutton, Nebr.		Haston, Colorado,
4	ARNOLD	IGERNA	40	9	f	m	October 22nd 1882, York, Nebr.		Haston, Colorado,
5	ARNOLD	GRACE	5	6	f	s	January 7th 1918, London, Ohio,		Haston, Colorado,
6	ARNOLD	RICHARD	1	4	m	s	March 6th 1922, Sofia, Bulgaria,		Haston, Colorado,
7	LEHMANN	IDA	48		f	m	May, 13th 1875, La Grange, Texas.		280, William Street River Forest, Ill.
8	MOELLER	THEA	27		f	s	October 27th 1895, La Grange, Texas,		280, William Street, River Forest, Ill.
9	ROSS	HIRAM	35		m	s	August 7th 1888, Danville, Ill.		Danville, Ill.
10	TRAUTMANN	CHARLES	52		m	m	[illegible]	July 31st 1900, Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Terrace Ave & Alsop St., Jamaica, N.Y.
11	TRAUTMANN	KATHARINA	45		f	m		July 31st 1900, Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	TERRACE Ave & Alsop St., Jamaica, N.Y.
12	VAN VALKENBUGH	WILLIAM	59		m	m	January 28th 1864, Reading, Ill.		Gandow, Ill.
13	VAN VALKENBUGH	ALICE	56		f	m	October 3rd 1871, Richfarm,		Gandow, Ill.
14	REVESZ	PAULA	37		f	w	May 2nd 1888 New York		605 w. 151.Street, New York
15	REVESZ	Etta	2	9	f	s	November 16th 1920, New York		605 W. 151.Street , New York
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(15)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—609

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 52

S. S. ORCA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUG: 10TH, 19 23, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, 19

9

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FULLER	EUGENIA	28	3	F	S	New York City May 13th 1895.		530 Fifth Avenue. New York City.
2	FEARNLEY	JENNIE	67	5	F	W	St Louis. Massouri. Mar 14th 1856.		1151 Sepulveda St San Pedro. Cal.
3	FEARNLEY	CHARLES	46	9	M	S	Joplin. Massouri. Oct: 7th 1877.		1151 Sepulveda St San Pedro. Cal.
4	WICK	PHILIP	37		M	M	Youngstown. Ohio. 1886		P.Wick. Youngstown. O.
5	WICK	CLARA	35		F	M	Ploughkeepsie. N.Y. 1888, June 28th.		656 Wick Ave., P.Wick. Youngstown. O.
6	WICK	PHILIP JNR.	9		M	S	Youngstown. 1914. 7th. November.		P.Wick. Youngstown. O.
7	WICK	ELIZABETH	Ll		F	S	Youngstown. 1912. 21st. April.		656 Wick Ave., P.Wick. Youngstown. O.
8	WICK	RICHARD			M	S	Youngstown. 1916.		P.Wick. Youngstown. O.
9	KENWORTHY	HARRIET	60		F	W	Trenton. N.J. 1863. May 24th.		656 Wick Ave., P.Wick. Youngstown. O.
10	BUNKER	GEORGE	77		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Aug 4th 1845.		421 N. Broadway. Yonkers. N.Y.
11	BUNKER	JEAN	62		F	M	Kopensll. N.Y. June 1861.		421 N. Broadway. Yonkers. N.Y.
12	ROYALL	JEAN	28	3	F	M		By marriage 20th. September, 1921.	Ardsley Club. Ardsley.N.Y.
13	ALMQUIST	IDA	42	9	F	S	Chicago. Ill. Oct 7th 1880.		140 E 48th Street. N.Y.City.
14	ALLISON	CAROLINE	66	2	F	M	Almont. Michigan. June 29th.		Syracuse. N.Y. 129 Dewitt St.
15	SCHULTZ	MARION	15		F		Chicago. Sept. 23rd. 1907		M.M.Schultz. 829 Park Ave. N.Y.
16	SCHULTZ	ELEANOR	21		F	M	Chicago. April 19th 1902.		M.M.Schultz. 829 Park Ave. N.Y.
17	CARROLL	MARGARET	44	2	F	S	East Hareford. May 20th 1879.		735 Main St. East Hareford.
18	CARROLL	ELLEN	25	5	F	S	East Hareford. March 1st 1898.		735 Main St. East Hareford.
19	JONES	SARA FRANCIS	44		F	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. 9th Oct. 1877		Drake Hotel. Chicago. Ill.
20	MAXWELL	KATHLEEN	43		F	S	Boston Mass. Feb 28th 1880.		240 Washington St. Jersey City. N
21	PHILLIPS	THOMAS	52		M	M		Galveston 25th April 1897. County Court.	1622 Ave H, Galveston, Tex.
22	PHILLIPS	DAISY	38		F	M		Wife of above. (T.Phillips)	1622 Ave H., Galveston, Texas.
23	PHILLIPS	EMMIE	9		F	S	Galveston October 16th. 1913.	Daughter of above.	1622 Ave H., Galveston, Texas.
24	PHILLIPS	DAISY	5		F	S	Galveston January 21st, 1916.	Daughter of above.	1622 Ave H., Galveston Texas.
25	KOTZIAN	BESSIE.	47		F	M		New York, 1915.	17 Calhoun Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y
	CLARK	EMMIE	42		F	M			17 Calhoun Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
26	KOTZIAN,	ELSIE	13		F	S	New York, March 14th. 1910		
27									
28									
29									
30									

Photography of photos wanted

5

(23)

Certified that Nos. 4 & 8, Phillip Wick & Richard Wick respectively did not embark at Southampton 10-8-23, and that No. 15 Mariam Schultz embarked in Hamburg 8-8-23. MANIFEST H.L. Line 2

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the [illegible] arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possessi[illegible] United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C 35

S. S. ORCA sailing from CHERBOURG., AUGUST, ____, 1923., Arriving at port of 20 AUG 1923, 19 10

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth, city or town and State.	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States.
1	CUSTER,	DAVID	65		M	M	October 10th. 1857 Fairnevillage Pa.		137 Green Lane, Manayunk. Pa.
2	CUSTER	ELLA	61		F	M	September 14th., 1861. Philadelphia, Pa.		137 Green Lane, Manayunk, Pa.
3	SALZENBURG	FRIDA	47		F	M		By Husband's papers in Jersey City, N.J.	325 33rd. St., Woodcliffon, Hudson, N.J.
4	MUGGLE,	KLARA	45		F	M		By Husband's papers. in Scranton Pa.	596 N. Wyoming St. Hazleton, Pa.
5	MUGGLE	ELEONORE	2		F	S	September 18th. 1920, Hazleton Pa.		596 N. Wyoming St. Hazleton Pa.
6	TRIPPE,	LOUISE	21		F	S	September 5th, 1901. Neal Beach, N.J.		55 East 16th. St. New York.
7	GOSSWEILLER	IRENE	28		F	S	May 17th. 1895, West Hoboken, N.J.		36 S 17th. St. Allentown, Pa.
8	RAYNOLDS	ARTHUR MILLER	22		M	S	October 31st 1900. New York, N.Y.		22 East 79th. St., New York, N.Y.
9	SHELTON,	ROBERT.	27		M	S	January 14th. 1896 Bridgeport, Conn.		516 Lawill Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
10	DAVISON	SOPHIA MITCHL.	55		F	M	May 3rd. 1868. Hopewell, N. Y.		Hillside Place, Tarrytown, N.Y.
11	WELLING	GERTRUD LINDSAY	56		F	M	September 14th. 1867. New York.		126 E. 34th. St., New York, N.Y.
12	WARTELSKY	JACOB ELIHU	49		M	M		Clearfield County Court, Pen. 1-4-1895.	639 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	EMBREE.	FLORENCE.	60		F	Wd.	October 15th. 1862, Boston, Mass.		13 Belmont Ave., Northampton, Mass.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(13)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14 214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6 5

S. S. ORCA sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST, 1923., Arriving at port of 20 AUG 1923, 19 10

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CUSTER,	DAVID	65		M	M	October 10th. 1857 Fairnevillage Pa.		137 Green Lane, Manayunk. Pa.
2	CUSTER	ELLA	61		F	M	September 14th., 1861. Philadelphia, Pa.		137 Green Lane, Manayunk, Pa.
3	SALZENBURG	FRIDA	47		F	M		By Husband's papers in Jersey City, N.J.	325 33rd. St., Woodcliffon, Hudson, N.J.
4	MUGGLE,	KLARA	45		F	M		By Husband's papers. in Scranton Pa.	596 N. Wyoming St. Hazleton, Pa.
5	MUGGLE	ELEONORE	2		F	S	September 26th. 1920, Hazleton Pa.		596 N. Wyoming St. Hazleton Pa.
6	TRIPPE,	LOUISE	21		F	S	September 5th, 1901. Neal Beach, N.J.		55 East 16th. St. New York.
7	GOSSWEILLER	IRENE	28		F	S	May 17th. 1895, est Hoboken, N.J.		36 S 17th. St. Allentown, Pa.
8	RAYNOLDS	ARTHUR HILDEN	22		M	S	October 31st 1900. New York, N.Y.		22 East 79th. St., New York, N.Y.
9	SHELTON,	ROBERT.	27		M	S	January 12th. 1896 Bridgeport, Conn.		516 Lawill Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
10	DAVISON	SOPHIE MITCHIE.	55		F	M	May 3rd. 1868. Hopewell, N. Y.		Hillside Place, Tarrytown, N.Y.
11	WELLING	GERTRUDE LINDSAY	56		F	M	September 12th. 1867. New York.		126 E. 34th. St., New York, N.Y.
12	WARTELSKY	JACOB ELIHU	49		M	M		Clearfield County Court, Pen. 1-4-1895.	639 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	EMBREE.	FLORENCE.	60		F	Wd.	October 15th. 1862, Boston, Mass.		13 Belmont Ave., Northampton, Mass.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

List 19

11

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith (or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swore that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Fleming Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORCA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , August 10th , 1925

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FAURE	Clarese Rose	38		F	S	Home	Yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Fontenay Sous Bois	Mother : Mrs Faure. 30 Rue Eugene Martin. Fontenay S/Bois	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
2		[redacted]																
3		HENDRIKS	Jansen Jakob	31		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English, German, French	Yes	Holland	Dutch.	Holland	Hillegom.	Father. William Hendriks. 21 Pastors Lane, Hillegom, Holland.	N.Y.	New York.
4		ABEL	Elsa 933205 8/21/33	22		F	M	Cook	Yes	German	Yes	German,	German	Saarland	Elversberg.	Gottlieb Lang. Hauptstrasse 48, Elversberg, Saar.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		WARMERDAM	Hendricus	25		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English, German	Yes	Holland	Dutch.	Holland	Hillegom.	Father. Ysbrand Warmerdam. 8 Leidschestraase, Hillegom, Holland	N.Y.	New York
6		LENOBEL	Chana	55		F	Wd	Housewife		Hebrew	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Stryj.	16 Bataraga, Stryj. Brother in law : Weis Szmil	N.Y.	New York
7		MARGOSSIAN	Gulik	56		F	Wd	Housewife	no		no	Armenian	Armenian	France	Marseilles	none.	Quebec	Montreal
8		MARGOSSIAN	Garabed	11		M	S	None	yes	Armenian	yes	Armenian	Armenian	France	Marseilles	none.	Quebec	Montreal
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Certified that No 2 Eugenie Kruezer did not embark at Cherbourg 10-8-25.

Ernest Chamberlain PURSER.

Total passengers 7

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attempting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the U[illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

[illegible] United States or of any

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 0 AUG 1923, *19* 12

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary (temporary) in visiting persons in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for [illegible] care, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	myself	yes	yes	1920 1923	Poughkeepsie	Friend : Professor Ribey Family.	yes	6 years	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	France	La Motte Chalancon
2																											
3	yes	self.	yes	yes	1919 1923	N.York.	Lisse own address. 84 Broad St., New York. New York	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Heemstede.
4	yes	myself	yes	no	—	—	Husband, 1 John Abel Myrtle ave. Willoughlyn. Brooklyn	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Saare Kiversberg
5	yes	self.	yes	no	—	—	own address. 84 Broad str. New York. NY.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Holland	Hillegbw
6	yes	daughter.	$25	no	—	—	Daughter : Peche Langer. 778 Driggs ave. Brooklyn .	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Poland	Stryj
7	yes	myself	yes	no	—	—	Son : Magos Margossian. 1259 Notre Dame West. Montreal	IN	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	_	dark	grey	brown	none	Turkey	Harpouth
8	yes	mother	yes	no	—	—	Uncle: Magos Margossian 1259 Notre Dame West. Montreal	IN	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	_	dark	black	brown	none	Turkey	Harpouth
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—681

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. P. MATTHEWS Master, of the R. M. S. "C R C A" ..., from HAMBURG ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Matthews

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK

W. Carney

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 5

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I L Walker, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

Fleming & Lee Ltd

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

H Napier

Collector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

578 E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORCA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, , , 19

List No.	3 (Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	10	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	ELLIS	HENRY FREDERICK	51		M	M	Black-smith	Yes	English	Yes	British	English		Bermuda Ireland Isle		Mrs Manaco (Daughter) 14 Woodford Villas. Plymouth	Bermuda Ireland Isl	
2	P-103863 Wash 7/4/35	RICE	TALBOT EDWARDS	44		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English		Sussex St Leonards		(Father) Rothedy Road. Sussex Cal. Passedly		
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		Ships Off.	Yes	English	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		England	Liverpool.	Mrs Burris. 4 Edge Lane Liverpool. (Wife)	N.Y. New York.	
4		CLAY	WILLIAM	[illegible]		[illegible]		Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English		England	Liverpool.	Mrs Clay (Wife) 33 Kirkland Ave, B'head.	N.Y. New York.	
5	P-117565 11/3/37	WILLIAMS	JOHN JAMES	45	6	M	S	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	British	English		America	New York	E.Williams 13 Stanley Road Redland Bristol England.	N.Y. New York.	
6		KENNEDY V.L. 980/55	DENIS RYAN	27	7	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish		England	London	D.Kennerdy (Father) Parnell St Co. Waterford	N.Y. New York.	
7		BEVAN	FRANK HENRY	37		M	M	Prov Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English		England	Birmingham	D.Bevan (Wife) 87 Sycamore Rd. Handsworth. Birmingham	Visit only.	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

8

Certified that Nos. 3 & 4, George Parker Burris & William Clay respectively are First Class passengers and are shown on Sheet S 11 on lines 8 & 9.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

Ernest Chamberlain
purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5 [illegible]

518 E — LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORCA." Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., , 19

List or manifest (Immigration officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1 TRANSIT	ELLIS	HENRY FREDERICK	51		M	M	Black-smith	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Bermuda	Ireland Isle	Mrs Manaco (Daughter) 14 Woodford Villas. Plymouth	Bermuda	Ireland Isl
2 P-1038631 Wash 7/4/35	RICE	TALBOT EDWARDS	44		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Bermuda	St Leonards	[illegible] D.W.Rice. 12 Rothesay Road. Sussex Cal	Pasadena	
3	BURRIS	GEORGE PARKER			M		Ships Off.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	England	Liverpool		Mrs Burris. 4 Edge Lane Liverpool. (Wife)	N.Y.	New York.
4	Clay	William	45		M		Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	America	New York	Mrs Clay (Wife) 33 Kirkland Ave, B'head.	N.Y.	New York.
P-1174565 11/3/37 5	WILLIAMS	JOHN JAMES	45		M	S	Cutter	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	America	New York	E.Williams 13 Stanley Road Redland Bristol England.	N.Y.	New York.
6	KENNEDY V L 982/55	DENIS RYAN	27		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	England	London	D.Kennerdy (Father) Parnell St Co. Waterford	N.Y.	New York.
7	BEVAN	FRANK HENRY	37		M	M	Prov Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Birmingham	D.Bevan (Wife) 87 Sycamore Rd. Handsworth. Birmingham	Visit only	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27	8																
28																	
29																	
30																	

Certified that Nos. 3 & 4, George Parker Burris & William Clay respectively are First Class passengers and are shown on Sheet 8 LL on lines 8 & 9.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

Ernest Chamberlain
purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 20 AUG 1923, *19*

14

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes — Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporarily engaging in labor pursuits in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 4dys N.Y.	Single Mens Quarters. Marin Hill Bermuda.	No In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	dark Brn	None	England	Plymouth.
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes 20 Calif	Passellay. Calif.	No Always	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Light Dark	BrownBlue	None	England	London.
3	[illegible]																								
4	[illegible]																			3 fingers					
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 15	New York J.Thomas (Friend) 203 E 58 N.York	No Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	¾	fair	Grey Grey	Scar on L Thumb	England	Bristol.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mr W.Gleeson. 8 E. 41st St New York (Friend)	No Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Blak	Brwn	None	Ireland	Waterford
7	D	Self	Yes	No	Mr S. Cooke. 437 North Ocean Street. Penn. U.S.A.	Yes 2/3Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Brown	Blue	None	England	Birmongham
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—481

[illegible] of the Government of the United States or of any

16—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. P. MATHEAS Master, of the L. M. S. "ORCA", from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

J. Matheas

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 11

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons - London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. L. Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500 A
S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORCA. Passengers sailing from HAMBURG. 1, 8th.August, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ZAAR	HUGO	18	M S		Clerk	yes	German	yes	Czechoslov.	German	Czechoslov.	Vitkovice.	Father. Hugo Zaar, 106 Zahrodni, Vitkovice.	Ill	Chicago.
2		JAKOWLEW	JERZY	26	M S		Student	yes	Polish.	yes	Russian	Polish.	Poland.	Posen.	Brother. Vladimir Jakowlew. 28, Liesjeznja, Petrograd.	N.Y.	New York.
3		ORTLIEB.	WALTER	29	M M		Merchant	yes	Germ.Eng.Fren.	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg.	Mother. Wife. Marie Ortlieb. Helbra Mansfelder, Seekreis.	N.Y.	New York.
4		SCHAUER,	HERTA.	25	M S		Househelp	yes	Germ.Eng.Norw.	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father. Alexander Schauer. Hamfelde Post Trittau.	Pa.	West Chester.
5		HOFMANN	MARIA	25	M M		Housewife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Unter-Uhldingen.	Albert Hofmann, Alexanderstr. 50, Stuttgart.	Ill	Chicago.
6		LASTING	WOLDEMAR.	26	M S		Chauffeur	yes	German	yes	Estonian.	Russian.	Estonia	Walk.	Father. F. Lasting. 17 Picobaisre. Walk, Estonia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		MIKES.	ANNA	25	F M		Housewife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bucksburg.	Heirtich Korff, Hannoversche Strasse 9, Bucksburg.	Ill.	Chicago.
8	UNDER 16	MIKES	LEONORE	7	F S		none	no		no	German	German	Germany	Bucksburg.	Heinrich Korff, Hannoversche Strasse 9, Bucksburg.	Ill	Chicago.
9		STROHE	ELFRIEDE LUISE	21	F S		Househelp	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Lindhardt.	Linhardt Strohe, Lindhardt, b/ Leipzig.	Neb.	Omaha.
10		MARSCHETSZKE	ROBERT	41	M M		Weaver	yes	Germ.Czecho.	yes	German	German	Germany	Augsburg.	Wife. Marie Marschetske. 14 Quellenstrasse, Augsburg.	N.J.	New Jersey.
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List H

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, *19* 16

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	uncle.	25	no	0	-	Uncle. Josef Pomba. 4450 N. Kostner Av. Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	hair blue.	none.	Czechoslov.	Vitkovice.
2	yes	self	$30	no	-	-	Y.M.C.A. 347 Madison Ave. New York.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	blue	none	Russia	Briansk.
3	yes	self	2 Doc	no	-	-	Friend. Erwin Mueller, 28/30 Spruce St., New York.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Halbra.
4	yes	friend	$25	no	-	-	Friend. Mrs. Barker. Homestead Hills Farm, West Chester Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Gr.Lichterfelde
5	yes	Uncle	$25	no	-	-	Uncle. Ferdinand Kummer. 4458 Malden St., Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Germany	Dreihacken
6	yes	uncle	$18	no	-	-	Uncle. Jacob Kammel. 316 2nd Ave. New York City.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	blond	grey	none	Estonia	Walk.
7	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	Husband. Peter Mikes. 5740 Kenwood Ave., Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dk.bn.	blue.	none	Germany	Buckeburg.
8	no	father	-	no	-	-	Father. Peter Mikes. 5740 Kenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	none	Germany	Buckeburg.
9	yes	father	$25	no	-	-	Father. Harry Dohle. 1117 52nd. St., Omaha, Neb.	yes	2 yrs.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	brown	blue	none	Germany	Kassel.
10	no	cousin	$25	no	-	-	Cousin. Marie Feinen, 69 Hague St., Jersey City, N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blond	grey	none	Austria	Felixdorf.
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. P. MATTHEWS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the R.M.S. "ORCA" from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Matthews

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

H. O'Hara

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORCA" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, AUGUST 8th, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		PASSMANN	MARIE	25		f	m	none	yes	German	yes	Austrian	Germanmm	Burgenland	Raiding	brother; Stephan Zwitkowitsch, Raiding 192, Burgenland,	Ill.	Chicago
2		PASSMANN	FERDINAND	3		m	s	none	no		no	Austrian	German	Burgenland	Raiding	uncle; Stephan Zwitkowitsch, Raiding 192, Burgenland,	Ill.	Chicago
3		PASSMANN	FRIEDRICH	1		m	s	none	no		no	Austrian	German	Burgenland	Raiding	uncle; Stephan Zwitkowitsch, Raiding 192, Burgenland,	Ill.	Chicago
4		SZENDI	THERESE	39		f	w	none	yes	German	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Germany	Hamburg	mother; Maria Toma, Zrinyigasse 15, Petsch, Hungary.	N.Y.	New York
5		TALERRING	CHAIM	27		m	s	butcher	yes	Polish German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	father; Moses Kuker, Solotwina, Galicia.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		TREBUSA	MIHALY	35		m	m	farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Czechosl.	Russian	Czechosl.	Perecin	wife; Jula Trebusa, 15, Stredna ul., Perecin, Uzhorodska Zupa.	Pa.	Stanton
7		ZLATARITS	KAETHI	23		f	s	servant	yes	Hungarian	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Burgenld.	Zuberbach	parents; Anton Zlatarits, Zuberbach 2, Burgenland,	Ill.	Chicago
8		WASZO	WASIL	36	3	m	m	farmer	yes	Czechoslo. Russian	yes	Czechosl.	Russ	Czechosl.	Lehovce	wife; Terezia Wasso, 75, Lehovce, Czechoslavakia	Pa.	Pittsburgh
9		WEISZ	ZALI	35		f	s	cook	yes	German Hungarian	yes	Czechosl.	Hungarian	Czechosl.	Uzhorod	cousin; Roza Weinberger, 68, Bozogasse, Uzhorod, Czechosl.	N.Y.	New York
10		BLESSING	PAUL	26		m	s	technic.	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Germany	Munich	mother; Emilie Blessing, Hofenspeicher, Wuerttemberg.	N.Y.	New York
11		HUSZAR	MARIE	30	10	f	s	none	yes	Czechoslov.	yes	Czechosl.	Slovakian	Czechosl.	Kezmark	mother; Eva Huzar, 24, Hlavni mamesti, Kezmark, Spiszka Zupa.	N.Y.	New York
12		WILCSEK	JOSEPH	7	4	m	s	none	no		no	Czechosl.	Slovakian	Czechosl.	Kezmark	grand-aunt; Eva Huzar, 24, Hlavni, mamesti, Kezmark, Spszka Zupa.	N.Y.	New York
13		KAEVERT	WILLI	22		m	m	manager	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	wife; Gertrud Kaevert, Baeren-walderstrasse 21, Berlin N.39.	Ill.	Chicago
14		MUFF	THERESIA	27		f	m	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	husband; Willi Muff, Kaiserhof-strasse 16, Frankfurt a/M.	Virg.	Shimnston
15		MUFF	HERBERT	1	10	m	s	none	no		no	German	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	father; Willi Muff, Kaiserhof-strasse 16, Frankfurt aM.	Virg.	Shimnston
16		SCHMIDT	HELENE	25		f	s	typist	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Zuffenhausen	friend; Minhardt, Goettelfingen, Wuerttemberg.	N.Y.	New York
17		VALENTA	KARLA	30	10	f	s	servant	yes	Slovakian	yes	Czechosl.	Slovakian	Czechosl.	Plsen	father; Karel Valenta, 108, Myrany, Czechoslovakia.	Ill.	Chicago
18		VONDRACEK	FRANTISEK	16		m	s	dressmk.	yes	Slovakian	yes	Czechosl.	Slovakian	Czechosl.	Mala	father; Frantisek Vondracek, 2 7, Mala Chuckle, Prague.	Ill.	Chicago
19		WACHSMUTH	HEINRICH	29	5	m	m	labourer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Han, Muenden	parents; K. Wachsmuth, Hann. Muenden.	N.Y.	New York
20		WACHSMUTH	ELSA	26	10	f	m	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Han, Muenden	parents; Simon Stuke, Hann. Muenden,	N.Y.	New York
21		MALINA	CHAIM	61		m	m	Rang-master.	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	son. Mihigel Malina. Sowsca 13/9, Kieff.	N.Y.	New York
22		MALINA	GESSE RIVA	38		f	m	housewife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	Son. Mihigel Malinam Sowsca 13/9. Kieff.	N.Y.	New York
23		MALINA	BORIS	14		m	s	none.	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	Brother. Mihigel Malina. Sowsca 13/9, Kieff.	N.Y.	New York
24		MALINA	LUBA	13		f	s	none.	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	Brother. Mihigel Malina. Sowsca 13/9, Kieff.	N.Y.	New York
25		ENGELHARDT	GRETE	20		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Duesseld	father; Eduard Engelhardt, [illegible] Opladen	N.Y.	[illegible]
26		HANSONIES	ELISE	48	1	f	div.	seam-stress	yes	German Engl.	yes	German	German	Germany	Coeln	friend; Mrs. Elise Frond, Im Sionsthal 64, Coeln a/Rh.	N.Y.	New York
27		PFEUFFER	KATHARINA	20	6	f	s	teacher	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Willich	parents; Franz Pfeuffer, Willich, Fichtenhain,	N.Y.	New York
28		PUTH	Eva	25	2	f	s	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother in law : Elisabeth Mohn Meiler/Mohrhols	Ill.	Chicago
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	42		f	m	[illegible]	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Emlandt	Father; August Todtig. Emlen te t/Harz	N.Y.	New York
30		URBAN	Ferdinand	30		m	s	Mechnician	yes	German	yes	Czechoslov.	German	Germany	Weimar	mother : Anna Urban Ivy Drahowitz, Karlsbad	Pa	Philadelphia

Certified that No. 25 Grete Engelhardt is shown on Line 10 of Manifest H. 14.

Total passengers . . . . Ernest Chamberlain PURSER.

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16—431

Arriving at Port of ..... New York, ... 20 AUG 1923 ....., *19*

18

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Race (or nationality, or people) (as "Hebrew," "German," or "Spanish-American," etc.)	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See question 24. For full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming for reason of any other physical or mental defect or disease not expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether ticket has been previously reported sold to you.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	Inches.	31 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	husband	$ 25	no			husband; Ignaz Passmann, 1333, N. Shore Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	grey	none	Burgenland	Raiding
2	yes	father	-	no			father; Ignaz Passmann, 1333, N. Shore Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	8	light	fair	grey	none	Burgenland	Raiding
3	yes	father	-	no			father; Ignaz Passmann, 1333, N. Shore Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	8	light	fair	grey	none	Burgenland	Raiding
4	yes	cousin	$ 50	no			cousin; Marie Hummel, 526, East 81. Str., Borough of Manhatten N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	black	none	Hungary	Szalanta
5	yes	brother	$ 25	no			brother; David Kuker, 2950, Pilkin Ave, Brooklyn,	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	black	grey	none	Galicia	Slotwina
6	yes	self	$ 50	no			cousin; Michal Pajdick, 624, Madison Ave, Scranton, Pa.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Czechosl.	Perecin
7	yes	cousin	$ 25	no			cousin; Ferdinand Hatfleisch, 3332, N. Leavitt Str., Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	brown	grey	none	Burgenland	Zuberbach
8	yes	self	$ 50	yes	10 yrs.	Pittsburgh	brother; John Wasso, 400, South S. Str., Duquesne, Pa.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	brown	blue	none	Czechosl.	Seredna
9	yes	self	$ 50	no			cousin; Rosa Rosenbaum, 39, West 117th Str. New York,	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	grey	none	Czechosl.	Uzhorod
10	yes	sister	$ 50	no			sister; Johanna Blessing, New York,	ind.	indefin.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	fair	grey	none	Germany	Hofenspeicher
11	yes	cousin	$ 50	no			cousin; Katerina Prusiak, 345, E. 9th Str. New York,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	black	black	none	Czechosl.	Kezmark
12	yes	mother	$ 50	no			mother; Katerina Prusiak, 345, E. 9th Str., New York.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	black	black	none	Czechosl.	Kezmark
13	yes	aunt	$ 25	no			aunt; Louise Kaevert, 1320, 56th Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	brown	brown	none	Germany	Moerenberg
14	yes	self	$ 40	no			cousin; William Beck, White Rose Coal Co., Shinnston,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Dortmund
15	no	mother	-	no			uncle; William Beck, White Rose Coal Co., Shinnston,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Dortmund
16	yes	aunt	$ 30	no			aunt; Helene Eberhardt, 356, East 139, Street, Bronx, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	brown	none	Germany	Unter-Tuerkheim
17	yes	cousin	$ 25	no			cousin; Anton Maar, 1628, So. Komensky Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue	none	Czechosl.	Sekyrany
18	yes	uncle	$ 25	no			uncle; Jan Zelezny, 3856, West 26th Street, Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	fair	blue	none	Czechosl.	Zirkov
19	yes	uncle	$ 10	no			uncle; Aug. Wachsmuth, Linden Str. 2021, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	brown	brown	none	Germany	Han. Muenden
20	yes	uncle	$ 10	no			uncle; Aug. Wachsmuth, Linden Str. 2021, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	blue	none	Germany	Muehlhausen
21	yes	sister	$ -	no			sister; Rosa Feldman, 126/128, E. 12th Str., New York,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Schitomir
22	yes	sister-in-law	-	no			sister-in-law; Rosa Feldman, 126/128, E. 12th Street, New York.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	fair	grey	none	Russia	Kiew
23	yes	aunt	-	no			aunt; Rosa Feldman, 126/128, E. 12th Street, New York,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiew
24	yes	aunt	-	no			aunt; Rosa Feldman, 126/128, E. 12th Street, New York.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiew
25	yes	aunt	$ 25	no			aunt; Adele Blasberg, Baltimore, Md.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Duesseldorf
26	yes	relative	$ 25	no			relative; George Pfeuffer, 765, St. Annen Ave, New York,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Cologne
27	yes	uncle	$ 25	no			uncle; George Pfeuffer, 765, St. Annen Ave, New York,	yes	2 years	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	godd	no	5	8	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Elberfeld
28	yes	heir	50	yes	1915-1923	Chicago	husband; William Puth, 1700, N. Halsted, Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	brown	brown	none	Austria	Saltzberg.
29	yes	heir	40	yes	1896-1923	Boston	husband; Th. Kneiter, 520, West 122, Street, New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	brown	blue	none	Germany	Halberstadt
30	yes	friend	$ 30	no			friend; Edward Primel, 3658 N. 17th Street	ind.	ind.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	brown	grey	none	Czechoslov.	Karlsbad

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

19—431

List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. I. MATTHEWS *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master, *of the* R. M. S. "ORCA", *from* HAMBURG, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. E. I. Matthews

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK

L. P. Coyne

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "ORCA," sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Curtis
Capt.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. H 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORCA Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, AUGUST 8th, 1923.

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BODAK	VASIL	25	6	m	m	farmer	yes	Czechoslav.	yes	Czechosl.	Czechosl.	Czechosl.	Zarikove	wife; Helena Bodak, Perezin, Ulsava Ul.8, Uzhorodskn. Zupa	Pa.	Allentown
2		CHAIMOVICZ	MOISCHE	29		m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Bessarab.	Jedinetz	cousin; Schulin Rosenthal, Jedinetz,	N.Y.	New York
3		CHAIMOVICZ	LEIC	26		f	m	none	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Bessarab.	Jedinetz	cousin; Schulin Rosenthal, Jedinetz,	N.Y.	New York
4	UNDER 16	CHAIMOVICZ	LEIZER	4		m	s	none	no		no	Russian	Hebrew	Bessarab.	Jedinetz	uncle; Schulin Rosenthal, Jedinetz ,	N.Y.	New York
5	UNDER 16	CHAIMOVICZ	JASSEL		2	m	s	none	no		no	Russian	Hebrew	Bessarab.	Jedinetz	uncle; Schulin Rosenthal, Jedinetz,	N.Y.	New York
6		DEUTSCH	ALICE	23		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	Polish	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	father; M. Deutsch, Bergerstr.10, Frankfurt a/M.	N.Y.	New York
7		FUETTER	MARKUS	29		m	m	engineer	yes	German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	wife; Fanny Fuetter, Brigittenau-laendl 24, Vienna,	N.Y.	New York
8		HALPER	ROSINA	17		f	s	labourer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Burgenland	Mischendorf	father; Franz Halper, Mischendorf 120, Burgenland.	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	WL-300-579	HERRENFELD	FRANZ	18	7	m	s	artist	yes	German	yes	Czechosl.	German	Germany	Berlin	father; Anton Herrenfeld, Landsbergerstr.92, Berlin,	Miss.	St.Louis
10		HODITS	MICHAEL	22		m	m	labourer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Burgenland	Zuberbach	father; Michael Hodits, Gross Petersdorf 289, Burgenland,	Ill.	Chicago
11		HODITS	ANNA	20		f	m	none	yes	German	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Burgenland	Zuberbach	father in law; Michael Hodits, Gross Petersdorf 289, Burgenland,	Ill.	Chicago
12		[redacted]		16		f	s	none	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Jaroslav	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
13		ICIOVITS	LENKE	19	10	f	s	none	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechosl.	Hungarian	Czechosl.	Kalina	mother; Cipra Sabsovic,49,Illavna ul.,Kalina,Marmarozska Zupa,	N.Y.	New York
14		Jaeger	HUGO	23		m	s		yes	German	yes	Czechosl.	German	Bohemia	Braunau	father; Joseph Jaeger,77,Gelberg, Braunau,Bohemia,	N.Y.	Garfield
15		KARA	ALZBETA	47	10	f	m	none	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechosl.	Hungarian	Czechosl.	Vel Gejovce	father; Peter Varga, Vel Gejovce, Uzhorodska Zupa.	Ohio	Akron
16		KARA	ALZBETA	19		f	s	none	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechosl.	Hungarian	Czechosl.	Vel Gejovce	grand-father; Peter Varga, Vel Gejovce, Uzhorodska Zupa.	Ohio	Akron
17	UNDER 16	KARA	JULIUS	14	8	m	s	none	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechosl.	Hungarian	Czechosl.	Vel Gejovce	grand-father; Peter Varga, Vel Gejovce, Uzhorodska Zupa.	Ohio	Akron
18		KEMPNY	RICHARD	33	8	m	m	official	yes	Bohemian	yes	Czechosl.	Bohemian	Silesia	Slezska Ostr.	father-in law; Karel Stabla, Slezska, Ostrava, Zarubek, 466,	Ill.	Chicago
19		LOYAL	SYLVIA	30	8	f	s	actress	yes	French German English	yes	French	French	Bavaria	Garmisch	friend; Karl Brose, Auguststr.6a, Berlin,	N.Y.	New York
20		LOYAL	EDMOND	53	8	m	m	actor	yes	French German English	yes	French	French	Bavaria	Garmisch	friend; Karl Brose, Auguststr.6a, Berlin,	N.Y.	New York
21		LOYAL	GERTRUD	49	8	f	m	none	yes	French German English	yes	French	French	Bavaria	Garmisch	friend; Karl Brose, Auguststr.6a, Berlin.	N.Y.	New York
22		[redacted]		1	1	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend, [redacted] Dortmund,	[redacted]	
23		[redacted]		24		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend, [redacted] Dortmund,	[redacted]	
24		[redacted]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Polish	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend, [redacted] Dortmund,	[redacted]	
25		[redacted]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Polish	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[redacted]	
26	TRANSIT	LINTOS	ROBERTO	29	10	m	s	merchant	yes	Spanish German	yes	Venezuelan	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	father; Frederico Mintos, Bado 1769, Buenos Aires,	[redacted]	Argentine
27		MOEHLHENRICH	ELISABETH	61		f	s	none	yes	German Engl.	yes	German	German	U.S.A.	Baltimore	cousin; Ernst Moehlhenrich, Flueggestrasse 10, Hannover.	M.D.	Baltimore
28		MULESA	MICHAL	24	9	m	m	labourer	yes	Czechosl.	yes	Czechosl.	Russian	Czechosl.	Perezin	wife; Jula Mulesa, Nizna ul.59, Uzkorodska, Perezin,	Pa.	S.Bethlehem
29		RAMER	JOSEPH	29		m	s	former	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Germany	Berlin	brother; Eduard Ramer, Lerchenfelder Guertel 23, Vienna.	Ill.	Chicago
30		SULYOK	FRANZ	20		m	s	labourer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Burgenland	Rohrbach	father; Franz Sulak, Rohrbach 41, Mischendorf, Burgenland,	N.Y.	Buffalo

11

Certified that No. 12 Minna Heslan did not embark at Hamburg 8-8-23, & that Nos.22, 23, 24, 25, Marcus family are shown on Third Class Manifest.

Total passengers . . . 25 (Mess Chamberlain)

U. S. citizens . . . . .

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 11 15

MMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
RS ONLY

of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, 19 20

18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after staying temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with own year.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
no	-	-	brother-in-law; Vasil Pisanski, 548, Ridge Ave, Allentown, Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue	none	Czechoslov.	Zaricove
no	-	-	brother-in-law; Philipp Tuber, 633, E.9. Str., New York,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kaparit
no	-	-	brother; Philipp Tuber, 633, E.9. Str., New York.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kaparit
no	-	-	uncle; Philipp Tuber, 633, E.9. Str., New York.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kaparit
no	-	-	uncle; Philip Tuber, 633, E.9. Str., New York,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	brown	brown	none	Bessarabia	Sedinetz
no	-	-	aunt; Mrs. S.H.Friendly, 408, Euclit, Avenue, Elmira, N.Y.	no	permahentyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	brown	brown	none	Germany	Frankfurt a/M
no	-	-	brother-in-law; Harry Geller, 27, Grange Ave, Irvington, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Poland	Kovno
no	-	-	brother-in-law; Joseph Philipp, 148, Metcalfe Str., Buffalo, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	grey	none	Austria	Mischendorf
no	-	-	brother; Kurt Herrenfeld, 4653a, Cecil Place, St. Louis,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
no	-	-	brother-in-law; Ferdinand Hettfleisch, 3332, N. Leavittstr. Chicago,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Austria	Vienna
no	-	-	brother; Ferdinand Hettfleisch, 3332, N. Leavittstr., Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Austria	Zuberbach
[illegible]			brother; Gersbon Kozlou,	no	[illegible]																	
no	-	-	uncle; Max Sapsowitz, 528, E.149. Str. Bronx, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Czechoslov.	Kalina
no	-	-	uncle; Albin Fuchs, 42, Wesmagt. Ave, Garfield, N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Bohemia	Braunau
yes	yrs.	New-Brunswick	son-in-law; Mike Vodli, 124, Kossuth Courth, Akron,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Czechoslov.	Vel. Gejovce
yes	yrs.	New Brunswick	brother-in-law; Mike Vodli, 124, Kossuth Courth, Akron,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Czechoslov.	Vel. Gejovce
yes	2 yrs.	New Brunswick.	brother-in-law; Mike Vodli, 124, Kossuth, Courth, Akron,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Czechoslov.	Vel. Gejovce
no	-	-	wife; Anna Kempny, 1530, W. 20. Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue	none	Czechoslov.	Moravka
yes	1913/1922	New York	229 West 46th. St., New York.	yes	indefin.	yes	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	light	brown	brown	none	Austria	Vienna
yes	1913/1922	New York	229 West 46th. St. New York.	yes	indefin.	yes	no	none	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	light	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
yes	1913/1922	New York	229 West 46th. St., New York. [illegible]	yes	indefin.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
[illegible]			brother; Max Marcus, 529/30, [illegible]	no	indefin.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]							none		
			brother -in-law; Max Marcus, [illegible]																			
			uncle; Max Marcus, 529/30, Andrus [illegible]																			
			uncle; Max Marcus, 529/30, Andrus [illegible]																			
yes	1910/1920	New York	Friend Peter Happ. 524 50th. St., New York.	yes	1 week.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	green	none	Venecuela	Marracaibo
yes	1885/1922	Baltimore	cousin; Georg J. Moehlenhenrich, 1018, Hilmor Str. Baltimore, Md.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	grey	blue	none	Germany (Hanover)	Ellershausen
no	-	-	uncle; Mitro Wolkay, 1534, E. Second Str., Bethelehem, Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Czechosl.	Perecin
no	-	-	brother-in-law; George Fiedler, 1638, Cleveland Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	grey	none	Austria	Vienna
no	-	-	cousin; Joseph Philipp, 148, Metcalfe Str., Buffalo, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Austria	Rohrbach

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The
be type

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the imm
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, *19*

14—431

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with exception.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaged temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1	yes	self	$ 50	no	-	-	brother-in-law; Vasil Pisanski, 548, Ridge Ave, Allentown, Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown	blue	none	
2	yes	brother	$ 50	no	-	-	brother-in-law; Philipp Tuber, 633, E. 9. Str., New York,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	brown	none	
3	yes	brother	-	no	-	-	brother; Philipp Tuber, 633, E. 9. Str., New York.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light brown	brown	none	
4	yes	uncle	-	no	-	-	uncle; Philipp Tuber, 633, E. 9. Str., New York,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light brown	brown	none	
5	yes	uncle	-	no	-	-	uncle; Philip Tuber, 633, E. 9. Str., New York,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light brown	brown	none	
6	yes	aunt	$ 25	no	-	-	aunt; Mrs. S. H. Friendly, 408, Euclit, Avenue, Elmira, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light brown	brown	none	
7	yes	brother	1.1.	no	-	-	brother-in-law; Harry Geller, 27, Grange Ave, Irvington, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	brown	none	
8	no	self	$ 50	no	-	-	brother-in-law; Joseph Philipp, 148, Metcalfe Str., Buffalo, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	grey	none	
9	yes	brother	$ 25	no	-	-	brother; Kurt Herrenfeld, 4353a, Cecil Place, St. Louis,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	light fair	blue	none	
10	yes	brother	1.1.	$50	no	-	-	brother-in-law; Ferdinand Hettfleisch, 3332, N. Leavittstr. Chicago.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair	blue	none	
11	yes	brother	-	no	-	-	brother; Ferdinand Hettfleisch, 3332. N. Leavittstr., Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair	blue	none	
12	[illegible]						brother; Gersbon Kozlou,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	brown	none	
13	yes	cousin	$ 50	no	-	-	uncle; Max Sapsowitz, 528, E. 149. Str. Bronx, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	brown	none	
14	no	self	$ 50	no	-	-	uncle; Albin Fuchs, 42, Wesslagt. Ave, Garfield, N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	brown	none	
15	yes	self	$ 30	yes	1913/ 1920	New-Brunswick	son-in-law; Mike Vodli, 124, Kossuth Courth, Akron,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	brown	none	
16	yes	mother	-	yes	yes	New Brunswick	brother-in-law; Mike Vodli, 124, Kossuth Courth, Akron,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	brown	none	
17	yes	mother	-	yes	2 yrs.	New Brunswick.	brother-in-law; Mike Vodli, 124, Kossuth, Courth, Akron,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	brown	none	
18	yes	uncle	$ 50	no	-	-	wife; Anna Kempny, 1530, W. 20. Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown	blue	none	
19	yes	self	$ 30	yes	1913/ 1922	New York	229 West 46th. St., New York.	yes	indefin.	yes	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	light brown	brown	none	
20	yes	self	$ 50	yes	1913/ 1922	New York	229 West 46th. St. New York.	yes	indefin.	yes	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	light brown	brown	none	
21	yes	daughter	$ 50	yes	1913/ 1922	New York	229 West 46th. St., New York. [illegible]	yes	indefin.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	light fair	blue	none	
							brother; Max Marcus, 529/30, [illegible]	no	indefin.	yes	no	no	no	no	no		good	no						
							brother -in-law; Max Marcus, [illegible]																	
							uncle; Max Marcus, 529)30, Andrus [illegible]																	
							uncle; Max Marcus, 529/30, Andrus [illegible]	no	indefin.	yes	no	no	no	no	no		good	no						
22		self	$ 50	yes	1910/ 1920	New York	Friend Peter Happ. 524 50th. St., New York.	yes	1 week.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	green	none	
23		self	$ 50	yes	1888/ 1922	Baltimore	cousin; Georg J. Moshlenhenrich, 1018, Hilmor Str. Baltimore, Md.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	grey blue	none	
							uncle; Mitro Wolkay, 1534, [illegible]																	

left 1923 350 1913 1920

left July 10 1913/1922

left June 1922

Kathleen T.

J. W. Hunt U.S.C. H. Friendly

off on file Was $2000 or [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. P. MATTHEWS Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* R. M. S. "ORCA" *from* HAMBURG, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J Matthews

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK

H Cooper

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has autnorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "ORCA", 2nd-y Forewd, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Fleming Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

H. Cairns

Chief

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "ORCA", sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Fleming Walker.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

H. P. Capps
Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORCA Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, AUGUST 8th, 1925.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ADLHOCH	PETER	25		m	s	baker	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Regensburg	father; Georg Adlhoch, Regensburg.	Wisc.	La Crosse
2		BARTSCH	HELENA	32	11	f	s	manager	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Lauenburg Po.	brother; Ernst Bartsch, Leunaustr.3, Kiel-Holtenau.	N.Y.	New York
3		BLANKENBURG	ARTHUR	20		m	s	tailor	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin, Hausbergstr.6,	parents; Adolf Blankenburg, Hausbergstr.6, Berlin,	N.Y.	New York
4		BLEISTEINER	JOHANNA	23		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	mother; Karoline Bleisteiner, Klingerstr.20, Frankfurt a/M.	Cal.	Cassel
5		BLUTBACHER	JACOB	44		m	m	confectioner	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bodelshausen	wife; Rosine Blutbacher, Bodelshausen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		CARSTENSEN	MARY	26		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Arlewatt	father; Thomas Carstensen, Arlewatt,	Calif.	Hayward
7		CLEFF	HELMUTH	17		m	s	lock-smith	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	mother; Mrs. Carl Cleff, Duesseldorf,	N.Y.	New York
8		DISCHNER	LUDWIG	25		m	m	labourer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Furth i.W.	mother; Magdalena Dischner, Sandstr.34a, Furth i.W.	N.Y.	New York
9		ENDRES	ANTON	28		m	s	butcher	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Nuernberg	father; Johann Endres, Goeppelsbusch b. Allersberg.	N.Y.	New York
10		ENGELHARDT	GRETE	20		f	s	servant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Burscheid	father; Ewald Engelhardt, Raeuschenbergerstr.37, Opladen,	N.Y.	New York
11		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12		GEISER	PAUL	23		m	s	butcher	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bodingen	friend; Ernst Wilhelm Meyer, Eberbach a/N.	[illegible]	[illegible]
13		KAUZ	FRIEDRIKE	26		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Walheim i.W.	friend, Engelbert Holser, Bodingen, i.W.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		KEIMEL	HERMANN	19		m	s	technic.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Helmbrechts i.B.	father; Jakob Kauz, Walheim i.W.	Miss.	St.Louis
15		KELLER	MARGARETHA	23		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Gross-Sachsen	father; Hugo Keimel, Helmbrechts i.B.	N.Y.	Rhode Island
16		KELLER	ANNA	20		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Gross-Sachsen	mother; Karoline Keller, Gross-Sachsen, i.Baden,	Ill.	Peoria
17		KOCHER	ALEXANDER	26		m	s	watch-maker	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Reisig b.Pl.	mother; Karoline Keller, Gross-Sachsen i.Baden	Ill.	Peoria
18		LEHMANN	JULIUS	21		m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Malwischken	father-in-law; Franz Riedel, Auerbach i. Vogtland.	Conn.	New Haven
19		OSWALD	ANNA	31		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	father; Moritz Lehmann, Mallwischken Kr.Pillkallen.	N.Y.	New York
20		RIPP	BERTHA	25		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Lauenbruck i.H.	Mrs. Georg Oswald, Geibelstr.2a, Karlsruhe.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		RIPP	EDELTRAUT	1	10	f	s	none	no		no	German	German	Germany	Lauenbruck i.H.	mother; Mrs.W.Schlusat, 25, Elffestr.25, Hamburg,	N.Y.	Newark
22		ROBERT	VICTOR	20		m	s	actor	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Munich	grand-mother; Mrs.W.Schlusat, 25,Elffestr.,Hamburg,	N.Y.	Newark
23		ROESLING	ELISABETH	35		f	m	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Merklinde	father; Hans Robert, 51,Thierstr. Munich,	N.Y.	New York
24		SCHLUETER	FRIEDRICH	19		m	s	farmer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Schwarme i.H.	father; Ghristoph Dahmhardt, Provinzialstr.65,Stockum b.Bochum.	Mo.	St.Louis
25		SCHULWITZ	RICHARD	46		m	s	labourer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	parents; Hermann Schlueter, Schwarme 268.	Ill.	Spata Ill.
26		SCHMID	MINA	22		f	s	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Oppenau	brother; Karl Schulwitz, Gubitzstr.51,Berlin,	Wisc.	Milwaukee
27		SCHNEIDER	EMIL	28		m	m	labourer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Cannstatt	father; Ludwig Schmid, Oppenau i.Baden,	Ill.	Chicago
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		wife; Frieda Schneider, 6, Gutenbergstr., Feuerbach i.W.	N.Y.	Buffalo
29		WIZEB	FRANZ	37		m	m	smith	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	father; Karl Thiele, Bahnstr.30,	[illegible]	[illegible]
30		WULFF	ALFRED	34		m	s	engineer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Prasdorf	wife; Martha Wizeb, Wichertstr.52, Berlin N,113.	Utah	Salt Lake C.
																father; Wilhelm Wulff, Prasdorf b. Kiel.	Nebr.	Stanton

12

Certified that Nos. 11 & 28 Sophie Erbacher & Hedwig Thiele respectively did not embark at Hamburg 8-8-25.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

Ernest Chamberlain
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

the duty, necessity, or propriety [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4 1A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, *19*

22

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Have in person or absentee, or initiated, first or next step toward, or declared intention to become a citizen? If so, when and where?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	uncle	$ 50	no	-	-	uncle; Peter Hofweber, 113, Main Street, La Crosse, Wisc.	no	permanent	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	brown	none	Germany	Ansendorf
2	yes	friend	$ 27	no	-	-	friend, Frieda Schubert, 394, White Plains Ave, New York City.	no	permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	light	brown	brown	none	Germany	Legitten
3	yes	uncle	$ 25	no	-	-	uncle; Isidor Loewenthal, 703, Eagle Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	yes	indefin.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	fair	grey	none	Germany	Berlin
4	yes	uncle	$ 20	no	-	-	uncle; Fred Conrad, Cassel, Cal.	yes	indefin.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	light	black	brown	none	Germany	Nuernberg
5	no	cousin	$ 25	no	-	-	cousin; Paul Bitzer, Bakery, 1441, Flatbush Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	grey	blue	none	Germany	Bodelshausen
6	yes	cousin	$ 25	no	-	-	cousin; T.C. Gorrie, 346, Hayward, Calif.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	grey	none	Germany	Flensburg
7	yes	uncle	$ 25	no	-	-	uncle; Gustav Blasberg, Paterson, New York.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	grey	none	Germany	Elberfeld
8	yes	aunt	$ 25	no	-	-	aunt; Margarethe Meyer, 133, Broadway Depew Erie, New York.	ind.	indef.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Furth i.W.
9	yes	cousin	$ 25	no	-	-	cousin; Vinzens Hurrer, 576, W. 131. Str., New York.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	grey	none	Germany	Goppelsbuhn
10	yes	friend	$ 10	no	-	-	friend; W.G. Blasberg, Hawthorne New York.	ind.	indefin.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Blasberg
11	[illegible]						brother; Jakob Erbacher, [illegible]	[illegible]																		
12	yes	sister	$ 25	no	-	-	sister, Rosa Kaufmann, 151, Maple street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	grey	none	Germany	Bochingen
13	yes	brother	$ 25	no	-	-	brother, Charles Kaus, 1409, Morton Avenue, St. Louis.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	brown	none	Germany	Walheim
14	yes	uncle	$ 50	no	-	-	uncle; Charles Rupprecht, Riverside, Smith Street, Rhode Island.	yes	indefin.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Helmbrechts
15	yes	friend	$ 25	no	-	-	friend; Sp. Slevin, 600, Parkside Drive, Peoria, Ill.	ind.	indefin.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	grey	none	Germany	Gross Sachsen
16	yes	friend	$ 25	no	-	-	friend; Sp. Slevin, 600, Parkside Drive, Peoria, Ill.	ind.	indefin.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	grey	none	Germany	Gross Sachsen
17	yes	sister	$ 30	no	-	-	sister; Johanna Krueger, 1214, Chapel Street, New Haven, Conn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	grey	none	Germany	Dresden
18	yes	uncle	$ 20	no	-	-	uncle; J.L. Gibbs, 2805, Ave N., Brooklyn, N.Y.	ind.	indefin.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Wallwischken
19	yes	friend	$ 20	no	-	-	friend; Mrs. Mooney, 1726, East 22nd Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	grey	none	Germany	Karlsruhe
20	yes	cousin	$ 25	no	-	-	husband; Jakob Ripp, 83, Johnson Ave, New Jersey,	no	permanent	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	brown	none	Germany	Loetzen
21	yes	uncle	-	no	-	-	father; Jakob Ripp, 83, Johnson Ave, New Jersey,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	light	fair	brown	none	Germany	Lauenbrueck
22	yes	brother	1,335	no	-	-	uncle; Hans Pfeifer, 754, S. 169th Street, New York.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Memmingen
23	yes	uncle	$ 25	no	-	-	uncle; Wilhelm Boehling, 5251, Nottingham, St. Louis Mo.	ind.	indefin.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	Germany	Stockum
24	yes	uncle	$ 25	no	-	-	uncle; Fritz Uchtmann, Sparta, Ill.	ind.	indefin.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	none	Germany	Schwarms
25	yes	brother	$ 25	no	-	-	brother; Gustav Schulwitz, 417, Western Ave, Milwaukee,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Germany	Berlin
26	yes	aunt	$ 25	no	-	-	aunt; Marie Vanderpoel, Cook, County Hospital, Chicago,	ind.	indefin.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Oppenau
27	yes	cousin	$ 5	no	-	-	cousin; Caroline Roller, 31, Abbotsford, Place, Buffalo.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	black	brown	none	Germany	Stuttgart
28	[illegible]						uncle, Hermann Foitz, 153, Flower [illegible]	[illegible]																		
29	yes	uncle	$ 25	no	-	-	Uncle; Heinrich Winkler, 1604, W. 4, South Str., Salt Lake City.	yes	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Neukolln
30	yes	self	$ 50	no	-	-	friend; William Muss, Stanton, Nebraska,	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Prasdorf

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. P. MATHIESEN Master, of the R. M. S. "ORCA" from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Mathiesen

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of [illegible], 19

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Rex, Surgeon of the Cyric & Olga sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Rex

20 AUG 1923

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORCA Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 8th. AUGUST, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		VOLLBRECHT.	GUSTAV	32		M	M	Merchant.	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother in law. Strunk. Schiffbeck bei Hamburg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		VOLLBRECHT	KATHARINA	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother. Strunk. Schiffbeck bei Hamburg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	UNDER 18	VOLLBRECHT	KATHARINA	8		F	S	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Uncle. Strunk, Schiffbeck bei Hamburg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
4		ZECHLIN	WALTER	21		M	S	Miller	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Rauschendorf	Father. Otto Zechlin. Rauschendorf i/p.	N.Y.	New York
5		ZINGRAF	CARL	42		M	M	Labourer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Dusseldorf	Sister in Law. Clara Zingraf Franklinstr. 46a. Dusseldorf.	N.Y.	New York
6		ZINGRAF	ANTONIA	39		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Dusseldorf	Sister. Clara Zingraf. Franklinstr. 46a. Dusseldorf.	N.Y.	New York.
7	UNDER 18	ZINGRAF	WILLIE	7		M	S	none.	no	German	no.	German	German	Germany	Dusseldorf	Aunt. Clara Zingraf Franklinstr. 46a. Dusseldorf.	N.Y.	New York
8	UNDER 18	ZINGRAF	CARL	9		M	S	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Dusseldorf	Aunt. Clara Zingraf. Franklinstr. 46a. Dusseldorf.	N.Y.	New York.
9		ARNSTEIN	HENRY	28		M	M	Official	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew.	Hungary	Budapest.	Father in Law. Carl Schlenger. Doheimgasse 28, Budapest.	N.Y.	New York
10		ARNSTEIN	ARANKA	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Father. Carl Schlenger. Doheimgasse 28, Budapest.	N.Y.	New York
11	UNDER 18	ARNSTEIN	SAROLTA	6		F	S	none	no		no	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Grandfather. Carl Schlenger. Doheimgasse 28, Budapest.	N.Y.	New York
12		BIELEFELD	ADOLF	20		M	S	Merchant.	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	German	German	Germany	Mallwischken.	Father. Franz Bielefeld. Mallwischken/Ostpr.	N.Y.	New York
13		BLANKE	ELISABETH	20		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hoexter	Father in law. Hermann Ohletz. Ostwallstrasse 10, Altenbeken	N.Y.	New York
14		BLAUAUG	ABRAHAM	21		M	S	Merchant	yes	Germ. Russ. Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Austria	Vienna	Brother. Hermann Blauaug. Hafnergasse 5, Vienna.	N.Y.	New York
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									German	Germany	[illegible]	Mother. Mrs. Buchholz.		
16		CAJDOVA	JULIA	33		F	M	Housewife	yes	Slovakian	yes	Czechoslov.	Slovakian	Czechoslov.	Cana	Father. Jan Kolarik. Kosicka Zupa, Cana.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
17		DEUTSCH	MICHAEL	36		M	M	[illegible]	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	America	New Britain Conn.	Mother. Elisabeth Deutsch. Basc. Oesterreich.	Conn.	New Britain.
18		GORENZEL	JOHANN	47		M	M	Tanner	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Germany	Langelohe.	Brother in law. Heinrich Thies Hibstrof, Hannover.	N.Y.	New York
19		HASS	GEORG	16		M	S	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Schlochau	Mother. Martha Hass. Schlochau.	Ill.	Chicago.
20		HASS	WILLIE	14		M	S	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Schlochau	Mother. Martha Hass. Schlochau.	Ill.	Chicago.
21		HOVORKA	FRANTISEK	45		M	M	Dress Maker	yes	Czechoslov.	yes	Czechoslov.	Bohemian	Czechoslov.	Zizka.	Son. Frantisek Havorka. 1014 Vratislavova, Zizko.	Ill.	Chicago.
22		HOVORKA	ANNA	44		F	M	Housewife	yes	Czechoslov.	yes	Czechoslov.	Bohemian	Czechoslov.	Zizka	Son Frantisek Havorka. 1014 Vratislavova, Zizka.	Ill.	Chicago.
23		HOVORKA	KARL	19		M	S	none	yes	Czechoslov.	yes	Czechoslov.	Bohemian	Czechoslov.	Zizka.	Brother. Frantisek Havorka. 1014 Vratislavova, Zizka.	Ill.	Chicago.
24	UNDER 18	HOVORKA	BOZINA	13		F	S	none.	yes	Czechoslov.	yes	Czechoslov	Bohemian	Czechoslov.	Zizka.	Brother. Frantisek Havorka. 1014 Vratislavova, Zizka.	Ill	Chicago.
25	UNDER 18	HOVORKA	OLDRICH	7		M	S	none	no		no	Czechoslov.	Bohemian	Czechoslov.	Zizka.	Brother. Frantisek Havorka. 1014 Vratislavova, Zizka.	Ill.	Chicago.
26	UNDER 18	HOVORKA	JOSEF	5		M	S	none	no		no	Czechoslov.	Bohemian	Czechoslov.	Zizka.	Brother. Frantisek Havorka. 1014 Vratislavova, Zizka.	Ill	Chicago.
27		KOEDEL	CHARLES.	44		M	M	technician	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	German	German	America	Chicago.	Brother. Alban Koedel. Wirthstr 57, Nuernberg.	Ill.	Chicago.
28		KOEDEL	BERTHA	48		F	M	Housewife	yes	Germ Engl.	yes	German	German	America	Chicago.	Brother in Law. Albin Koedel. Wirthstr 57, Nuernberg.	Ill.	Chicago.
29		KOSEK	VACLAV	33		M	M	Farmer	yes	Bohemian	yes	Czechoslov.	Bohemian	Czechoslov.	Chodon.	Wife. Marie Kosek. 32 Hoslivor, Czechoslov.	Ill.	Chicago.
30		MOELLER	WALTER	42		M	M	Manufacturer.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Solingen.	Wife. Mrs. Walter Moeller. Beckmannstr. 69., Solingen.	N.Y.	New York.

13 Certified that No.15 Fritz Buchholz did not embark at Hamburg 8-8-23.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 110

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th. AUGUST, 19 23.

24

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporary visit abroad (temporarily in following pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you a polygamist or in any way connected with the practice of polygamy? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	31 Color of — Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	self	$50	yes	1906 1922	Brooklyn	Friend. Nack Hanse. 477, Evergreen Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	permanent return	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	brown	none	Germany	Hanburg.
2	yes	self		yes	1906 1922	Brooklyn	Friend. Nack Hanse. 477 Evergreen Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	permanent return	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	brown	none	Germany	Hanover.
3	yes	father		yes	1922	Brooklyn	Friend. Nack Hanse. 477 Evergreen Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	permanent return.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	fair	Brown	none	U. S. A.	Brooklyn.
4	yes	uncle	$30	no		237	Uncle. Edward Bielefeld. East 78th. St., New York.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	none	Germany	Sanlicke.
5	yes	brother i.l.	$50	no			Brother in Law. R. F. Gommel. 1914 Park Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	grey	none	Germany	Dusseldorf
6	yes	brother		no			Brother. R. F. Gommel. 1914 Park Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Gelsenkirchen
7	yes	uncle		no			Uncle. R. F. Gommel. 1914 Park Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Dusseldorf.
8	yes	uncle		no			Uncle. R. F. Gommel. 1914 Park Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Dusseldorf.
9	yes	self	$25	no			Father. Herman Arnstein. 140 W. 103rd. St., New York	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	black	brown.	none	Hungaria	Budapest.
10	yes	husband		no			Father in law. Herman Arnstein 140 W. 103rd. St., New York	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Budapest.
11	yes	father		no			Grandfather. Herman Arnstein. 140 W. 103rd. St. New York.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		light	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Budapest.
12	yes	uncle		no			Uncle. Edward Bielefeld. 237 East 78th. St., New York.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	light	fair	brown	none	Germany	Mallwischken.
13	yes	husband	$10	no			Husband. Hans Blanke. 23 Madison Ave. Hampstead, Long Is.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	fair	grey	none	Germany.	Kupferdreh.
14	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin. Karl Feder. 102 W. 14th. Ave., New York.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	black	brown	none	Poland	Jolina.
15	[illegible]						Father in law. Gotlieb Gnoss.																				
16	no	brother	$50	no			Brother. John Kolarik. 1663 Norman St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Czechoslov	Cana.
17	yes	self	$50	yes			Wife. Lena Deutsch. 110 Hockwell Ave., New Britain, Con.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	brown	none	Austria	Base.
18	yes	friend	$25	no			Friend. Isidor Truntschnigg, 489, Palisade Ave. New Jersey.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	brown	none	Austria	Stiftgriffen
19	yes	uncle	$25	no			Uncle. G. Kluge. 6730 East Endave, Chicago, Ill.	ind. indef.	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Pollnitz.
20	yes	uncle	$25	no			Uncle. G. Kluge. 6730 East Endave, Chicago., Ill	ind. indef.	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	grey	none	Germany	Bischofswalde.
21	yes	uncle	$50	no			Uncle, John Zelezny, 3856 26th. St., Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	grey	none	Czechoslov.	Pristompim
22	yes	uncle		no			Uncle. John Zlezny 3856 26th. St., Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	grey.	none	Czechoslov.	Horni Berkovic
23	yes	great-uncle.		no			Great-uncle. John Zelezny. 3856 26th. St., Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	grey	none	Czechoslov.	Zizkov.
24	yes	great-uncle.		no			Great-uncle. John Zelezny. 3856 26th. St., Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Light	brown	grey.	none	Czechoslov.	Zizkov.
25	yes	great-uncle.		no			Great-uncle. John Zelezny. 3856 26th. St., Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	brown	grey.	none	Czechoslov.	Zizkov.
26	yes	great-uncle.		no			Great-uncle. John Zelezny. 3856 26th. St., Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	brown	grey	none	Czechoslov.	Zizkov.
27	yes	self	$50	yes	1912 1923	Chicago.	Own address. 5740 Kenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	blue	none	Germany	Kirchenlunitz.
28	yes	self		yes	1910 1923	Chicago.	Own. address. 5740 Kenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	grey	none	Czechoslov.	Vysokow.
29	yes	brother	$25	no			Brother. Joseph Kosek. 2752 S. Crwaford Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Czechoslov.	Brnik.
30	yes	self	$50	no			Friends. Rosenbaum & Mogel, Bowery St., New York.	yes 3 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Solingen.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. P. MATTHEWS Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* R.M.S. "ORCA" *from* HAMBURG, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J Matthews

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 0 AUG 1923 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK

J Greene

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORCA sailing from HAMBURG AUGUST 8th, 1923., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 AUG 1923, 19

25

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BIELO	EMIL	28		m	m	A 1894 [illegible]	Pittsburgh District Court, 21-6-21.	878, Southern Ave, Pittsburgh.
2	FERGUSON	GEORGE	24	2	m	s	April 22, 1899, Lenox, Mass. A 785127		Lenox, Mass.
3	HORSCH	JOHN	56		m	m	A 216713	August 14th, 1906, Court of Common Pleas,	717, Walnut Ave, Scottdal, Pa.
4	KAMRASS	JACOB	40		m	s	A 315463	June 9th 1914, Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1044, E. 10th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	KIRSCH	MOLLIE	48		f	m	A 301557	By Marriage, March 11th 1894.	227, W. 27th Street, New York,
6	KINNEAR	JOSEPH	62		m	m	April 15th 1861, Cambridge, Mass. A 2842567		109, Lake View Ave, Cambridge, Mass.
7	KINNEAR	MARIA	57		f	m		By marriage	109, Lake View Ave, Cambridge, Mass.
8	MARK	FRANK	55		m	m	A 238116	1897, Chicago,	Corte Madesa, California,
9	MOLS	PAULA	42		f	m	A 758785	By marriage July 2nd 1908, Buffalo,	469, Best Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
10	MOLS	EDITH	19		f	s	March 2nd 1904, Buffalo, N.Y.		469, Best Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
11	MOLS	CHARLOTTE	4		f	s	January 31st 1919, Buffalo, N.Y.		469, Best Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
12	NIEDERMEYER	HENRY	58		m	m	A 272069	June 15th 1887 County Court, Cleveland, Ohio,	Strongville, Ohio,
13	RUHOFF	THEODOR	44		m	m	A 701712	May 1st 1916, Court of Washington, Washington,	Vincland, New Jersey.
14	RUHOFF	LAURA	44		f	m	23rd. October, 1879, Philadelphia, Pa.	[illegible]	Vincland, New Jersey.
15	RUHOFF	THEODOR	8		m	s		by Father's Papers (Theodor Ruhoff.)	Vincland, New Jersey.
16	SCHILLER	THERESIA	37		f	w	A 287866	By marriage, August 3rd 1909.	314, Union Park Court, Chicago,
17	TITUS	JOSEPH	29	11	m	s	June 1893, Woodstock, Va. A 189073		Pittsfield, Mass.
18	WILD	ROBERT	32	11	m	m	A 304973	June 5th 1921, Common Please Court, Paterson, N.Y.	146, Sherman Str, Passaic, N.Y.
19	WILD	ROSE	21		f	m	August 19th 1902, Passaic, N.Y.		146, Sherman Str., Passaic, N.Y.
20	CLOUS	MARIA	38		f	w	A 288207	By marriage, Milwaukee 1908.	257, 19th Str., Milwaukee, Wisc.
21	KATITSCH	THERESA	37		f	m	A 290826	By marriage	29th Street, Milwaukee, Wisc.
22	KATITSCH	FRANCIS	1	8	f	s	29th October, 1921 Milwaukee, Wisc.		29th Street, Milwaukee, Wisc.
23	WEDELICK	HENRY	50		m	m	A 169432	1898, Supreme Court, St. Louis, Mo.	3934, Cotr. Bullaute, St. Louis, Mo.
24	WEDELICK	SUSIE	48		f	m	July 9th 1875, Worden, Ill.		3934, Cotr. Bullaute, St. Louis, Mo.
25	LINDREW	Ole	56	9	m	m	A Thor, Ill.	1889, Circuit Court, Chicago	Morridon Hill, Chicago Ill.
26	LINDGREW	Leah	39	7	f	m	January 18th 1884, Pinkneyville, Ill.		Morrison Hill, Chicago Ill.
27	NORDEN	William	40	6	m	m	January 1st 1883 A 29N66		839 Herborn Chicago Ill.
28	CHLSON	GUSTAV	47	10	m	w	A 300111	Winneburgs County Court, Rockfad, Ill.	1608 8th Av. Rockfad, Ill.
29	BIELE	MYRTHE	29		F	M	28th. October 1894 Lionsville, Penn. A 189106		878, Southern Ave., Pittsburgh.
30	KELLE,	DORA	55		F	M	A 272362	Court of City & County New York 13-5-1897.	337 E. 93rd. St., N.Y.

+/- 30 by 7 ft Wayne Beach Hotel-Erie

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H. 0

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORCA sailing from HAMBURG, 8th. August., 19 23., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 AUG 1923, 19

26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KELLE	GERTRUD.	9	✓	F	S	8th. May, 1914, New York.	H 7-7-36 ✓	337 East 93rd. St., New York.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

North Mother #38

#1 Eggs, Cheese, beef, 0,38 22 - 10 ✓

15

(1)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 56

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORCA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 10TH AUGUST, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 20 AUG 1923

27

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COWLEY	CHARLES	36	8	M	M		Circuit Court of Calhan . Mich.	1126 Gray Ave. Detroit.Mich.
2	COWLEY	[illegible] CLARA	32	8	F	M		Wife of Abovee (Mr C.Cowley)	1126 Gray Ave. Detroit.Mich.
3	WAGNER	DOROTHY MAUD	29	5	F	M		American by Marriage. April 15th 1919.	Box 805 Chadeon. Nebraska.
4	WAGNER	GOLDIE	3	6	F	S		Daughter of above.	Box 805 Chadeon. Nebraska.
5	DAUTUN	MARIE	70	1	F	W		Court of New Barbadoes. N.J. 1899.	299 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn. N.y
6	DAUTUN	ANNIE MARIE	39	1	F	S		Court of New Barbadoes. N.J. 1899.	299 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn. N.Y.
7	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	54		M	M		The City Court of Brooklyn N.Y. 3/29/94	1273 East 8th Street. Brooklyn.
8	HOHL	CHARLES	62		M	M		Court of Common Pleas for City & County of New York, 21-5-1888.	527 East 28th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	HOHL	LOUISA	55		F	M		Court of Common Pleas for City & County of New York, 21-5-1888.	527 East 28th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	WARREN, [illegible]	LAURA	47		F	M	Battle Ground, Ind. 23-12-1875.		El Paso, Texas.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORCA sailing from CHERBOURG., AUGUST 10th., 19 23, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 AUG 1923, 19..

28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LEIDECKER.	FRANK.	25	✓	M	M	August 10th. 1898, Rochester, N.Y.	A 3088758 ✓	234 Dipew St., Rochester, N.Y.
2	LEIDECKER,	HELENE.	26	✓	F	M		3198114 By marriage. (Frank Leidecker.)	234 Dipew St., Rochester NK., N.Y.
3	LEIDECKER	FRANK,	3	✓	M	S	July 15th., 1920 Rochester, N.Y.	✓	234 Dipew St., Rochester, N.Y.
4	LEIDECKER	GEORGE	1	✓	M	S		By father's nationality. (Frank Leidecker.)	234 Dipew St., Rochester, N.Y.
5	JOHNSON	VILAS VICTOR	22	✓	M	S	January 18th. 1901. Rockford, Ill.	A 3199247	1303 Charles St., Rockford, Ill.
6	COMERFORD	PIERRE.	38	✓	M	M	November 22nd. Chilton, Wisc.	A 2853014	7254 Pravis Ave, Chicago, Ill.
7	COMERFORD	CATHERINE.	36	✓	F	M	May 31st. 1884, Arcadia Wisc.		7254 Pravis Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

#1-Page of Alpha Card Test 3-1923

17

(7)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—21c

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "ORCA." sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgions, (England), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

J. L. Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Cox

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of EX MEMBERS CREW.

S. S. ORCA Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 8th. AUGUST, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		RINDER	CARL	37		M	S	Fireman.	Yes.	Germ. Engl.	Yes.	German.	German	U. States	Hoboken, N.J.	Friend. Bruno Marx 206 River St., Hoboken, N.J.	N.J.	Hoboken.
2		SCHACK,	BEN	18		M	S	Trimmer.	Yes.	Pol. Engl.	Yes.	Polish.	Polish.	U. States.	New York.	Friend. R. Banks. 287 Madison St., New York City.	N.Y.	New York.
3		SPERBER,	HARRY	21		M	S	Trimmer	Yes.	Germ. Engl.	Yes.	Polish.	Polish.	U. States.	Brooklyn.	Uncle. Paul Sperber. 1292 St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	CL. U/C	PERSON,	AXEL	28		M	S	Trimmer	yes	Eng. Swed.	yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.States	Brooklyn	Cousin. Axel Jacobsen. 11 Lincoln Place, E. 118th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Claims U.S.Cit.

1, 3, 2-9 incl. Dumped 8/24/23.

H Gen. Hospital 8/25/23 Discharged

18

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

1128

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 20th. AUGUST, 1923 30

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive, and if dead when and where.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	R.M.S.P.Coy	130	Yes	10	1913/23 N.Y. Chicago. Detroit.	Friend. Bruno Marx. 206, River St., Hoboken, N.J.	No.	Permanent	Yes	No.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Blond	Blue	None.	Germany.	Halle.
2	Yes	R.M.S.P.Coy	1	Yes	15	N.York.	Friend. R. Banks. 287 Madison St,, New York City.	No.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Poland	Chizana.
3	Yes	R.M.S.P.Coy.	15	Yes	7m.	1922 — 7/21/23 Brooklyn	Uncle. Paul Sperber. 1292 St. Johns Place, Brooklyn N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fresh	Brown Lt.	Grey	None	Germany	Mannheim.
4	Yes	R.M.S.P.Coy	25	yes	1913 1923	July 21 Brooklyn. Poland	Cousin. Axel Jacobsen, 11 Lincoln St. E. 118th.St. N.Y.	no.	Permanent	is.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10	Fresh	Br.	Grey.	None	Sweden	Edswalla.
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. P. MATHEWS Master, of the R. M. S. "ORCA" ..., from HAMBURG ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Mathews

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Carey

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Walker, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "ORCA." (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, (England.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Heemingway Tea

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

H. J. Gay

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

31

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORCA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 10TH, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	GROSSMAN	Mrs. Ida	65	_	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Ciechanow	Brother. Zelik Froman. Address: Ciechanow, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Tr. In Group	MARGOSSIAN	Zuric	41	_	F	S	Housewife	No	In transit 2-46277-9/22/36	No	Armenian	Armenian	France	Marseilles	NONE	Quebec	Montreal
3	409721-7-28/28	LANG	Fritz	18	_	M	S	Smith	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Saare	Father. Gotlieb Lang, Alte Post, Kirchsarten, Hollental.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Ex 2 Insp 8/20/23
#2 Immigrant Insp
8/21/23

19

Total passengers 3

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries ... be typewritten or printed.

426

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 AUG 1923, *19* 32

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Free in person or elsewhere, or imbecile, or insane, or likely to become a public charge, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a character which may affect his ability to earn a living, or has been within one year a prostitute or procurer, or coming for any other immoral purpose, or is an assisted alien, or is under contract to perform labor, or has come in violation of law. (See separate sheet for full text of this question.)	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See separate sheet for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Daughter	$5	no	—	—	Daughter : B. Rosenfeld 3819 .15th Avenue. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	grey	grey	none	Poland	Ciechanow
2	yes	Mother		no	—	—	Brother : Margos Harutium Margossian En TRANSIT 1299 Notre Dame West. Montreal. Quebec				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Turkey	Harpouth
3	yes	myself	yes 30.00	no	—	—	Brother in Abel John Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Sarre
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

3½

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

—28—

The entries on this sheet are numbered consecutively, beginning with 25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. L. D. Matthews (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *Master, of the* R. M. S. "ORCA" *, from* HAMBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Matthews

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK

H. L. Cairne

Immigration Officer.

SUMMARY.

	1st. Class.		2nd. Class.		3rd. Class.		Total.
	Cit.	Aliens.	Cit.	Aliens	Cit.	Aliens.	
Embarked Hamburg.	15	8	31	121	12	116	
Embarked Southampton	23	11	10	5	2	4	55
Embarked Cherbourg.	13	2	7	7	-	3	32
Total.	51	21	48	133			Grand Total

Ernest Chamberlain
Purser

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "ORCA." sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Walker.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

other organized gov[illegible]

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORCA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10th. August., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BARISZKA. ✓	MICHAL	40		M	M	Workman.	yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wetajsirg.	Wife. Helena Babuszka. Webzirs, povirt Dolina.	Pa.	Conemaugh.
2		KRIVOSUK ✓	IVAN	35		M	M	Agricult. Laborer.	yes	Polish	yes	Polish.	Polish	Poland.	Motorszynce	Father. Senko Krivosuk. Motorszynce, Poland.	Pa.	Northampton.
3	UNDER 16	KRIVOSUK ✓	SIMON	6		M	S	none.	no	--	no	(U.S.A.born)	Polish	Poland	Motorszynce.	Grandfather. Senko Krivosuk. Motorszynce, Poland.	Pa.	Northampton.
4		PAROBIT ✓	MICHAL	16		M	S	Laborer.	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Untervald.	Grandmother. Eva Parobit. Kurowitz, Untervald, Poland.	Pa.	Northampton.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

E+4 9 Final Insp. 8/20/23

** Ex. Insp. 8/22/23 Completed Insp.

20

Total passengers 4

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

34

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, 19

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after coming temporarily to laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	Sister	$30	yes	1911/ 1912	N.York.	Sister. Helen Scopniak. 41 Main St., Connemaugh, Pa.	ind.	indef.	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	dark.	dark.	brown	none	Poland.	Wotgrisz.
2	yes	wife	$25	yes	15yrs	Northampton.	Wife. Mrs. Krivcsuk. 1391 Stewart St., Northampton, Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair.	fair	grey.	none.	Poland.	Motorszynce
3	yes	mother.	-	yes	born.	Northampton.	Mother. Mrs. Krivcsuk. 1391 Stewart St. Northampton, Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none	U.S.A.	Northampton
4	yes	father.	-	no	-	-	Father. Teodor Parobit. 241 Lanza Av. Garfield.	ind.	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown.	none	Poland	Mcrassoyr.
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. P. MATTHEWS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *Master, of the* R. M. S. " ORCA " *, from* HAMBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J Matthews

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

35

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "ORCA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. Walker & Co.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORCA" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 8th., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	UNDER 16	BODZAS	MARGOT with parents	1		m	s	child	no	-	no	German	Hungarian	Germany	Hamburg	grandmother: Johann Bodzas Mjirkarecs Hungaria	Canada	Stock[illegible] Sask.
2	TRANSIT 689674 2-18-31	SZEPESI	ENDRE	51		m	s	typesetter	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Budapest	friend: KavetskiEpeni Budapest Klein Pest I.I.	Canada	Stock[illegible] Sask.
3	2-18-31	ADOLPHS	MAX	27	3	m	m	clerk 12-4402 12-31432-3/6/4	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Solingen	mother: Mrs. Carl Loehner Solingen 3.	Mo.	St[illegible]
4		ADOLPHS	SELMA	2739	2	f	m	housewife	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Solingen	mother: Mrs. Carl Loehner Solingen 3. Germany	Mo.	St[illegible]
5		WUNDERLE	KARL	21		m	s	laborer	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Freiburg	mother: Mrs. Wunderle 7, Schustzenallee, Freiburg/Baden	Mo.	St[illegible]
6																2 First 2 Insp 8 Prot:		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—612

List 124

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		gr.uncle		no			grenduncle; George Toth Stockholm Sask Canada	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1		light	black	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
2		brother 1.1.		no	1914		brother 1.1.; Panfilo Ventrerco / Stockholm Sask Canada	in transit to	Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	grey	blue	none	Hungaria	Telscho
3		friend	50 60	no			friend: Fred Schlick 1515 Arlington Ave, St.Louis Mo.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Bergneustadt
4		friend		no			friend: Fred Schlick 1515 Arlington Ave, St.Louis Mo.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	blond	grey	none	Germany	Solingen
5		uncle	25	no			uncle: Mary Wetterlich 3934 C.d.Brilliante Mo.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	blond	grey	scar o.r.hand	Germany	Freiburg/Bad.
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

5

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. P. MATTHEWS *Master*, *of the* R. M. S. " O R S A " *, from* H A M B U R G *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. [illegible]

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relatives [illegible] living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

37

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "Asturias", sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sails herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—432

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORCA" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 8th., 19..

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		FITZER	NORBERT	33	1	m	m	navigator	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Geesthacht	father: Hermann Fitzer 68, Weinbergstr. Havelberg/Brdbg.	Ill.	Chic
2		FITZER	PAULINE	40	8	f	m	housewife	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Geesthacht	father i.l.: Hermann Fitzer 68, Weinbergstr. Havelberg/Brdbg.	Ill.	Chic
3		FRUECHTENICHT	ANNA	32	2	f	s	household	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Uetersen	father: Jacob Fruechtenicht Uetersen / Hamburg	S.D.	Wes
4		GOEDE	WILLI	26	7	m	m	labourer	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Alt-Kuddezow	father: Reinhold Goede Kulsow Krs. Stolp	Minn.	Dak
5		GOEDE	GERTRUD	25	5	f	m	housewife	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Alt-Kuddezow	father i.l.: Reinhold Goede Kulsow Krs. Stolp	Minn.	Dak
6		GOEDE	BRUNO	3		m	s	child	no	-		no	German	Germany	Alt-Kuddezow	grandfather: Reinhold Goede Kulsow Krs. Stolp	Minn.	Dak
7		HUBOLD	JOHANNES	40	7	m	m	coachman	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Dresden	uncle: Arthur Indinger 34, Klopstockstr. Dresden Cotta	Mo.	
8		[illegible]	LUDWIG	19	11	m	s	[illegible]	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	[illegible]	mother: Mrs. Hahn [illegible]	N.Y.	
9		KREITLOW	WALTER	22		m	s	locksmith	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Schivelbein	parents: Richard Kreitlow 16, Neustadt, Schivelbein Pomm.	Wisc.	
10		KOEHLER	HANS	16	9	m	s	merchant	yes	germ.engl.fren.	yes	German	German	Germany	Cassel	father: Otto Koehler 48, Frankfurterstr. Cassel	Miss.	
11		KAMPF	ADOLF	25	4	m	s	locksmith	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Lauffen/Neckar	mother: Bertha Kampf 67, Bahnhofstr., Lauffen/Neckar	Minn.	
12		KOCK	ANNA	22	6	f	s	household	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Heidenheim	father: Hans Kock 9, Wiesenstr. Heidenheim Brenz Wttng.	Mo.	
13		LORENZEN	SOPHIE	25	4	f	s	household	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Luetjenholm	father: Ing. Lorensen Leek Kr. Tondern	Cal.	
14		METASCH	MAX	38	6	m	m	clerk	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Leipzig	mother: L.Metasch 36, Schiebestr. Leipzig-Mutr.	Minn.	
15		POPP	ALFRED	23		m	s	bankclerk	yes	germ.engl.swed.	yes	German	German	Germany	Hof/Bayern	father: J.Popp 108, Marienstr. Hof/Bayern	N.Y.	
16		PFAFF	ADOLF	23		m	s	hairdresser	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Stuttgart	father: Josef Pfaff 24 Alexander, Stuttgart Wttbg.	N.Y.	
17		[illegible]	ELISABETH	35	3	f	m	housewife	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	[illegible]	brother i.l.: Christoph Dehmhardt [illegible]	Ill.	
18		SASS	EMMA	17	9	f	s	household	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Gr.Nordende	father: Heinrich Sass Gr.Nordende /Uetersen Holstein	S.D.	
19		SACHSER	WILHELM	24	3	m	s	electrician	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Linden/Hnnr	uncle: Albert Langer 11, Friedlicher Hochhausstr. Linden	Minn.	
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	26	[illegible]	f	m	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father: Alexander Schauer [illegible]	[illegible]	
21		SCHAUER	ANNA	16		f	s	servant	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Muenchen	stepmother: Gusta Lidl 3, Pallasherstr.Solln/Muenchen	N.Y.	
22		SCHNEIDER	HERMANN	32		m	m	locksmith	yes	germ./engl.	yes	German	German	Germany	Lonschnik	friend: Anton Kerner Lonschnik Kr.Neustadt Oberschlesien	Nebr.	
23		SCHNEIDER	HEDWIG	24		f	m	housewife	yes	germ.engl.	yes	German	German	Germany	Lonschnik	friend: Anton Kerner Lonschnik Kr.Neustadt Oberschlesien	Nebr.	
24		SCHNEIDER	OTTO	17	6	m	s	merchant	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Rastatt	father: Math. Schneider 2, Rathausstr. Rastatt Baden	Mich.	
25		[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]	m	m	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father: Johann Schmein [illegible]	[illegible]	
26		WELSCH	HEINRICH	22		m	s	farmer	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Hochringen	father: Johann Welsch 48, Hauptstr. Hochringen Saarland	Idaho	
27		WALLICHS	MAX	30	6	m	s	engine driv.	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Bahrenfeld	father: Peter Wallichs 41, Webereistr. Altona-Bahrenfeld	N.J.	
28		[illegible]	HELA	30	6	f	m	housewife	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: M. Sundermeier 59 Hallerweg, Hamburg 21	Conn.	
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	3	6	m	s	child	no	-		no	German	Germany	Hamburg	grandmother: M. Sundermeier 59, Hallerweg, Hamburg 21	Conn.	
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	20	6	f	s	milliner seller	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	father: Otto Pursche 5, Schlueterstr. Charlottenburg	Idaho	

Certified that Nos.6 & 25 Ludwig Hahn & Paul Schreim did not embark at Hamburg 8-8-23 and that Nos 17 & 20 Elisabeth Roehling & Herta Schauer are shown on the 2nd. Class lists.

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 22

Aliens 8

Messr Chamberlain PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 123

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1925, *19*

38

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government, or the forms of law, of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his native country, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	brother i.l.	50	no			brother i.l.: Louis Richter 5919 Waveland /Chicago Ills.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Germany	Havelberg
2	yes	brother		no			brother : Louis Richter 5919 Waveland /Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blond	blue	none	Germany	Swinsia
3	yes	friend	25	no			friend: V.C.Hess Wessington S.D. County of Beadle	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blond	grey	none	Germany	Gr.Nordende
4	yes	brother i.l.	50	no			brother i.l.: Fred Schroeder Dakota Minn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	d.bl.	grey	none	Germany	Kalsow
5	yes	brother		no			brother: Fred Schroeder Dakota Minn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Wahof
6	yes	uncle		no			uncle: Fred Schroeder Dakota Minn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	blond	blue	none	Germany	A.Knddesow
7	yes	father	25	no			father: Mr. Hunold 3134 Jefferson Ave, St.Louis Mo.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blond	blue	none	Germany	Gr.Alsleben.
8	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle: G. Flechtner 211 Halsey St. Brooklyn	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	grey	none	Germany	Lochgarten
9	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle: Gustav Popp 1017 Highstr. Jefferson Wisc.	no	permanet	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	8	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Schivelbein
10	yes	uncle	25	no			grandmole: Wilhelm Bunse Ackerman Miss.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	4	light	brown	grey	none	Germany	Cassel
11	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle: Adolf Kaempf Easton-Faribault Minn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	do	6	3	light	blond	grey	none	Germany	Neckar-Westheim
12	yes	aunt	25	no			aunt: Lena Bau 2411 Indiana Ave, Kansas City Mo.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	d.bl.	grey	none	Germany	Heidenheim
13	yes	cousin	25	yes	6 years	Newman	cousin: John Frien Newman, Stanislaus Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	d.bl.	blue	none	Germany	Engelside
14	yes	brother i.l.	25	no			brother i.l.: Ernst Mahn 2935 - 22 Ave. Minneapolis Minn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	grey	grey	scar cur.hand	Germany	Zehren/Meissen
15	yes	uncle		no			uncle: Albert F.Reitz AlleganyN.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	d.bl.	grey	none	Germany	Weissdorf
16	yes	uncle	10	no			uncle: Leo Erler 3022 Third Ave. New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	grey	none	Germany	Stuttgart
17	yes	uncle	yes	no			uncle: Henry W.Roehling St.Louis Miss. 52-53 Stephens Building	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	blond	blue	scar	Germany	Bremen
18	yes	friend	25	no			friend: H.H.Moeller Wessington S. D.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Elmshorn
19	yes	uncle	40	no			uncle: Wilhelm Albrecht Mapleton Minn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	5	light	dark	brown	none	Germany	Gelsenkirchen
20	yes	friend	25	no			friend: Mrs. Barker Emmanuel Mills Paton, Van Chatterton	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Germany	Spechthausen/Oldo
21	yes	friend	25	no			friend: Peter Trautmann 103 Shelton Ave, New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Rhendsen
22	yes	uncle	yes	no			uncle: Edwin Howarth Tecumseh Nebr.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	light	d.bl.	brown	none	Germany	Richberg
23	yes	uncle	yes	no			uncle: Edwin Howarth Tecumseh Nebr.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	d.bl.	blue	none	Germany	Lonschnik
24	yes	cousin	25	no			cousin: Georg Sillmann, Spokane Washington	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	grey	none	Germany	Ottselmunden
25	yes	cousin	25	no			cousin: John Wallichs 232 Roselle Park Roselle Park N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blond	grey	none	Germany	Hamburg
26	yes	uncle	yes	no			uncle: Andy Welsch Hammett Idaho	no	permanent	yes	no	idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	grey	none	Germany	Eschwingen
27	yes	brother	30	no			brother: Johannes Wallichs 232 Roselle Park N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	d.bl.	grey	none	Germany	Bahrenfeld 4
28	yes	husband		no			brother i.l.: Carl Schildbach 1775 Valley Ave New Haven Conn	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blond	grey	none	Germany	Hbg.Altona
29	yes	father—		no			uncle: Carl Schildbach 1775 Valley Ave , New Haven Conn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hbg.Hinsbuettel
30	yes	friend	25	no			friend: Ludwig Gloeseemann Chester Nebraska	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Germany	Ottbus

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. P. MATTHEWS Master, of the R. M. S. "ORCA" from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Matthews

MASTER officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 1 and 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Can read what language (or exemption claimed). If exemption is claimed, upon what ground (e.g. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be answered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hungarian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and the [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in Column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the officers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the "MAURETANIA", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
French.
German
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORCA" Passengers sailing from [illegible], 8th. of August, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		ANTOLIKOVA	BARBARA	20		f	s	housewife	yes	czech.slov.	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Opina	sister: Anna Duris Opina 25 pp.Kocerske Poklany.	Ill.	East Frankfort
2		BALOG	ALEXANDER	28	11	m	s	labourer	yes	hungarian	yes	Czech.Slov.	Hungarian	Czech.Slov.	Nagy Szelloes	mother: Alzbeta Cik Nagy Szelloes Berkynt ul.Pod.Rus.	Ohio	Elyria
3		BIGOS	SIMON	20		m	s	labourer	yes	czech.slov.	yes	Poland	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Matiasova	sister: Johanna Bigos Nizne Lapse 13 pp.Corstin Poland	N.Y.	Passaic
4		CABAK	PAVEL	39		m	m	labourer	yes	slov.hung.germ.	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Zvolen	housewife: Margita Cabak 551 Zvolen Balkan pri selesne Kovarny	Ill.	Chicago
5		ERDEK	MICHAL	17	11	m	s	labourer	yes	czech.slov.	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Podkarp Rus. Hluboka	father: Jan Erdek Hluboke 20 pp.Chomec Uzhorodska sup.	N.Y.	New York
6		FARBENBLUM	HENCA	45		f	m	housewife	yes	hebrew			Hungarian	Czech.Slov.	Kereski	brother i.l.: Salano Farbenblum Kereski Marmarocska supa Podkarp	N.Y.	New York
7		FARBENBLUM	MALKA	21		f	s	househelp	yes	hebrew	HUNG	yes	Czech.Slov.	Hungarian	Czech.Slov.	uncle: Salano Farbenblum Kreski Marmarocska supa Podkarp	N.Y.	New York
8		KROMA	STANISLAUS	46		m	m	miner	yes	german		yes	German. Poland	Poland	Germany	Brembauer	father i.l.: Alosy Mackowiack Stanowo/Koschmin Poland	Ill.	Chicago
9		KROMA	VICTORIA	45		f	m	housewife	yes	german		yes	German Poland	Poland	Germany	Brembauer	father: Alosy Mackowiack Stanowo/Koschmin Poland	Ill.	Chicago
10	UNDER 16	KROMA	MARIA	14		f	s	househelp	yes	german		yes	German	Poland	Germany	Brembauer	grandfather: Alosy Mackowiack Stanowo/Koschmin Poland	Ill.	Chicago
11		KROLL	VILMOS	25		m	m	labourer	yes	czech.slov.	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Dovkoje	housewife: Vilena Kroll Dovkoje 605 Podkarpalska Rus	Pa.	Bridgeport
12		KULIS	JAN	31		m	m	labourer	yes	hungarian		yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	housewife: Maria Kulis Dlke Pole 16 pp.Vel.Gejovce Czech.	Pa.	Phila.
13		KMECI	JAN	23		m	s	labourer	yes	czech. hungar.	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Jarembina	mother: Anastasie Kmecz Jarembina 70 Spiska supa Slov.	Minn.	Minneapolis
14		KOZMA	JOSEF	24		m	s	smith	yes	hungarian		yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Hust	father: Jura Kozma Hust, Jaromirova Nescasa ul 32.	N.Y.	Chicago
15		[illegible]		30		m	m	[illegible]	yes	russian		yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Tarachin	housewife: Olena Krjak	N.Y.	[illegible]
16		[illegible]		22		m	m	merchant	yes	germ.engl.russ.		yes	[illegible]	German	Germany	Hamburg	housewife: Marie Ortlieb	[illegible]	[illegible]
17		PINKAS-MOSKOVIC	BRANA	22		f	m	housewife	yes	hungarian		yes	Czech.Slov.	Hungarian	Czech.Slov.	Sekernice	father: Moko Moskovic Sekernice Marmarocska supa v	Ohio	Chicago
18	UNDER 16	PINKAS-MOSKOVIC	ROZA	1		f	s	child	yes	hungarian		yes	Czech.Slov.	Hungarian	Czech.Slov.	Sekernice	grandfather: Mo[illegible] Sekernice [illegible] supa	Ohio	Chicago
19		[illegible]		55		f	m	housewife	yes	german		yes	[illegible]	German	Germany	Stockholm/Sweden	father: Christoph Dahmhardt 63.	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	529755 8-26-29	SKOVIRA	JAN	24		m	s	labourer	yes	czech.slov.		yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Vysne Repace	father: Jan Skovira Vysne Repace 96 pp.Toriska Slov.	Ohio	Youngstown
21	554918 11-23-29	SELEPEC	VASIL	24		m	s	labourer	yes	cz.slov.russ.		yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Velka Bereana	father: Jan Selepec Vel.Bereana Zavata ul.25 Uzhorod	Pa.	Bridgeport
22		SCHNEIDER	JACOB	32		m	s	labourer	yes	german		yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	uncle: Sch.Neuberg 16/10 Sunistr. Riga Latvia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		STENGEL	JOSEF	22	10	m	s	merchant	yes	germ.engl.		yes	Czech.Slov.	German	Czech.Slov.	Karlsbad	father: Hugo Stengel 537, Kalsestr. Karlsbad Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
24		THEIL	OSWALD	19		m	s	labourer	yes	german		yes	German	German	Germany	Altlaesat	father: Georg Theil Stiftsaltlaesat Kr. Liegnitz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		WALEK	JOHANN	24	3	m	s	farmer	yes	germ.hungar.		yes	Czech.Slov	German	Czech.Slov.	Toporec	father: Andreas Valek 101, Toporec pp.Podalinec Slov.	Germ.	[illegible]
26		VANCOR-LORINCAK	ALZBETA	31	6	f	m	housewife	yes	czech.slov.		yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Kacerlipovce	father: Jan Lorincak Cpina pp.Kocerovski Poklany	Pa.	Bridgeport
27		VIGORA	ALZBETA	19		f	s	househelp	yes	hungarian		yes	Czech.Slov.	Hungarian	Vzech.Slov.	Velke Cejovce	father: Vig.James Vel.Cejovce Uzhorod supa.Podkary	N.J.	Passaic
28		GECHOVSKY	JAN	30		m	m	labourer	yes	czech.slov.		yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Sokol	housewife: Anna Gechova Sokole pp. Kostolany Kosicke supa	N.Y.	Bridgeport
29		KOSKOSKY	ANNA	18		f	s	househelp	yes	czech.slov.		yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Krizovany	(illegible) Barbara Kazmiear Krizovany pp.Svinaka Nova Ves.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
30		VISKI	STEFAN	36		m	m	farmer	yes	hungarian		yes	Roumenian	Hungarian	Roumenia	Diess	housewife: Maria Viski Diess Roumenia	Ohio	Youngstown

23

Certified that No. 15 Stefan Krjak is shown 3rd. Class Citizens Manifest and that Nos. 16 & 17 Walter Ortlieb & Elisabeth Roehling are shown on the Second Class Manifests.

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]
Aliens . . . . . [illegible]

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—612

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, *19* 40

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which? (Supported by charity?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been in the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	uncle	20	no			uncle: Andy Jacubin Box 524, West Frankfort Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	grey	none	Czech.Slov.	Opina
2	yes	cousin	yes	no			cousin: Jacob Frank 626 Mussey Ave, Elyria Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	grey	none	Czech.Slov.	Val.Sevljius
3	yes	brother	yes	no			brother: Joseph Bigos 39 Pacific Ave, Garfield N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blond	brown	none	Poland	Nimis Lapes
4	yes	cousin	yes	no			cousin: Albert Vencens 2021 Le Mayne Str. Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	grey	mond	Czech.Slov.	Svolen
5	yes	sister	40	no			sister: Marie Erdek 436 E. 9 Str. New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	blond	blue	none	Czech.Slov.	Hluboka
6	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Benjamin Moskowits 1623 Ave "A" New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	blue	none	Czech.Slov.	Kosina
7	yes	mother	yes	no			uncle: Benjamin Moskowits 1623 Ave "A" New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Czech.Slov.	Korodi
8	yes	brother i.l.		no			brother i.l.: Andrew Majschak 2841 N. Sawyer Ave Chicago	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	d.bl.	grey	none	Poland	Jielinko
9	yes	brother		no			brother: Andrew Majschak 2841 N.Sawyer Ave, Chicago	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	d.bl.	blue	none	Poland	Cerwowin
10	yes	uncle		no			uncle: Andrew Majschak 2841 N.Sawyer Ave, Chicago	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	d.bl.	grey	none	Germany	Batmen
11	yes	brother i.l.	40	no			brother i.l.: Jan Urban 1343 Bessemer Str. North Braddock Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blond	grey	none	Czech.Slov.	Dovkoje
12	yes	self	40	yes	2 years	Phila.	brother: Stehan Kulis 905 N.Carlton St. Dar 2,Phila.Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	grey	none	Czech.Slov.	Dole Pole
13	yes	brother	20	no			brother: Joe Kmecs 3705 Skoridan Ave No.Minneapolis Minn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	blond	grey	none	Czech.Slov.	Jarembina
14	yes	self	10	no			brother i.l.: Josef Ruscak P.O.Box 83 Chrome, New J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	grey	none	Czech.Slov.	Rust
15	yes	self	yes	yes	7 years	Phila.	cousin: Frank Kindik 2nd Fl. 2814 Str. Bayonne N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	hair	none	Czech.Slov.	Kostenec
16	yes	uncle	yes	no			friend: Erwin Mueller c/o.Helmrath 124/[illegible] Spruce Str. Jersey City N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Stuttgart
17	yes	self		no			husband: Josef Pinkas 1778 E.55 Str. Cleveland Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	blond	brown	none	Czech.Slov.	Sekernice
18	yes	mother		no			father: Josef Pinkas 1778 E.55 Str. Cleveland Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	blond	brown	none	Czech.Slov.	Sekernice
19	yes	uncle		no			uncle: Wilhelm Roehling 6281 Washington Str. Detroit Mich.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Stuttgart
20	yes	self	yes	no			sister: Zofia Garancovsky 31 Palmer Str. Youngstown Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blond	blue	none	Czech.Slov.	Vyzne Repase
21	yes	brother	yes	no			uncle: George Selepec 1701 Madison Ave, North Braddock Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blond	blue	none	Czech.Slov.	Vel.Bereznа
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1922	N.York	brother: Max Schneider 470 Hinsdale Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Latvia	Riga
23	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Frans Rohm 246 E.94 Street New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blond	blue	none	Czech.Slov.	Kal slad
24	yes	uncle	50	no			uncle: Fred Seipelt 108 Beadl Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	brown	grey	none	Germany	Altlaest
25	yes	brother i.l.	yes	no			brother i.l: Martin Haberer 80 Sumpar Str. South Manchester Conn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blond	blue	none	Czech.Slov.	Topores
26	yes	self	yes	no			husband: Jan Vengor 5394 Elm Way, Homestead, Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	grey	none	Czech.Slov.	Spina
27	yes	self	yes	no	b		brother: Vig Sandor 218 Fourth Str. Passaic N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	blond	grey	none	Czech.Slov.	Vel Cejovce
28	yes	cousin	yes	no			cousin: Charles Jansik 308 Kent Ave, Brooklyn N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Czech.Slov.	Sokol
29	yes	father	25	no			mother: Anna Kenesny Jefferson 25 Str. Passaic New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	black	grey	none	Czech.Slov.	Nam.Jakubovjay
30	yes	self	30	no			cousin: Ben Marton 190 Stage Ave R.F.D.4. Painesville Oh.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blond	grey	none	Roumania	Madjar Diosa

27/16

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. MATTHEWS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the R. M. S. "ORCA", from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Matthews

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 1 (*Cabin or steerage*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

A country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "ORCA.", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—450

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H21

Q. 8-17
10.30 pm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORCA" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 8th., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ANDERKO	STEFAN	24	11	m	s	labourer	yes	Czech.Slov.	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Dalecica	housewife: Anna Anderko Dalecica 9, Jarosnice Kosicka supa	Pa.	Harec
TRANSIT 495 N		BODNAS	ISTVAN	51		m	m	labourer	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Myerkarasz	father: Bodnas Istvan Meyerkarasz Hungaria	Can.	Stock
TRANSIT 495 N		BODNAS	ERZSEBET	20		f	m	housewife	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Myerkarasz	faher i.l.: Istvan Bodnas Myerkarasz Hungaria	Canada	
4	UNDER 16	BODNAS	ELISABETH	8		f	s	pupil	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Myerkarasz	grandfather: Istvan Bodnas Myerkarasz Hungaria	Can.	St
5	UNDER 16	BODNAS	ANNE	3		f	s	child	no	-	no	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Myerkarasz	grandfather: Istvan Bodnas Myerkarasz Hungaria	Can.	Stock
6	UNDER 16	BODNAS	MARY	1	6	f	s	child	no	-	no	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Myerkarasz	grandfather: Istvan Bodnas Myerkarasz Hungaria	Can.	St
7		BARAN	JUREQ	24		m	s	labourer	yes	slov. polish.	yes	Poland	Ukrainian	Czech.Slov.	Dvur Kazylnice	mother: Jandocha Baran Isckov pp Denessin Poland	N.J.	
8		BRANDT	APPOLONIA	17		f	s	househelp	yes	czech.slov.	yes	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Czech.Slov.	Chmiumay	father: Michal Brandt Chmiumay Czech.Slov.	Pa.	
9		DOBCIS	ITZIG	22		m	m	labourer	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Bessarabien	Romankanta	mother: Vilce Dobcis Leticif Podolsky Ukr.	N.Y.	
10		DOBCIS	KLEE	23		f	m	housewife	yes	hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Bessarabien	Romankanta	mother i.l.: Vilce Dobcis Leticif Podolsky Ukr.	N.Y.	
11	UNDER 16	DOBCIS	GIPER		10	m	s	child	no	-	no	Russian	Hebrew	Bessarabien	Romankanta	grandmother: Vilce Dobcis Leticif Podolsky Ukr.	N.Y.	
12		ENTS	BRUNO	18		m	s	farmer	yes	german	yes	Danzig	German	Danzig	Boliva	father: Arthur Ents 4, Danziger Str. Boliva Danzig	Miss.	
13		FLEMMING	HEINRICH	28		m	s	miner	yes	german	yes	German Poland	German	Germany	Rasen	father: Daniel Flemming Wolmeschewo Kr. Niesohowo	Pa.	
14		FESTINI	IVAN	53		m	m	farmer	yes	croatian	yes	Jugoslavian	Dalmacian	Jugoslavia	Pag	housewife: Marie Festini Pag, Jugoslavia	W.Va.	
15		HOCHMANN	SEMARJE	18		m	s	labourer	yes	hebr. russ.	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Prster	friend: Cirel Hodlar Piater Kiver Cuberne Tarnschter	N.Y.	
16		KUDLA	FEDOR	28		m	m	saddler	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Ramat Pancevo	sister i.l.: Ana Rakic Jug. Pancevo Ul.Branka Radicevica 36/9	N.Y.	
17		KUDLA	MARGIT	24		f	m	housewife	yes	croatian	yes	Jugoslavian	Russian	Russia	Ramat Pancevo	sister: Ana Rakic Jug. Pancevo Ul.Branka Radicevica 36/9	N.Y.	
18		KUMMERICH	GOTTFRIED	34		m	s	labourer	yes	germ.engl.	yes	Poland	Poland	Germany	Alt-Lipke	aunt: Emilie Buchardt Lanske Schwerin Germany	Ill.	
19		KRIWOPALZEFF	SCHIFRA	42		f	m	housewife	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Krementschick	daughter: Wera Machlina 9, Prisetchaja, Krimentschick	Ill.	
20		KRIWOPALZEFF	SENIA	18		f	s	pupil	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Krementschick	sister: Wera Machlina 9, Prisetchaja, Krimentschick	Ill.	
21		KRIWOPALZEFF	GOLD	17		f	s	pupil	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Krementschick	sister: Wera Machlina 9, Prisetchaja, Krimentschick	Ill.	
22	UNDER 16	KRIWOPALZEFF	MICHAEL	15		f	s	pupil	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Krementschick	sister: Wera Machlina 9, Prisetchaja, Krementschick	Ill.	
23		KRIWOPALZEFF	PAWEL	25		m	s	labourer	yes	russian	yes	Russian Latvia.	Hebrew	Russia	Krementschick	sister: Wera Machlina 9, Prisetchaja, Krementschick	Ill.	
24		LEELANOR	HARRY	22		m	s	student	yes	russ.germ.	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	Riga	friend: Stadtrat Brege Riga Latvia	N.Y.	
25		MARCUS	JACOB	26		m	m	hatmaker	yes	yidd.polish	yes	Poland			Germany	Dortmund	friend: Max Mordka 22, Steinstr. Dortmund	Minn.
26		MARCUS	TOBA	26		f	m	housewife	yes	hebrew	yes	Poland	Poland	Germany	Drtmund	friend: Max Mordka 22, Steinstr. Dortmund	Minn.
27	UNDER 16	MARCUS	PINKAS	2		m	s	child	no	-	-	Poland	Poland	Germany	Dortmund	friend of parents: Max Mordka 22, Steinstr. Dortmund	Minn.	
28	UNDER 16	MARCUS	HELA	1		f	s	child	no	-	no	Poland	Poland	Germany	Dortmund	friend of parents: Max Mordka 22, Steinstr. Dortmund	Minn.	
TRANSIT 495 N		PALFI	JENO	19		m	s	labourer	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Kojar	father: Ferenc Palfi Kojar Hungaria	Canada	
TRANSIT 495 N		PALFI	OLGA	18		f	s	labourer	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Kojar	father: Ferenc Palfi Kojar Hungaria	Can.	

VL. 361/553

14-23930-8-12-35 5-3607

14-23931-8-12-35 5-4607

Brief, Suppl. 20-23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence at one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, *19*

42

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporary sojourn (temporary) in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
4	no	self	yes	no			SISTER: Maria Dubravski 142, Box, Harwood Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	black	black	none	Czech.Slov.	Dalecica
	uncle	10	no				uncle: George Toth Stockholm Sask, Canada	in transit to Canada	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	black	brown	none	Hungaria	Myerkaracz
	uncle		no				uncle: George Toth Stockholm Sask, Canada	in transit to Canada	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black	brown	none	Hungaria	Myerkaracz
	grand-uncle		no				granduncle: George Toth Stockholm Sask, Canada	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	7	light	black	brown	none	Hungaria	Majerkaracz
yes	grand-uncle		no				granduncle: George Toth Stockholm Sask, Canada	in trans. to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	7	light	black	brown	none	Hungaria	Majerkaracz
	gr.uncle		no				granduncle: George Toth Stockholm Sask, Canada	in trans. to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	7	light	black	brown	none	Hungaria	Majerkaracz
	brother	30	no				brother: Stefan Spunt 7 Orman P., Buffalo N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blond	grey	none	Poland	Iszkiv
	brother	19	no				brother: Michel Lesnik 575 Currey Str. North Braddock Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blond	brown	none	Czech.Slov.	Chminany
	self	24	yes	no			brother i.l.: Hera Eidelmann 51, Christopher Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	black	brown	none	Russ. Carpinia/	Leticif
	husband		no				brother: Hera Eidelmann 51, Christopher Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black	brown	none	Russ. Carpinia/	Ziskow
	uncle		no				uncle: Hera Eidelmann 51, Christopher Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	2	light	blond	brown	none	Russia	Romankontsi
	uncle	25	no				uncle: Henry Entz 1315 Fairmount Ave, Kansas City Mo.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	red	blue	none	Danzig	Brosaka/Neut.
	brother	40	no				brother: Otto Flemming 1622 N.Newkirk Str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blond	blue	none	Poland	Woluschowo
	self	20	yes	no			cousin: Josif Fabianic 658 Box, Weston W.Va.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	brown	none	Jugoslavia	Pag
	self	27	no				uncle: Meir Hochmann 218 E.Str. New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	grey	none	Russia	Pister
	brother i.l.25		no				brother i.l.: Georg Rakic 1504 Ave Ave. New York City	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bohmut
	brother	0	no	1914/20	6	years Chicago	brother: Georg Rakic 1504 Ave Ave, New York City	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Jugoslavia	Panovo
	aunt	25	yes				aunt: Alga Wegner 7425 Kingswood Ave. Chicago	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	d.bl.	blue	none	Poland	Malarown
	husband	150	no				husband: Meyer Kriwopalseff 2063, W.Division Str. Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	blond	dark	none	Russia	Starodole
	father		no				father: Meyer Kriwopalseff 2063, W.Division Str. Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Starodele
	father		no				father: Meyer Kriwopalseff 2063 W.Division Str. Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Starodel
	father		no				father: Meyer Kriwopalseff 2063 W.Division Str. Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Starodele
	father		no				father: Meyer Kriwopalseff 2063 W.Division Str. Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	black	dark	none	Russia	Starodele
	self	25	no				Student Corporation of New York University	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blond	blue	none	Latvian	Lemsd
	brother	4	no				brother: Max Marcus 529-30 Andrus Building Minneapolis Minn.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	black	brown	none	Poland	Warschan
	brther i.l.		no				brother i.l.: Max Marcus Minn. 529-30 Andrus Building Minneapolis	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black	brown	none	Poland	Warschan
	uncle		no				uncle: Max Marcus Minn. 529-30 Andrus Building Minneapolis	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	light	black	brown	none	Germany	Paris
	uncle		no				uncle: Max Marcus Minn. 529-30 Andrus Building Minneapolis	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2		light	black	brown	none	Germany	Dortmund
	uncle	10	no				uncle: Stefan Palfi Plunkett Sask Canada	in trans. to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	grey	none	Hungaria	Podar
	uncle	10	no				uncle: Stefan Palfi Plunkett Sask Canada	in trans. to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	grey	none	Hungaria	Podar

NOTE.--Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. MATTHEUS *Master, of the* K.M.S. "ORIA" *, from* HAMBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Mattheus

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 *day of* *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language [or, If exemption is claimed, upon what ground]? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—A total of an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Walker, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "ORCA", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Walker

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If he surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORCA" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 8th., 19 22.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	ALPERS	HEINRICH	21	2	m	s	laborer	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Oberndorf	father: Heinrich Alpers Niederstrichter Deich, Oberndorf	Nebr.	Douglas
2		BRIED	ETEL	54		f	wd.	housewife	yes	yiddish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Ucrainia	Leticice	nephew: Rechil Chiger Bar Ucrainia Podolica	N.Y.	
3		BASSEN	WILHELM	24		m	s	mason	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Westervesede	father: Johann Bassen Westerveseda 51 Hannover	Ill.	Chicago
4		BURGMAIER	SEBASTIAN	51		m	s	nurse	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Reichenbach	father: Anton Burgmaier Reichenbach Post Schassenried Wttbg.	Mont.	
5	ADMITTED	BUEDDEN	GERRIT JAN	30	11	m	s	labourer	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Emlichheim	mother: Jene Buedden Emlichheim	Mich.	
6	ADMITTED	BAJARSKAIA	ESTER	16		f	s	housshelp	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ucrainia	Kiew	grandmother: Chawe Gruenberg Spiliwka Kiew	N.Y.	
7	ADMITTED	BAJARSKAIA	SCHENA	9		f	s	pupil	yes	russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ucrainia	Kiew	grandmothr: Chawe Gruenberg Spiliwka Kiew	N.Y.	
8	ADMITTED	BAJARSKAIA	HINDA	6		f	s	child	no		no	Russian	Hebrew	Ucrainia	Kiew	grandmother: Chawe Gruendberg Spiliwka Kiew	N.Y.	
9	ADMITTED	BAJARSKAIA	MOTEL	4		m	s	child	no		no	Russian	Hebrew	Ucrainia	Kiew	grandmother: Chawe Grunberg Sopiliwka Kiew	N.Y.	
10		GANSEL	KLARA	33	2	f	m	housewife	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Kiel	friend: Gertrud Klante 12, Krohnhagener Str. Kiel	Wisc.	
11	UNDER 16	GANSEL	GERTRUD	12	9	f	s	pupil	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Kiel	friend of mother: Gertrud Klante 12, Krohnhagener Str. Kiel	Wisc.	
12	UNDER 16	GANSEL	WALTER	10	9	m	s	pupil	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Kiel	friend of mother: Gertrud Klante 12, Krohnhagenerstr. Kiel	Wisc.	
13		JAKOWLEW	JERZY	24		m	s	student	yes	polish	yes	Russian	Polish	Poland	Posen	brother: Wladimir Jakowlew z. Z. Lindenstr. Posen		
14		KNAUER	WALTER	21	7	m	s	merchant	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Nuernberg	aunt: Gertrud Tolwe 22, Goldbergerstr. Liegnitz	Ill.	
15		KLEMMER	KATHARINA	42		f	m	househelp	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Pustschen	friend: Josef Becker Bensl. Rheindorf, 12, Dickstr.	Ohio	
16		KLEMMER	ELISABETH	17		f	s	househelp	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Pustschen	friend of mother: Josef Becker Bensl. Rheindorf 12, Dickstr.	Ohio	
17	UNDER 16	KLEMMER	HANS	15		m	s	pupil	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Pustschen	friend of mother: Josef Becker Bensl. Rheindorf 12, Dickstr.	Ohio	
18	UNDER 16	KLEMMER	HEINRICH	14		m	s	pupil	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Pustschen	friend of mother: Josef Becker Bensl. Rheindorf 12, Dickstr.	Ohio	
19		KETTL	LUDWIG	27		m	s	locksmith	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Vallersdorf	father: Josef Kettl Vallersdorf	N.Y.	
20		ROSENHEIM	BERTHA	19		f	s	typist	yes	german	yes	Austrian	Czech. Slov.	Czecho. Slov.	Brno	uncle: Anton Rosenh 29, Stadtstr. Freiburg		
21		BINKELE	ELISABETH	20	4	f	s	househelp	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Freiburg	aunt: Mrs. Pfarrer Astor 29, Stadtstr. Freiburg "Baden	Pa.	
22		RITZLER	BERNHARD	35	11	m	s	clerk	yes	german	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Germany	Uetersen	cousin: Robert Gross Hasenweg 21, Hamburg	S.D.	
23		STEFFEN	CLAUS	22	10	m	s	smith	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Heinrich Steffen Isemann /Ostern a.d. Oste	Nebr.	
24		THIEL	HEINRICH	19	6	m	s	miner	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Essen	father: Wilhelm Thiel Skaupinne Ostpreussen	Ill.	
25		TOTH	JOSEF	49		m	m	labourer	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungaria	Budapest	housewife: Juliana Toth Domoly Bekmegi Hungaria	Canada	
26		Zieber	Johann	30		m	m	labourer	yes	german	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	St.Marten	mother: Rosina Walter 81, Puntigam Graz Austria	Ill.	
27		TIMMER	ROSA	28		f	m	labourer	yes	german	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	St.Marten	mother i.l.: Rosina Walter 81, Puntigam Graz Austria	Ill.	
28		WEBER	LEO	36		m	m	tailor	yes	german	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Gottesthal	parents: Mathias Weber Lemnek Post Weissenstein o.d.Drau	Pa.	Phila.
29		WEBER	FANNI	46		f	m	housewife	yes	german	yes	Czech. Slov.	German	Austria	Gottesthal	father: i.l.: Mathias Weber Lemnek Post Weissenstein o.d.Drau	Pa.	Phila.
30		WITT	LUDWIG	25		m	s	farmer	yes	german	yes	German	German	Germany	Soldin/Neum	friends: Emil Tims Morgenl Landsberg Soldin Neu Mark	Ill.	Chicago

25

Certified that No. 13 Jerzy Jakowlew is shown on 2nd. Class Manifest & that No. 20 Bertha Rosenheim did not embark at Hamburg 8-8-23

Total passengers 27

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

Ernest M. Chamberlain
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 20 AUG 1923, *19*

44

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn (temporarily) in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	friend	25	no			friend: Harnie Philemale Dougals Papillon Nebr.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Ahrensflucht
2	yes	self	0	no			daughter: Rachel Bridn 1103 Washington Ave. New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Setinjev
3	yes	uncle	10	no			uncle: Johann Rosenbruch 4921 Bernia Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Westarvesede
4	yes	brother	yes	no			brother: Anton Bungmeier 726 Central Ave, Great Falls Mont.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	grey	none	Germany	Reichenbach
5	yes	uncle	50	no			uncle: G.Weber Fremont Michigan	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Germany	Gr.Richle
6	yes	self	0	no			uncle: S. Beloff 1244 11th.Str. N.W.Washington D.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiew
7	yes	mother		no			uncle: S. Beloff 1244 11th. Str. N.W.Washington D.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiew
8	yes	mother		no			uncle: S.Beloff 1244 11th. Str. N.W.Washington D.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiew
9	yes	mother		no			uncle: S.Beloff 1244 11th.Str.N.W.Washington D.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiew
10	yes	sister	50	no			brother i.l.: Georg Hoelke 8427 National Ave West Allis Wisc.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiew
11	yes	uncle		no			uncle: Georg Hoelke 8427 National Ave West Allis Wisc.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Germany	Stargard
12	yes	uncle		no			uncle: Georg Hoelke 8427 National Ave, West Allis Wisc.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	dark	blue	none	Germany	Stargard
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	no			Y.M.C.A. [illegible]	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Stargard
14	yes	cousin	25	no			cousin: Otto Hertel 1536 Fulton Str. Chicago	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	grey	none	Germany	Liegnitz
15	yes	husband	40	no			husband: Fritz Klenner 2, R.J.D. Youngstown Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Puetzchen
16	yes	father		no			father: Fritz Klenner 2, R.J.D. Youngstown Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Born
17	yes	father		no			father: Fritz Klenner 2, R.J.D. Youngstown Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Bowel
18	yes	brother	25	no			brother: Josef Kettl 2679 Third Ave, New York	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Born
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	no			uncle: Johann Skola [illegible]	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Vallersdorf
20	yes	friend	40	no			friend: John Horsch 717, Walnut Ave, Scottsdale Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	blond	grey	none	Germany	Eglosheim
21	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle: H.H. Moller Wessington S.D.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blond	grey	none	Austria	Fontanella
22	yes	friend	25	no			friend: Harnie Philemale Dugles Papillon Nebr.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blond	blue	none	Germany	Isensee
23	yes	uncle		no			uncle: Johann Thiel Box 21, Sawoyersville Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blond	grey	none	Germany	Lustgen/Dortmund
24	yes	brother i.l.	50	no			brother i.l.: Stefan Palfa Plunkett Sask Canada	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blond	grey	none	Hungaria	Bum
25	yes	brother i.l.	50	no			brother i.l.: Joel Hamiler 1927 Sheffield Ave Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	black	brown	none	Austria	Doiber
26	yes	brother		no			brother: Joel Hamdler 1927 Sheffield Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	black	brown	none	Austria	St.Martin
27	yes	friend	50	no			friend: Stefan Supperl 1453 North Myrtlewood St. Phila.Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	blond	brown	none	Austria	Preach
28	yes	friend		yes 1912- (no) 1920	Phila.		friend: Stefan Suppe## 1453 North Myrtlewood St. Phila.Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	grey	blue	none	Czech.Slov.	Remeis
29	yes	brother	18	no			brother: Adolf Witt Chicago Ill. 3066 East 92th.Str.Baltimore Ave.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	bl.	blue	none	Poland	New Bruhne
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 6030 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of [illegible] foreign port or a port of the [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. P. MATTHEWS Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* R. M. S. "O R O A" *from* HAMBURG, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Matthews
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 1923 *day of* _____, *19*

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Last name*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew citizen of any race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and Udine descendants, when residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show [illegible] city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14—214

Number 110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORCA" sailing from Hamburg, August 8th., 1923., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 AUG 1923 19 45

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARTA	KARL	70	✓	m	wd.	#1201574	by natur.: 11.4.1905 Circuit Court o/Barron C.	son: Edward Barta Cameron Wisconsin
2	OSENGER	JENO	20	6	m	m	by birth: 21.3.1903 in Lorain Ohio		aunt: Emeri Putnoki 1559 E. 29 Str. Lorain, Ohio
3	OSENGER	ZUSANA	22	6	f	m	Married 9/12/22	by marriage: 3.9.1922 in Nagy Geseot Cs.Slov.	aunt: Emeri Putnoki 1559 E. 29 Str. Lorain Ohio
4	OSENGER	JENO		5	m	s		by father papers 21-8-'23. Lorain, Ohio.	grandaunt: Emeri Putnoki 1559 E. 29 Str. Lorain Ohio
5	HOOZMAN	GABOR	47	8	m	m	#7110[illegible]	by natur: Court of Pittsburg, 19.12.1021.	brother: Lajos Hontzman 380 Fayette Str. Perth Amboy N.J.
6	KRJAK	STEFAN	30		m	m	by birth: 21.7.1895, Pittsburg Pa.		cousin: Frank Rindik 35 East 26th. Str. Bayonne N.J.
7	LORENZEN	LORENZ LOT	19	7	m	s	by birth: 21.7.1904 Newman Cal.		cousin: JohnTrien Newman, Stanmislaus Co.Cal.
8	LORENZEN	JOHANN	17	6	m	s	by birth: 18.6.1906 Newman Cal.		cousin: John Trien Newman, Stanmislaus Co., Cal.
9	VATRAL	JAN	21	3	m	s	by birth: 3.3.1902 Beaver Meadore Pa.		uncle: Michal Timko 2 Roman Str. Binghamton N.Y.
10	VINCZE	JOSEF	19	3	m	s	by birth: 12.6.1905, Mammoth Pa.		father: Vincze, Josef 2575 Monroe Str. Gary Ind.
11	ZIVCAK	ANDREJ	18	7	m	s	by birth: 2.7.1905 Aleso Mine Pa.		uncle: Stefan Zefcak 129 Box Southwest Pa.
12	ZOTTER	FRANZ	16		m	s	by birth: 23.2.1907 New Britain Conn.		father: Alois Zotter 149 Chapman Str. New Britain Conn.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

V/L 99518/667

H.I.S. by 24.J. Co of the Court #72052 d - 10 Co Can
Ex 15, 1 Final Cert #72029

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

16—21a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORCA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16th. AUGUST., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20th. AUGUST., 1923

16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROBINSON,	John Whitney	14	✓	M	S	16-12-1909. New York City. #311326		Mother. Boardman Robinson. Chilmark, Mass.
2	WALTANEN,	Axel.	28	✓	M	S		#1600782 Supreme Court of New York. 12th. May. 1922.	28 South St., New York, N.Y.
3							#142 Emp by W.J. Cooper Jewelers	10 Years Citizen	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

27

(2)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—21a

14—377

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. following 2d cabs detd 8/21/23 10 am arrived 8/21/23. , 19 , M., from Cuy Tiller

Sheet No. 49

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16m	HASS George											8/21/23	176	GH										
	Willie																							
14	BEHM Bertha M	13 19/20		UN 16 DEC 18	COYNE																			
57f	PFEUFFER Katharina	"		LPC	ZAMAJSKY																			
20f	JAKOWLEW Jerzy	H 16 27	"	"	"																			
26m	MALINA Chaim	H17 2	RUS	QE	"							8/21/23	167	GH	12									
62	Gesse Riva	H16 21/24	"	"	"							8/21/23	181	GH	4									
	Boris																							
	Luba																							

14—377

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Orca RM arrived 8/20/23. , 19 , M., from Cuy Tiller

NO. 47

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1																Landed 8/24/23-12m PM.						3	3	3
18f	1 BAJARSKAIA Ester	4120 6/9	RUS	LIC VC 16	31 0	PUBLIC						8/24/23	165	GH										
9f	Schewa																							
6f	Hinda																							
4m	Motel																							
21f	2 FARBEWELUM Malka	H22	7	CZSL	LIC ED	400	DETAIN					8/27/23	178	GH										
54f	3 BRIND Etel	H 20	2	RU	" "	355	DUBIE					8/27/23	178	GH	10									
65f	4 GRO MAN Malka	G26	1	PCL	LPC ED ILL	420	FISCH					8/27/23	178	GH	12									

Admt. next elect

sp 8/25-12m Detained accompanied by Matron Mahl, Montreal, Can

Landed 8/24/23-12m PM.

NO. 48

DESERTED

		...ish	6/7/23	South...mpton	23/8/23
		do	do	do	do
	22	do	31/7/23	do	do
...G.	23	do	do	do	do
...M.	23	do	do	do	do
...rten J.	30	do	10/8/23	do	24/8/23
...arrilow W.	33	do	do	do	do
Clarke R.	30	do	do	do	23/8/23

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

SS ORCA ROYAL MAIL LINE 8/20/23

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 49

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS
RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. ORCA, arrived 8/21/23., 19, M., from Cuba, from

NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
16m	following 2d cabs deld 8/21/23, 10 am																								
14	HASS George		13	19/20	GER	UN 16 DEC 18	SOYNE						8/22	116	AH		8/27	90	SJ	230						
37	Willie																									
20f	BEHM Bertha M				"	LPC	ZAHAJSKY																			
7	PFEUFFER Katharina	H	16	27	"	"	"						8/22	167	AH	1/2										
	JAKOWLEW Jerzy	H	17	2	RUS	QE	"						8/22	181	AH	1										
	MALINA Chaim	H	16	21/24	"	"	"						8/22	2	SJ	89	60									
	Gesse Riva												8/21	175	SJ	130										
	Boris																									
	Luba																									
9	CHAIMOVICZ Moische	H	15	2/5	"	"	"																			
	Leie												8/21	141	AH	4½										
	Leizer																									
12m	Jossel																									
2f	11 HANSONIES Elise	H	16	26	GER	LPC	"																			
12	Farbenblum Henech			6	Gdl	LPC	Flaney						8/22	15	AH	2										
													8/21	111	SJ	4½										

14—377

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

49

S.S. ORCA Royal Mail Line arrived Aug. 20, 1923, 191, M., from Cruz Tulle

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Over one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
16m														
14	1 PINKAS [illegible] Povne Riga	3:20	M22	17;22	2		To tel.	R.C. Rust Joseph 1778 E 55 St Cleveland Ohio	Luck	8/25	10 40	10	8	10
57m 6	2 SHIRI, Heinrich	3:35	M20	24	1	"	Tel.	R.C. Unterhann Abel 521 21 Lawyersville	Luck	8/24	1 -	2	2	2
20f	3 SHOVIKA, Jan	3:30	M22	20	1	"	Tel.	R.C. Zofia Zakancrosky 21 Palmer pl Grangetown Ohio	Ellis	8/24	1 10	4	4	4
26m 8	4 MARCUS, Jacob	3:3[illegible]	21	25/28	4	"	Tel.	K.K.V.V. Bro. Max 168 Thomas Pl.	Luck	8/21	12 40	4	—	4
61m 9	wife Tuba							Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"			
38f	ch. Pinkas							do	"	"	"			
14m	" Mela							do Passaic N.J.	"	"	"			
13f	5 KOLNOW, Anna	3:4[illegible]	M22	20	1		To call	Moth. Anna Kabrooske 28 Jefferson St	Ellis	8/21	10 30	1	—	1
29m 7	6 POPP, Alfred	4:0[illegible]	M[illegible]	15	1	"	Cal - tel.	F.K.W. Louis Albert & V. Reity RFD #2, N.Y.	Luck	8/21	2 -	1	1	1
26f	7 VIGORA, Alzabeta	3:40	M22	27	1	"	Call	Bro Alex High 215 - 4 St Passaic N.J.	Ellis	8/22	11 15	2	2	2
4m	8 VIGORA, Stanislaus	3:4[illegible]	M22	8/9/10	3	"	Tel.	F.K.H. Bro Lawr Andres Mayczyak 2841 N. Lawyer Street Chicago Ill.	Luck	8/21	2 -	3	3	3
2/	wife Victoria								"	"	"			
	ch. Maria								"	"	"			
	9 Schauer, Anna	3:5[illegible]	M[illegible]	21	1		To call	Jamaica L.I.						
1[illegible]	10 [illegible]ULUSKI Olla	3:[illegible]	M[illegible]	18/19	2	"	Call- tel.	Fr. Anna Frantzman 103 Shelton Ave.	John	8/21	4 -	1	1	1
	ch. Herman							Husb. Fred, 1775 Valley Ave. New Haven, Conn.	John	8/21	12 15	2	—	2
	11 Margossian, CI. 8/21-10[illegible]	Detained C762			1		Not passed by Can. Int.							
	12 Margossian, Julik C19 M. Garaber.				2		Pr Warp 8/25-12[illegible] Intransit accompanied by Matron Mahl, Montreal, Can	Intransit, accomp. by Matron Mahl. Can	Kehl	8/28	4 30	7	8	7
									Kehl	8/28	4 30	3	3	3
									"	"	"	1	8	7

DEPORTED

		do	6/7/23	Southampton	23/8/23
		do	do	do	do
	22	do	31/7/23	do	do
[illegible]	23	do	do	do	do
	23	do	do	do	do
[illegible]ton J.	30	do	10/8/23	do	24/8/23
[illegible]rilow W.	33	do	do	do	do
Clarke R.	30	do	do	do	23/8/23

[CONTINUED OVER.]

14—1613

SS ORCA ROYAL MAIL LINE 8/20/23

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 20 AUG 1923 , *19* , *from the port of* HAMBURG. 52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matthews	James Pardoe	Master	5/7/23	Southampton	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5 11	158	Nil
2	Rathkins	Charles	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 11	168	do
3	Fletcher	James M.	2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 10	140	do
4	Lepsley	Gordon Earle	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 8	130	do
5	Thomas	Arthur	3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 9	160	do
6	Woolley	Reginald	4th Officer	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5 6	140	do
7	Chamberlain	Ernest	Purser	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5 9	182	do
			Asst.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 11	192	do

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

RECEIVED
AUG 31 1923
RECORD DIVISION

RECORD DIVISION

8-20
Orca

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

50

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

25th August, 1923., 19

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. "O R C A"

from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 309 Number of seamen deserted 23

Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 283

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20th August 1923, 19 , consigned to Sanderson & Sons Inc., ; is now lying at Pier 42. N. River, and is expected to sail 26th August 1923 19 , for Southampton, Cherbourg & Hamburg.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on		DESERTED
1/39	Davey C.	33	British	6/7/23	Southampton	23/8/23
1/44	Leach F.	23	do	do	do	do
3/28	Braish P.	22	do	31/7/23	do	do
3/40	Greenfield G.	23	do	do	do	do
3/46	Waters M.	23	do	do	do	do
4/9	McCarten J.	30	do	10/8/23	do	24/8/23
4/11	Warrilow W.	33	do	do	do	do
4/14	Clarke R.	30	do	do	do	23/8/23

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, *19*, *from the port of* HAMBURG. 52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matthews	James Pardoe	Master	5/7/23	Southampton	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5 11	158	Nil
2	Rathkins	Charles	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 11	168	do
3	Fletcher	James M.	2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 10	140	do
4	Lapsley	Gordon Earle	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 8	130	do
5	Thomas	Arthur	3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 9	160	do
6	Woolley	Reginald	4th Officer	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5 6	140	do
7	Chamberlain	Ernest	Purser	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5 9	182	do
8	Hewson	Keith Martin	Asst do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 11	192	do

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.		DESERTED
4/19 Allen P.	23	British	10/8/23	Soton	23/8/23
4/22 Swift C.	22	do	do	do	24/8/23
4/33 Phillips W.	28	do	do	do	do
4/69 Kennedy J.	36	do	do	do	do
4/71 Stewart P.	26	do	do	do	do
4/75 Baldwin J.	36	do	do	do	do
4/74 Gunshon H.	33	do	do	do	do
4/75 Newman G.	23	do	do	do	22/8/23
2/20 Young J.	24	do	5/7/23	do	do
2/36 Hembury G.	29	do	do	do	23/8/23

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.		DISCHARGED
4/25 Puce C.	30	British	Southampton	8/8/23	20/8/23
4/26 Pechatowsky W	27	Russian	do	do	do
4/27 Postel D.	22	American	do	do	do
4/28 McNally E.	21	do	do	do	do
4/29 Teires J.	29	do	do	do	do
4/30 Pina A.	23	Mexican	do	do	do
4/31 Caruana G.	26	British	do	do	do
4/32 Nicolly S.	23	do			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1613

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

No. Ar's	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Date of Signing.	Rating.
4/77	Reese H.B.	41	British	25/8/23	Sup Chf Off
4/78	Morgan F.C.V.	35	do	do	do
4/79	Thompson J.	45	do	do	Donkyman
4/80	[illegible] W.H.	18	do	do	Asst Stwrd
4/81	Hawkins F.	42	American	do	A.B.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Matthews
Master.

16—1613

[OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 089

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

51

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF 19

I, master of the ..... (Nationality.) S. S. .....

from port of ....., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted .....

Number of seamen discharged ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... Total crew this date .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ....., 19 , consigned to .....; is now lying at ....., and is expected to sail ....., 19 , for .....

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	DESERTED.
2/68 Burns R.	22	British	5/7/23 Soton	23/8/23
3/51 Burt R.D.	22	do	4/8/23 Hamburg	do
4/56 Eairtton A.	27	do	10/3/23 Soton	do
4/58 Treccani C.	34	Italian	do do	do
4/60 Fawvre Alfd	24	British	do do	24/8/23.

14—1613 [CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED
AUG 29 [illegible]
RECORD DIVISION

18	Stray	Edwin	do	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5 8	164	Nil
19	Hudson	James	C.M.	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5 5	154	do
20	Stimpson	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 7	155	do
21	Flemming	George	do	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5 3	141	do
22	Westcott	George	do	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 8	146	do
23	Martin	Edward	A.B.& Lamps	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 4	156	do
24	Randall	William	A.B. & Storekpr	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 2	102	do
25	McKelvie	Robert	A.B. & Messman	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5 6	200	do
26	Tizard	Albert	A.B.	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 9	142	do
27	Collins	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5 7	154	Tattoo L Arm
28	Orchard	William	do	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 5	136	Tatoo Chest and Arm
29	Walters	William	do	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5 4	140	Tattoo L arm
30	Sheather	Reginald	do	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 9	130	Nil

W. P. Williams - Dest 8/20/23 - 1 pkg

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

304

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 20 AUG 1923 *, 19 , from the port of* HAMBURG. 52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matthews	James Pardoe	Master	5/7/23	Southampton	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5 11	158	Nil
2	Rathkins	Charles	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 11	168	do
3	Fletcher	James M.	2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 10	140	do
4	Lapsley	Gordon Earle	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 8	130	do
5	Thomas	Arthur	3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 9	160	do
6	Woolley	Reginald	4th Officer	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5 6	140	do
7	Chamberlain	Ernest	Purser	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5 9	182	do
8	Hewson	Keith Martin	Asst do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 11	192	do
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Windrow	William	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 7	156	do
11	Selmes	Walter	Bosn	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 8	144	do
12	Scott	George	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 6	154	Tattoo Right Arm
13	Manning	George	dos Mate	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 6	130	Nil
14	[illegible]	John	Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 7	144	do
15	Prince-Cox	William	Master at Arms	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 9	144	do
16	Ward	Henry	Plumber	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 7	174	do
17	Campbell	Thomas	Bosns Mate	6/7/23	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5 9	196	Scar over Left Eye
18	Stray	Edwin	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5 8	164	Nil
19	Hudson	James	A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5 5	154	do
20	Stimpson	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 7	155	do
21	Flemming	George	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5 3	141	do
22	Westcott	George	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 8	146	do
23	Martin	Edward	A.B.& Lamps	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 4	156	do
24	Randall	William	A.B. & Storekpr	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 2	102	do
25	McKelvie	Robert	A.B. & Messman	do	do	do	do	55	do	dd	do	5 6	200	do
26	Tizard	Albert	A.B.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 9	142	do
27	Collins	John	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 7	154	Tattoo L Arm
28	Orchard	William	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 5	136	Tatoo Chest and Arm
29	Walters	William	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5 4	140	Tattoo L arm
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 8	130	Nil

27

14 Wheels
Total = 14

W. P. Lewis - Insp 8/20/23 - 1 PM

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1923

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 6n0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6ND
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 20 AUG 1923 *, 19 , from the port of* HAMBURG. 53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Allen	Robert	A.B.	6/7/23	Southampton	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5 6	140	Nil
2	Catterick	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 4	142	do
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Hatton	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 2	120	do
5	Bates	Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 9	140	do
6	Le Feuvre	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 7	145	Tattoo L arm
7	Ryan	William	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 7	156	Nil
8	Davey	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 4	112	do
9	Haddon	William	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5 8	146	do
10	Finch	John	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 5	145	Tattoo both arms
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 8	143	Nil
12	Barter	James	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5 6	145	do
13	Leach	Frank	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5 7	142	Scar Left arm
14	McBride	Norman	O.S.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 8	150	Nil
15	King	Arthur	O.S.	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5 7	154	do
16	Roach	Harry	O.S.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 3	135	do
17	Whitford	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5 6	150	do
18	Jeffery	Henry	Ships Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5 0	109	do
19	Martin	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5 2	112	do
20	Judd	George	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5 4	140	do
21	Evans	Leonard	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5 4	120	do
22	Reynolds	John	Asst Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 8	140	do
23	Hynes	James	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 8	140	do
24	Smith	William	1st do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 9	160	do
25	Gemlloud	Lionel	Asst Purser	31/7/23	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 9	138	do
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1780

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, 19, from the port of HAMBURG. 54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lister	James	Chf Engineer	5/7/23	Southampton	No	Yes	52	M	Scotch	British	5 9	210	Nil
2	Sanders	Frank	2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5 8	160	3rd Finger partly amput'd
3	Twist	Jack	3rd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 9	154	Nil
4	Robbie	Alexander	4th do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 9	150	do
5	Byron	Edwin	5th do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 7	150	do
6	Bradbeer	Edgar	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 10	160	do
7	Scullard	George	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 10	150	do
8	McCammon	William	6th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6 0	170	do
9	Murphey	Earnest	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 9	120	do
10	Linsdell	Frank	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5 8	170	do
11	Qualters	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 9	140	do
12	Key	Edmund	Electrician	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	6 0	120	do
13	Blow	Alfred	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 4	154	do
14	Wigger	Arthur	Donkyman	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5 7	170	Tattoo R forearm
15	McDonald	Albert	Greaser	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 11	165	Nil
16	Tutt	Harry	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5 5	160	do
17	Pettiwoode	John	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5 6	160	do
18	Lahey	John	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 7	120	do
19	Weldon	William	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5 8	160	do
20	Garner	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5 6	150	do
21	Tubbs	George	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 6	156	do
22	Moroney	Martin	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 7	150	do
23	Sherlock	Sidney	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 4	154	do
24	Horne	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 6	156	do
25	Coakley	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5 8	150	do
26	Fry	James	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5 8	140	do
27	Lane	George	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 3	118	do
28	Jones	James	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 9	152	do
29	Lappin	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5 4	150	do
30	Sarsfield	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 7	150	do

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents ____

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *....., of the* _____ *....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____*., 19*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1848

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, *19*, *from the port of* HAMBURG, 55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or [illegible]
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Southampton	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5 6	147	Tattoo Chest and [illegible]
2	Hobbs	Farnk	Firemans Messman	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5 7	146	Nil
3	Jerram	James	Fireman	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 6	145	do
4	[illegible]	Archibald	[illegible]	12/7/23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Maguire	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5 11	154	do
6	Campbell	William	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Irish	do	5 8	164	do
7	Reilly	Bernard	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	do	5 8	156	do
8	Weaver	James	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Irish	do	5 6	163	do
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	150	do
10	Byrne	Felix	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 2	143	do
11	Freeman	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5 9	154	Scar R side of Neck
12	Kelly	James	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 5	138	Nil
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	140	do
14	Harnett	William	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 9	154	do
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 8	160	do
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 1	165	do
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 9	159	do
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 4	147	Tattoo R arm
19	Birnie	Andrew	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5 4	139	Nil
20	Davie	William	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 8	160	do
21	Hutchinson	George	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 8	158	do
22	Comsford	Albert E.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	do	do	do	5 8	150	do
23	Gregory	Herbert	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 4	140	do
24	[illegible]	Hubert	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	do	do	do	5 9	148	do
25	Dack	Alexander Rbt.	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 6	145	do
26	[illegible]	Edward	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	do	do	do	5 4	138	do
27	Nolan	John	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5 11	169	Tattoo both forearms
28	Pearce	Robert	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 6	150	Nil
29	Brash	Percy	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 4	146	do
30	Kelly	Patrick	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 2	137	do

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do decare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1348

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 20 AUG 1923 *, 19 , from the port of* HAMBURG. 56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11/7/23	Southampton	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5 9	145	Nil
2	Baker	James	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 11	140	do
3	Kavanagh	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5 6	130	do
4	Gulman	Jack	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 4	143	Scar under arm
5	Sparkes	Henry John	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 7	143	Nil
6	Alpert	James	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 6	142	do
7	Payne	Benjamin	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 10	146	do
8	Mumford	Eustace	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 8	142	Tattoo R arm and L arm
9	Simmons	Maurice	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 4	135	Dbl Right arm
10	Taylor	James	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 4	130	Nil
11	Greenfield	George	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 6	157	do
12	McClure	George	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 1	128	do
13	Crutchen	Harry	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 5	130	do
14	Gubbin	Geoffrey	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 9	154	Tattoo R & L arms
15	Wyatt	Frank	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 5	130	Nil
16	Bowden	Alf	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 6	141	do
17	Waters	Michael	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Irish	do	5 6	164	do
18	Camillari	Frank	Fireman & Seaman	do	do	do	do	26	do	Maltese	do	5 6	142	do
19	Brooks	Ronald Patrick	Electrician Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5 4	130	Tattoo R arm
20	Smith	Ernest	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 9	146	Various
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, 19, from the port of HAMBURG. 57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gale	Charles James	Chief Steward	5/7/23	Southampton	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5 6	156	Nil
2	Abbott	Percy	2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 7	160	do
3	Davis	Sidney	2nd Class Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 5	142	do
4	Bradley	Arthur	Smokeroom Barman	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 2	150	do
5	Ellis	Samuel W.	2nd Class Barman	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 11	159	do
6	Edge	Frederick W.	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 10	160	do
7	Crawfo rd	Horace	Asst do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 2	119	do
8	Pittaccio	Giovanni	Barber	do	do	do	do	27	do	Italian	Italian	5 6	170	do
9	Perrins	Basil	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5 9	150	do
10	Munford	Alfred	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5 7	140	do
11	Attrill	William	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 8	120	do
12	Gubbins	Cecil Frank	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5 4	146	do
13	Smith	John Wm.	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 7	170	do
14	Barfoot	Harold Victor	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6 0	140	do
15	Barnard	Charles John	H.R.S.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 5	120	do
16	Fairbank	Reginald	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5 8	144	do
17	Redman	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 5	130	do
18	Plomer	Cecil	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 7	125	do
19	Young	James	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 10	170	do
20	Boyce	James Henry	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 8	170	do
21	Myers	Harold	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 7	135	do
22	Moger	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 7	135	do
23	Robertson	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 7	124	do
24	Harling	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 5	140	do
25	Smith	George	LAMPTRIMMER	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 9	162	do
26	Roberts	Arthur	Nightwatchman	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 0	112	do
27	Bishop	Reginald E.	Printer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 6	126	do
28	Stevens	Frederick John	Asst do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 8	125	do
29	Marshall	James Albert	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 8	145	do
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 8	121	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S Vessel "ORCA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, 19, from the port of HAMBURG. 58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
S 1	[illegible]	Harold	[illegible]	6/7/23	Southampton	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	[illegible]	150	Fit
S 2	Phillips	Richard	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 7	140	do
3	Crocker	James Henry	Chief B.R.S.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5 10	140	do
4	Foster	Henry John	B R S.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5 6	158	do
5	Andrews	William E.	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 10	160	do
6	Steele	Edward John	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5 5	126	do
7	Rice	Robert Chas.	Boots & Bath	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 9	160	do
8	Brooks	Edward Owen	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 8	110	do
9	Hasart	Charles L.	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5 4	150	do
10	Roberts	James	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 6	136	do
11	Dunford	Clyde	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 10	138	do
12	McCarthy	William	Smokeroom Attendent	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 5	140	do
13	Galeano	Hector J.	Social Hall Steward	do	do	do	do	43	do	Argentino	Argentino	5 4	139	do
14	Perrachio	Pierno	Page Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	English	British	4 3	110	do
15	Bishop	Albert James	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5 0	112	do
16	Harfield	George	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5 5	130	do
17	Pursey	Cecil Chas	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4 9	123	do
18	Wight	Harold	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5 0	120	do
19	Hunt	Chas	do	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5 5	118	do
20	James	Josiah	2nd Class Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5 7	148	do
21	Membury	Graham	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 9	156	do
22	Sweed	Walter	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5 6	140	do
23	Reynolds	Sidney H.	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 7	128	do
24	Johnson	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 8	165	do
25	Thomas	Frederick E.	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5 5	140	do
26	Broomfield	William	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5 7	130	do
27	Guggenheim	Gustave	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 9	168	do
28	Hammond	George W.	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5 10	150	do
29	Hall	Alexander	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 6	130	do
30	Maples	Herbert	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 6	120	do

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, 19, from the port of HAMBURG 59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McDermott	John	Asst Steward	6/7/23	Southampton	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5 4	140	Nil
2	Richards	Albert W.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 11	145	do
3	Burns	Richard	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 6	140	do
4	Schiavi	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5 9	140	do
5	Evans	Ernest W.	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5 7	142	do
6	Way	Ernest	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 8	147	do
7	Rutter	Frank	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5 4	138	do
8	Gandion	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 9	143	do
9	De Taye	Adolphe	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5 9	156	do
10	Peckham	Ernest	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	British	5 7	157	do
11	Mills	Algernon	Boots & Bath	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5 7	164	do
12	Tunstall	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 6	138	do
13	Foster	Ernest Arthur	Nightwatchman	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6 1	160	do
14	May	Bernard	2nd Class Social Hall Std	do	do	do	do	24	do	SWISS	SWISS	5 5	135	do
15	Mott	Charles	Stewards Asst	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5 5	130	do
16	Batty	Edward W.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 10	150	do
17	Kendall	George	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5 7	157	do
18	Wilshire	James W.	R.R.S.	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5 8	136	do
19	Gross	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5 5	140	do
20	Stevenson	Harry	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5 10	160	do
21	May	George	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 4	147	do
22	Greer	George	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5 8	160	do
23	Jukes	Edward	Stillroom Attendant	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 5	176	do
24	Sidders	Charles	Asst do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5 4	143	do
25	Butler	Frederick G.	2nd Class Stillrm Attdt	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 6	178	do
26	Green	William	Asst do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 8	149	do
27	Johnson	Robert C.	Scullion	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5 7	130	do
28	Stoten	William J.	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 8	165	do
29	Jordan	Harold	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5 7	136	do
30	Coles	Alfred	Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5 8	160	do

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents ____

16—1209

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do decare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, 19, from the port of HAMBURG

60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read *	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Elliott	Tom Clayton	Sauce Cook	6/7/23	South'ton	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5 8	145	Nil
2	Reynolds	Stanley	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 6	140	do
3	Manns	Leonard	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 9	160	do
4	Stone	Stanley	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5 10	148	Tattoo Right Forearm
5	Krohn	Ernest	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 9	156	Nil
6	Smith	James	Asst Sauce do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 4	140	do
7	Grace	John	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 6	146	Wound on Shoulder
8	Pope	Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 4	152	Nil
9	Glover	William G.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5 4	138	do
10	Cross	Ernest Robert	Baker	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 4	143	do
11	Terrell	Frank	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 7	148	do
12	Studd	George	1st Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 7	150	do
13	Streets	William	Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 3	130	do
14	Munford	Jack	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 3	128	do
15	Bosman	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 4	131	do
16	Abbott	Thomas	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 3	118	do
17	Erdrisch	Henri	Scullion	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5 4	138	do
18	Peyton	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5 6	150	do
19	Mewis	James	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 9	146	Scar R leg
20	Donoghue	David	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 5	134	Tattoo Right Forearm
21	Bush	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 9	150	Nil
22	Major	Alfred John	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 6	136	Scar L side of face
23	Macey	Montague	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 6	147	Nil
24	Roles	Horace	Butcher	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 4	150	do
25	Childs	Frederick	2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6 1	170	do
26	Roy	Maria	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	37	F	Italian	French	5 2	130	do
27	Petterson	Ingrid	do	do	do	do	do	48	F	Swedish	British	5 4	136	do
28	Green	Lilly Ann	do	do	do	do	do	39	F	English	do	5 3	142	do
29	Denwick	Edith	do	do	do	do	do	40	F	do	do	5 4	120	do
30	Sines	William	Officers Svt	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 6	124	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1760

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 AUG 1923, 19, from the port of HAMBURG. 61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Keen	Frederick W.	Chief Officers Boy	6/7/23	Southampton	No	Yes	15	M	English	British	5 4	112	Nil
2	Fippard	Edwin	Hospital Attendnt	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5 6	156	do
3	Wilde	John	Chief Enginrs Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5 9	135	do
4	Lindfield	Henry	3rd Class Chf Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 4	161	do
5	Coleman	William	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5 5	140	do
6	Denton	Sidney V.	3rd Class Hosptl Attdt	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5 4	150	do
7	Taylor	Bernard	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 9	168	do
8	Baulf	Francis	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6 1	154	do
9	Jordan	Alfred	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 11	158	do
10	Arnold	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 9	154	do
11	Owens	Harry	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Jewish	do	5 7	144	do
12	Westrup	William	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5 5	135	do
13	Meyer	Jack	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Swiss	Swiss	5 10	164	do
14	Wagner	Rudolf	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	C. Slovak	C. Slovak	5 7	152	do
15	Ralph	Thomas H.	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5 6	126	do
16	Morgan	Thomas E.	Lavatory Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5 5	132	do
17	Gosden	Geo Albert	3rd Cls Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 4	136	do
18	McCrone	John	Asst do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 5	160	do
19	Frecknall	Garfield	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 8	135	do
20	Bassovitch	Henry	Jews Cook	do	do	do	do	21	do	Jewish	do	5 8	154	do
21	Newman	Cyril	3rd Class Pantryman	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5 6	125	do
22	Barden	Ellen	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	24	F	do	do	5 6	123	do
23	Butler	Alfred	Doctors Boy	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5 3	163	do
24	Britton	Norman	Stwd	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 9	141	do
25	Ward	William	Asst Stwrd	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5 5	170	do
26	Preedy	Donald	Engnrs Srvnt	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 7	150	do
27	Prentis	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 3	136	do
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James P. Matthews Master of the Steam Ship "Orca", do decare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Matthews
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1923.

Immigrant Inspector.

HAMBURG GERMANY
Office of the American Consular Service
Pass'd Sworn to before me this
Number of aliens in crew list
Fee $2.00 paid by Royal Mail Line.
Fee stamp lost by American Consulate at Hamburg.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN
For the Secretary of the United States
Date

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James P. Matthews Master, of the Steam Ship "Orca", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Matthews
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1923.

Immigrant Inspector.

HAMBURG, GERMANY
Office of the American Consular Officer
Date Aug. 20th 1923
Number of persons in crew 650
Hans Gansinger
=28/-

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HAMBURG, GERMANY
Fee =30
For the Officer in the United States
Hans Gansinger
Date Aug 20th 1923
Seal and Fee Stamps

Fee $2.00 paid by Royal Mail Line.
Fee stamps lost by American Consulate at Hamburg.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel "ORCA", arriving at _____, _____, 192 , from the port of _____

600 (1798c) 15-9-22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1			Wireless Asst Operator	10/8/23	Southampton	No	Yes		M					
2	Leach	Samuel	AB	10/8/23	Southampton	no	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'8"	147	Scar on Right leg.
3	Wells	Henry George	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	43	ditto	do	do	5'5"	154	-
4	Welch	George	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	do	do	5'6"	147	-
5	Anderson	Victor	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	33	ditto	Finnish	Finnish	5'9½"	175	Lady-ship inside R forearm
6	Hosey	Henry George	Baggage Master	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	English	British	5'8"	140	
7	Farley	Philip	Greaser	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	48	ditto	do	do	5'8½"	168	man + woman each arm
8	Costello	James	Fireman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	41	ditto	do	do	5'6"	154	
9	McCarten	George	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	do	do	5'6"	130	
~~10~~	~~Hudson~~	~~William~~	~~do~~	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	46	ditto	do	do	5'8"	160	
11	Warrilow	William Francis	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	33	ditto	do	do	5'2½"	135	
12	Long	Timothy	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	39	ditto	Irish	do	5'6"	134	
13	Boggis	Joseph	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	34	ditto	English	do	5'6"	147	
14	Clarke	Robert	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	do	do	5'10"	175	Woman on right forearm
15	White	Gilbert	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	do	do	5'8"	168	Scar on left side of neck
16	Chambers	Walter Cyril	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	do	do	5'7"	154	
17	Brandon	Walter George	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	26	ditto	do	do	5'10"	151	
18	Watts	James	Asst Engineer	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	37	ditto	do	do	5'-	118	Gardstone L arm. Flags + heart R arm
19	Allen	Peter	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	do	do	5'5"	135	
20	Brown	James Edward	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	ditto	do	do	5'3"	150	
21	Martin	James	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	ditto	do	do	5'5"	135	Cross on left arm.
22	Swift	George	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	do	do	5'7"	152	
23	Capper	Alfred George	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	ditto	do	do	5'3"	145	
24	Wait	William John	do	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	23	ditto	do	do	5'-	116	
25	Egerton	Cecil Thomas	Engineers Servant	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	17	ditto	English	British	5'4"	119	
26	James	Harold Albert	Nightwatchman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	22	ditto	do	do	6'-	178	
27	Larthwaite	Wilfred	2nd/c BRS					47		do	do	5'7"	154	
28	Bowers	George	do					30		do	do	5'7"	156	
29	Ford	Frederick	2nd class Asst Stillroom	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	40	ditto	English	British	5'6"	140	
30	Meggitt	Frederick Gordon	Scullion	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	37	ditto	do	do	5'6½"	186	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

H.M. OFFICE 29 AUG 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

Form 080.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner agent consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA." , arriving at , 192 , from the port of

000 (1798c) 15-0-22

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Smither	Stanley Douglas	Steward	10/8/23	Soton	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5'7"	140	
2	Keates	Stanley William	—do—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	25	M	—do	—do	5'6"	154	
3	Higgs.	George	—do—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	24	M	—do	—do	5'5"	135	Tattoo both arms
4	Reeves	Percy Norman	Capts Servant	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	21	M	—do	—do	5'8"	146	
5	Prior	William Edwin	Bandsman	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	30	M	—do	—do	5'11"	156	
6	Johnson	Leonard George	—do—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	35	M	—do	—do	5'4"	135	
7	Green	Percy Hart	—do—	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	41	M	—do	—do	5'2"	100	
8			—do—											
9	Phillips	William	Fireman's Messman	10/8/23	Soton	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5'7"	139	
10	Clark	James	Greaser	do	do	do	do	50	do	—do	—do	5'10"	154	Various
11	Green	Thomas George	—do—	do	do	do	do	40	do	—do	—do	5'10"	140	—do
12	Baker	William	Fireman	do	do	do	do	48	do	—do	—do	5'10"	134	
13	Paisley.	William	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	—do	—do	5'8"	140	
14	Langton	George	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	—do	—do	5'8"	156	
15	Lawrence	Leonard Wilfred	Saloon 3rd Class Boys A.B.	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5'7"	140	
16	Knighton	Arthur		do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5'9"	168	
17	Radmore	Percy.	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	—do	—do	5'5"	134	
18	Treccani	Carlo	—do—	do	do	do	do	34	do	Italian	Italian	5'4"	138	
19	Vare	Maurice Albert	—do—	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	British	5'9"	144	
20	Favre	Alfred	—do—	do	do	do	do	24	do	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	138	
21	Jewitt	Charles Fred	—do—	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5'9"	130	
22	Haines	Frederick George	—do—	do	do	do	do	19	do	—do	—do	5'11"	134	
23	Laird	Herbert	—do—	do	do	do	do	19	do	—do	—do	5'7"	140	
24	Fernes.	Harold James	—do—	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5'6"	120	
25	le Roux.	Bernard	5th Engineer	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5'8"	140	
26	J.D. Mackey	John Leeming	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	47	do	Canadian	British	5'11"	170	
27														
28														
29														
30														

The foregoing members of the Crew have produced to me satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated against their names and none of them is under an obligation to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Asst Purser Dy Sup dt

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

H.M. OFFICE 29 AUG 1923 SOUTHAMPTON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No._____

Sheet No._____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(00 (1798c) 15-9-22

Vessel "ORCA." *, arriving at* _____, _____. *192* , *from the port of* _____ 64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LUKE	LEO EDWARD	Asst Cook	10/8/23	Boston	No	Yes	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5½"	150	-
2	HASKER	CECIL JAMES	Steward's Messman	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9"	136	
3	NEIL	WALTER	Fireman	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'8"	154	
4	WATTS	WALTER	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6"	144	Name on R arm
5	WATTS	JOHN	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'7"	145	Tattoo R hand
6	STEWART	FREDERICK	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8"	146	
7	KENNEDY	JAMES	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'7"	156	
8	READ	OWEN ARTHUR	2nd Wireless Operator	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'9½"	139	
9	DEAN	ALBERT	Scullion	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8"	210	
10	SAMUELS	SIDNEY HYMAN	Bayadsman	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8"	130	
11	BALDWIN	JAMES	FIREMENS' MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6"	146	
12	NEWMAN	GEORGE	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'7"	140	
13	GUNSHON	WILLIAM	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'2"	130	
14	MUSSELWHITE	CHARLES	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'11"	210	14
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22	BURT.	Basil Robert	Scullion	3/7/23	Hamburg.	In	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.4	143	None.
23	HAUBNER	Luton.	Asst Cook	4/5/23	do	do	do	20	M	C. Slovakia	C. Slovak	5.10	180	None
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

The above-named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated against their names and none of them to sign an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

George Norquet

16

American Consulate
Aug. 10, 1923.

Southampton, England

I hereby certify that the seamen signed to this contract has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Dept. of State.

/ Willard Calder
American Vice Consul

No. 2051.

SEEN.

/ Willard Calder
American Vice Consul

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No._____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA." *, arriving at* _____, _____, *192* , *from the port of* _____, 65

600 (1798c) 15-6922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1			All signed on at Sy											
2			The undermentioned ratings arrived at Southampton on the 7th August 1923											
3			as members of the crew of our S.S. "Orduña", and are being returned											
4	Pace	Kenneth Carl	to New York by our S.S. "Orca" according to contract. Fireman	10/8/23	Southampton	do	Yes	29	M	Maltese	British	5'6"	178	name on left hand
5	Pechetowsky	William	Stoker	do	do	do	do	27	do	Russian	Russian	5'6"	175	
6	Postel	David Martin	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	American		5'2"	147	Eagle + flag. left arm
7	Mc Nally	Edward Henry	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do		5'4"	145	
8	Terrez	Juan	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Spanish	American	5'5"	170	—
9	Pina	Alex.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	140	
10	Caruana	George	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Maltese	British	5'9"	165	Tatoo left hand
11	Mucelly	Spendione	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6"	143	Tatoo. both arms
12			American Consulate Southampton Eng.											
13			Aug. 6. 1923.											
14			No. 2057.											
15			- SEEN -											
16			J. Willard Calder											
17			American Vice Consul.											
18														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1st Class
Total - 309

Total Crew
309

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S 20-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, James P. Matthews Master, of the Steam Ship "Orca", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Matthews
Master, ~~Steam vessel Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1923.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

14

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOP

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Isla
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portugues
Dutch.	Roumania
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE No. 68458 BILLED

List 2

The entries on this sheet must

66 4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Boris Sosnin, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penna University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2/13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sosnin

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1923

at New York

Chief Clerk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cur 8-20-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Passed 9/17/23

Cert. to be required

Date 9/13/23

Date 20th Sailing

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					
	S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Diplomats	Officers of U.S.A. R&P.G	In Transit thru U.S.	Under 16 Accd	
					4				1	24
78	1	3		1	15				7	105
635	32	16		82	42				59	866
742	33	19		83	61				67	1005

	0	2	8	12
	0	6	4	15

	11	23	10	138
	1	9	6	68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.		

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	30	4	34
2nd Cabin	90	15	105
Steerage	824	42	866
Total	944	61	1005

2 Stowaways included

Genl Italian

[illegible] advocates the overthrow by force or violence of t[illegible] States or of all forms of law, [illegible] advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or tea[illegible] n of property, or is a member [illegible] of in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unla[illegible] instruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Gaorgusina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Massa	Luigi	25	m	S	Doctpr	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tricarico	mother Teresa	Tricarico	N.Y	Bronx
2		Ilaria	Alfredo	26	m	S	Enginer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caposele	relative Antonett	Cioffari	N.J	Newark
3		Di Meo 143.27	Elviro 3/1/28	26	m	S	advocad	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	V.Irpina	father Michele	V.Irpina	Mass	Everett
4		Modica	Vincenzo	32	m	S	doctor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Biccari	father Giovanni	Biccari	Ill	Chicago
5		Mollo	Francesco	24	m	M	owner	"	"	" Red 3/7/28	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fossato T.	father Eugenio	Fossato T.	Pa	Pittsburg
6		Riccelli	Erminia	25	f	S	teacher	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Cesare	" "	Pa	"
7		Canizzo	Salvatore	33	m	M	Enginer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vittorito	father Rosario	Vizzini	Ill	Chicago
8		Sapienza	Alfio	24	m	S	forniture maker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Catania	father Giuseppe	Catania	Mass	Lawrence
9		Campagna	Orazio	25	m	S	traveller	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Giuseppe	Catania	N.Y	Brooklyn
10		Di Maria	Antonio	22	m	S	teacher	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montevago	father Saverio	Montevago	N.Y	"
11		Riccelli	Teresa	20	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fossato T.	father Cesare	Fossato T.	Pa	Pittsburg
12		Meli	Antonio	29	m	M	owner	"	"	"	Italy	ItalianS.	Italy	Ciminna	wife Maria	Cimiana	N.Y	New Yor.
13		Dispenza	Pietro	23	m	S	book. keeper	"	"	"	Italy	ItalianS.	Italy	Collesano	father Giuseppe	Collesano	N.Y	Rochester
14		Ellingston	Sofia	27	f	m	housew.	ys	English-Rus-ysian-French-Polish -		Russia	Russian	Italy	Naples	fther Alek Howse	Mosca	VY	New York
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		

2-100 8077 - 9/10/28 - 505-M. C/B

28

29

30

[illegible] advocates the overthrow by force or violence of t[illegible] d States or of all forms of law, [illegible] assassination of public officials, or who advocates or te[illegible] s of property, or is a member [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertai[illegible] of in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unla[illegible] destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] more. the d[illegible] or [illegible] y officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] governmental [illegible] of his or their official character.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, august 27th, 1928

67

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, excepting temporary absence abroad	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, excepting temporary absence abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
																						Marks of identification.			
1	yes	self	50	no	no	no	cousin Grassi Paolo 612 E. 180th St Bronx NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Tricarico
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Filippo 68 Gerside St Newark N.J	yes	10years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Caposele
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Di Feo Michele 53 Irwing St Everett Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Volturara
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Sam Interlandi 621 N.Drake Av Chica o Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Biccari
5	"	"	200	"2	"	"	uncle Riccelli Nicola 403 Larimer Av Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	SorboS.Basile
6	"	"	100	"	"	"	uncle Riccelli Nicola 403 Larimer Av Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	FossatoSerral
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Giovanni Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Vizzini
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Radi Alfonso 280 Park St Lawrence Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Catania
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Valenti Giovanni 1144 Brunswich Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Linguaglossa
10	"	"	100	"	"	"	uncle DiMaria Giuseppe 2529 E.6th St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montevago
11	"	"	100	"	"	"	uncle Riccelli Nicola 403½ Larimer Av Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Fossato
12	"	"	60	"	"	"	cousin Vito Barone 1443 Ogden Av. NewYork	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Ciminna
13	"	"	50	"	"	"	sister Caterina 467 South Ave Rochester N.Y	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Collesano
14	yes	husband	500	.....			151 East 78 Str. New York NY	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brow	brown	none	France	Chateauneuf
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

[illegible] advocates the overthrow by force or violence of t[illegible] d States or of all forms of law,
[illegible] advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or tea[illegible] n of property, or is a member
[illegible] of in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unla[illegible] destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches
[illegible] ials or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Puli, master, of the Tasmania, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 1 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] true

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Aug, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction betw[illegible]e and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and countr[illegible] and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard [illegible]. "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or [illegible]rly. "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" [illegible]. German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of [illegible]any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should [illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the [illegible]

"West Indian" refers to [illegible]ner Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish Americ[illegible]th America of Spanish descent.

"African [illegible]ner coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Nor[illegible] Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro ab[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. T. Lewis, Surgeon of the Cacouna, Marine Hospital Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penn. University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

Wm. T. Lewis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 19 —

at —

—

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

68

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. T A O R M I N A . Passengers sailing from G E N O A , 7 th AUGUST , 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ANSELMO wife Anselmo	Benedetta	18		f	m	housew	yes	Italian yes	Italian	South	Italy	Arenzano	father Gio.Batta. Anselmo Arenzano, Genova.	Ill.	Chicago
2		BONAFIDE	Natalino	18		m	s	land owner	yes	Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy	Borgomasino	father Bonafide Giovanni Borgomasino, Torino.	N.Y.	New York
3		BONAFIDE	Francesco	21		m	s	land owner	yes	Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy	Borgomasino	father Bonafide Giovanni Borgomasino, Torino.	N.Y.	New York
4		CHARLIN	Anna	29		f	s	[illegible]	yes	Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy	Villar Pellice	father Charlin Gio. Pietro Villar Pellice, Torino.	N.Y.	New York
5		COLOMBERA	Teresa	26		f	m	housew	yes	Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy	Meolo	father Colombera Giuseppe Meolo, Venezia.	Md.	Sparrows Point
6		FORTINA	Eugenio	23		m	s	land owner	yes	Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cleggio	mother Fortina Giuseppina Frazione Motto Grizza, Novara.	Cal.	S.Ignazio
7		PECCENINI wife Rizzon	Maria	29		f	m	housew	yes	Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cismon	brother i/l Rizzon Domenico Cismon, Vicenza.	N.Y.	New York
8		MARCHETTI	Leone	38		m	m	merch.	yes	Italian yes	Italian	South	Italy	Segromigno	mother Marchetti Geltrude Segromigno, Lucca.	Ill.	Chicago
9		PAOLI wife Marchetti	Giulia	38		f	m	housew	yes	Italian yes	Italian	South	Italy	Segromigno	mother i/l Marchetti Geltrude Segromigno, Lucca.	Ill.	Chicago
10		MASCARA	Cesarina	17		f	s	housew	yes	Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cleggio	father Mascara Battista Frazione Fornaci. Cleggio. Novara	Cal.	Port Costa
11		ROVETTO	Rocco	38		m	m	[illegible]	yes	Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy	Montafia	wife Rovetto Ernesta Montafia d'Asti, Alessandria.	Cal.	Gilroy
12		RUBBI	Geltrude	30		f	s	[illegible]	yes	Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy	Bianze	father Rubbi Giovanni Bianze, Novara.	N.Y.	New York
13		RIZZON	Pietro	22		m	s	sculptor	yes	Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cismon	father Rizzon Domenico Cismon, Vicenza.	N.Y	New York
14		SPERTINO wife Pesce	Maria	32		f	m	[illegible]	yes	Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy	Monferrato	father Spertino Giovanni S.Marzano Olivetto, Alessandria	N.Y.	Alpha
15		PESCE	Francesco	12		m	-	school boy	yes	Italian --	Italian	North	Italy	Monferrato	uncle Spertino Giovanni S.Marzano Olivetto, Alessandria	N.Y.	Alpha
16		MOIZIO	Luigi	30		m	s	merchan	yes	Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy	Casorzo	mother Moizo Colvina Casorzo, Alessandria	N.Y.	New York
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

29

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—436

List ....

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K, *august 20th*, 1923

69

14-420

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If yes—Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	myself	yes	no - --	husband Anselmo Benedetto 3720 North Mozarh St.Chicago	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none		Italy	Arenzano
2	yes	myself	yes	no - --	uncle Robatto Felice 750-2nd Ave New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	none		Italy	Borgomanino
3	yes	myself	yes	no - --	uncle Robatto Felice 750-2 nd St.New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none		Italy	Torino
4	yes	myself	yes	yes 1912 1921	NewYork friend Maria Rivoir 67 St.235 West New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	brown	none		Italy	Villa Fellice
5	yes	myself	yes	no - --	husband Menin Luigi Balto St.27 Sparrows Point.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none		Italy	Meolo
6	yes	myself	yes	no - --	father Fortina Lorenzo Box 22 San Ignazio,California	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none		Italy	Oleggio
7	yes	myself	yes	no - --	husband Rizzon Sebastiano Box 98 Valhalla New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none		Italy	Ficarolo
8	yes	myself	yes	yes 1909 1921	Chicago brother i/l Casimiro Paoli Ill. 1328 West Avenue,Chicago,Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brownblau	none		Italy	Metato
9	yes	myself	yes	yes 1911 1921	Chicago brother Casimiro Paoli Ill. 1328 West Avenue,Chicago,Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	blac brown	none		Italy	Sc romigno
10	yes	my parents	yes	no - --	brother Massara Primo Box 5 Fort Costa, California.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none		Italy	Oleggio
11	yes	myself	yes	yes 1908 1921	Pittsfield.cousin Cesare Raffinella Mass. Box 27 Gilroy, California.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	browngrey	none		Italy	Castelnuovo d'Asti
12	yes	myself	yes	no - --	fiance Robatto Felice 750-2nd avenue, Borough Manhattan New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	browngrey	none		Italy	Zianze
13	yes	myself	yes	no - --	brother Rizzon Sebastiano Box 98 Valhalla New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none		Italy	Cismon
14	yes	myself	yes	no - --	husband Pesce Giacomo Box 137 Alpha, New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	none		Italy	S.Marzano
15	yes	mother	yes	no - --	father Pesce Giacomo Box 137 Alpha, New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-----	none		Italy	Monferrato
16	yes	myself	yes	yes 1916 1920	N.Y. aunt Boccaris Teresa - 160 W. 4 th St. New York City.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	none		Italy	Casorzo
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

1 ict

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luigione Gulli, master of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1116 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Luigi Gulli
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Aug, 1923

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

List

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. T A O R M I N A sailing from G E N O A, 7 th August, 1923, Arriving at port of N - E W - Y O R K, Aug 20 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	70 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MENIN	Luigi	35	m	m			Baltimore County - 29th June 1922 -	Sparrows Point.Balto St.27 Baltimore- Md
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Taormina sailing from Genoa & Naples, 1 agosto, 1923 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 20, 1923

71

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	La Rocca	Michele	16		m	S			136 Bank St. Newark N.J
2	Desio	Salvatore	63		m	M		Naturalized by Washington D.C. 15-4-1896	926 E. N.St. Washington D.C.
3	La Rocca	Michele	16		m	S			
4	Ellingston	John R.	26		m	M	Jan.6 1897 Bente Mont.		72 Broadway N.Y
5	wife	Sofia	26		f	M			do
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(3)

31

4/2 - La Rocca Michele - cancellated and transfered List 4/1

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

List 5
List 11
List 5

Cancelled 172

(7)

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bavari Iguio, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5/1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr G. Bavari

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 192 2

at

Re Anderson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1913

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	IRA 6446	Quaglini ✓	Rinaldo	35	✓	m	M	agricol	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	ItalianS.	Italy	Colombare	wife Angela	Colombare	Can.	Hamilton
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28	32																	
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

List 4

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 20th, 1913

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes: Yes or No.	If yes: Year or period of years.	If yes: Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to foreign place from which he came, after temporary, business or pleasure visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with what year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	relative Antonio Olivieri 368 Sherman St. Hamilton Can.	In Transit	Idef.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow	brow	brow	none	Italy	Palombara
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

List ____

List ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gulimasha, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1923

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 3

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

4

PORT OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baker, Louis, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. H. Baker

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This ~~(white)~~ (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1925

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Iula	Pasquale	40	m	M		laborer	yes	Italian,	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferrandina	wife Antonia	Ferrandina	M.Y New York
2		Lancellotti	Ettore	40	m	S		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palmira	parents Lancellotti Palmira	M.Y	"
3		Lerose	Francesco	18	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Grassano	mother Leonarda	Grassano	" "
4		Margi	Giuseppe	22	m	S		mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spinoso	father Nicola	Spinoso	" "
5		Maggi	Carlo	25	m	W		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	" "
6		Parisi	Michele	25	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rionero	father Angelo	Rionero	Pa Trafford
7		Santulli	Ottavio	31	m	M		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rotondella	wife Vittoria	Rotondella	N.Y Brooklyn
8		Santochirico	Giuseppe	25	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Mauro	wife Anna	S.Mauro	N.Y Bronx
9		Spani	Arturo	43	m	M		joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pisticci	wife Rosalia	Pisticci	N.J Hoboken
10		Troiano	Pasquale	32	m	M		tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Lucano	wife Caterina	M.Lucano	N.Y New York
11		Zitarosa	Michele	32	m	M		joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Martino	wife Maria	S.Martino	" "
12		Arcomanno	Salvatore	22	m	S		tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roccanova	sister Maria	Roccanova	" Brooklyn
13		[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]						
14		Nucci	Luigi	23	m	M		employed	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rionero	father Antonio	Rionero	N.Y New York
15		Nappi	Raffaele	30	m	M		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Chirico	wife Sinforosa	S.Chirico	N.J Newark
16		Maiorino	Giovanni	27	m	M		mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siggiano	wife Francesca	Siggiano	Ill Chicago
17		Gerardi	Pio	19	m	S		merchant	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bella	relative Travaglio Teresa	Conn	Southport
18		Lopiano	Carmine	28	m	S		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Mauro	father Michele	S.Mauro	N.Y New York
19		Lisante	Francesco	37	m	M		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Lucano	wife Rosamaria	M.Lucano	Ill Chicago
20		Labanca	Antonio	23	m	M		shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corsosimo	wife Carmela	Corsosimo	Mass Wymouth
21		Giorgio	Biagio	22	m	S		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Anzi	mother Cristina	Anzi	N.Y New York
22		Gallo	Antonio	27	m	S		joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bella	father Vito	Bella	N.Y "
23		Gallo	Antonio	26	m	M		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Pagano	wife Vincenza	P.Pagano	N.Y Greenwich
24		Fugaro	Francesco	23	m	S		tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Mauro	father Mauro	S.Mauro	N.Y New York
25		De Luise	Giuseppe	22	m	S		tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spinoso	wife Carmela	Spinoso	Ohio Cleveland
26		Cianeis	Filippo	37	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Chirico	wife Marianna	S.Chirico	N.Y New York
27		Cannella	Giuseppe	23	m	S		shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Lucano	father Vincenzo	M.Lucano	" "
28		Bonelli	Michele	25	m	M		f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spinoso	relative Bonelli Raf.	Spinoso	" "
29		Cirigliano	Domonica	24	f	M		H.wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tricarico	mother Angela	Tricarico	" Brighton
30		D'Angelo	Teresa	50	f	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rionero	father Angelo	Rionero	" New York

4/13 - Petrone Giovanni - cancellated - is not ~~on~~ board

(C. L. - 4-12-40)

33

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

List ...

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

~~FIRST~~-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND

Arriving at Port of New York, august 20th, 1923. 75

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	08/10	N.Y	relative Lezetere Giuseppe 507 E.15 St. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ferrandina
2	"	"	$200 cash $45	"	08/22	"	brother Achille 237 E.59 St New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Palmira
3	"	"	$50	no	no	no	brother in law Filippo Freccalvieri 130 Carroll Av. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Grassano
4	"	"	1000 cash 25	"	"	"	cousin Russo Antonio 160-162 Sullivan St. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Spinosa
5	"	"	$50 cash $25	"	"	"	brother in law Alfonsi Marri 74 Sullivan St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	$50	"	"	"	brother in law Fiorentino Giovanni 61 Box Trafford Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Rionero
7	"	"	100 cash 25	"	"	"	brother G.Battista 264 39 th St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Rotondella
8	"	"	150 cash $25	"	"	"	brother in law Spagna Ferdinando 2416 Croton Av. Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Mauro
9	"	"	200 cash 50	"	"	"	cousin Laviola Michele 111 Waverly St. Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pisticci
10	"	"	$100 cash $25	yes	09/12	N.Y	brother in law Basile Nicola 234 E.11th St. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	M.Luanno
11	"	"	200 cash 25	no	no	no	nephew Giuseppe Biuncalli 57 Thompson St. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Argentina	Buenos Ayres
12	"	"	$100 cash $50	"	"	"	brother Rocco 1449 78 St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Roccanova
13	[illegible]																									
14	"	"	100 cash 25	"	"	"	cousin Donato Rocco 536 E.116 St. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Rionero
15	"	"	$200 cash $25	"	"	"	brother in law Lagrutta Domenico 605 North 5 St. Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Chirico
16	"	"	$50 cash $25	"	"	"	aunt Montemurro Antonia 1105 W.Taylor St. Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Saponara
17	"	"	$70 cash $25	"	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Franco 213 Box Southport Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bella
18	"	"	$100 cash $25	"	"	"	sister Lopiano Filomena 313 15 E.12 St. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Mauro
19	"	"	$100 cash $25	yes	10/21	Ill	cousin Lisanti Antonio 2426 West Erie St. Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	na	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	M.Luanno
20	"	"	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Cirigliano Giuseppe 42 Madison St. Weymouth Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ersosimo
21	"	"	$60 cash 25	"	"	"	father Giorgio Giuseppe 149 Broadway New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Anzi
22	"	"	$200 cash $25	"	"	"	cousin Malanga Antonio 2208 Broadway New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Argentina	Buenos-Ayres
23	"	"	$50 cash $50	"	"	"	brother in law Masi Pasquale 140 Hamilton Av. Greenwich N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pescopagano
24	"	"	$100 cash $25	"	"	"	cousin Lobosco Francesco 1966 7 Av. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Mauro
25	"	"	$100 cash $25	"	"	"	father Francesco 1338 Scovill Av. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Spinoso
26	"	"	$60 cash 25	yes	01/06	N.Y	brother in law Paladino Nicola 79 Sullivan St. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Chirico
27	"	"	$70 cash $25	no	no	no	brother Antonio 246 248 146 St. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	M.Lucano
28	"	"	$75 cash $25	"	"	"	uncle Bonelli Francesco 26 Thompson St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Spinoso
29	"	"	$50	"	"	"	husband Dasa Pancrazio 729 Henderson Av E.Brighton N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Tricarico
30	"	"	$50 cash $25	"	"	"	husband Di Lucchio Nicola 2235 2nd Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Rionero

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

List .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gili, master, of the Tarquinia, from Gensa & Cagliari, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Simone Gili,
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1923.

at .....

J. S. Proctor
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom a was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bacci Igino, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3/12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr I. Bacci

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 23

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 —
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (~~pink~~) (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina, Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Barchitta ✓	Antonio	22	✓	m	S	11-310755-6/12/41 laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scordia	father Taddeo Scordia	Ill	Chicago
2		Branciforte, Rasso	Filippa	26	✓	f	M	2-431191 H.Wife	"	"	"	Surname amended to Branciforte, Rasso per Circular letter [illegible] No. 55875/710. Italy		Italy	Mirabella	father Rosario Mirabella	N.Y	New York
3	31248 11/27/27	Marasco	Michele	36	✓	m	M	owner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Martino	wife Giovanna S.Martino	N.Y	"
4		Gergone	Salvatore	22	✓	m	S	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Patti	father Rosario Patti	Pa	Johnstown
5		Leone	Vincenz	42	✓	m	M	farmer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Falcone	wife Rosaria Falcone	N.Y	"
6	43237 1/6/15	Micari ✓	Giuseppe	24	✓	m	S	2-527223-8/12/38 laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Falcone	father Pasquale Falcone	N.Y	"
7		Magri ✓	Felicina	27	✓	f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mirto	father Antonio Mirto	N.Y	Bronx
8	327574-11-11-27	Mittige	Giosafatto	40	✓	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Plati	wife Mariamma Plati	N Y	New York
9		Cappello ✓	Emmanuele	31		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Reguss	wife Agata Reguss	N.Y	"
10		Ponturo ✓	Giovanni	25	✓	m	S	2-2848547 - 6/21/37 smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Taormine	father Domenico Taormina	"	"
11		Giallorenzi ✓	Alfredo	20	✓	m	M	Baker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Polla	uncle Del Bagno Domenico Polla	"	"
12		Virelli ✓	Anastasia	25	✓	f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Morcone	father Domenico Morcone	N.Y	Murray Hill
13		Roda ✓	Maria	18	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Monidcino	nobody	W.V.	Albert
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28	34																	
29																		
30																		

List 3/3 - [illegible] 3 - cancellated - is not on board - Purser -

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

~~FIRST~~-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY
SECOND

Arriving at Port of New York, *august 25th*, 1923

77

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pursuing limited purpose in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Does he perform or absolutely or partially labor for hire or contract for labor, or has he been promised employment, and if so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See reverse for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been deported and if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	50	no	no	no	aunt Lassina Giuseppa Chicago Ill Banco of Naples	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Scordia
2	"	"	55	"	"	"	husband Brancifortе Filippo 228 St [illegible] 610 7th Av	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Mirabella
3	"	"	25	yes	05/10	N.Y	brother Antonio- 1516 Horton Place Far Rockaway - NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Mattino
4	"	"	20	no	no	no	uncle Cerrone Giovanni 420 Villa Av Johnstown Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Patto
5	[illegible]																								
6	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Rosario Micari 521 E. 15th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Falcone
7	"	"	50	yes	12/19	N.Y	broth.in law Nizza Corrado 338 E. 14th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Mirto
8	"	"	25	"	1[illegible]/21	N.Y	[illegible] North Main Str. 120 Messina NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Plati
9	"	"	60	"	12/21	"	brother Salvatore 2048 1St Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ragusa
10	"	"	28	no	no	no	God father Pancrazio Raneri 215 217 Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Taormina
11	"	"	15	yes	B.U.S		father Alfredo 405 E. 116th St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow.	brow.	none	N.Y	New York.
12	"	"	26	no	no	no	fianced Giuseppe Pino 13 Box Murray Hill N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.	brow.	none	Brazil	LibrowPrat
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Alfonso Rider 64 Box Albert W.V.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Mendicino
14	"	"																							
15	"	"																							
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gulì, master, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 / 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1923

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, tell us what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bevesi Tgino, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing thereon/employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roma University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2/23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owning thereof," as the case may be)

M. G. Bevesi

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1923

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

78

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

[illegible] of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] of his or their official character.

16—431

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAORMINA (Stazione della Tonnella) Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, 8 AGO 1926, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]																
2		[illegible]																
3		[illegible]																
4		[illegible]																
5		Pagano	Giuseppe	23		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Ventimiglia		father Pagano Salvatore Ventimiglia	N.Y.	Verona
6		Polito	Giuseppe	21		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Termini		Father Polito Giuseppe Termini	Ill	Forest Park
7		Randazzo	Loreto	24		m	s	merch.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Sciara		mother Castrogiovanni Giuseppa Sciacca	N.Y.	New York
8		Realbuto	Mariano	18		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Sciara		father Realbuto Filippo Sciacca	N.Y.	New York
9		Saso	Giuseppe	22		m	s	merch.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Sciara		father Saso Francesco Sciara	N.Y.	New York
10		[illegible]																
11		[illegible]																
12		Lucia	Domenico	23		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Cattolica		wife Mule' Antonina Cattolica	N.Y.	New York
13		Licata	Ignazio	40		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Cattolica		Mother Ciliano Maria Cattolica	N.Y.	New York
14		Licata	Vincenzo	22		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Aragona		father Licata Giuseppe Aragona	Ill	Rockford
15		Caci	Maria	38		f	W	none	no	no	no	italian	ital south italy	Caltanissetta		Relative Dell'aira Salvatore Caltanissetta	Ohio	Barberton
16		Cilano	Rosaria	30		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	S.Cataldo		uncle Cilano Michele S.Cataldo	N.Y.	Rochester
17		Eterno	Antonino	17		M	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Alcamo		father Eterno Pietro Alcamo	N.Y.	Broklyn
18		Tranchina	Vito	18		m	s	industr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Marsala		father Tranchida Bartolomeo Marsala	Ill	Chicago
19		Rago	Vincenzo	23		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cersosimo	wife Roseria Cersosimo	Ohio	Berea
20		Darsio	Nunziata	22		f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Grassano	mother Filomena Grassano	N.Y	Brooklyn
21		Di Leonardo	Rosa	37		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rionero	father in law Di Leonardo Michele	N.Y	New York
22	UNDER 16	daughter	Teresa	7		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father do	"	"
23	UNDER 16	son	Antonio	4		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do do	"	"
24		Dell'Aspra	Antonio	31		m	M	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Rosa Rionero	N.Y	"
25		Legrottoglie	Giacomo	37		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mottola	relative Notaristofano Carmine	L.I.	Astoria
26		[illegible]																
27		Pagliaro	Angelina	35		f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lecce	father Francesco Lecce	N.Y	New York
28	UNDER 16	daughter	Italia	8		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father do	"	"
29		Cristo	Vincenzo	24		m	m	artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	father Cristo 74 Via Capodimonte Napoli	N.Y	"
30		Conforti	Anna	23		f	m	actress	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Antonio VisPace 34 Napoli	"	"

[illegible] written - 2/11 Errante Francesco - cancellated - is not on board - 2/16 Catalano Melchiorre - cancellated - is not on board - 2/25 - Miceli [illegible] cancellated - is not on board - Purser

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List —

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, august 25th, 1923 79

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and by what authority.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1																										
2																										
3																										
4																										
5	yes	self	$20	no			cousin Campanella Domenico 105 S. crezierles ster Corona N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		italy	Ventimiglia
6	yes	self	$25	no			brother Polito Francesco 7234 Madison st Forest Park Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown		italy	Termini
7	yes	self	$22	no			uncle Randazzo Poetro 299 E 152 st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		italy	Sciara
8	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Lobello Salvatore 241 E. 108 St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		italy	Sciara
9	yes	self	$25	no			brother Sase Vincenze 74 Est 100 st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	brown		italy	Sciara
10	[redacted]																									
11	[redacted]	self	25	no			[redacted] 155 A Louis Av Broklyn N.Y.	[redacted]	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	[redacted]	brown		italy	[redacted]
12	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law Mule' Angelo 630 Morris Av New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	muld on check	italy	Cattolica
13	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law Miceli Diego 630 Morris Av New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown		italy	Cattolica
14	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law Callea Frank 1516 Bellin st Rockford Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		italy	Aragona
15	yes	self	$25	no			daugther Miceli Emma 405 Second st Barberton Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	X	italy	Ravanusa
16	yes	self	$25	no			father Cilano Giuseppe 354 S.Paul st Rochester N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown		italy	S.Cataldo
17	yes	self	$25	no			brother Eterno Bernardo 266 Cleveland st Broklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		italy	Aloame
18	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Zerilli Vincenso 945 W Taxley st Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		italy	Marsala
19	"	"	$25	"	no	no	broth.in l Girigliano Antonio Berea Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	none	Italy	Cortosino
20	"	"	$25	"	"	"	husband Rakannaro Francesco 159 Stone Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	none	Italy	Grassano
21	"	"	$25	"	"	"	husband De Leonardo Leonardo 59 8th Av N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	none X	Italy	Rionero
22	"	mother	$ /	"	"	"	father do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	none X	Italy	"
23	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	none X	Italy	"
24	"	self	$40	"	"	"	cousin do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	none	Italy	Rionero
25	"	"	50	Yes 13/15	N.Y		brother Pietro 60 Wilson Av Astoria N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	none	Italy	Mottola
26	[redacted]																									
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Lagliara Vito 110 Thompson St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	none	Italy	Lecce
28	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	none	Italy	"
29	"	self	25	"	"	"	Engaged by Monetti Errico Caruso Theatre N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	none	Italy	Napoli
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	do do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vincenzo Gulli master, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 223 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1923

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. **However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.**

List 80

80

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bauer, Louis, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1/25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L. L. Bauer

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 50

80

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bauer, Luis, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1/25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr L Bauer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List [illegible]

List 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TAORMINA". Passengers sailing from GENOA, 7th. AUGUST, 1922

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BOTTARINI	Carlo	22		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo	father Bottarini Angelo Lonate Pozzolo, Milano.	Cal.	San Anselmo
2		BROCCARDO	Giuseppe	42		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Quarto d'Asti	uncle Broccardo Luigi Quarto d'Asti, Alessandria.	Mich.	Detroit
3		VILLATA wife Broccardo	Ernesta	38		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Quarto d'Asti	uncle Broccardo Luigi Quarto d'Asti, Alessandria.	Mich.	Detroit
4	UNDER 18	BROCCARDO son	Natalino	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Quarto d'Asti	uncle Broccardo Luigi Quarto d'Asti, Alessandria.	Mich.	Detroit
5		GUAZZELLI widow Mazzolini	Amabile	58		f	wd	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Somma Colonia	brother Guazzelli Giovanni Gallicano, Lucca.	Ohio.	Cleveland
6		MAZZOLINI	Loreta	18		f	s	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Somma Colonia	uncle Guazzelli Giovanni Gallicano, Lucca.	Ohio.	Cleveland
7		MAZZOLINI	Quinto	16		m	s	school boy	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Somma Colonia	uncle Guazzelli Giovanni Gallicano, Lucca.	Ohio.	Cleveland
8		MALFATTI	Ruggero	19		m	s	cartman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Santa Margherita	mother Gemma Malfatti Santa Margherita, Lucca.	Cal.	Oakland
9		MICHELUCCI	Vittorio	43		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Maggiano	wife Michelucci Gelsomina Maggiano, Lucca.	Pa.	Pittsburg
10		MICHELUCCI	Umberto	21		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Nave	father Michelucci Agostino Nave, Lucca.	Cal.	S.Francisco
11		MICHELUCCI	Goffredo	22		m	m	shoe maker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Maggiano	wife Clementina Michelucci Maggiano, Lucca.	Pa.	Pittsburg
12		MELOSI	Arturo	22		m	s	merch:	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Massa e Cozzile	father Melosi Decimo Massa e Cozzile, Lucca.	Ill.	Chicago
13		MORINI	Guglielmo	34		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Paganico	wife Morini Elisa Paganico, Lucca.	Cal.	Eureka
14		MARTINELLI	Aladino	23		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Porcari	father Martinelli Raffaele Porcari, Lucca.	Cal.	Oakland
15		MARCHETTI	Apollo	23		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pont'Allania Barga	wife Marchetti Marfisa Pont'Allania, Barga, Lucca.	Ill.	Chicago
16		MARCHI	Secondiano	31		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	wife Marchi Elena Bagni di Lucca, Lucca.	Ill.	Chicago
17		MASINI	Emilio	39		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lammari	wife Masini Francolina Lammari, Lucca.	Nev.	Reno
18		MARIANI	Mario	22		m	s	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	San Cassiano	mother Mariani Concetta San Cassiano, Lucca.	Mo.	St.Louis
19		TACCHI	Francesco	21		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo	father Tacchi Giuseppe Lonate Pozzolo, Milano.	Cal.	South S.Francisco
20		MACCHERONI	Gino	22		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Filettole	father Maccheroni Giovanni Filettole, Pisa.	Cal.	S.Francisco
21		MATTEOLI	Francesco	40		m	m	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S.Donato	father Matteoli Sebastiano S. Donato, Lucca.	Cal.	Sacramento
22		RAFFANTI wife Matteoli	Maria	37		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S.Donato	father i/l Matteoli Sebastiano S.Donato, Lucca.	Cal.	Sacramento
23	UNDER 18	MATTEOLI daughter	Clelia	9		f	-	school girl	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S.Donato	uncle Matteoli Sebastiano S.Donato, Lucca.	Cal.	Sacramento
24	UNDER 18	MATTEOLI daughter	Norma	4		f	--	--	--	--------		--	Italy	South	Italy	S.Donato	uncle Matteoli Sebastiano S.Donato, Lucca.	Cal.	Sacramento
25	UNDER 18	MATTEOLI baby	Italo	-	7	m	--	--	--	--------		--	Italy	South	Italy	S.Donato	uncle Matteoli Sebastiano S. Donato, Lucca	Cal.	Sacramento
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

List 60

List 4 0 0 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K *august 25th*, 19 23

81

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he is coming temporarily in the following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether ever before rejected as not admissible, or deported	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.	33
1	yes	myself	$35	no	-	--	uncle Barleca Paolo Marin. St. San Anselmo, Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	brown		none	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo	
2	yes	myself	$35	no	-	--	cousin Nebiolo Giovanni 624-3rd St. Detroit, Mich.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	grey		none	Italy	Quarto d'Asti	
3	yes	husband	$35	no	-	--	cousin Nebiolo Giovanni 624-3rd St. Detroit, Mich.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none	Italy	Quarto d'Asti	
4	yes	father	$35	no	-	--	cousin Nebiolo Giovanni 624-3rd St. Detroit, Mich.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat.	-	-	none	Italy	Quarto d'Asti	
5	yes	myself	$50	yes	1903 1913	Ohio	son Mazzolini Alfonso 1232 E.123 St.Cleveland.Ohio.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	greybrown		none	Italy	Castiglioni	
6	yes	mother	--	yes	born	Ohio	brother Mazzolini Alfonso 1232 E.123 St.Cleveland.Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat.	-	-	none	Ohio	Cleveland	
7	yes	mother	--	yes	born	Ohio	brother Mazzolini Alfonso 1232 E.123 St.Cleveland.Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat.	-	-	none	Ohio	Cleveland	
8	yes	myself	$25	no	-	--	uncle Malfatti Archimide 916-72 Ave Oakland. Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	browngray		none	Italy	Santa Margherita	
9	no	myself	$	yes	1912 1919	Pa.	brother Michelucci Foresto 1312.Vichray .Pittsburg.Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none	Italy	Pistoia	
10	yes	my uncle	$35	no	-	--	uncle Consani Ernesto Box 140 San Matteo.S.Franc.Cal	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	browngrey		none	Italy	Nave	
11	no	myself	$35	no	-	--	brother Michelucci Foresto 1312.Vichray St. Pittsburg.Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none	Italy	Maggiano	
12	yes	myself	$35	no	-	--	friend Lavorini Danilo 1514 Orcher St.Chicago, Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none	Italy	Massa e Cozzile	
13	yes	myself	$50	yes	1913 1920	Cal.	brother Morini Leonildo 2nd St. Eureka. California.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	fairgrey		none	Italy	Massa e Cozzile	
14	yes	myself	$25	no	-	--	uncle Foschi Elia 5815 Telegraph Ave Oakland. Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none	Italy	Lorcari	
15	yes	myself	$25	no	-	--	brother Marchetti Carlo 2050 Vanburen St.Chicago,Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	browngrey		cicatrice right jaw	Italy	Miglio Barga	
16	yes	myself	$40	no	-	--	brother MarchiFrancesco 432 Sullivan St.Chicago.Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat.	brown		none	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	
17	yes	myself	$40	yes	1900 1921	Nevada	cousin Donati Giuseppe 238 Lake St. Reno.Nevada.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none	Italy	Lammari	
18	yes	myself	$50	no	-	--	brother 1/1.Bastiani Vittorio 1016 South 4th St.St.Louis.Mo.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none	Italy	San Cassiano	
19	yes	myself	$35	no	-	--	uncle Tacchi Giovanni 419 Baden Aven.S.Francisco.Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat.	brown		none	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo	
20	yes	myself	$35	no	-	--	uncle Maccheroni Cesare 15 Tuscany St.S.Francisco.Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none	Italy	Filettole	
21	yes	myself	$100	yes	1911 1921	Cal.	brother Matteoli Arturo 1609-2nd St.Sacramento, Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none	Italy	S.Donato	
22	yes	husband	$400	yes	1911 1921	Cal.	brother 1/1 Matteoli Arturo 1609-2nd St.Sacramento,Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none	Italy	S.Ginese	
23	yes	father	---	yes	born	Cal.	uncle Matteoli Arturo 1609-2nd St.Sacramento,Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	nat.	brown		none	Cal.	Stockton	
24	yes	father	---	yes	born	Cal.	uncle Matteoli Arturo 1609-2nd St. Sacramento,Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	nat.	brown		none	Cal.	Stockton	
25	yes	father	---	no	-	----	uncle Matteoli Arturo 1609-2nd St.Sacramento,Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	--	-----		none	Italy.	S.Donato	
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—81

Form 630 A

List 60

U. S. Department of Commerce and Continental United States from a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gulimaste (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 125 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1923

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

TAORMINA (Stazza netta Tonnellate 5103 / Velocità alle prove 17 miglia all'ora)

S. S. .....

List 50

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from NAPOLI 8 AGO 1923, 19..., Arriving at Port of New-York august 8 1923

C. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Geraci	Francesco	41	✓	m	M		New York N.Y. 5 October 1922	7 S. Marks [illegible] Place New York NY
2	Rossi	Ernesto	34	✓	m	M		iss.by Washington D.C. 9-[illegible]-23	187 Grand St, New York
3	Tata	Giuseppe	41	✓	m	M		affidavit iss.by Americ.Consul.Naples 26-7-23	142 Saratoga Av. Mechanicville N.Y
4	Rosato	Angelo	35	✓	m	S		pass.iss. by Washington D.C. 28-4-23	82 Bamby St. Pittsburg Pa
5	Passani	Serafino	24	✓	m	S		" " " " " 1-6-23	453 Libert; Av. Brooklyn N.Y
6	Reda	Maria	41	✓	f	M		" " " " " 8-1-23	64 Box Albert W.Va
7	daughter	Angelina	12	✓	f	S		do do	do do
8	son	Giuseppe	10	✓	m	S		do do	do do
9	"	Mariano	12	✓	m	S		do do	do do
10	"	Emilia	4	✓	f	S		do do	do do
11	Bottao	Rosa	22	✓	f	S	25th October 1900 N.Y.C.		417 E.123rd St N.Y.C.
12	Verni	Alfredo	14	✓	m	S		Pass.Iss.by Wash. 11/4/23	405 2md St Utica N.Y
13	brother	Aurelio	11	✓	m	S		" " " do	do
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—914

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

List 50

Number 50

83

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—627

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from GENOA 7 th August, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW- YORK August 20th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	COLETTI	Fu[illegible]o	29	m	s		[illegible]	Broms County of New York - 25 th June 1918 -	2438 Hoffman Street Broms, N.Y.
2	LOSCARDINI	Lore[illegible]o	50	m	s		[illegible]	Superior Court County of Nevada, Cal. - 4 th Sept. 1894-	220 Main Street Nevada. Cal.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

List 50

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

(37)

84

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bovari Igino, Doctor, Surgeon of the s/s Taormina, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50/1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr G. Bovari

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—498

List 50

The Aliens on this sheet must

37

84

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Beveri Igino, Doctor, Surgeon of the s/s Taormina, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50/1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr B Beveri

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—478

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina Passengers sailing from Naples august 8th, 1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Stowaway																
2		D'Orsi	Carmine	31		M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED paint.	no	.....	no	Italy	Ital.South Italy	Italy	Naples	wife Vincenso Pastorino Naples	Stowaway	.....
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence or one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—612

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, august 20th, 19 23

A - 85

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.	33
1																										
2		Steerage					nobody					ne	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brow	brow	none	Italy	Naples	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—618

List 1 1 1 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone GULI' , Master, of the s/s Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50/1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Guli'

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. "For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 46

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pavel Louis, Surgeon of the Tacoma, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 7/4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr P. Louis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Canada 86

47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 46

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
X	TRANSIT	Di "eo ✓	Antonio	29	✓ m	M	laboreryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Italia nS.	Italy	C.S.Giorgio	wife Alfonsina	U.S.	Giorgio Can. Hamilton
2																	
3	TRANSIT 6595	505(631)-1/29/32 E.I.S. Salvatore	Giuseppe	22	✓ m	S	laborer	"			"	Italy	ItalianS.	Italy	Portocannone	mother Giuseppa	Portocannone	"	Leamington
4	TRANSIT 11	IX 631 1/19/23 ✓ Salvatore	Antonio	31	✓ m	S	"	"			"	Italy	ItalianS.	Ital.	"	mother Giovina	"	"	"
5	TRANSIT 6596	505(631) 9/7/30 S.I.S. Flocco	Antonio	22	✓ m	S	"	"			"	Italy	ItalianS.	Italy	"	father Carlo	"	"	Montreal
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Aug. 21/23 Tufarole Insp.

40

[illegible] cancelled - is not on board - Purser

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 46

List 47

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20th, 1928

A 87

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, explain fully.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Saverio 39 Bak St Hamilton Can.	In	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.brow	brown	none	X	Italy	Castels.Giorgio
2	[redacted]																									
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	Master Gerold Rowley Leamington Can.	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.brow	brown	none	X	Italy	Portocan.one
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	Master do	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.brow	brown	none	X	Italy	"
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	Master Albert De Marchis 2395 36th Av Montreal Can	"	"		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.brow	brown	none	X	Italy	"
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 46

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gul, master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47/4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 46

The entries on this sheet must

Canada

88

46

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dario Tanio, Surgeon of the Taurania Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46/30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. T. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 46

List 1263

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 1 4923		Lipartiti	Francesco	22		M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalanda	wife Maria	Casacalanda	Can. Montreal
TRANSIT 2 4917		Piccian i	Nicola	23		M	"	"	4-0113	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Campochiaro	wife Giuseppa	Campochiaro	" "
TRANSIT 3 4918		Giannone	Antonio	25		M	"	"	4-2747	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Maria	"	" "
TRANSIT 4		Catrone	Giovanni	16		S	"	"	4-0716	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mammola	grand mother Palmarina Maria	"	"
TRANSIT 5 4901		Trifilo'	Tomaso	30		S	H.Wife	"	4 2738	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Furnari	mother Filippa	Furnari-	" Edmonton
TRANSIT 6 4914		Salvadore	Giuseppe	36		M	laborer	"	4-0713	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Lucia	wife Angela	S.Lucia	" Toronto
TRANSIT 7 4920		Sansalone	Michele	31		M	"	"	4-2741	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Agnano	wife Caterina	Agnano	" Hamilton
TRANSIT 8 4911		Cavaleri	Carmelo	44		M	"	"	4-0716	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Agnano	nobody		" "
TRANSIT 9 4913		Gentile	Angelo	29		M	"	"	4-2738	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mammola	wife Carmela	Mammola	" P.Arthur
TRANSIT 10 4910		Bruzzese	Salvatore	43		M	"	"	4-0713	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Maria	"	" Vancouver
TRANSIT 11 4912		Agostino	Filippo	25		M	"	"	4-2741	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Maria	"	" "
TRANSIT 12		Emiliani	Emilia	38		M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Maria	"	" Montreal
TRANSIT 13 4911		Affettuoso	Vittorio	22		M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	sunt Filomena	"	" Vancouver
ADMITTED 14		Sansalone	Ottavio	25		M	"	"	4-0713	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Maria	"	" "
TRANSIT 15 4914		Di Stefano	Giovanni	35		S	"	"	4-2737	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montorio	nobody		" Montreal
TRANSIT 16 4921		Pittarelli	Emilio	24		M	"	"	4-0716	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Campochiaro	wife Concetta	Campochiaro	" Winnipeg
TRANSIT 17		Lombardi	Olimpia	37		M	H.Wife	"	4-0713	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.S.Lucia	father Egidio	V.S.Lucia	" S.Ste Maris
UNDER 10 18		son	Adolfo	4		S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father	do	" "
UNDER 10 19		daughter	Irma	3		S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	" "
TRANSIT 20		Vacca	Antonio	17		S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelpetroso	father Angelo	C.Petroso	" Ignace Ont.
TRANSIT 21 4904		Vacca	Domenico	23		M	"	"	4-0716	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Pasqua	"	" "
TRANSIT 22 4921		D'Almisio	Donato	23		M	"	"	4-2747	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roccamorice	wife Carmela	Roccamorice	" Mersea Ont.
TRANSIT 23 4901		Rosati	Rocco	23		M	"	"	4-0116	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Concetta	"	" Sandwich
TRANSIT 24 4905		Di Pasquale	Sante	34		M	"	"	4-2738	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Carmina	"	" Garfield
TRANSIT 25 4909		Simone	Giovanni	24		M	"	"	4-0713	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Antonetta	"	" Leamington
TRANSIT 26 4101		D'Onofrio	Vincenzo	24		M	"	"	4-2741	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Filomena	"	" Cochester
TRANSIT 27 4909		Di Millo	Luigi	22		M	"	"	4-0716	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Maria	"	" S.Ste Marie
TRANSIT 28 4922		Marchegiano	Ferdinando	22		M	"	"	4-2738	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vacri	wife Giovanna	Vacri	" "
TRANSIT 29 4903		Di Fruscio	Giuseppe	24		M	"	"	4-0713	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gelluccio	mother Luigia	Gelluccio	" Montreal
TRANSIT 30 4916		Agapito	Francesco	24		M	"	"	4-2737	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Biase	wife Grazia	S.Biase	" "

8-27260-11/13/47-505-Loe/19

2d Sailing Aug 21 23

41

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 46

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, august 20th, 1923

89

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See immigration act of 1917.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alive or dead. Whether ever previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Ernesto Cranford 250 Dexinelle St Montreal Can	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Casacalenda
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	Master Henz Baten 841 Jemost St Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Campobasso
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	relative Alfonso Ferrara 4365 R.Verdun Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	50	"	"	"	fathe' Giuseppe Cotrone 83 Robert St Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Mammola
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Pasquale Edmond Albert Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Furnari
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Salvadore Fortunato 291 Simcoe St Toronto Can	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Lucia
7	"	"	60	"	"	"	friend Sita' Francesco 50 Girard St Hamilton Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Agnano
8	"	"	75	"	"	"	broth.in law Sita' Fsco 50 Girard St Hamilton Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend Gustavo Guns Port Arthur Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Grotteria
10	"	"	50	"	"	"	relative Filippo Branca 528 Main St Vancouver Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Mammola
11	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend Alvaro Giuseppe Vancouver Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband Cotrone Giuseppe 83 Robert St Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
13	"	"	50	"	"	"	relative Pietro Grande 211 21th Av Vancouver Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ardore
14	"	"	50	"	"	"	relative Grandinetti Francesco 210 22nd Av Vancouver Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Mammola
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	Master Alfonso Ferraro 4361 Roialle Rd Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Torrice la
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Domenico 610 Elizin Av Winnipeg Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Campochiaro
17	"	"	40	"	"	"	husband Lombardi 282 5th Av Sault Ste Marie Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	VillaS.Lucia
18	"	mother	40	"	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	V.S.Lucia
19	"	"	40	"	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle Venditti Luigi 46 Box Ignace Ont.Canada	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castelpetroso
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	master Pioy Wele Mersea Ont. Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Roccamorice
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	master Joseph Duponelt Sandwich Can	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	master Gordon Fox. Farfield Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	Master G.E. Rowley Leamington Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	master Charles Lavabee Dochester Can	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Roccamorice
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	master De Simone Gabriele 21 Nox S.Ste Marie Can	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Gallucc io
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	master Nicola Mammarella 561 Box S.Ste Marie Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Biase
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother in law De Petrialo G. 147 Barre St. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Vaori
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle D'Amato Felice 55 Walnut St. MontrealCan,	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Gallucc io

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gul, master, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Napl, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46/30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

the
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barec Igino, Surgeon of the Canuwiwa, Sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45/30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Canada 90

45

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 45

U. S. 1.45 Bm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Caserta. Passengers sailing from Naples, August 5th, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 4961		Correnti	Filippo	23	m	S		countrimay	yes	Italian	ye	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Misilmeri	father Frank	Misilmeri	Can.	Hamilton
2 TRANSIT 4972		Zuccarini	Fabio	24	m	S		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.S.Angelo	father Dionisio	V.S.Angelo	"	"
3 4966		Comi	Giacomo	22	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Villapozzo	father Pasquale	V.Pozzo	"	"
TRANSIT 4968		Tarquinio	Bonifacio	38	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teramo	father Tarquinio	Teramo	"	"
TRANSIT 4964		Veramondi	Amedio	38	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.S.Angelo	wife Giuseppina	V.S.Angelo	"	"
TRANSIT 4971		Piccioni	Silvio	25	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella T.	father Giovanni	Civitella T	"	"
TRANSIT 4965		Beato	Rocco	23	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Luciano	nobody		"	Longforth
8 4957		Sisti	Antonio	28	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fossacesia	wife Vittoria	Fossacesia	"	Montreal
9 4957		Sisti	Rosario	25	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Giovino	"	"	"
TRANSIT 4954	505(C31) 9/23/30 1M3	D'Iorio	Erminio	44	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Galluccio	wife Domenica	Galluccio	"	"
TRANSIT 4973		Cinquegrana	Raffaele	30	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carigliano	wife Agata	Carigliano	"	Bolton
TRANSIT 4960	39401 3 5-12-26	Mollace	Antonio	35	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Squillace	wife Maria	Squillace	"	Welland
TRANSIT 4964		Del Giudice	Giovanni	22	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Navelli	father Pasquale	Navelli	"	Vancouver
TRANSIT 4951	Mazzone	Mazzone	Giovanni	44	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fossacesia	wife Filomena	Fossacesia	"	Montreal
TRANSIT 4953	ADW 33910 2/11	Testa	Vincenzo	34	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Galluccio	wife Massimina	Galluccio	"	N "
TRANSIT 4955		Mancini	Carmine	21	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Giuseppe	"	"	"
TRANSIT 4970		Di Lauro	Antonio	39	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casoli	wife Maria	Casoli	"	Toronto
TRANSIT 4974		Coppola	Giuseppe	44	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	T.Passeri	wife Domenica	T.Passeri	"	P.Colborne
TRANSIT 4975		Bucci	Pasquale	25	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	T.Passeri	father Sebatino	"	"	Welland
TRANSIT 3144	IL 309.7	Montopoli	Amidio	65	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	wife Rachele	Castiglione	"	Timmins
TRANSIT 4967		Parisi	Antonio	53	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pollis	wife Elissbetta	Pollis	"	Niagara Falls
TRANSIT 4956		Chiappino	Anacleto	35	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pisnella	wife Maria	Pisnella	"	Toronto
TRANSIT 4959		Salicco	Antonio	44	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.A.Giovanni	wife Concetta	R.S.Giovanni	"	Montreal
TRANSIT		Biello	Marco	28	m	M		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalenda	wife Teresa	Casacalenda	"	S.Francois DeSale
TRANSIT 4962		Ferrara	Francesco	21	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Pasquale	"	"	Montreal
TRANSIT 4976		Di Genova	Giovanni	17	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Nicola	"	"	"
		Lipattti Frezza	Luisa	24	f	M		Wife	No	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother in law MariaRosaPolisena	"	"	"
		son Frezza	Vincenzo	2	m	S		none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand mother	"	"	"
		"	Giovanni	0	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
30 4963		Perluzzo	Carlo	17	m	S		shoemakerys	Italian	yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Maddalena	Casacalenda	"	"

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Except nos. 20 4 21 Richard, Insp. 8-21-23

#14 from bd 8/14/23 JF

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

91

Arriving at Port of New York, august 20th, 1913

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in person or shipboard, or landing fee for care and support of the immigrant if supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	ye	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Ingrassia Rosario 291 Bog St Hamilton Can.	In	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Misilmeri
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Fiore Zuccari 766 Burlin P. Hamilton Can..	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	VillaS.Ang.
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Di Francesco Pasquale 10 Cos St Hamilton Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Villapassa
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Marco 404 Sherman Av Hamilton Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Teramo
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Venazzi Giovanni 5 Monis St Hamilton Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	VillaS.Angela
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Zuccarino Fiore 766 Berlin Pone St Hamilton Can	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Civitella
7	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle Bercheri Giuseppe Longfort Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Lanciano
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	Master Alfonzo Ferraro 4361 Lasalle Rd Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Fossacesia
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	Master do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	na.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	25	yes	"	"	cousin Francesco Di Iorio 65 Britain St Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Galluccio
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend William Jones R.R.4 Bolton Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Camigliano
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Porcaro Francesco 25 Box Welland Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Scu llace
13	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Domenico 242 Box Vancouver Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Navelli
14	"	"	50	"	"	"	Master Alfonso Ferraro 4361 Lasalle Rd Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	na.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Fossacesia
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Rinaldi Ricareccie 118 Britain St Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Galluccio
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	fath.in law Giuseppe Carlino 1836 Bloor St Toronto Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	Bld	brow.	none	Italy	Casoli
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Pasquale Di Donatesse 687 Box P.Kolborne Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	Bld	brow.	none	Italy	Torre Passeri
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Sabatino Di Bartolomeo 25 Box Welland Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	na.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	brot.in law D'Orazio Paolo 1058 Box Timmins Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castiglione
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Domenico Cristalli 411 Box Niagara Falls Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Polia
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Pignoli Toronto Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pianella
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Ferraro Alfonso 4361 Lasalle Road Montreal Can	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	R.S.Giovanni
24	"	"	50	"	"	"	relative Genereux Vaillancourt St.Francois De Sales Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	na.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Casacalenda
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Michele 846 St. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle De Menicuccio F.Giovanni 3220 Urbain St. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Canada Montreal	
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Rezza Giuseppe 250 Delinelle St. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Casacalenda
28	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		na.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
29	"	"	/	"	"	"	do do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		na.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
30	"	self	25	"	"	"	father Pasquale Porluzzo 26 Savignate N. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"

Cert. 3907 simple poitre

Head Tax $5

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—113

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Sulì, master, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sulì
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

92

44

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bavet Iguis, Surgeon of the Caroline sailing therewith to
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 44/10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. J. Iguis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 144

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1926

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED	CL. USC.	Del Pizzo	Ferdinando	20	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Taranto P.	father Francesco	Taranto P.	Pa Elnkart
2		Caputo	Maria Giuseppa	23	f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pisciotta	sister Maria	Pisciotta	N.Y Amsterdam
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	CL. USC.	Pepe	Nicola	22	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Potenza	mother Rosa	Potenza	N.Y Kingsland
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Italy	Italian S.	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	CL. USC.	De Filippo	Carlo	18	m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spinoso	do	do	Ohio Wick[illegible]
7	CL. USC.	Di Marco	Carmela	18	f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	[illegible]	mother Maria	Spinoso	N.Y New York
8	CL. USC.	Rago	Domenico	25	m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nova Siri	father Pasqyuale	Nova Siri	" Union Hill
9	CL. USC.	Lombardo	Salvatore	18	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Stefano	father Santo	S.Stefano	Pa Easton
10		Manlucci	Maria	24	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Accadia	mother Angelina	Accadia	N.Y New York
11		Rossi	Domenico	22	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Arpaise	wife Marianna	Arpaise	Ohio Cincinnati
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16		STOWAYS															
17		Marchesani	Carlo	25	m	S	fireman	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Genova	mother Tisciorni Enrica Genova(Italy)	S t o w a w a y	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Aug 21st 1923

43

44/5 - Soldino Giuseppe - cancellated - is not on board - 44/5 Di Filippo Cristina - cancellated - is not on board - Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 144

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1926

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED	CL. USC.	Del Pizzo	Ferdinando	20	m	S		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Taranto P.	father Francesco	Taranto P.	Pa	Elnkart
2		Caputo	Maria Giuseppa	23	f	S		H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pisciotta	sister Maria	Pisciotta	N.Y	Amsterdam
3		[redacted]																	
4	CL. USC.	Pepe	Nicola	22	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Potenza	mother Rosa	Potenza	N.Y	Kingsland
5		[redacted]																	
6	CL. USC.	De Filippo	Carlo	18	m	S		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spinoso	do	do		
7	CL. USC.	Di Marco	Carmela	18	f	S		H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Maria	Spinoso	N.Y	New York
8	CL. USC.	Rago	Domenico	25	m	S		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nova Siri	father Pasqyuale	Nova Siri	"	Union Hill
9	CL. USC.	Lombardo	Salvatore	18	m	S		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Stefano	father Santo	S.Stefano	Pa	Easton
10		Manlucci	Maria	24	f	M		H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Accadia	mother Angelina	Accadia	N.Y	New York
11		Rossi	Domenico	22	m	M		laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Arpaise	wife Mariama	Arpaise	Ohio	Cincinnati
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16		STOWAWAYS																	
17		Marchesani	Carlo	25	m	S		fireman	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Genova	mother Tisciorni Enrica Genova(Italy)			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28		43																	
29																			
30																			

[redacted] - Seleme Giuseppe - cancellated - is not on board - [redacted] Di Filippo Cristina - cancellated - is not on board - Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List [illegible]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

93

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 20th, 1928

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25 ✓	yes	B.U.S		brother Giuseppe 148 Box Linhart Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	X	N.Y	New York
2	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Castellano Vito 252 W.Main St Amsterdam N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		Argentina	RioJaneiro
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	"	"	25	yes	B.U.S		son Pasquale Santopichio 710 2nd Av Kingsland N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		N.Y	New York
5	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	"	"	25	"	"		father Vincenzo Wickeliffe Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		"	"
7	"	"	25	"	"		father Nicola 79 Sullivan St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	X	N.Y	New York
8	"	"	25	"	"		uncle Giuseppe Acampora 108 Liberty St Union Hill N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.			"	"
9	"	"	25	"	"		uncle Re Giuseppe 37 River St Easton Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		Pa	"
10	"	"	25	"	"		husband Marinaccio Terenzio 717 E 231 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		N.Y	"
11	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Donisi Angelo 2312 Boon St Cincinnati Ohio	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		Brazil	S.Paolo
12	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16																										
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	22	NY		uncle Baroncelli Vincenzo 187 W. 654 Bronx NY	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	brown	none	X	Italy	Genoa
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gulì, master of the Tasmania, from Penza & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44/10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gulì
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

94

43

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bavezi Squio, Surgeon of the Caserma sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweat that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43/27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

$5 Italian

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F.Q.

List 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAORMINA (Stazza netta Tonnellate 5105 Velocità alle prove 17 miglia [illegible]) Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, 8 AGO 1923, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	U.S.C.	Catalano	Antonina	I5		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Castelvetr.		mother Rocca Francesca Castelveterano	N.Y.	Broklyn
2	U.S.C.	Catalano	Antonina	I3		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Castelvetr.		mother Rocca Francesca Castelvetrano	N.Y.	Broklyn
3		Valenti	Anna															
4		Valenti	Alfonsa															
5	U.S.C.	Messina	Paolo	I7		m	s	counter	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Trapani		father Messina Vito Trapani	N.Y.	New York
6	U.S.C.	Carrabba	Andrea	16		m	s	counter	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Cimmino		father Carrabba Simone Cimmino(Italy)	N.Y.	New York
7	U.S.C.	Verde	Onofrio	20		m	m	labour	Yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	S.anna		father Verde Giuseppe S.Anna	Pa	Philadelphia
8	U.S.C.	Laresa	Francesco	20		m	s	counter	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Belmonte		father Laresa Salvatore Belmonte	N.Y.	New York
9	U.S.C.	Fodale	Salvatore	I3		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Villarosa		mother Ferrara Calegera Villarosa	Pa	Pittsburg
10	U.S.C.	Fodale	Assunta	II		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Villarosa		mother as above	Pa	Pittsburg
11	U.S.C.	Scimeca	Antonio	I5		m	s	counter	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Belognetta		mother Taormina Grazia Belognetta	N.Y.	New York
12	U.S.C.	Gannetto	Antonino	I7		m	s	counter	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Lucca Sic		mother Mertillaro Caterina Lucca Sic	Ill	Chicago
13	U.S.C.	Giarratano	Salvatore	I5		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Lucca Sic		mother Divincenzo Carmela Lucca Sic	Yowa	Marshaltown
14	U.S.C.	Giarratano	Antonio	II		m	s	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south italy	Lucca Sic		mother as above	Yowa	Marshaltown
15	ADMITTED	Costanzo	Angela	16		f	S	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Soveria	grand mother ChiaraColosimi	Pa	Pittsburg
16		Caligiuri	Angelo	17		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Nicoletta Soveria	"	"
17		Marchitti	Giovanni	21		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pico	wife Rosa Pico	R.I	Providence
18		Yuhrvoudi	Russian	24		m	S	mechanic	"	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Italy	Sulmona	nobody	Wyo	Gebo
19		Vita	Giuseppe	25		m	M	laborer	"	Italian	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Vetere	wife Maria M.Vetere	Ill	Chicago
20		Ricciardi	Adriano												Francavilla	wife Angela Francavilla	N.J	Jersey
21	U.S.C.	Fava	Federico	33		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Albignano	father Pietro Albignano	N.Y	New York
22		Iacelli	Attilio	17		m	S	student	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caserta	uncle Vitalone Giovanni Caserta	N.Y	Rochester
23		Santorsola	Vincenzo	19		m	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Imperiale	father Belissario R.Imperiale	N.Y	Yonkers
24		Budano	Costantino	18		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	mother Celeste Vasto	N.Y	New York
25		Teti	Michele	19		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Giuseppe Vasto	D.C.	Washington
26		Celenza	Paola	18		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Francesco "	N.J	Hoboken
27		Bellini	Carmine	16		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Sangro	relative SantostefanoLudovicoPa		Blairsville
28	U.S.C.	D'Elia	Cecilia	31		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tegiano	wife Maria Giuseppa Tegiano	N.Y	Brooklyn
29	U.S.C.	Tarsia	Rosina	18		f	S	H.wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siderno	mother Carmela Siserno	N.Y	Long Branch
30		Lanzilli	Francesco	18		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Martino	father Raffaele S.Martino	N.Y	New York

45/4 - Valenti Alfonsa - cancellated - is not on board - 45/5 - Valenti Anna - cancellated - is not on board - 45/30 - Di Giacomo Luigi - cancellated - is not on board - Furser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, august 20th, 1923 — 95

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with own yes.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	born		grand father Recca Vincenze 241 Jefferson st Broklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							N.Y.	Broklyn
2	yes	self	25	yes	born		grand father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							N.Y.	Broklyn
3	[illegible]																									
4	[illegible]																									
5	yes	self	25	yes	born		uncle Gargagliano Francesco 191 Av A New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown			N.Y.	New York
6	yes	self	25	yes	born		cousin Lo Dolce Gaspare 867 W. 61 St New York NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	brown	brown			N.Orleans	do
7	yes	self	25	yes	born		uncle Garaccio Giuseppe 1010 Amsterdam st Philadelphia Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown			N.Y.	New York
8	yes	self	25	yes	born		uncle Tisillano Vincenso 172 Cristye st New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown			Ill	Chicago
9	yes	self	25	yes	born		uncle Ferrara Pietro 2004 Breadway Buchevib Pittsburg Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							Pa	Jatesboro
10	yes	self	25	yes	born		uncle as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							Pa	Jatesboro
11	yes	self	25	yes	born		aunt Scimeca Anna 43 I st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown			N.Y.	New York
12	yes	self	25	yes	born		uncle Mertillare Salvatore 2052 W Erie st Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							Ill	Chicago
13	yes	self	25	yes	born		father Giarratano Michele 701 W Beene st Marshaltown Iowa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown			Wis	Milwauke
14	yes	self	25	yes	born		father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							Wis	Milwauke
15	yes	self	25	mno	no	no	father Pietro 701 Pinard St Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Soveria
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Biagio 605 Webster Av Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Domenico Carnevale 140 County St Providence R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Riberno'
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Iogo Petricevick 148 Box Gebo Wys	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Russia	Dogdorizza
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.inlaw Vincenzo Zipparri 626 N. Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Uraguay	Montevideo
20	[illegible]																									
21	"	"	25	"	"		sister Inva Maria 1320 69th St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		Schenectady
22	"	"	25	no	no	no	parents Iacelli Luigi 318 State St Rochester N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Caserta
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Antonio 157 School St Yonkers N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Chile	Serena
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Vincenzo 116th -1st Av N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Brazil	S.Paolo
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Antonio Silvatorelli 915 6th St Washington St	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Molino Nicola 70 Angelique St W.Hoboken N.J	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
27	"	"	40	yes	07/12	Pa	broth.in law Campagna Angelo 142 St Pliansville Pa	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castel-Sangro
28	"	"	25	"	92/93	N.Y	cousin D'Elia Domenico 32 Fourth St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	N-Y	New York
29	"	"	25	B	U	S	brother Francesco 315 Paule Av. Long branch.N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	N.Y	Long.Branch
30	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Lauriello Camillo 242 Mulbery St. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Martino

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—713

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Puli, master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43/27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races [illegible] back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bacci Ionio, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41/6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Bacci

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

96

41

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, August 8th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Marino	Pietro	44		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roseto V.	wife Roseria Figliola Roseto	Ohio	Martins Ferry
2		Guadagno	Biagio	19		m	S	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pomigliano	father Giuseppe Pomigliano	N.Y	B'klyn
3		Ignoscia	Domenico	19		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	MuroLucano	father Arcangelo MuroLucano	"	New York
4		Granata	Luigi	33		m	S	Merchant	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Sava	brother Giovanni Sava,	Verm	Winooski
5		Linfante	Virgilio	39		m	M	StoneCut.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giorgio	wife Elena S.Giorgio	W.V.	Fairmont
6		Loce	Vito	23		m	S	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	relative Vincenzo Napoli	N.Y	Newburgh

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing or injuring of any officer of ..., other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20th, 1923. 97.

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Are you in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	40	25 yes	13/16	Ohio	broth.in law Figliola Fedele 365 Box Martins Ferry Ohio	no	permanen	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11		nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	RosetoValf.
2	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Michele 2337 Pacific St B'klyn N.Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pomigliano
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Marano Giuseppe 615 W. 152nd St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	MuroLucano
4	"	"	65	"	"	"	friend Fiore Mele 122 Winoski V.T	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sava
5	"	"	46	25 yes	21/22	W.V.	sister Lucietta 4 Spence St Fairmont W.V	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Chirico
6	"	"	50	no	no	no	mother Anna 135½ Rennick St Newburg N.Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		nat. brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Rutigliano
7	"	2 Calabria Fgs No 6																									
8	"	"																									
9	"	"																									
10	"	"																									
11	"	"																									
12	"	"																									
13	"	"																									
14	"	"																									
15	"	"																									
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med Cert - 1960 - Gonococcus infection of Urethra & C.C.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Poli, master, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 416 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

true
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 110

98

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baretti Louis, Surgeon of the Caronia, Sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Geneva University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40/30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. J. Baretti

40

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, August 8th, 1923.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Macchiello	Gennaro	26	m	M		f.laboryes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caposele	wife Carmela	Caposele	N.J Newark
2		Creditutto	Valerio	34	m	M		shoemaker"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	VicoGarganico	wife Rosa	VicoGarganico	Pa Ambler
3		Pepe	Maria	25	f	S		H.wife	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Controne	parents Pepe	Controne	Pa- Hughues
4		Pepe	Alfonso	28	m	M		shoemaker"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	parents	do	"
5		Meola	Giacomo	36	m	M		f.labor	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Senerchia	wife Teresina	Senerchia	N.Y New York
6		Pepe	Carolina	26	f	S		H.wife	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bellosguardo	father Emidio	Bellosguardo	" B'klyn
7		Cascioli	Donato	33	m	M		f.labor	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roseto V.	wife Leonarda	Roseto V.	Ohio Columbus
8		Locnotti	Raffaele	25	m	S		shoemak.	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Limatola	father Giacomo	Limatola	N.Y Schenectady
9		Pavia	Aurelio	19	m	S		f.labor	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Faeto	father Giuseppe	Faeto	Ohio Cleveland
10		Dioguardi	Giuseppe	24	m	S		barber	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cefala'Diana	father Filippo	Cefala'Diana	N.Y B'klyn
11		Palermo	Giuseppe	23	m	S		f.laborer"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Riesi	father Calogero	Riesi	Mass Boston
12		Maddalena	Michele	34	m	M			"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Baselice	wife Vittoria	Baselice	Pa Erie
13		Gregorio	Gennaro	18	m	S		"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Fele	parents Gregorio	S.Fele	N.Y New York
14		FRDELE	Giuseppe	39	m	M		Mechanic"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carmiano	relative Tommaso	Carmiano	Pa Pittsburg
15		Martone	Antonio	29	m	M		"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Martina	wife Simedone Rosa	S.Martino	N.Y New York
16		Marino	Angelo	25	m	S		f.labor	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Francesco	"	Pa Clearfield
17		Iovanna	Angelo	39	m	M		"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Mango	wife Gaetana	S.Mango	Mass Webster
18		Mancuso	Alessandro	28	m	M		laborer "	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lioni	wif Mariafelice	Lioni	N.Y Plainfield
19		Mancuso	Giuseppe	37	m	M		"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	wife Antonia	"	" "
20		Mancuso	Rocco	36	m	M		"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Giuseppina	"	" "
21		Iannuzzi	Vincenzo	25	m	M		"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelgrandewife	Vincenza	Castelgrande	" New York
22		Landolfi	Vincenzo	32	m	M		Smith "	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Teresa	"	NJ Summit
23		Di Bernardi	Vittoria	30	f	M		H.wife no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Rotundella	mother Porzia	Rotundella	Ohio Niles
24		son FRANCO	Domenico	11	m	S		none	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	g.mother	do	" "
25		daughter "	Maria	8	f	S		"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	do	" "
26		- "	Domenica	6	f	S		"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	do	" "
27		son "	Vincenzo	3	m	S		"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	do	" "
28		- "	Antonio	11	m	S		"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	do	" "
29		Mattisi	Francesco	26	m	S		Miner yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roccaforzata	father Mattisi	Roccaforzata	Pa Pittsburg
30		Maglie	Enrico	35	m	M		Mechani	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giorgio	parents Maglie	Napoli	" "

46

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of any government or other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 140

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

99

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 20th, 1923

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, as by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien coming to return to country where he has been residing, or coming temporarily to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																			
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	God father Michele Vitale 105 Sheffield St Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Caposele
2	"	"	25	yes	20/21	Pa	friend Daniele Sigmore 105 Locust St Ambler Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	VicoGarganico
3	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Luigi 38 St Hughues Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Controne
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Luigi 381 St Hughues Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Mazzone Angelo 342 47th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Senerchia
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Filippo 34 Shillman Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bellosguardo
7	"	"	25	yes	07/10	Ohio	Gdd father Romeo Modestino 945 Close Av Columbus Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Roseto
8	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Sanforo Luigi 515 Webster St Schenectady N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Limatola
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Nicola 3481 Thomas St Cleveland Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Faeto
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Gaetano Dioguardi 175 Middletown St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Cefala'Diana
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Correnti Antonino 668 Hannover St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Riesi
12	"	"	25	yes	16/19	Pa	cousin Nicola Marucci 605 W.18th St Erie Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Baselice
13	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Tronolone Donato 14 Bedford St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Fele
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Ferrante Andrea First Nat'l Bk Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Carmiano
15	"	"	25	yes	09/20	N.Y	brother Giacomo 231 E.28th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Martino
16	"	"	25	no	no	n	cousin Alfredo Marino 384 Box Blearfield Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	25	yes	21/22	Mass	brother Andrea 105 Box Webster Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Mango
18	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Mancuso 819 N.Av Plainfield N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Lioni
19	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother Tommaso Mancuso 815 N. Av Plainfield N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Giordano Silvis 453 6th Av Plainfield N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Angelo Lamorte 1671 2nd Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	25	ye	05/13	N.J	broth.in law Congemi Fico 441 Springfield Av Sumsit N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	CastelGrande
23	"	"	100	no	no	no	husband Frano Nicola 328 Belmont Av Niles Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Rotondella
24	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
28	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
29	"	self	25	"	"	"	relative Schirano Cosimo Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	RoccaForzata
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	relative Arcadio Rosario 603 Larimer Av Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Spezi

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gulì, master of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40/20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bareli Iguina, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29/30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr B. Iguina

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebraw.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Saxonia, Passengers sailing from Naples, August 5th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Palumbo	Giuseppe	25	m	S	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelluccio	father Gaetano Castelluccio	N.J	Jersey City
2		Cascioli	Francesco	25	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roseto V.	wife Concetta Roseto V.	Pa	Easton
3		Cammisa	Pasquale	39	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Biccari	wife Giovanna Biccari	Pa	Phila
4		Cardarelli	Salvatore	1	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Faeto	father Pietro Faeto	"	"
5		Valentino	Giuseppe	24	m	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Michela "	Ohio	Michigan
6		Chirico	Francesco	30	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Putani	wife Maria Putani	Pa	Hazleton
7		Malderella	Nicola	33	m	M	carter	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ostuni	wife Eugenia Ostuni	N.Y	New York
8		Lucarelli	Ascenzio	40	m	M	smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Falcone	wife Maria M.Falcone	N.Y	Ozone Park
9		Perrucci	Tommaso	23	m	S	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mesagne	father Antonio Mesagne	N.Y	New York
10		Panettieri	Giuseppe	22	m	S	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Laterza	father Arcangelo Laterza	Conn	Bridgeport
11		Viglione	Giuseppe	18	m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Troia	father Michele Troia	Pa	Ridgway
12		Frigiola	Vincenzo	30	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Laterza	father Pietro Laterza	N.Y	New York
13		Campanano	Rocco	36	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelluccio	wife Concetta Castelluccio	Conn	Waterbury
14		Tanzariello	Carlo	38	m	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ostuni	wife Filomena Ostuni	N.J	Clifton
15		D'Alba	Giuseppe	26	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Laterza	wife Lucia Laterza	N.Y	Brooklyn
16		De Pasquale	Nevina	24	f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Irpino	mother Maria S.Irpino	Mass	Boston
17		Mazzeo	Pacifico	24	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cairano	wife Maria Cairano	N.Y	Williamsbridge
18		Moretti	Pietro	23	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Laterza	father Giuseppe Laterza	Conn	Bridgeport
19		Jacobucci	Alberto	20	m	S	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Mezzano	mother Desolina C.Mezzano	N.Y	New York
20		Mazzeo	Giuseppe	35	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cairano	wife Caterina Cairano	N.Y	Williamsbridge
21		Lopizzi	Arcangelo	27	m	M	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Matino	mother Concetta Matino	Pa	Phila
22		Cascioli	Giovanni	37	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Valfortore	wife Maria R.Valfortore	Pa	Easton
23		Columbro	Vito	39	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Giovina "	N.Y	New York
24		Pugliese	Vito	26	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ottati	mother Anna Ottati	N.Y	Brooklyn
25		wife Bamonte	Maddalena	25	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother in law do	"	"
26		son Pugliese	Pasquale	1	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	g.mother do	"	"
27		Marziello	Andrea	22	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cairano	father Giuseppe Cairano	N.J	Orange
28		Grisco	Francesco	42	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.S.Gervasio	wife Maddalena P.S.Gervasio	N.Y	Newburg
29		Malanga	Antonio	28	m	M	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caposele	wife Gerarda Caposele	N.J	Newark
30		Marinaccio	Luigi	18	m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Savignano	father Leonardo Savignano	N.Y	New York

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, august 30th, 1923

101

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on laboring permits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				
1	yes	self	50	no	no	no	sister Rosmunda 32 Walhis Av Jersey N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castelluccio
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Falcone Vincenza 1500 Lucy St Easton Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Roseto Valfort
3	"	"	25	yes	03/11	Pa	uncle Alessandro Caterina 507 Christian St. Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Biccaro
4	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Benedetti Prospero 716 Er. Av Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Faeto
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt Filomena Valentino 1103 Mich Av New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	25	yes	10/13	Pa	brother Pietro L.V.R.R.Ashmore Hazleton Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Futani
7	"	"	30	"	11/15	N.Y	relative Trinchera Angelo 711 E. 214th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ostuni
8	"	"	25	"	v14/18	N.Y	broth.in law Di Brita Gianfedele 10156 105th St Ozone Park N.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montefalcione
9	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Raffaele Perrucci 85 Menmare St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Mesagne
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Pasquale 240 Capital Av Bridgport Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Laterza
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Urbano 307 Rock St Ridgway Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Troia
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Alessandro 429 E.115th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Laterza
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Domenico Biasio 718 Box Waterbury Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castelluccio
14	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Tanzariello Fsco 159 Arckerman Clifton N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ostuni
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Pietro D'Amelio 449 Rodney St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Laterza
16	"	"	26	"	"	"	fianced Domenico Canosero, Hanover St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	SalzoIrpino
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Antonio Di Biase 3635 Barmes Av Williambridge N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Caivano
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Moretti Nicola 240 Capital Av Bridgport Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Laterza
19	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle Grasso Francesco 332 W.39th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castelmezzano
20	"	"	25	yes	10/13	N.Y.	cousin Antonio Di Biasi 363 Barmes Av Williambridge NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Cairano
21	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Cosimo Crvaglia 714 Marvine St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Alezio
22	"	"	25	yes	11/14	Pa	broth.in law Falcone Fsco 1500 Lucy St Easton Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Roseto
23	"	"	25	"	21/22	N.Y.	broth.in law Di Iorio Nicola 238 E.148th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	25	no	no	no	fath.in law Giuseppe Bamonte 143 N.Y St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ottati
25	"	husband	27	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	father	/	"	"	"	g.father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27	"	self	22	"	"	"	broth.in law Mazzeo Salvatore 273 Stamford St Orange N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Cairano
28	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Domenico 124 Carson Av Newburgh N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Palazzo
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister Grazia 158th Av, Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Caposele
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Volpe Michele 307 E.150th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Savignano

3 1 3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gulì, master, of the Caserma, from Genoa & Naples do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29/30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed — Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

14—4274

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bareli Igino, Surgeon of the Taormina sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Bareli

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

38

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 38 — 9. 8-23 1.45 pm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, August 8th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Iannucci	Pietro	30		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Agata	wife Maria	S.Agata	Pa	Reading
2		Spiridigliozzi	Vincenzo	22		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pontecorvo	father Gaetano	Pontecorvo	N.Y	Frankfort
3		Santamaria	Maria Camilla	31		f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Grimaldo	"	Mass	Readville
4		son	Paolo	9		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father	do	"	"
5		daughter	Giovanna	7		f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
6		son	Tommaso	3		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
7		Petriello	Virginia	28		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montella	father Donato	Montella	Pa	Phila
8		son	Luigi	3		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	g.father	do	"	"
9		Longone	Pasquale	24		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tricarico	wife Maria	Tricarico	N.Y	New York
10		Izzo	Antonio	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Agata	aunt Rosaria Di Stasi	S.Agata	N.Y	Jamaica
11		Moretti	Maria	29		f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monticelli	father Epifanio	Monticelli	R.I	Woonsoket
12		Ferdinandi	Vittoria	31		f	M	H.wife	no	"	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pontecorvo	father Saverio	Pontecorvo	Pa	Altoona
13		daughter	Maria Cesarea	2		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	g.father	do	"	"
14		Cahlarile	Ansona	60		f	W	H.Wife	no	"	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Franco	nobody		N.Y	Syracuse
15		son	Francesco	24		m	S	none	yes	"	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do		"	"
16		Argese	Pietro	24		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Vito	M.Franco	N.Y	"
17		wife	Rosqua	20		f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father in law	do	"	"
18		daughter	Giovanna	5		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	g.father	do	"	"
19		"	Maria	2		f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
20		son	Vito Nicola		2	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
21		Bonadies	Emilio	27		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Cilento	wife Filomena	S.Cilento	N.J	Paterson
22		Cappelletti	Filomena	36		f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Marco	father Matteo	S.Marco	Conn	Waterbury
23	UNDER 16	son	Fernando	12		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father	do	"	"
24	UNDER 16	daughter	Iva	11		f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
25	UNDER 16	son	Arnaldo	11		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
26	UNDER 16	son	Mario	6		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
27		Nardelli	Giovanni	24		m	S	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Franco	father Orazio	M.Franco	N.Y	Syracuse
28		Tamburro	Luigi	31		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Marco	wife Rosa	S.Marco	N.J	Paterson
29		[illegible]																	
30		Pepe	Giovanni	23		m	S	"	"	"	"				Bellosguardo	father Emidio	Bellosguardo	N.Y	Brooklyn

48

Except nos. 6 + 8 Richard, Insp. 8-21-23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20th, 1923

103

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pursuing in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	12/19	N.Y	cousin Iannucci Francesco 256 Gleenbor St Rendville Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Agata
2	"	"	25	no	n	no	uncle Ruscio Salvatore 47 Box Franckport N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pontecorvo
3	"	"	28	yes	11/15	Mass	husband Santamaria Giuseppe 49 Stonghton Av Rendville Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
4	"	mother	/	"	B.U.S.		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	"	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	R.I	Providence
6	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pontecorvo
7	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband Petriello Michele 904 Hoffman St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
8	"	mother	9	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montella
9	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother Antonio 131 Box Malboro N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Salvatore 85 River St Jamaica N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Tricarico
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Marco 69 Polo St Wanscochet R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Agata
12	"	"	30	"	"	"	husband Ferdinando Tommaso 1505 Pleasant Av Altoona Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Monticelli
13	"	mother	9	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pontecorvo
14	"	self	35	"	"	"	son Antonio Cannarile 628 E.Division St Syracuse N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	na	white	brow.	none	Italy	"
15	"	mother	36	"	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	MartinaFranca
16	"	self	20	"	"	"	broth.in law do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	husband	/	"	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	father	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
21	"	self	30	"	"	"	aunt Amendola Fiorina Paterson N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	SessaCilento
22	"	"	30	"	"	"	husband Cappelleti Raffaele 188 Seymour St Waterbury Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sammarco
23	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27	"	self	40	"	"	"	friend Antonio Cannarile 628 E.Division St Syracuse N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	MartinaFranca
28	"	"	30	yes	12/14	N.Y.	broth.in law Mosciuto Angelo 7 Denver St Paterson N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.MarcoinLamis
29	[illegible]																									
30	"		25	"	"	"	brother Filippo 34 Stillman Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Italy	Bellosguardo

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Domine Gil'mistes, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 325 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

the Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 : Age.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 : Sex.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 : Married or single.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Examining officers should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

104

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dario Spino, Surgeon of the Taormina, Genoa R M, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37/30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Spino

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

37

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Caserma. Passengers sailing from Naples, August 5th, 19..

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lasaponara	Savino	24	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Milone	father Stefano	M.Milone	N.Y	New York
2		Laterza	Francesco	34	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pulsano	father Emidio	Pulsano	Pa	Wilkes Barre
3		Troisi	Gennaro	23	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sicignano	father Giovanni	Sicignano	N.Y	New York
4		Lo Bianco	Domenico	28	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferrandina	wife Antonia	Ferrandina	N.Y	Woodridge
5		Lacarbonara	Luca	27	m	S	mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Martina F.	father Luigi	M.Franca	N.Y	Brooklyn
6		Locilento	Innocenzo	25	m	M	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferrandina	wife Maria	Ferrandina	"	"
7		Sapa	Eugenio	17	m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pico	father Pietro	Pico	N.Y	Providence
8		Spada	Francesco	31	m	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pulsano	mother Elena	Pulsano	Pa	Berwich
9		Ruggieri	Giuseppe	26	m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Martina F.	father Pietro	M.Franca	N.Y	New York
10		Marolda	Nicola	21	m	S	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Lucano	father Pasquale	M.Lucano	L.I	Astoria
11		Augieri	Giovanni	30	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Franca	wife Antonia	M.Franca	V.t.	Fair Haven
12		Izzo	Angelo	34	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Agata	wife Carmina	S.Agata	N.Y	Highsville
13		Vinci	Maria	64	f	M	wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Franca	son Antonio	M.Franca	N.Y	New York
14		son	Michelangelo	28	m	S	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	brother	do	"	"
15		daughter	Paola	29	f	S	wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
16		"	Maria	25	f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
17		"	Lucrezia	17	f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
18		Lursia	Giuseppe	27	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferrandina	wife Agnese	Ferrandina	N.J	Jersey
19		Materazzo	Michele	24	m	M	mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montella	father Costantino	Montella	N.Y	Brooklyn
20		Manzi	Antonio	33	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tricarico	wife Brianda	Tricarico	S.I	Brighton
21		Marano	Paolo	31	m	M	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montella	relative Marano	Domenico	Pa	Phila
22		Maglucci	Donato	2.	m	M	shoemaker"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calitri	wife Concetta	Calitri	N.Y	Brooklyn
23		Magno	Giovanni	20	m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Franca	father Giuseppe	M.Franca	V.t.	Winooski
24		Iannuzzi-	Michele	40	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montemilone	wife Maria Giuseppa	M.Milone	N.Y	New York
25		Labriola	Giovanni	17	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ruoti	father Giuseppe	Ruoti	N.J	Hoboken
26		Malvinni	Rocco	19	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tricarico	father Giuseppe	Tricarico	N.Y	New Brighton
27		Giannino	Angelo	28	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mottola	wife Filomena	Mottola	Ill	Chicago
28		Maglucci	Vincenzo	25	m	S	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calitri	father Berardo	Calitri	N.Y	Brooklyn
29		Luisi	Luigi	24	m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tricarico	wife Antonia	Tricarico	N.J	Paterson
30		Santamaria	G.Battista	66	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy			Pontecorvo	wife Serafina	Pontecorvo	Mass	Readville

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 37

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, august 20th, 1913

105

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after staying temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates to force or violence the overthrow of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	n	no	friend Tedesca Angelo 113 Mott st. 34 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	M.Milone
2	"	"	25	yes	06/07	Pa	cousin D'Ettore Paolo Hotel Redentor Wilkes BarrePa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pulsano
3	"	"	25	no	no	no	sister Filomena 297 Mott St N.Y C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sicignano
4	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle Lobravico Giovanni 165 Rail Road Av WoodRidge NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ferrandina
5	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin Semeraro Giovanni 3203 Swider Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Martinafranca
6	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin De Marsico Francesco 295 McDougal St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ferrandina
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Cataldo Piccirilli 117 Second St Providence R.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pico
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Cosimo Sacco 339 Laseres St Berwich Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pulsano
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	relative Ruggeri Giovanni 2207 2nd Av N.Y C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Martinafranca
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	brothe Antonio 176 B'way Astoria L.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	MuroLucano
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Carbotti Antonio Vermont Box 49 Fair Haven V.t	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	M.Franca
12	"	"	25	yes	12/15	N.Y	brother Carmine 89 Box P.O. Highsville N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Agata
13	"	"	25	no	n	no	son Orazio Vinci 337 E.125th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	M.Franca
14	"	mother	/	"	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ne	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
15	"	"	/	"	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	/	"	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	/	"	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	self	50	"	"	"	cousin Laraia Angela 111 Brunswich St Jersey N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Berrandina
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Rocco Fatale 333 Union Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montella
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Montesano Antonio 35 Parker St S.Brighton N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Tricarico
21	"	"	28	"	"	"	uncle Carofalo Stefano 748 St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montella
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Luigi Colone 359 Central Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Calitri
23	"	"	26	"	"	"	broth.in law Carbotti Antonio 200 49th St Fair Haven V.T	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	M.Franca
24	"	"	50	yes	10/13	N.Y	cousin Giovanni Messina 113 Mott St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Melfi
25	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Domenico 211 3rd St Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ruoti
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Bonvenuto Paolo 29 Burger Av W.Brighton R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Tricarico
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law De Billis Filippo 515 Sangmon St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Mottola
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Pietro 1083 Halsery St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Calitri
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Caputo Panorazio 166 Sulery St Paterson N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Tricarico
30	"	"	50	yes	10/19	Mas	son Giuseppe 49 Stongton Av Readville Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pontecorvo

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Puli, master, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37/30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Parese Igino, Surgeon of the Taormina, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30/30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. J. Brown

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, August 8th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		La Saponara	Antonio	21		m S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montemilone	father Stefano	M.Milone	N.Y	New York
2		Diciumma	Giovanni	19		m S	carpenter	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Francavilla	father Angelo	Francavilla	R.I	Providence
3		Iannucci	Giovanni	22		m S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Agata	father Pasquale	S.Agata	Pa	Piedimgo
4		Mastropieri	Giuseppe	23		m S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsara P.	father Donato	Orsara P.	Ohio	Cleveland
5		Bianco	Michele	25		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montesano	wife Maria	Montesano	N.Y	New York
6		Lucarelli	Leonardo	19		m S	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Falcone	mother Grazia	M.Falcone	Ill	Chicago
7		Marino	Antonio	22		m S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nusco	father Michele	Nusco	N.Y	Brooklyn
8		Contenti	Giuseppe	31		m M	smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Colenza	wife Michelina	Colenza	Conn	Waterbury
9		De Lauro	Giuseppe	35		m M	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bagnoli	brother Domenico	Bagnoli	N.Y	Brooklyn
10		wife	Giuseppina	37		f M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	brother in law	do	"	"
11		daughter	Rita	10		f S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	uncle	do	"	"
12		"	Luisa	8		f S	"	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
13		"	Giovanna	6		f S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
14		son	Pasquale	2		m S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
15		daughter	Immacolata	7		f S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
16		Colitti	Gaetano	23		m M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Colenza	wife Caterina	Colenza	N.Y	"
17		Lasaponara	Savino	24		m M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montemilone	wife Concetta	M.Milone	"	New York
18		Zucchinn	Nazzario	33		m M	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aprigliano	wife Isabella	Aprigliano	Ill	Chicago
19		Spiriti	Antonio	27		m M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pico	wife Teresa	Pico	Mass	Pittsfield
20		Bianco	Nicola	27		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montesano	wife Caterina	Montesano	N.Y	New York
21		Strudone	Antonino	22		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pico	wife Clemente	Pico	Mass	Beverely
22		Bello	Leonardo	23		m S	carter	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Franca	father Pietro	M.Franca	N.J	Paterson
23		Scialpi	Diego	22		m S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Lorenzo	"	"	"
24		Solimando	Enidio	30		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spinosa	wife Rosina	Spinosa	N.Y	Brooklyn
25		Schiavone	Ernesto	32		m M	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Franca	wife Grazia	M.Franca	Mass	Boston
26		Lisanti	Vincenzo	19		m S	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferrandina	father Francesco	Ferrandina	N.Y	Brooklyn
27		Lisanti	Domenico	28		m M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Rosa	"	"	New York
28		Langella	Giovanni	23		m S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ventotene	father Antonio	Ventotene	N.Y	Brooklyn
29		Iannuzzelli	Pancrazio	28		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tricarico	wife Cristina	Tricarico	N.Y	N.Brighton
30		Lista	Francesco	32		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Resina	wife Maria	Resina	"	New York

50
15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 236

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, *august 25th*, 1928

107

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, sooner or later, respectively, in his opinion, pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Antonio Lasaponara 343 E. 11th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brown.	none	Italy	Montemilone
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	relative Serafino Montanaro 100 9th St Providence R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown.	brown.	none	Italy	Francavilla
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Iannucci Francesco 256 Clinton St Reading Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown.	brown.	none	Italy	S.Agata
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Carlo 7516 Bank Av Cleveland Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brown.	none	Italy	Orsara
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Vincenzo Marchese 108 Side Av Corona N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown.	brown.	none	Italy	Montesano
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Biagio Lucarelli 547 Gilpin Pl. Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown.	brow.	none	Italy	Montefalcone
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Marino Errico 85 Franklyn Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown.	brow.	none	Italy	Nusco
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Nicola 40 Porter St Waterbury Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown.	brow.	none	Italy	Gambatesa
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	parents De Lauro 267 Leonard St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown.	brow.	none	Italy	Avellino
10	husband	/	"	"	"		parents do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
11	"	father	"	"	"		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	"	"	"		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
13	"	"	"	"	"		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
15	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"	self	25	"	"	"	sister Colitti Giovanni 38 Box B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Celenza
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Antonio Lacesaglia 173 Mot St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montemilone
18	"	"	25	yes	20/21	Ill	broth.in law Antonio Vitale 142 E. Kensing. St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Apricena
19	"	"	25	"	13/14	Mass	broth.in law Lepore Antonino 526 Penn St Pittsfield Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pico
20	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Lauria 244 Pott St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montesano
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Antonino Carnevale 34 Ch .St Beverly Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pico
22	"	"	40	"	"	"	brother Bello Martino 208 Market St Paterson N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	MartinaF.
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Recchia Martino Paterson N.J 2nd Martinez Co	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Rocco Vito 344 W. B'way & N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Spinoso
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Schiavoni Graziano 56 Prince St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Crispiano
26	"	"	50	"	"	"	wife Lisanti Margherita 186 Stockholme St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ferrantina
27	"	"	50	yes	13/15	N.Y	uncle Antonio Domenico 511 E.15th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ferrandino
28	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Sportiello Giovanni 133 Union St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ventotene
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Grassano Salvatore 729 Henderson Av N.Brighton NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Tricarico
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	relative Gargiulo Ciro 331 114th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Resina

Med Cert 3139 - Underweight Rochester 2.

Med Cert - 3914 - Defective eyesight Can read & write Italian, Spanish, Latin and Greek

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—713

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gul, master, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36/30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bareti Louis, Surgeon of the Cabruna sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35/30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr of Vaccine

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

108

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

● ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of †

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Simone	Felice	25		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Vetusto	father Giovanni	G.Vetusto	Pa	Pittsburg
2		Cinquina	Nicola	28		m	M	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	wife Concetta	Vasto	Ohio	Youngstown
3		Cinalli	Antonio	18		m	S	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atessa	father Giuseppe	Atessa	N.J	Wilwood
4		Simone	Arcangelo	25		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caserta	mother Luigia	Caserta	N.Y	Syracuse
5		Serafini	Angelo	34		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fontechiari	wife Filomena	Fontechiari	N.Y	Jamaica
6		Simone	Michele	32		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giano	wife Vittoria	Giano	N.Y	Greenwood
7		Imparato	Francesco	35		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ventotene	wife Maria	Ventotene	"	Brooklyn
8		Dasiello	Beniamino	39		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceppaloni	wife Palmina	Ceppaloni	N.J	SouthRiver
9		Vignoli	Biagio	22		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Petina	father Pietro	Petina	N.Y	New Brunswick
10		Gallo	Maria	18		f	M	housew.	no	.....	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Patti	father in law	Patti	Mass	Fitchburg
11		son	Filippo	2		m	S	baby	.....			Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Patti	grand father do	do	do	do
12		Noia	Teodoro	25		m	S	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Laterza	father Francesco	Laterza	N.Y	P.Chester
13		Tritto	Pietro	29		m	S	labore	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicandro	mother Filomena	S.Nicandro	N.J	Hoboken
14		Villani	Antonio	23		m	S	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	N.Inferiore	father Cirisco	N.Inferiore	N.Y	Brooklyn
15		Janiro	Carlo	55		m	M	warter	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alberona	wife Brigida	Alberona	N.J	Orange
16		daughter	Leonarda	18		f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother	do	"	"
17		"	Rocchina	15		f	S		"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
18		Veneziano	Francesco	39		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casalnuovo	wife Emerenziana	Casalnuovo	Mass	Milford
19		Marchese	Francesco	35		m	M	mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Anzi	wife Rosina	Anzi	N.Y	New York
20		Giannaccone	Filippo	39		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Venafro	wife Anna	Venafro	Pa	Phila
21		Franco	Salvatore	35		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Martino	wife Luisa	S.Martino	N.Y	New York
22		Ciccaroni	Emilio	17		m	S	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palmoli	father Stefano	Palmoli	M.D.	Amapolis
23		Cieri	Federico	23		m	S	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Giulia	"	Pa	Phila
24		Guerriero	Rocco	40		m	M	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Senise	father in law Ferraro	Vincenzo	N.Y	Union Hill
25		wife	Maddalena	33		f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father	do	"	"
26		son	Nicola	14		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	g.father	do	"	"
27		Lucarelli	Michele	25		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Falcone	wife Cristina	M.Falcone	Mass	Rockville
28		Stea	Francesco	44		m	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castellaneta	wife Girolama	Castellaneta	N.Y	Brooklyn
29		Carbonara	Michelina	26		f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Musco	nobody		Pa	Latrobe
30		son	Andrea	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do		"	"

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20th, 19 109

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to certain address in foreign country, temporarily in following permits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Arcangelo 5440 2nd Av Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	na	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	GianoVetusto
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Antonio 649 Franklyn Av Youngstown Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Vasto
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Ettore 4612 Pacific Av Wilwood N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Atessa
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Simeone 625 Burnt Av Syracuse	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	na	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Giano
5	"	"	50	yes	13/14	N.Y	broth.in law Polsinelli Franc. 57 Willow St Jamaica N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Fontechiari
6	"	"	25	"	09/13	N.Y	cousin Simeone Vincenzo 14 Box Greenwood N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Giano
7	"	"	25	"	07/14	N.Y	brother Aniello B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ventotene
8	"	"	25	"	07/11	Pa	nephew Denisi Carmine 34 Oberdan St So.River N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ceppaloni
9	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Zito Maria 35 Prospect St New Brunswich N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Petina
10	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother in law Fortunato Fazio 32 Federal Str. Fitchburg Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Patti
11	"	"	/	.....			uncle do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Patti
12	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth.inlaw Angelo Rubino 6 So Main St P.Chester N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Laterza
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Melchionda Raffaele 410 Adams St Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Nicandro
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Eugenio 1318 43rd St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	na	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	NoceraInfer.
15	"	"	30	"	"	"	son Iacino Paolo 65 So Day St Oswego N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sansevero
16	"	husband	/	"	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	/	"	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	self	40	yes	06/08	Mass	relative Ferrocchio Saverio 204 Box Milford Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Casalnuovo
19	"	"	25	"	09	14 N.Y	cousin Francesco Lotitolo 333 E.116th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Anzi
20	"	"	25	"	05/09	Pa	broth.in law Volpe Eugenio 65 Box PhilaPa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Venafro
21	"	"	26	"	07/21	N.Y	sister Annunziata 144 E.84 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pamarano
22	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Ciccaroni Emilio 63 E. St Annapolis M.D	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Poleni
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Filippo Cieri 1841 Highs St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Palmoli
24	"	"	30	"	"	"	broth.in law Giuseppe Ferrara 41 Palisade Av Union Hill N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	na	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Scinzi
25	"	husband	/	"	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	father	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
27	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother Leonardo 69 Randall Av Rockville C.Mas	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montefalcone
28	"	"	50	yes	10/12	N.Y	cousin Fasano Pasquale 194 St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Costellaneto
29	"	"	25	no	no	no	husband Carbonara Amato La Trobe Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	na	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Nusco
30	"	mother	25	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Enrique Pulitmaster, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

The

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

110

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barrera Luigi, Surgeon of the Taormina, Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of —
Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24/30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr L. Barrera

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

34

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina, Passengers sailing from Naples, August 8th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Leonardis	Francesco	42		m	M	laboreryes	Italian		yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molinara	wife Angela	Molinara Mass	Boston
2		Leonardis	Rocco	28		m	M	joiner	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Maciamna	" N.Y	White Plains
3		Mareno	Pietro	31		m	M	laborer	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Angelo	wife Grazia	S.Angelo N.Y	Brooklyn
4		Leonardis	Pasquale	34		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molinara	wife Palma	Molinara Ohio	Columbus
5		Francis	Filomena	33		f	M	H.Wife	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palazzo	father Michele	Palazzo N.J	Newark
6	UNDER 16	dsug.Lorusso	Maddalena	5		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father	do "	"
7	UNDER 16	son "	Michele	2		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do "	"
8		De Vito	Pasqualina	22		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Angelo	step mother Petito	Maria N.Y	Brooklyn
9		sister	Giuseppina	19		f	S	none	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do "	"
10		Maio	Angelo	16		m	S	laborer	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelpoto	father Antonio	Castelpoto Pa	Norristown
11		Tedino	Ernesto	16		m	S	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Angela	" Pa	Norristown
12		Marcarelli	Giocchino	28		m	M	shoemaker	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Foglianise	wife Maria Grazia	Foglianise N.Y	Oxford
13		Latorraca	Francesco	27		m	S	laborer	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Moliterno	father Angelo	Moliterno N.Y	New York
14		Fusco	Giovanni	30		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Salvatore	father Carlo	S.Salvatore N.J	Paterson
15		wife	Teresa	20		f	M	H.Wife	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father in law	do "	"
16	UNDER 16	daughter	Giuseppina	1		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	g,father	do "	"
17		Sparso	Benedetto	22		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Maroo	mother Maria	S.Maroo N.Y	Brighton
18		Smeraliuolo	Pasquale	18		m	S	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marcianise	father Francesco	Marcianise N.Y	Jamestown
19		Laterza	Pietro	31		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pulsano	wife Laterza	Pulsano Pa	Wilkes Barre
20		Capaccio	Antonio	24		m	S	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Altavilla	relative Petr sin	Angelo N.Y	New York
21		Lotito	Giuseppe	22		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Grossano	wife Addolorata	Grossano N.Y	Brooklyn
22		Lopergolo	Michele	33		m	M	smith	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Anna	" "	"
23	UNDER 16	Di Fabio	Carmine	16		m	S	laborer	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Ferrante	grand father Di Fabio	Giuseppe Uranford	
24		Di Fabio	Concetta	20		f	S	H.Wife	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do "	"
25		Caferra	Teresa	45		f	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father in law	do "	"
26		Alfieri	Leonardo	27		m	S	mechanic	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Apricena	father Vincenzo	Apricena N.J	Trenton
27		Abbamonte	Luigi	24		m	M	laborer	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caggiano	wife Angela	Caggiano Wash.	Spokane
28		Lanziano	Antonio	36		m	M	"	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rivello	brother Giovanni	Rivello N.Y	New York
29		Cieri	Ferdinando	25		m	M	shoemaker	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	wife Rosina	Vasto "	"
30		Blenx	Nicola	32		m	S	laborer	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.Garganico	father Antonio	V.Garganico Pa	Ambler

52

1 Aug 23 23 Stefanelo disch.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, august 20th, 1928

111

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government, of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from this port.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1		self	50	yes	10/20	Mass	friend Felice Rossi 3 Margaret St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Molinara
2	"	"	25	no	"	no	God father Domenico Sistito 45 Madison St Whites Plains N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Antonio 1718 Pacific St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Angelo
4	"	"	25	yes	0511	Ohio	brother Rocco 293 W.Gadel St Columbus Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Molinara
5	"	"	50	no	no	no	husband Gennaro 253 Accademye St Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Palazzo
6	"	mother	50	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
7	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
8	"	self	35	"	"	"	father De Vito Angelo 903 Kent Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Angelo
9	"	sister	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
10	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle Tedino Costanzo 200 De Halb St Norristown Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Castelpoto
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Costanzo 200 De Halb St Norristown Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Passemato Giuseppe 68 Navy Island Oxford N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Cautano
13	"	"	50	yes	12/14	N.Y	cousin Alfano Nicola 325 E.120th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Molitorno
14	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Domenico Belli 62 Belk St Paterson N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Salvatore
15	"	husband	"	"	"	"	broth.in law do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
16	"	father	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
17	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin CiaramellaSaverio 215 York Av N.Brighton N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Marco
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Celestino Domenico 37 Harrison St Jamestown N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Mercianise
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin D'Ettorre Paolo Wilkes Barre Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Pulsano
20	"	"	30	"	"	"	relative Capaccio Raffaele 305 Washing. St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Altavilla
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Lotuito Nicola 219 McDougal St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Grassano
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Luberto Ferdinando 2325 Dean St Bklyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Lorenzo 118 Box Cranford N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Monteferrante
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Lorenzo 118 Box Cranford N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Di Falco Lorenzo 118 Box Cranford N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
26	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Emilio Alfieri 308 Farry St Trenton N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Apricina
27	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Feliciano 2207 Empire St Spokane Wash.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Cassiano
28	"	"	50	yes	12/21	N.Y	relative Pasquale Coscetto 116 Mott St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Rivelli
29	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Berardino Pracilio 530 E.187th St Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Vasto
30	"		25	"	"	"	friend Luigi Di Nunzio 202 Locust St Ambler Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	VicoGarganico

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Pulimaster, of the Taormina, from Gibraltar & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34/30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Simone Pulimaster
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, any if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

112

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baveri Luigi, Surgeon of the Taormina sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33/26 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Baveri

33

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, August 8th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Calabrese	Giuseppe	35		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Roberto	wife Giovanna	S.Roberto	Pa	Hazleton
2		Montelsona	Fiore	28		m	S smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Radicena	father Vincenzo	Radicena	Pa	Crum Linn.
3		Spatola	Alfio	30		m	M mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Patrinoli	wife Aurora	Istrinoli	N.Y	Brooklyn
4		Milanesi	Vincenzo	23		m	S joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caraffa	sister Angela	Caraffa	Pa	Phila
5		[redacted]									Italy							
6		Giordano	Nicola	23		m	M "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Calabria	wife Francesca	R.Calabria	Pa	Butler
		L'Abate	Anna	45		f	MH.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	nobody		N.Y	Amsterdam
	UNDER 16	daughter	Antonia	13		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do		"	"
	UNDER 16	"	Carmela	10		f	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do		"	"
		L'Abate	Concetta	19		f	S dress.myes	Italian	yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do		"	"
		L'Abate	Caterina	16		f	S "	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do		"	"
12		Misanti	Sebastiano	23		m	S mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Melilli	grand father	Misanti Giuseppe	Conn	Middletown
13		Magnano	Gaetano	22		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	m "	mother Anna	Melilli	"	"
14		Rapetano	Paolo	35		m	M "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caniccattini	wife Sebastiana	Caniccattini	Mass	Medford
15		Pensavalle	Giuseppe	24		m	S joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Giovanni	"	"	Boston
16		Santuccio	Gaetano	43		m	M mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siracusa	wife Santa	Siracusa	Pa	Johnstown
17		De Caro	Salvatore	33		m	S mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Pasquale	"	Conn	Wynstead
18		Perrino	Salvatore	32		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Reguso	wife Grazia	Regiso	N.Y	North Bergeline
19		[redacted]																
20		Emilio	Salvatore	32		m	M joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pozzallo	brother in law	Rosa Guglielmo	N.Y	Brooklyn
21		Astuto	Rosario	21		m	S shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carlentini	father Sebastiano	Carlentini	Neb.	Omaha
22		[redacted]																
23		Di Mari	Sebastiano	25		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lentini	wife Concetta	Lentini	N.Y	Brooklyn
24		Marotta	Salvatore	25		m	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Priolo	father Alfonso	Priolo	Conn	Hartford
25		Russino	Angelo	30		m	M sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scioli	wife Maria	Scioli	N.Y	Brooklyn
26		Sgarlata	Vincenzo	35		m	S laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Comiso	father Croce	Comiso	Ohio	Akron
27		[redacted]																
28		Virgadaula	Salvatore	20		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vittoria	father Giuseppe	Vittoria	N.Y	New York
29		Prazza	Giuseppe	18		m	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Solarino	mother Lucia	Solarino	Pa	Johnstown
30		Petruzzello	Cesarea	43		f	M H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lentini	mother in law	Iannella Antonia	Mass	Pittsfield

35/8 - Gatto Giuseppe - cancellated - is not on board - 35/19 - Romeo Giuseppe - cancellated - is not on board - 35/28 not passengers written - 35/27 Scalia Emanuele - cancellated - is not on board - Purser

53

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 99

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

113

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, *august 25th*, 1913

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with what year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	06/09	Pa	brother Antonio 320 Box Hazleton Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Roberto
2	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Paladino Giuseppe 329 Box Crum Linn Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Radicena
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Domenico 59 Cheever Pl B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Aufusta
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	mother Barletta Francesca 937 So Cantrell St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Caraffa
5	"		25	yes	00/02	N.Y	cousin Francesco Di Pasquale [illegible]										good	no	5	4				none	Italy	L'Acciano
6	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Maio Fortunato Butler Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Candidoni
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Labate Paolo 10 Larck St Amsterdam N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Reggio C.
8	"	mother	50	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	"		"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	self	25	"	"	"	father Paolo 10 Lark St Amsterdam N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	65	"	"	"	parents Miscuti Vincenzo 72 Grand St Middletown Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			brow.	none	Italy	Melilli
13	"	"	40	"	"	"	cousin Gaetano La Bella 35 Green St Middletown Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	25	yes	09/13	Mass	broth.in law Bordonaro Angelo Medford Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			brow.	none	Italy	Canicattini
15	"	"	25	no	no	no	sister Filomena 61 Endicott St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Bandiera Giuseppe 767 Hecher St Johnstown Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Siracusa
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Insolia Feco 273 Main St Wynstead Can.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			brow.	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	25	yes	13/14	N.Y	broth.in law Farelli Giuseppe 1249 New Kiert St, N.Y.City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
19	"		25	no	no	no	[illegible]																			
20	"	"	50	yes	20/21	N.Y	relative Emilio Francesca 212 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pozzallo
21	"	"	26	no	no	no	uncle Marino Salvatore 1721 So 7th Omaha Neb,	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Carlentini
22																										
23	"	"	25	no	no	no	God father Cataldo Filadelfio 181 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			brow.	none	Italy	Lentini
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	relative Urso Antonino 510 Front St Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			brow.	none	Italy	Priolo
25	"	"	25	yes	2years	N.Y	broth.in law Guglielmo Mattei B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Scioli
26	"	"	40	"	11/21	Ohio	cousin Scarbata Salvatore 1223 Atwood Av Akron Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Italy	Comiso
27																										
28	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Giovanni 12[illegible] Cherry St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Italy	Vittoria
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Carmelo 192 Huber St Johnstown Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				none	Italy	Solarino
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Sozzano Luigi 28 W. Pittsfield Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			brow.	none	Italy	Sortino

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gulimetz, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33/26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bavera Egino, Surgeon of the Taormina sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32/26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

E. J. Bavera

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

114

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

▲ ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of ▼

S. S. Taormina . Passengers sailing from Naples , August 8th , 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Leone	Giuseppe	26		m	M mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Racina	wife Carmela	Racina	N.Y	New York ✓
2		Messina	Vincenzo	44		m	M laborer	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.PieroPatti	brother Carmelo	S.Piero P.	Pa	Lechburg
3		Vitanza	Antonino	28		m	M smith	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Marco	wife Domenica	S.Marco	N.Y	Bronx ✓
4		Barbera	Vito	33		m	S laborer	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	AliMarina	father Antonio	AliMarina	"	New York
5		[illegible]															
6		Spinnato	Lucio	22		m	S shoemakeryes		Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mistretta	father Filippo	Mistretta	N.Y	New York ✓
7		De Lorenzo	Pietro	24		m	S "	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brolo	father Giuseppe	Brolo	Wis	Millwaukee ✓
8		Restifa	Nicola	25		m	M smith	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Militell.	wife Rosalia	Militello	Ohio	Cleveland ✓
9		Lizzio	Carmelo	21		m	S laborer	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spadafora	father Salvatore	Spadafora	Pa	Phila
10		Vasi	Alfio	31		m	S "	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Fratello	father Giuseppe	S.Fratello	N.Y	Buffalo
11		Rizzo	Sante	29		m	M "	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	F.D'Agro'	wife Rizzo	F.D'Agro'	"	Albany ✓
12		Farsada	Giuseppe	27		m	M mason	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Patti	father Filippo	Patti	Mass	Fitchburg
13		[illegible]															
14		[illegible]															
15		Lipari	Filippo	24		m	M f.laboryes		Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.D'Affermo	father Giuseppe	M.D'Affermo	N.J	Passaic ✓
16		wife	Santa	25		m	M H.Wife	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father in law	do	"	"
17	CYCLE 16	daughter	AnnaMaria	1		f	S none	no		no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	g.father	do	"	"
18	*	Genovese	Anna	29		f	S H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barcellona	father Mariano	Barcellona	N.Y	New York
19		[illegible]															
20		Barrile	Giovanni	29		m	M shoemakeryes		Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sinopoli	father Fortunato	Sinopoli	N.Y	New York ✓
21	*	Massaro	Arosangelo	23		m	S joiner	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siderno	father G. Battista	Siderno	N.Y	Albany
22		Bellantoni	Carmelo	27		m	M laboryes		Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scilla	wife Angela	Scilla	N.Y	New York ✓
23		Zuccarello	Giuseppe	23		m	S joiner	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cannitello	mother Maria	Cannitello	N.Y	R.Chester
24		Longo	Giuseppe	19		m	S laborer	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Frondi	father Luigi	C.Frondi	N.Y	Jamesville ✓
25		Scopelliti	Domenico	29		m	M "	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Campo	wife Francesca	Campo	N.J	North Bergen ✓
26		Pratico'	Paolo	55		m	M "	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gallina	wife Maria	Gallina	D.C.	Washington
27		Germano'	Giuseppe	32		m	M "	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fiumana	wife Giulia	Fiumana	N.Y	New York ✓
28		Pellegrino	Michele	31		m	M "	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rosali	wife Maria	Rosali	S.I	Dougan Hill ✓
29		Scambia	Diego	20		m	S "	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pellaro	father Giovanni	Pellaro	Pa	Phila ✓
30		Cunderi	Giuseppe	19		m	S "	"		"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bagnara	father Natale	Bagnara	N.J	Forth Lee ✓

54

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 20th, 1923

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25 00	no	no	no	brother Giovanni 29 E. 1st St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Racinia
2	"	"	30 00	yes	08/20	N.Y	cousin Romeo Verbena 173 Box ~~Lakeburg~~ Leechburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Pietro
3	"	"	25 00	no	19/21	N.Y	cousin Salvatore Vitanza 3175 Villa Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Marco
4	"	"	25 00	m	no	no	cousin Scarcella Santo 2105- 1st Av New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	AliMarina
5								no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none		
6	"	"	25 00	no	no	no	brother Michele 502 E.14th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Mastretta
7	"	"	25 00	"	"	"	uncle Scaffi Nunzio Milwankee Wisk. 344 Michigan St	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Brolo
8	"	"	25 00	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe 2534 E.25th St Cleveland Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Alcara
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Giuseppe Lucci 2720 9th St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Spadafora
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Benedetto 157 Coutt St Buffalo N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Fratello
11	"	"	25	yes	10/14	N.Y	brother Giuseppe Albany N.Y. 119 Madison Ave	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Forza d'Agro'
12	"	"	25	no	n	no	broth.inlaw Fortunato Fazio 32 Federal St Fitchburg Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Patto
13																										
14																										
15	"	self	500 00	no	no	no	broth.in law Sottosanti Gppe 41 State St Passaic N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	MottaAffermo
16	"	husband	/	"	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
17	"	father	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
18	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle Giuseppe Genovese 243 Grand Av. Arlington S.I.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Barcellona
19																										
20	"	self	35 00	no	no	no	broth.in law Leonello Pasquale 70 Spring St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Sinopoli
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Frank Messara 125 S.South. Aust,Albany N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Siderno
22	"	"	25 00	no	no	no	uncle Cambarei Santo 50 Thompson St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Scilla
23	"	"	25 00	"	"	"	cousin Giuseppe Ranieri 45 Pont Main St Port Chester N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Cannitello
24	"	"	30 00	"	"	"	broth.in law Piccolo Michelangelo 223 Box Jamesville N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Cinquefrondi
25	"	"	25 00	"	"	"	cousin Antonio Marra 1389 Sunnyside Av N.Bergen N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Campo
26	"	"	50 00	yes	05/18	D.C.	broth.in law Giovanni Bartonette 1318 So Tacoma Av, Tacoma, Wash.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Gallina
27	"	"	25 00	"	08/21	N.Y	cousin Giuseppe De Nicola 160 - 1st Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Fiumara
28	"	"	25	"	20/22	R.I	brother Antonino 183 Liberty St Dungan Hills R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Rosati
29	"	"	25 00	no	m	no	cousin Carmelo Viglianesi 1140 Mc Kann St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Pellaro
30	"	"	30 00	"	"	"	cousin Velario Vincenzo 180 Box, Fort Lee N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Bumara

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gulmasto, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32/26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Simone Gulmasto
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baveri Iguio, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31/25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Baveri

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

116

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Italy	Italian	Italy				
2		Gimigliano	Domenico	33		m M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Dipignano	wife Chiara	Dipignano	N.Y Syracuse
3		De Vita	Pietro	28		m M	labore	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Leppano	wife Adelina	Leppano	Mass Charlestown
4		Bonfilia	Vincenzo	26		m S	mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rogiano	father Francesco	Rogiano	Pa Phila
5		[illegible]	Gaetano														
6		Guida	Livio	22		m S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	T.Castello	father Francesco	T.Castello	N.Y New York
7																	
8		Verri	Mariano	42		m M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Albi	wife Antonia	Albi	N.Y New York
9		[illegible]	[illegible]														
10		Cretella	Alfonso	23		m M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rende	uncle Pisani Domenico	RendeWis	Millwaukee
11		Cretella	Carmela	18		f S	Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	" "
12		Cretella	Antonetta	17		f S	Son	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	" "
13																	
14		Damiano	Antonio	26		m M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Naso	wife Antonia	Naso	N.Y Bedford Park
15		Stranuzzi	Antumino	50		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giardini	wife Elisabetta	Giardini	L.I Astoria
16		Tomasi Morgano	Carmelo	39		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Agata	wifeAngela	S.Agata	Ohio Cleveland
17		Proto	Biagio	28		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Teresa	"	Ohio Manfield
18		Marta	Giuseppe	25		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Angelo	wife Rosaria	S.Angelo	Pa Easton
19		Di Marco	Antonio	34		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Milazzo	wife Maria	Milazzo	N.Y Orchard
20		Alfino	Salvatore	22		m S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Francesco	"	Wis Millwaukee
21		Trimarchi	Gaetano	22		m S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Stefano	father Antonio	S.Stefano	Mass Chelsea
22		Manuli	Carmelo	25		m S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casalvecchio	father Antonio	CasalvecchioPa	Reed
23		Gitto	Placido	24		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Furnari	wife Anna	Furnari	Ohio Akron
24		Sofia	Salvatore	39		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Novara	wife Rosa	Novara	Ohio Lorain
25		Maccarone	Giovanni	36		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Furci	wife Angelina	Furci	N.Y Brooklyn
26		Allegra	Francesco	37		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roccalumera	wife Rosa	RoccalumeraPa	Phila
27		Spadafora	Luigi	24		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Messina	wife Maria	Messina	N.Y New York
28		Giacoppo	Giuseppe	35		m M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.delleFurie	wife Maria	C.delleFurieMass	Boston
29		Garufi	Santo	23		m S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Savoca	father Carmelo	Savoca	N.Y New York
30		Gisimo	Leone	39		m M	smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sinagra	wife Anna	Sinagra	Ohio Cleveland

[illegible] - De Caro Francesco - cancellated - is not on board - 51/5 Bramuglia Gaetano - cancellated - is not on board - 51/7 not passengers written - 51/9 Cretella Aniello - cancellated - is not on board - 51/15 not Passenger written - Passed

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

117

Arriving at Port of New-York, august 20th, 1923

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	[redacted]																								
2	"	self	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Palermo Gaetano 72 Box Syracuse N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Dipignano
3	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle Luigi De Vita 354 Medford St Charlestown Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Lappano
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunts Bonfilio Casalingo 2616 So Sarting St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Rogiano
5	[redacted]																								
6	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Domenico Guido 69-54 69 Corona St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Toranoc.
7	[redacted]																								
8	"	"	25	yes	10/19	N.Y	cousin Antonio Maringolo 911 Roosevelt St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Albi
9	[redacted]																								
10	"	"	25	no	n	no	friend Angelo Carminara 172 Ogden Av Milwankee Wisc	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	X	Belgium Bruxelles
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Angelo Carminara 172 Ogden Av Milwankee Wisc	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		Italy Rende
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none		" "
13	[redacted]																								
14	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Scafidi 3190 Villa Av Bedford Park N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Naso
15	"	"	30	yes	12/21	N.Y	broth.in law Tossiano Domenico 225 Franklyn St Astoria N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Giardini
16	"	"	25	"	09/15	Ohio	broth.in law Valore Rosario 534 E.25th St Clevenand Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Agata
17	"	"	25	"	13/15	"	brother Carmelo 274 E. 2nd St Mansfield Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
18	"	"	30	no	no	no	broth.in law Basile Natale 171 Box Easton Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Angelo
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Castelli Giuseppe arrochon J.d 272 Richmond St Orchard N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Milazzo
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Antonino 208 Ogden Av Milwankee Wisc	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	X	Milazzo
21	"	"	25	"	"		brother Francesco 28 Penbrok St Chelsea Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Stefano
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Carmelo Giacinto 97 Box Reed Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Casalvecchio
23	"	"	35	"	"	"	broth.in law Iraci Gioganni 298 Box Akron Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Furnari
24	"	"	40	"	"	"	broth.in law Carmelo Munia Lorain Ohio 520-13 Li-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Novara M.
25	"	"	25	yes	05/13	N.Y	broth.in law Fotà Francesco 34 Woodhill St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Furci
26	"	"	25	"	09/19	Pa	God father Crisafulli Matteo 766 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Roccalumera
27	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Anastasi Domenico 237 E.106th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Spadafora
28	"	"	50	yes	11/19	Mass	cousin Giacoppo Giuseppa 5 Emmon St E.Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Messina
29	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Morabito Carmelo 440 E.13th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Savoca
30	"	"	75	yes	13/19	Ohio	cousin Mongano Giuseppe 2639 E.11th St Cleveland Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	X	" Sinagra

NOTE.—Full text of question 2 ... or who disbelieves in or is opposed ... of or affiliated with any organizatio ... the duty, necessity, or propriety o ... other organized government beca ... follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, ... advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ... to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches ... specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Feli, master, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31/25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

118

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baveri Egins, Surgeon of the Taouniers, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Geneva University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30/21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physicab condition of such aliens.

D. G. Baveri

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

30

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		218210/8/18/26 Barletta	Pasquale	22	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calimera	wife Domenica	Calimera	Pa Pittston
2		Caprino	Vincenzo	28	m	M	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	brother Davide	Calimera	" "
3																	
4		Moscato	Francesco	36	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vazzano	wife Maria	Vazzano	Pa Johnsonburg
5		Nanci	Tommaso	24	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pianopoli	wife Marianna	Pianopoli	N.Y Herckimer
6		Camastra	Giuseppe	30	m	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Staletti	wife Maria	Staletti	" New York
7		Cinicato	Pietro	23	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Magisano	wife Anna	Magisano	N.Y Syracuse
8		Mazzei	Tommaso	25	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sersastrettafather in law	Maruca Antonio	Mass	Springfield
9		Limmardi	Antonio	31	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Francavillawife	Maria	Francavilla	N.Y New Rochelle
10		Lado	Gaetano	33	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Zungri	wife Maria	Zungri	Pa Shamandock
11		Di Leo	Nicola	27	m	M	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cardinale	wife Elisabetta	Cardinale	N.Y New York
12		Procopio	Pietro	38	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Davoli	wife Francesca	Davoli	N.Y Syracuse
13																	
14																	
15		Sacco	Francesco	28	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Mango	wife Elisa	S.Mango	N.Y P.Amboy
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22		Lettino	Rocco	37	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Pietro	wife Rosina	S.Pietro	Pa Sharpsburg
23		Gullo	Tito Menlio	23	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S.Manroo	father Antonio	S.Maroo	N.Y Brooklyn
24		Franzese	Pasquale	23	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Lucido	father Salvatore	S.Lucido	Ill Kenilworth
25		Bartoletti	Giuseppe	29	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carpanzano	wife Angelina	Carpanzano	Ohio Dayton
26		Frascino	Ambrogio	55	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Firmo	wife Carmela	Firmo	N.Y New York
27		Spingola	Francesco	22	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Verbicaro	relative Covelli Rosa	VerbicaroCal.	S.Francisco
28		Benvenuti	Luigi	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Zumpano	wife Letizia	Zumpano	Wis. Kenosha
29		Capparelli	Domenico	26	m	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mendicino	wife Maria	Mendicino	Ill Chicago
30		Crusco	Giovanni	27	m	M	f.labor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Maiera'	wife Gelsomina	Maiera'	N.J Suffern

55,56,57,58,59,60,61 - Not Passengers written

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

119

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 20th, 1923

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformity or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	fath.in law Castagna Fsco Pittston Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Calmiera
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	brot..in law Varra' Fsco Pittston Pa 48 Fedrich St	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
3	[redacted]																									
4	"	"	25	yes	22/21	Pa	friend Giuseppe Malfera' 528 Box Johnsonburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Vazzano
5	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Pietro Mazza 220 Smith St Herchimer N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Pianopoli
6	"	"	25	yes	10/13	N.Y	cousin Griffo Gaetano N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Staletti
7	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Cimicate 319 N.Franklyn St Syracuse N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Magisano
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Maruca Giuseppe Springfield Mas	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Serrastretta
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Ruperto Giuseppe 36 4th St New Rochelle N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Francavilla
10	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Cerose Pasquale 623 W.Cool St Shenandoah Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Zungri
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Domenico Palaggi 277 4th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Cardinale
12	"	"	25	yes	12/15	N.Y	broth.in law Saverio Vaccaro 319 N.Franklyn St Syracuse N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Davàli
13	[redacted]																									
14	[redacted]																									
15	self		40	no	no	no	broth.in law Manfredi Camillo 266 Washing. St. Perth Amboy NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Samnango
16	[redacted]																									
17	[redacted]																									
18	[redacted]																									
19	[redacted]																									
20	[redacted]																									
21	[redacted]																									
22	"	"	25	yes	08/12	Pa	brother Settimio 306 10th St Sharpsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Pietro
23	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Allegretti Raffaele 200 York St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Marco
24	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe 51 Box Kenilwort. Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Lucido
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Crispino Domenico 158 Franklyn St Dayton Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Carpanzano
26	"	"	25	yes	13/19	N.Y	son Ambrosio 42 Spring St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Firmo
27	"	"	30	no	no	no	cousin Covelli Giuseppe 3 Senora Pl. S.Francisco Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Verbicari
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Francesco 113 Wiss St Kenoska Wisc	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Zumpano
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Pasquale 505 Claremont Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Menidoino
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Perrone Giuseppe 85 Box Suffern N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Maierà

Returned from Ellis Island 8/24/23 21/3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gubi master, of the Tasmania, from Genoa & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Simone Gubi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bovei Louis, Surgeon of the Caserma, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Geneva University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29/25 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. Bovei

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Leotta	Alfio ANGELO	24		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acireale	father Pasquale	Acireale	Mass	Lawrence
2		Grasso	Rosario	26		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Alfio	"	N.Y	Brooklyn
3		Butta'	Giovanni	39		m	M	smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	AciS.Antonio	wife Anna	A.S.Antonio	N.Y	New York
4		[illegible]																	
5		Mosca	Vincenzo	22		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Licodia	father Salvatore	Licodia	N.Y	New York
6		Vagone	Giuseppe	22		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Militello	parents Vagone	Militello	Mass	Lawrence
7		Mursbito	Salvatore	22		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giarre	father Giuseppe	Giarre	Pa	Phila
8		La Greca	Michele	25		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nicosia	wife Maria	Nicosia	Ill	Chicago
9		[illegible]																	
10		Giordano	Biagio	31		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vizzini	father Lorenzo	Vizzini	N.Y	New York
11		Manduca	Salvatore	25		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giammichele	wife Rosa	Grammichele	"	"
12		Cannuto	Luigi	26		m	S	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bronte	father Vincenzo	Bronte	N.Y	Palisade
13		LaVenia	Antonio	23		m	S	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Adamo'	relative Camicia	Rosario	N.Y	Brooklyn
14		[illegible]																	
15		[illegible]																	
16		Montesano	Santo	24		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerami	wife Rosaria	Cerami	N.J	Montesalair
17		Consolino	Giuseppe	25		f	S	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carlentini	father Sebastiano	Carlentini	Neb.	Omaha
18		Bene BRISCHETTO	Stefana	25		f	M	dress.m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acireale	father Giuseppe	Acireale	N.J	S.Paulsboro
19		son BENE	Giuseppe	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father	do	"	"
20		Barbagallo	Angelo	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	AciS.Antonio	father Salvatore	A.S.Antonio	Mass	Lawrence
21		Bella	Antonia	21		f	M	dress.m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Anna	"	"	"
22		Mangiardo	Francesco	22		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Andrea	father Andrea	S.Andrea	N.Y	Brooklyn
23		Rombola'	Giuseppe	39		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brattiro'	wife Anna	Brattiro'	Ohio	Suffern
24		Bottaro	Carlo	48		m	S	miner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Savelli	brother Vincenzo	Savelli	Pa	Pittsburg
25		Di Rosa	Baldassarre	46		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caccuri	wife Maria	Caccuri	Conn	Thompsonville
26		Marino	Aladino	32		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pentone	wife Raffaela	Pentone	Pa	Pittsburg
27		Margico	Santo	22		m	S	smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Miglierina	father Antonio	Miglierina	Pa	NewKensington
28		Iannello	Giuseppe	23		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ausonia	mother Elisabetta	Ausonia	N.Y	Raritan
29		[illegible]																	
30		Fristachi	Salvatore	37		m	M	merchant	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Satriano	wife Elvira	Satriano	[illegible]	New York

[illegible] not written - 28/9 - Di Stefano Michele - cancellated - is not on board - 29/28 - Serrao Vincenzo - cancellated - is not on board -

Total passengers 57
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 56

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, august 20th, 1923

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Finocchiaro Giuseppe 21 Wheeler St Lawrence Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Acireale
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Marano Salvatore 56 58 Sackett St B'klyn N.Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Calanna Giuseppe 464 E.115th St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Aci S. Anton.
4	[illegible]							"	"	"															Italy	
5	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Giovanni 160 Mott St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Licodia
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Concetto Pisani 27 Jackson St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Militello
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Messina Paolo 814 So 8th St Phila Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Giarre
8	"	"	30	"	"	"	broth.in law Cellura Vincenzo 2251 Wentworthe Av Chicago Il	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Nicosia
9	[illegible]							"	"	"															Italy	
10	"	"	50	no	no	no	cousin Bille' Vincenzo 2015 1st Av N.Y.C.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Vizzini
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Manduca Luigi N.Y.C.-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Grammichele
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Franco Alfio 377 Box Palisade N.Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Bronte
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	relative La Venia Pietro 55 Hart St B'klyn N.Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Aderno'
14	[illegible]							"	"	"															Italy	
15	[illegible]							"	"	"															Italy	
16	"	"	50	no	no	no	cousin Intile Michele 44 Gleenridge Av Montclair N.J	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Cerami
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Santo 2016 Pop Av Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Carlantini
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Alfio Crapps 409 Box Paterson N.J	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Acireale
19	mother	"	/	"	"	"	father do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	father in law Bella Rosario 88 Common St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Aci S.Antonio
21	"	"	25	yes	07/12	Mass	father Rosario 88 Common St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	50	no	no	no	broth.in law Lisoi Ernesto 830 Dean St B'klyn N.Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Andrea
23	"	"	25	yes	01/05	N.Y	cousin Francesco Rambola' Suffern Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Brattiro'
24	"	"	60	"	03/13	Pa	brother Francesco 801 Webster Av Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Savelli
25	"	"	25	"	05/06	W.V.	broth.in law Carmelo Caramanza 10 Windos St Thompsonville Conn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Canicatti
26	"	"	25	"	09/21	Pa	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pentone
27	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Francesco 1259 4th Av New Kensington Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Miglierina
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Pietro, Raritan N.Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Amzoni
29	[illegible]						brother Antonio																			
30	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Battaglia Teodoro N.Y.C.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brow.		none	Italy	Satrimo

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Puli, master, of the Cleveland, from Jeva & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29/25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Simone Puli Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baron Iguio, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Geneva University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28/30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

M J Hauser

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

122

28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Fiore	Alessandro	23		m	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mosciano	father Nicola	Mosciano	Pa	Phila
2		Firmani	Domenico	23		m	S	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Antonio	"	"	"
3		Ferroni	Giuseppe	25		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Maria	"	Ohio	Akron
4		Mauriello	Giovanni	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avellino	father Domenico	Avellino	N.J	Newark
5		Mauriello	Emilio	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
6		Spinosa	Erasmo	16		m	S	sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Elena	father Pasquale	Elena	Mass	Somerville
7		Spinosa	Rocco	28		m	M	sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Maria	"	N.Y	Brooklyn
8		Spinosa	Gaetano	17		m	S	sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Cristina	"	Mass	Somerville
9		Spinosa	Tommaso	23		m	S	sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Giovanni	"	"	"
10		Nardone	Filomena	26		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gaeta	father Antonio	Gaeta	Mass	Cambridge
11		Spinosa	Francesco	28		m	M	sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Elena	wife Teresa	Elena	N.Y	Brooklyn
12		Spinosa	Mattia	36		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Angela	"	"	"
13		Maran o	Luigi	25		m	M	berber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pratola	wife Melania	Pratola	N.Y	Inwood
14		Martignetti	Manuelino	19		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Felicine	father Massimino	M.Felician	N.Y	New Rochelle
15		La Barbera	Mario	29		m	S	employed	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	father Antonio	Napoli	NY	New York
16		Lombardi	Giuseppe	27		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Faicchio	wife Carmina	Faicchio	Ill	Chicago
17		Lavoglia	Pasquale	33		m	M	smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Saponara	wife Teresa	Saponara	N.J	North Bergen
18		Lavoglia	Michele	17		m	S	smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Domenico	"	"	"
19		Laurino	Vincenzo	39		m	M	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Castalda	wife Saveria	S.Castalda	Pa	Phila
20		Cairo	Giuseppe	17		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Arsenio	father Antonio	S.Arsenio	Pa	New Castle
21		Cairo	Sebastiano	20		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	N.Y	New York
22		Fiorelli	Attilio	38		m	M	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Torano	wife Giuseppina	Torano	"	"
23		Ciccone	Fioravante	25		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Frisa	wife Addolorata	Frisa	N.Y	Albany
24		Didanza	Lorenzo	38		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Campli	wife Maria	Campli	Pa	Phila
25		Ciccone	Eugenio	29		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chieti	wife Anna	Chieti	N.Y	Schenectady
26		Cianelli	Samuele	25		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palombara	father Casimiro	Palombara	N.Y	New York
27		LaMoglie	Errico	25		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Saponara	wife Palma	Saponara	N.J	Bergen
28		Mammola	Michele	24		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mirabella	wife Laura	Mirabella	Mass	Boston
29		Leonardis	Nicola	32		m	M	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molinara	wife Rosa	Molinara	N.Y	White Plains
30		Longo	Pasquale	25		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Cristina	"	Mich	Detroit

Except nos. 10, 18822 - Bisbano, Insp. 8-21-23

58

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

List 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

123

Arriving at Port of New-York, august 20te, 1923

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31			32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Fiore Berardo 1304 Ree d St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Mosciano
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	relative Flacche' Alessandro 821 Christian St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Antonio 339 W.Chestnut St Akron Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Salvatore 52 Jefferson St Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Angelo
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Mauriello Felice 95 Madison St Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Capriglia
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Giacomo Albano 32 Mark St Somerville Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Elena
7	"	"	25	yes	20/22	N.Y	uncle Cosmo Presutti 45 Union St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
8	"	"	25	no	no	no	father Salvatore 26 Meldord St Somerville Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Domenico 24 Medford St Somerville Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe 47 Warren St Cambridge Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Gaeta
11	"	"	25	yes	11/22	N.Y	uncle Cosmo Presutti 45 Union St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Elena
12	"	"	25	"	18/21	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
13	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Luigi De Cicco 216 Maiden Lane Inwood N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	PratolaSerra
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Mastignelli Salvatore 53 5th St New RochelleN.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Montefalcone
15	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Catalano Sam 27 Prince St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Trapani
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Onofrio Giovanni 234 E.23rd St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Faicchio
17	"	"	25	yes	07/10	N.Y	brother Lavaglia Antonio 719 Church Lane N.Bergen N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Saponara
18	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
19	"	"	25	yes	07/14	Pa	broth.in law LaCreta Giuseppe 510 Washing. Av Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	SassoCastalda
20	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle D'Amato Angelo 217 Friendship St New Castle Del	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Arsenio
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
22	"	"	25	yes	11/20	N.Y	friend Francesco Di Francesco 47 12th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Recanati
23	"	"	25	"	no	no	brother Nicola 41 Dongan Av Albany N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Frisa
24	"	"	40	yes	09/12	Pa	brother Luigi Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Campli
25	"	"	25	"	20/21	N.Y	brother Mauro 709 Cottr St Schenectady N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Chieti
26	"	"	50	"	13/22	N.Y	cousin Sistini Isidoro 325 Finamore St Phila	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Palombaro
27	"	"	25	"	14/21	N.Y	relative Lavaglia Antonio 719 Churcher Lane N.Bergen N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Saponara
28	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Alberto De Simone 4 North Square Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Mirabella
29	"	"	25	yes	08/13	N.Y	God father Domenico Sistito 45 Madison St White Plains N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Molinara
30	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Longo Cosimo 3500 Russell St Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—713

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Puli, master, of the Taormina, from Fiume & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28/30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Simone Puli Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

124

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baveri Tgius, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner[s]" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Iowa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bs J Baveri

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 19 2 3

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 97

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of.

S. S. Taormina, Passengers sailing from Naples, August 8th, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Veglis	Luigi	22	m	S	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acerra	father Gerardo	Acerra	Ill	Chicago
2		Abruzzese	Michele	41	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sessano	wife Vincenza	Sessano	Conn	Hartford Conn.
3		Larice	Cirisco	23	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giorgio	wife Rosaria	S.Giorgio	N.Y	Glen Cove
4		Schiavone	Salvatore	21	m	S	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aversa	uncle Galluccio Nicola	Aversa	N.Y	New York
5		Di Candia	Paolo	25	m	M	labore	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teggiano	wife Elena	Teggiano	N.Y	"
6		Di Domenico Antonio	Domenico	41	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Castagna	wife Maria	C.Castagna	Ill	Rockford
7		Iernieri	Vincenzo	26	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerreto S	wife Lucia	Cerreto S.	Pa	Phila
8		Battaglino	Giuseppe	23	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerignola	father Michele	Cerignola	N.Y	New York
9		Imbriani	Giovanni	23	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rionero	father Michele	Rionero	Pa	Cheax Haven
10		Lelis	Gennaro	17	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Donato	"	"	"
11		Francese	Luigi	40	m	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Apice	mother in law Picillo Speziosa		N.Y	New Brighton
12		wife	Grazia	35	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother	do	"	"
13		son	Nicola	17	m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	g.mother	do	"	"
14		daughter	Assunta	15	f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
15		"	Dora	13	f	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
16		"	Teresa	10	f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
17		Losanna	Salvatore	38	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Apice	wife Maddalena	Apice	"	New York
18		Lanza	Emilio	23	m	S	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ottaiano	brother Gioacchino	Ottaiano	N.J	Newark
19		LaPorta	Alessandro	28	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cusano	wife Maria	Cusano	Conn	New Haven
20		Leguardia	Vito	25	m	S	mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avigliano	father Domenico	Avigliano	N.J	Jersey
21		Vece	Antonio	32	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acerra	wife Giovanna	Acerra	N.J	Newark
22		Vestuti	Alfonso	23	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acerno	mother Filomena	Acerno	Conn	New Haven
23		Morelli	Maria Maddalena	24	f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Saviano	father Leonardo	Saviano	N.Y	Brooklyn
24		Amendola	Antonio	28	m	S	sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amalfi	father Salvatore	Amalfi	Conn	New Haven
25		Leopardo	Antonio	32	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rionero	wife Rosa	Rionero	Pa	Freeland
26		Cianci	Giuseppe	46	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Scalegna	wife Filomena	R.Scalegna	Pa	Conshohoken
27		Di Clemente	Pasquale	35	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Canzano	mother Anna	Canzano	Pa	Birdsboro
28		wife	Carina	21	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother in law	do	"	"
29		daughter	Pierina	1	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand mother	do	"	"
30		"	Assunta	9	f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"

Ex 1.11.22 Aug. 21-23 Vaiarolo disch.
" Aug 27/23 Tuparello disch.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

125

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, august 25th, 1923

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	250	no	no	no	brother Alfredo 3030 Princeton Av Chicago Ills	Returned from Italy 8/29-4-3 permanent			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Acerno
2	"	"	50	yes	14/20	Conn	nephew Abruzzese Rosario 172 New Britain Av HartfordCon	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sassano
3	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Davino 61 Nassau St Glen Cove N.Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Giorgio
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Giuseppe 3 Lafayette St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Aversa
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Ruotolo Nicola 86 Madison St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Reggiano
6	"	"	50	yes	05/20	Ill	friend John T. Buckbeen Buckbee St Rockford Ill	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	C.Castagna
7	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Parente Giuseppe 3005 Crashay St Phila Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	CerretoS.e
8	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle Felice Battaglino 157 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Carignola
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Rosiello Michele 82 Box Chesx Haven Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Rionero
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Michele 82 Box Chesx Haven Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Carchietta Giovanni 251 Broay St New Brighton N.Y	"	"	"	Held on Insp. 8/27/23 Med. Cert. 4209 Trachoma Ellis I. C.S. (Repeat Arrivals)								5	6				none	Italy	Benevento
12	"	husband	0	"	"	"	broth.in law do	"	"	"	Med. Cert. 3909 Contract labor - both eyes								5	3				none	Italy	"
13	"	father	0	"	"	"	uncle do	"	"	"									5	5			brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	0	"	"	"	uncle do	"	"	"									5	4			brow.	none	Italy	"
15	"	"	0	"	"	"	uncle do	"	"	"									/		nat.		brow.	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	0	"	"	"	uncle do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	self	25	yes	06/13	N.Y	broth.in law Capiccio Raffaele 2422 Arthur Av N.Y.C.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Apice
18	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Francesco 87 Nicholas St Newark N.J	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ottaiano
19	"	"	25	yes	12/20	Conn	cousin Giuseppe Maturo 128 Congress Av New Haven Conn	"	"	"	Held Cert 3921 Infectious disease								5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Cusano
20	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Gianturco Giuseppe 363 5thSt Jersey N.J	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Avigliano
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Caurpione Vincenzo 69 Devenport Av Newark N.J	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Acerno
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Giovanni 263 John St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Calabritto
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt Maria Morelli 20 Consel St B'klyn N.Y	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Saviano
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	mother Sandola Amandola 270 Worchester St New HavenCon	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	RESSINA
25	"	"	20	yes	15/20	Pa	broth.in law Briensa Carmine 414 Cedar St Freeland Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Rionero
26	"	"	25	"	01/09	Pa	brother Francesco 158 W. 7th St Conshohocken Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/			brow.	none	Italy	Roccacalegna
27	"	"	50	"	14/19	"	broth.in law Bucci Vito 108 Box Birdsboro Pa	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			brow.	none	Italy	Canzano
28	"	husband	/	no	no	no	brother do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			brow.	none	Italy	"
29	"	father	/	"	"	"	uncle do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/				brow.	none	Italy	"
30	"	"	/	"	"	"	uncle do	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/					none	Italy	"

* 1 ad. Virginia Park

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Guli, master, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2130 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence.*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination.*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or entry, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid.*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barets' Igino, Surgeon of the Caserma sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26/30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D' I. Barets'

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

126

26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Slovak.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 970

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taormina. Passengers sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Iacono	Silvestre	43		m	M	laboreryes	Italian	yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	SerraraF.	wife Giuseppina	Serrara F. Pa	Chester
2		Spirito	Michele	17		m	S	mechanic	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lenola	father Lorenzo	Lenola N.Y	Lackavanna
3		Frattone	Tommaso	22		m	S	laborer	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisenti	father Antonio	Bisenti Pa	Phila
4		Siclari	Vincenzo	23		m	S	joiner	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lenola	father Giuseppe	Lenola Pa	Erie
5		Selvaggio	Domenico	27		m	M	laborer	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acerra	wife Maria	Acerra Ill	Chicago
6		Iacono	Gabriele	36		m	M	shoemaker	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ischia	wife Teresa	Ischia Cal.	S.Pedro
7		Frattone	Donato	18		m	S	laborer	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisenti	father Antonio	Bisenti Pa	Phila
8		Guarracino	Antonio	22		m	S	sailor	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Agnello	father Raffaele	S.Agnello N.Y	Brooklyn
9		Gianfreda	Pantaleone	32		m	M	laborer	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Vito	wife Paola	S.Vito N.Y	Albany
10		Gianfreda	Ercole	23		m	S	joiner	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Antonia	" N.Y	"
11		Izzillo	Achille	39		m	M	mechanic	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceppaloni	wife Italia	Ceppaloni N.Y	Bronx
12		Lepore	Cirisco	32		m	M	laborer	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giorgio	wife Carmina	S.Giorgio Conn	Thompsonville
13		Longhi	Gerardo	17		m	S	smith	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Giuseppe	" N.Y	WhitePlains
14		Menganiello	Giovanni	24		m	S	laborer	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicola	father Menganiello	S.Nicola "	Yonkers
15		Menno	Antonio	39		m	M	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chianche C.	wife Vincenza	C.Ceppaloni Pa	Holmesburg
16		Langella	Antonio	22		m	S	barber	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giuseppe	father Pasquale	S.Giuseppe N.Y	Brooklyn
17		Mazzone	Carmine	22		m	S	laborer	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Ceppaloni	father Pasquale	C.Ceppaloni "	"
18		Martino	Nicola	23		m	S	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother Rosolina	" "	"
19		Grisolia	Angelo	27		m	M	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	wife Francesca Napoli	N.Y	New York
20		De Cicco	Ferdinando	22		m	M	joiner	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giovanni	mother Antonetta	S.Giovanni "	Long Branch.
21		wife	Gilda	25		f	M	H.wife	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	mother in law	do "	"
22		Grimaldi	Rocco	29		m	M	laborer	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tolve	father Vito	Tolve Ohio	Cleveland
23		Lacariello	Giosue'	27		m	M	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicola	father Luigi	S.Nicola Ill.	Collinsville
24		Liddo	Salvatore	27		m	M	joiner	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lavello	wife Principia	Lavello N.Y	Westchester
25		Marcaldo	Giuseppe	32		m	M	laborer	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corvinara	wife Maria	Corvinara Pa	Williamsport
26		Marra	Rizero	24		m	M	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.Irpina	wife Angelina	V.Irpina L.I	P.Washington
27		Marra	Giovanni	37		m	M	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Rosa	" Pa	Phila
28		Marra	Giovanni	33		m	M	shoemaker	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Eugenia	" N.Y	Bronx
29		De Marco	Giovanna	24		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chiusano	father Carlo	Chiusano Mass	Boston
30		don Dello Russo	Michele	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	grand father	do "	"

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—018

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

127

Arriving at Port of New-York, august 25th, 1922

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	50	yes	19/21 Pa	cousin Matteru Giuseppe 337 Horchimer St Chester Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Ser araFont.
2	"	"	25	no	no no	brother in law Giuseppe Cardinale 101 Roland Av Lackawama NaJ	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Lenola
3	"	"	25	"	" "	uncle Frattone Nicola 709 Fitzwter St St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Bisenti
4	"	"	25	"	" "	uncle Rosati Eduardo 444 W.18th St Erie Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Lemola
5	"	"	23	"	" "	cousin Liquori Antonio 773 Forquer St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Acerra
6	"	"	25	yes	19/22 Cal.	brother Ciro 611 10th St S.Pietro Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Ischia
7	"	"	25	no	no no	uncle Nicola Frattoni 709 Fitzwter St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Bisenti
8	"	"	26	"	" "	brother Antonino 640 Flatbush Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S. Angello
9	"	"	25	yes	13/20 N.Y	uncle Cataldo Motoolese 56 Elizabeth St Albany N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Vito
10	"	"	25	no	no no	uncle C do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
11	"	"	25	yes	07/09 N.Y	brother Orazio 3361 Cruger Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Ceppaloni
12	"	"	26	"	06/11 Conn	brother Giovanni 78 Teriff St ThompsonvilleConn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Giorgio
13	"	"	25	no	no no	brother Longhi Guido 18 Madison Eden WhitePlainsN.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
14	"	"	25	"	" "	cousin Conticelli Pasquale 154 Willow St Yonkers N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
15	"	"	26	yes	02/04 Pa	broth.in law Piro Ciriaco 338 Meridan St Holmburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Ceppaloni
16	"	"	25	no	no no	brother Arcangelo 691 Bett Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Giuseppe
17	"	"	25	"	" "	brother Mario 38 Stenedale St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Ceppaloni
18	"	"	26	"	" "	brother Martino Carmine 159 Stone Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
19	"	"	25	"	" "	brother Giuseppe 435 188th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Napoli
20	"	"	25	"	" "	broth.in law Acamennone Vincenzo 61 Victor Av Long Branch N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Giovanni
21	"	husband	/	"	" "	broth.in law do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
22	"	self	25	"	" "	relative Saverio Lacertosa 2335 E.20th St Cleveland Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Tolve
23	"	"	25	"	" "	cousin Zampilli Giuseppe 306 Box Collinsville Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	S.Nicola
24	"	"	25	"	" "	cousin Emanuele Menelao 1510 Glaver St W.Chester N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Savello
25	"	"	25	"	" "	broth.in law Raimondi Filippo 144 Govern.Pl. WilliamsportPa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Benevento
26	"	"	2	"	" "	cousin Michele Zupolo Port Washing. L.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Volturara
27	"	"	25	yes	10/21 Pa	broth.in law Michele De Feo 5643 Blod St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
28	"	"	26	"	05/08 N.Y	brother Marra Mario 554 Courtland Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"
29	"	"	26	no	no no	husband De lo Russo Arcangelo 160 Salem St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	Chiusano
30	"	mother	/	"	" "	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"

Returned from Naples 8/24-23

Ref. to Act 8/24 - Rule 3 (4) 5

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Guli, master, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26/30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

128

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bovee Louis, Surgeon of the Tacoma sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by (him) (herself)" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Seton University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25/30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. L. Bovee

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 — 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAORMINA (Stazza netta Tonnellate 5105 / velocità oraria 17 miglia all'ora) Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, 8 AGO 1923, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Casamento	Pietro	58		m	m countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Palermo	wife Prestigiacome Rosaria Palermo	N.Y.	New York
2		Gorgoglione	Salvatore	27		m	m marin.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Trapani	wife Urso Rosa Trapani	N.Y.	Broklyn
3		Errante	Francesco	23		m	s countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Castelvetr	father Errante Francesco Castelvetrano	N.Y.	Broklyn
4		Accetta	Demenico	22		m	s sayler	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Trappete	father Accetta Salvatore Trappete	N.Y.	Buffalo
5		Alesi	Pietro	22		m	m shoemek	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Ciminna	wife Bucaro Caterina Ciminna	Ill	Chicago
6		Fortunato	Antonio	25		m	M joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montorio N.	wife Fortunata Montorio	Pa	Phila
7		Franceschini	Francesco	28		m	M tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Francesca "	N.J	Jersey City
8		Franceschini	Luigi	22		m	S tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montorio V.	father Antonio "	N.J	"
9		Furia	Michele	23		m	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	uncle Sambini Giovanni	N.Y	Camaldaigua
10		Maietta	Luigi	24		m	M joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sper ne	wife Marianna Sperone	N.Y	New York
11		Siderio	Mario	24		m	S carter	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Cisterno	step mother Calabrese M.Carmina	N.Y	New York
12		Lauro	Francesco	18		m	S barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Meta	father Lauro Meta	N.J	"
13		Maietta	Pellegrino	26		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avella	wife Carolina Avella	Pa	Lickaven
14		Sinforoso	Onofrio	17		m	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scisciano	step father Iovine Martino	Ill	Chicago
15		Cannone	Giuseppe	27		m	M carter	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerignola	wife Letizia Cerignola	N.Y	New York
16		Stracquasursi	Giovanni	34		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giovanni	wife Assunta S.Giovanni	Mass	Boston
17		Stracquasursi	Antonio	26		m	M "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Elisabetta "	"	"
18		Tamburro	Loreto	38		m	M "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Settefrati	wife Domenica Settefrati	Pa	New Castle
19		Vannicola	Alessandro	29		m	M barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Delicato	wife Carmela Delicato	N.J	Newark
20		Tusone	Leonardo	22		m	S shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casalvecchio	father Nicola Casalvecchio	Mass	Milford
21		Stringile	Pascuale	17		m	S mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Maiglianella	father Gaetano Mariglianella	N.Y	Long Island
22		Serpico	Martino	26		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scisciano	father Tommaso Scisciano	Ill	Chicago
23		Trezza	Vito	24		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teggiano	wife Francesca Teggiano	N.Y	New York
24		Martino	Federico	27		m	M mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serino	wife Filomena Serino	N.J	Paterson
25		Jaccarino	Giovanni	23		m	M carpenter	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Sorrento	brother Francesco P.Sorrento	Mass	Clinton
26		Ciccolini	Giuseppe	31		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Eusanio	wife Teresa S.Eusanio	N.Y	Glassboro
27		Mosca	Michele	25		m	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Superiore	father Giuseppe Montorio Sup.	Pa	Ballestown
28		Iacono	Alessandro	36		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serrara F.	wife Ludia Serrara F.	Pa	Chester
29		Iacono	Autilio	32		m	M "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Saletta "	N.Y	New York
30		Iacono	Salvatore	25		m	M "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Lucia "	N.Y	Brooklyn

Except no. 20 Bithara, Insp. 8-24-23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—813

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAORMINA (Stazza netta Tonnellate 5105 Velocità alle prove 17 miglia all'ora)

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, 8 AGO 1923, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Casamento	Pietro	55		m	m	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Palermo	wife Prestigiacomo Rosaria	N.Y.	New York
2		Gorgoglione	Salvatore	27		m	m	marin.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Trapani	wife Urso Rosa Palermo	N.Y.	Broklyn
3		Errante	Francesco	23		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Castelvetr	father Errante Francesco Trapani	N.Y.	Broklyn
4		Accetta	Domenico	22		m	s	sayler	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Trappeto	father Accetta Salvatore Castelvetrano	N.Y.	Buffalo
5		Alesi	Pietro	22		m	m	shoemak	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Ciminna	wife Bucaro Caterina Trappeto	Ill	Chicago
6		Fortunato	Antonio	25		m	M	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montorio N.	wife Fortunata Ciminna	Pa	Phila
7		Francheschini	Francesco	28		m	M	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Francesca Montorio	N.J	Jersey City
8		Francheschini	Luigi	22		m	S	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montorio V.	father Antonio "	N.J	"
9		Furia	Michele	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	uncle Sambini Giovanni	N.Y	Camaldolese
10		Maietta	Luigi	24		m	M	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sperone	wife Marianna Sperone	N.Y	New York
11		Siderio	Mario	24		m	S	carter	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Cisterno	step mother Calabrese M.Carmina	N.Y	New York
12		Lauro	Francesco	18		m	S	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Meta	father Lauro Meta	N.Y	"
13		Maietta	Pellegrino	26		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avella	wife Carolina Avella	Pa	Lichtenau
14		Sinforoso	Onofrio	17		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scisciano	step father Iovine Martino	Ill	Chicago
15		Cannone	Giuseppe	27		m	M	carter	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerignola	wife Letizia Cerignola	N.Y	New York
16		Stracquasursi	Giovanni	34		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giovanni	wife Assunta S.Giovanni	Mass	Boston
17		Stracquasursi	Antonio	26		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Elissabetta "	"	"
18		Tamburro	Loreto	38		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Settefrati	wife Domenica Settefrati	Pa	New Castle
19		Vannicola	Alessandro	29		m	M	barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Deliceto	wife Carmela Deliceto	N.J	Newark
20		Tusone	Leonardo	22		m	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casalvecchio	father Nicola Casalvecchio	Mass	Milford
21		Stringile	Pasquale	17		m	S	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Maiglianella	father Gaetano Mariglianella	N.Y	Long Island
22		Serpico	Martino	26		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scisciano	father Tommaso Scisciano	Ill	Chicago
23		Trezza	Vito	24		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teggiano	wife Francesca Teggiano	N.Y	New York
24		Martino	Federico	27		m	M	mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serino	wife Filomena Serino	N.J	Paterson
25		Jaccarino	Giovanni	23		m	M	carpenter	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Sorrento	brother Francesco P.Sorrento	Mass	Clinton
26		Ciccolini	Giuseppe	31		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Eusanio	wife Teresa S.Eusanio	N.Y	Glassboro
27		Mosca	Michele	25		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Superiore	father Giuseppe MontorioSup.	Pa	Ballestown
28		Iacono	Alessandro	36		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serrara F.	wife Lucia SerraraF.	Pa	Chester
29		Iacono	Autilio	32		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Saletta "	N.Y	New York
30		Iacono	Salvatore	25		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Lucia "	N.Y	Brooklyn

Except no. 20 Vittoria, Onofr. 8-21-23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20th, 1928

129

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he is now departing, temporarily or to abide permanently in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from any part.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	.....	cousin Cale' Giuseppe 89 Park st New York N.Y.		no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	.....	italy	Merreale
2	yes	self	25	no	.....	brother Gorgoglione Gennaro I33 Mfberole st Broklyn N.Y.		no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	.....	italy	Trapani
3	yes	self	25	no	.....	cousin Tiletta Giovanni I55 A Louis Av Broklyn N.Y.		no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	.....	italy	Castelvetrano
4	yes	self	25	no	.....	uncle Militelle Salvatore I20 Erie st Bufalo N.Y.		no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	fair	brown	.....	italy	Trappete
5	yes	self	25	no	.....	brother in law Piraino Filippo 5IO Obbi st Chicago Ill		no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	.....	italy	Ciminna
6	"	"	25	"	no	no	friend Vincenzo Minervini 1611 S Clarion St Phila Pa		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montorio
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Di Carlantonio S. 837 ½ Blend Av Jersey C.		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend C.		do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt Musolino Erminia Camendaigna N.Y	R F D 5		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	brot.in law Cupoli Antonio 129 Mulberry St N.Y.C			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Calabrese Raffaele 2105 1st Av N.Y.C.			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sperone
12	"	"	30	"	"	"	relative Antonino Lauro 169 W. 164th St N.Y.C.			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Napoli
13	"	"	60	yes	12/15	N.Y	broth.in law Gioacchino Montancile 14 6th St Little Falls N.Y	2 43 Beaver St Paterson		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Meta
14	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Zorini Sandolo 1122 W.Polk St Chicago Ill			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Avella
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	sist.in law Murcola Nunzia 77 Mulberry St N.Y.C.			no.	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Napoli
16	"	"	30	yes	09/13	Mass	brother Luigi 151 Richmond St Boston Mass			no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Cerignola
17	"	"	30	no	n	no	brotheLuigi 151 Richmond St Boston Mass			no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Giov.Incar.
18	"	"	50	yes	02/21	Pa	brother Domenica 1216 Creston Av New Castle Pa			no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Mazza Giuseppe 87—7th Av Newark N.J			no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Nettuno
20	"	"	30	"	"	"	aunt Tuson Teodora 71 Hayward St Milford Mass	Returned Form 6 4 29		no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Deliceto
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Antonio 402 Freeman Av Long Island N.Y			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Casalvecchio
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Buonaiuto Aniello 112 W. Polk St Chicago Ill			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Mariglianella
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Nicola Ruotolo 86 Madison Sty N.Y.C.			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Soiscigno
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Carbonella Giuseppe 123 Maple St Paterson N.J			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Teggiano
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in law Pietro Porciello 130 W. St Clinton Mass			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Larino
26	"	"	25	yes	19/22	N.Y	broth.in law De Francesco Camil o 25 Box Glassboro N.J	June		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	PianoSorrento
27	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Amfero Pasquale 111 Betor St Ballstone Pa			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	S.Eusenio
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth.in alaw Mattera Giuseppe 337 Herchimer St Chester Pa			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	MontoroSup.
29	"	"	25	yes	19/21	N.Y	brother Errico 53 Mangin St N.Y C.			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	SerraraFont.
30	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Buono Salvatore 258 Tillary St B'klyn N.Y			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Guli, master, of the Taormina, from Ionia & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25/30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, or South America, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bayeri Igino, Surgeon of the Taormina, Ionian Theatre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pavia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24/27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. I. Bayeri

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

130

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAORMINA (Stazza netta Tonnellate 5105 Velocità nle prove 17 miglia all'ora) Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, 8 AGO 1923, 1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		La Barbera	Giuseppe	32	M	m	m	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Caltabelletta	wife Truncali Angela Caltabelletta	Pa	Scranton
2		Licata	Calegero	53		m	m	sheemak	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Favara	wife Amico Giulia Favara	N.Y.	New York
3		Lentini	Basquale	17		m	s		yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Favara	father Lentini Calegero Favara	Pa	Scranton
4		Licata	Gius.annibale	19		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Grette	mother Dachiel Matilde Grette	N.Y.	New York
5		Maggiore	Felice	54		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Racalmuto	wife Maggiore Antonia Racalmuto	N.Y.	New York
6		Maggiore (son)	Pieneno	21		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Racalmuto	mother as above	N.Y.	New York
7		Pisane	Alfonso	28		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Girgenti	father in law Mazzarella Salv. Girgenti	N.Y.	Rochester
8		Mazzarella (wife)	Antonia	21		f	m	none	yes	italyan	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Girgenti	father as above	N.Y.	Rochester
9		Pisane (son)	Giuseppe	1	10	m	s	none	ne	.....ne		italy	ital,south	italy	Girgenti	grand father as above	N.Y.	Rochester
10		Pino	Teresa Giov.	24		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	S.Catalde	father Pino Giovanni S.Catalde	N.Y.	New York
11		Pino	Adele	19		f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	S.Catalde	father as above	N.Y.	New York
12		Maniglia	Filippe Antonino	26		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Barrafranca	wife Casta Stella Barrafranca	Mass	Boston
13		[illegible]	Pasquale	44		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Pietraperzia	wife [illegible] Pietraperzia	[illegible]	[illegible]
14		Castellana	Luigi	38		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Castregiovanni	father Castellana Antonio Castregiovanni	N.Y.	Brooklin
15		Savi	Giuseppe	45		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Terraneva	wife Nobile Rosa Terraneva	N.Y.	Brooklin
16		Carillo	Giacomo	40		m	m	[illegible]	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17		Nicastre	Biagio Mario	21		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Sutera	brother Nicastre Calegero Sutera	N.Y.	New York
18		Di Natale	Francesco	39		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	S.Caterina	wife Falzone Antonina S.Caterina	N.Y.	Brooklin
19		Orefice	Paole	23		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Castregiovanni	father Orefice Giuseppe Castregiovanni	N.Y.	Mizpah
20		Prizzi	Michele	24		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	S.Catalde	mother Sarde Giuseppa S.Catalde	N.Y.	Rochester
21		Panvino	Giovanni	21		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Calascibetta	father Panvino Giovanni Calascibatta	Ill	Chicago
22		Pastorello	Giuseppe	42		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	Italy	Caltanissetta	wife Restivo Giovanna Caltanissetta	N.Y.	New York
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24		Paolille	Calegero	25		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Caltanissetta	to aunt La Rocca Concettina Caltanissetta	N.Y.	New York
25		Puzzangara	Calegero	30		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	S.Catalde	wife Campane Rosalia S.Catalde	Pa	Pittiston
26		Puzzangara	Giuseppe	18		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Barrafranca	father Puzzangara Giuseppe Barrafranca	Mass	Boston
27		Aiuto	Rosario	20		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	M.S.Giuliano	father Aiuto Bartolomeo M.S.Giuliano	Mic	Detroit
28		Ciccone	Nicola	23		m	s	tayler	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	Casteltermin	mother Rizzo Alfonsa Casteltermini	N.Y.	New York
29		Pirrello	Salvatore	25		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital,south	italy	S.Catalde	Pirrello Gaetano relative S.Catalde	N.Y.	New York
30		Catalano	Melchierre	40		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital,south	Italy	Castelvetran	wife Rocca Francesca	N.Y.	New York

[illegible] - Maiense Pasquale - cancellated - is not on board - 24/16 - Carillo Giacomo -m cancellated - is not on board - 24/25 - Palermo Giuseppe - cancell[illegible]
[illegible] on board - Purser

62

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2 4 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20th, 1923

131

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See definition for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any order, requisition, or warrant issued, or caused to be issued, or signed, or presented or caused to be presented by any person who has been excluded from admission to, or deported from, or who has been arrested and deported from, the United States.	26 Whether alive and been present in United States two years.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no			cousin Miglierino Vito 913 Adams Av 1020 Pittston Av Scarnton Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		italy	Caltabellett
2	yes	self	25	yes	914	N.Y.	cousin Castroneve Antonio 301 E 39 st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		italy	Favara
3	yes	self	25	no			relative Dore Alessandro 337 Adams Av Scranton Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		italy	Favara
4	yes	self	25	no			cousin Pavini Giuseppe New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	scar on nose	italy	Grette
5	yes	self	25	no			nephew Sciarrette Calegero 13 E 1 St New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		italy	Racalmuto
6	yes	self	25	no			cousin as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		italy	Racalmuto
7	yes	self	25	yes	913 920	N.Y.	father Pisano Giuseppe 285 Saxton st Rochester N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		italy	Girgenti
8	yes	self	25	no			father in law as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		italy	Girgenti
9	yes	mother	..no				grand father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						italy	Girgenti
10	yes	self	25	no			sister Pino Luigia 20 Stanton st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		italy	S.Catalde
11	yes	self	25	no			sister as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown		italy	S.Catalde
12	yes	self	25	yes	913 916 907	Mass	cousin Toscano Giovanni 5 North Square Boston Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		italy	Barrafranca
13	[redacted]																								
14	yes	self	25	yes	913 917	N.Y.	424 Hannover st Boston Mass cousin Castellana Francesco 5809 13 Av Broklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	scar on chin	italy	Castregiov.
15	yes	self	25	yes	912 921	N.Y.	brother Sava' Salvatore 181 Columbia st Broklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	brown	scar forchead	italy	Terranova
16	[redacted]																								
17	yes	self	25	no			cousin Maniscalco Calegero 514 20 Niagara Falls New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		italy	Sutera
18	yes	self	25	yes	904 919	Ill.	brother Dimatale Salvatore 805 E.170 st Broklyk N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		italy	S.Caterina
19	yes	self	26	no			uncle Fontanazza Calegero Mizreak N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		italy	Castregiov.
20	yes	self	25	no			uncle Prizzi Salvatore 11 Grass st Rochester N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		italy	S.Catalde
21	yes	self	25	no	902		relative Panvino Charl 1224 Arthington st Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	scar on check	italy	Caltabellett
22	yes	self	25	yes	914	N.Y.	sister Pasterella Michela 322 East 24 st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	brown		italy	Caltanissetta
23	[redacted]																								
24	yes	self	25	no			mother Larocca Vincenza 10 Monroe st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown		italy	Caltanissetta
25	yes	self	25	yes	907 908	Pa	brother in law Giarratano Tom 111 Inflick st Pittston Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		italy	S.Catalde
26	yes	self	25	no			uncle Zafarana Giacome 106 Chelsea st Boston Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	brown		italy	Barrafranca
27	yes	self	25	no			cousin Testa Giacome 2674 Lafayette st Detroit Mic	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	scar forchead	italy	Trapani
28	yes	self	25	no			brother Ciccone Domenico 432 E 15 st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		italy	casteltermini
29	yes	self	25	no	907		uncle Giannavola Giuseppe 5 Revington st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	scar on chin	italy	S.Catalde
30	yes	self	26	yes	914	N.Y.	father in law Rocca Vincenze 241 Jefferson st Broklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		italy	Castelvetrano

Still in hosp. Sept. 12/23 med. Cert. 3728 Trachoma S.C.D.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simon Gul, master, of the Taormina, from Patras & Kalamata, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24/27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

132

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bavri Igino, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Geneva University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23/27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

D. I. Bavri

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAORMINA (Stazza netta Tonnellate 5105 / Velocità alle prove 17 miglia all'ora). *Passengers sailing from* NAPOLI, 8 AGO 1923, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Aleisio	Francesco	19		m s	barber	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Peggio Reale	father Aleisio Antonino Peggio Reale		Me	Kansas City
2		Amare	Vincenzo	39		m m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Monte S.G.	wife Grammatico Francesca Monte S.G.		Mic	Detroit
3		Amato	Vincenzo	25		m s	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Marsala	mother Adria Vita Marsala		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		Pecorella	Francesca	26		f m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Salemi	father Pecorella Ignazio Salemi		N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Gangi (daug)	Marianna	5		f s	none	no		no	italian	ital south italy	Salemi	grand father, as above Salemi		N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Perrone	Francesco	21		m s	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Marsala	mother Vinci Michela Marsala		N.Y.	New York
7		Sandri	Antonia	20		f m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Marsala	father Sandri Antonino Marsala		N.Y.	New York
8	[redacted]																
9	[redacted]																
10		Laresa	Vincenzo	35		m m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Aragona	wife Cacciatore Vincenza Aragona		Mass	Waltam
11		Licata	Giovanni	18		m s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Aragona	mother Adamo Giuseppa Aragona		N.Y.	Brooklyn
12		Leta'	Accursio	17		m s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Menfi	father Leta' Calogero Menfi		N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Lasala	Antonino	23		m s	shoemak	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Menfi	father Lasala Calogero Menfi		N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		Lere Calogero	Calogero	25		m m	barber	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Castelterm.	wife Vaccaro Rosalia Casteltermini		N.Y.	Bayonne
15		Leverme	Angelo	34		m m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Canicatti'	wife Curtopelle Antonia Canicatti'		N.Y.	Selvag
16		Lamarca	Vincenzo	37		m m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Ravanusa	wife Cavalcante Anna Ravanusa		N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		Luparello	Tommaso	22		m s	meccan	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Grotte	father Luparello Vincenzo Grotte		N.Y.	Jamestown
18		Lautia	Rosario	24		m s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Licata	father Lauria Gaetano Licata		N.Y.	New York
19	[redacted]																
20		Licata	Salvatore	23		m s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Racalmuto	father Licata Calogero Racalmuto		N.Y.	New York
21		Lemante	Giuseppe	23		m s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Casteltermini	mother Palumbo Filomena Casteltermini		Mic	Detroit
22		Licata	Giuseppe	35		m m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Realmente	wife Sciortino Filippa Realmente		N.Y.	Rochester
23		Licata	Carmelo	23		m s	barber	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Racalmuto	father Licata Salvatore Racalmuto		N.Y.	Buffalo
24		Larecca	Giuseppe	22		m s	barber	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Racalmuto	father Larecca Salvatore Racalmuto		Mass	Boston
25		Lebrutto	Salvatore	22		m s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Racalmuto	father Lebrutto Demenico Racalamuto		N.Y.	New York
26		Lemascolo	Onofrio	18		m s	shoemak.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Raffadali	grand father [illegible] Gueli Gaet. Raffadali		N.Y.	Albany
27		Lentini	Giuseppe	22		m s	carpent	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Favara	father Lentini Alfonso Favara		Pa	Scranton
28		Lavalli	Vincenzo	18		m s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Canicatti'	sister Lavalli Giuseppa Canicatti'		N.Y.	Syracuse
29		Lavinare	Vincenzo	23		m s	tayler	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Castelterm.	father Lavinare Francesco Casteltermini		N.Y.	Trenton
30		Lavinare	Calogero	17		m s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Castelterm.	father as above		N.Y.	TRENTON

[illegible] Serolano - cancellated is not on board - 22/9 Guarino Vito - cancellated is not on board - 22/10 Lombardo Calogero cancellated - is on board - Purser -

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

#13 from Losp 8/24/23 Final Losp

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, august 20te, 1913

133

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If yes— Year or period of years. / If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
						Whether alien intends to return to the country he is now leaving, after a visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.														
1	yes	self	25	ne	uncle Barbiglia Pietro 527 East 5 st Kansas City Mo	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	dark	brown	.....	italy	Peggioreale
2	yes	self	25	yes 912 Mic	brother in law Grammatica Filip. 214I Ricard st Detroit Mic	ne	permanyes		ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	ruddy	brown	.....	italy	Monte S.G.
3	yes	self	25	ne	father Amato Francesco 89 Carrol st Broklyn N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	fair	brown	.....	italy	Marsala
4	yes	self	20	ne	husband Canci Nicole' 405 Wineland av Broklyn N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	2	fair	brown	scar.forehead	italy	Salemi
5	yes	mother		ne	father as above	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne					.....	italy	Salemi
6	yes	self	25	ne	cousin Serrentino Liberio I34 Columbia st Passaic N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	I	dark	brown	.....	italy	Marsala
7	yes	self	25	ne	cousin as above	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5		dark	brown	.....	italy	Marsala
8	[illegible]																						
9	[illegible]																						
10	yes	self	25	yes 913 Ill	brother Laresa Alfonso I0 Liverpool Line Waltam Mass	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	.....	italy	Aragona
11	yes	self	25	ne	cousin Retele Luigi 2270 Pacific st Broklyn N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	brown	.....	italy	Aragona
12	yes	self	25	ne	cousin Sbrigata Antonino I86 Trorman st Broklyn N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	dark	brown	.....	italy	Menfi
13	yes	self	25	ne	sister Lasala Antonia I75 Stanhop st Broklyn N.Y.	ne	permanyes		ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brown	.....	italy	Menfi
14	yes	self	25	ne	relative Spoto Gaetano 435 Av C Bayonne N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	brown	.....	italy	Castelterm.
15	yes	self	25	ne	mother Leporte Maria 204 Ring Av Selvag N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	ruddy	brown	.....	italy	Canicatti'
16	yes	self	25	ne	cousin Greco Calogero I20 Erie st Buffalo N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	dark	brown	scar forchead	italy	Ravanusa
17	yes	self	25	ne	cousin Fontana Antonio 545 Allen st Jamestown N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	.....	italy	Grotte
18	yes	self	25	ne	brother in law Benvissute Calog. I304 Cleveland Ohio	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	fair	brown	.....	italy	Licata
19	[illegible]																						
20	yes	self	25	ne	brother Licata Angelo 228 Cristie st New York N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	fair	brown	.....	italy	Racalmuto
21	yes	self	25	ne 1910	father Lemente Antonino 3500 Russel st Detroit Mic	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	.....	italy	Casteltermini
22	yes	self	25	yes 919 N.Y.	brother in law Neri Michele I3 mayne st Rochester N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	fair	brown	muld on forchead	italy	Realmonte
23	yes	self	25	ne	brother Licata Francesco I86 West Gines st Buffalo N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	scar eye brow	italy	Racalmuto
24	yes	self	25	ne	cousin Salemi Giuseppe 30 Willims st Boston Mass	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	brown	.....	italy	Racalmuto
25	yes	self	25	ne	brother in law Tirone Giacomo 2076 Port Richmond N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5		fair	brown	.....	italy	Racalmuto
26	yes	self	25	ne	father Lomascolo Angelo II9 Madirand av Albany N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	dark	brown	.....	italy	Raffadali
27	yes	self	25	ne	brother Lentini Giovanni 337 Adams Av Scranton Pa	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	dark	brown	scar on check	italy	Favara
28	yes	self	25	ne	brother Lavalli Antonino 3II Brewing st Syracuse N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	dark	brown	scar forchead	italy	Canicatti'
29	yes	self	25	ne	brother Lavinare Salvatore 550 Olden st Trenton N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	brown	.....	italy	Casteltermini
30	yes	self	25	ne	brother as above	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	.....	italy	Casteltermini

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simon Gulmaster, of the Caroline, from Puerto Cabello, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23/27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Simon Gul
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

14—428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bavers' Igius, Surgeon of the Taormina (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweear that I have had 7 years years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22/26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. H. Wiens

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAORMINA (Stazza netta Tonn. ... velocità alle prove 17 miglia all'ora) Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, 8 AGO 1928, 1928

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country,	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	[illegible]															
2		Denzelli	Temmaso	27		m	s	artist	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Palermo	father Denzelli Giuseppe Cefala'Diana	N.Y.	Broklyn
3		Dauria	Carcle													father Denzelli Giuseppe Palermo		
4		Dalessandro	Leonardo	21		m	s	bucker	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Palermo	mother Galla Vitteria Palermo	N.Y.	New York
5		Evola	Rosario	25		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Terrasini	father Evola Salvatore Terrasini	Mic	Detroit
6		Evola	Giuseppe	22		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Carini	father Evola Pietro Carini	Mic	Detroit
7		Enea	Gioacchino	25		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Capaci	mother Lobello Francesca Capaci	N.Y.	White Plains
8		Enea	Erasmo	21		m	s	industr.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Capaci	father Enea Erasmo Capaci	N.Y.	White Plains
9		Evola	Giacomo	22		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Terranova	father Evola Salvatore Terrasini	Mic	Detroit
10		Eugenio	Francesco	28		m	W	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Palermo	father Eugenio Michele Palermo	N.Y.	New York
11		Spezia	Pietro	29		m	m	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Ballata	wife Ballata	Mic	Detroit
12		Stabile	Antonino	24		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Pacece	father Stanile Antonino Pacece	Mic	Detroit
13		Stella	Antonino	23		m	s	barber	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Castelvetrano	mother Lombardo Giuseppa Castelvetrano	Mo	Kansas City
14		Tedaro	Filippo	23		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Monte S.G.	father Tedaro Andrea Monte S.G.	Mass	Boston
15		Tumbarello	Andrea	18		m	s	meccan.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Marsala	father Tumbarello Giuseppe Marsala	N.Y.	Broklyn
16		Terre	Vito	22		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Trapani	father Terre Matteo Trapani	N.Y.	Broklyn
17		Valeriani	Francesco	23		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		S.Ninfa	relative Augello Benedetto S.Ninfa	Ohio	Akron
18		Vanella	Giuseppe	22		m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Salemi	father Vanella Antonino Salemi	N.Y.	Oswego
19		Varia	Giacomo	21		m	s	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Partanna	father Varia Francesco Partanna	N.Y.	Broklyn
20		Venza	Pietro	17		m	s	shoemek	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Gibellina	father Venza Gioacchino Gibellina	Ill	Chicago
21		Ruvolo	Gaetano	28		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Castellamare	wife Carello Girolama Castellamare	N.Y.	New York
22		Catalano	Gaspare	34		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Castelvetrano	wife Buffa Giovanna Castelvetrano	N.Y.	Utica
23		Vultaggio	Antonino	42		m	m	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Calatafimi	wife Pisano Maria Calatafimi	N.Y.	Broklyn
24		Ziohichi	Francesco	27		m	m	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Monte S.G.	wife Note Arcangela Monte S.G.	Mic	Detroit
25		Abita	Michele	36		m	m	marin.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Trapani	wife Galia Maria Trapani	N.Y.	Broklyn
26		Adragna	Francesco	27		m	m	merin.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Monte S.G.	wife Aiello Carmela Monte S.G.	Mic	Detroit
27		[illegible]																
28		[illegible]																
29		Alastra	Antonino	18		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Monte S.G.	father Alastra Giuseppe Monte S.G.	Mic	Detroit
30		Alastra	Giov.Batt.	18		m	s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy		Monte S.G.	father Alastra Antonino Monte S.G.	Mic	Detroit

[illegible] Giuseppe - cancellated - is not on board - 22/3 - Dauria Carmelo - cancellated - is not on board - [illegible]/27 - Aiello Giuseppe - cancellated - [illegible] - 22/28 - Aiuto Angelo - cancellated - is not on board - Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List VII

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

135

Arriving at Port of New-York, august 20th, 1913

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time intending to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	[illegible]																							
2	yes	self	25 00	ne		cosuin Virzera Michele 481 Atlantic Av Breklyn N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5		fair	brown	.....	italy	Messina
3	[illegible]																							
4	yes	self	25 00	yes 1904 1913	N.Y.	cousin Galle Salvatore 50 W 8 st New York N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	dark	brown	scar on cheek	italy	Palerme
5	yes	self	25 00	ne		brother in law Evela Salvatore 5363 Humbold st Detroit Mic	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	dark	brown	.....	italy	Terrasini
6	yes	self	25 00	ne		brother Ebela Salvatore 2717 Caterine st Detroit Mic	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	dark	brown	.....	italy	Carini
7	yes	self	25 00	ne		brother Enea Giuseppe 9 North Lexington st, White Plains N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	dark	black	.....	italy	Capaci
8	yes	self	25 00	ne		uncle Enea Salvatore 9 North Lexington st White Plains N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brown	.....	italy	Capaci
9	yes	self	25 00	ne		brother in law Evela Salvatore 5363 Humbold st Detroit Mic	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	.....	italy	Terrasini
10	yes	self	25 00	ne		cousin Rizzuto Paolo 304 E 49 st New York N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	fair	brown	.....	italy	Palermo
11	yes	self	25 00	ne		cousin Basilico Giuseppe 339 Gratiat av Detroit Mic	ne	pe man	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	dark	brown	.....	italy	Ballata
12	yes	self	25 00	ne		brother Stabile Girolamo 7536 Maywood av, Detroit Mic	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	dark	brown	.....	italy	Trapani
13	yes	self	40 00	ne		uncle Etippia Alessio 1046 E 5 st Kansas City Mo	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	.....	italy	Castelvetrano
14	yes	self	25 00	ne		brother Tedaro Salvatore 8 Chocca st Boston Mass	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	no	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	dark	brown	scar on lip	italy	Mente S.G.
15	yes	self	25 00	ne		brother in law Bilardello Vito 75 Meserole st Breklyn N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	fair	brown	.....	italy	Marsala
16	yes	self	25 00	ne		uncle Pipitone Vito 212 Columbia st Breklyn N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	brown	.....	italy	Trapani
17	yes	self	25 00	ne		relative Genco Michele 135 Furbelles st Akron Ohio	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brown	scar on nic	italy	S.Ninfa
18	yes	self	25 00	ne		brother in law Geneva Angelo 211 Liberty av Oswego N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	dark	brown	.....	italy	Salemi
19	yes	self	25 00	ne		cousin Mazzari Salvatore Clerg st 104 Broklyn N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brown	.....	italy	Partanna
20	yes	self	25 00	ne		brother Vensa Mess 4418 Milwauke av Chicago Ill	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	 X	italy	Gibellina
21	yes	self	25 00	yes 1912 1913	N.Y.	brother in law Carolio Joseph 147 Mott st New York N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	brown	.....	italy	Castellamare
22	yes	self	25 00	yes 1914 1906	N.Y.	brother in law Buffa Nicolo' 214 Mohawk, Utica N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	dark	brown	.....	italy	Castelvetrano
23	yes	self	25 00	yes 1912 1912	N.Y.	cousin Messina Benedetto 140 Wilson Av, Broklyn N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	dark	brown	scar on check	italy	Calatafimi
24	yes	self	25 00	yes 1913 1914	Mic	brother in law Note Giuseppe 3136 Benson st, Detroit Mic	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	1	ruddy	brown	.....	italy	Mente S.G.
25	yes	self	25 00	yes 1919	N.Y.	cousin Alesia Luigi 228 Bench st Broklyn N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	dark	brown	.....	italy	Trapani
26	yes	self	25 00	ne		cousin Bonfiglio Francesco 2627 Mach av, Detroit Mic	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	fair	brown	.....	italy	Mente S.G.
27	[illegible]																							
28	[illegible]																							
29	yes	self	25 00	ne		brother Alastra Tommaso 1929 Aubin st Detroit Mic	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	brown	.....		Mente S.G.
30	yes	self	25 00	ne		brother as above	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	ruddy	brown	.....		Mente S.G.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Puli, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22/26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baresi Luis, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21/28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Luis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

126

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 1 No. 21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAORMINA (Stazza netta Tonnellate 5105 / Velocità alle prove 17 miglia all'ora) Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, 8 AGO 1923, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Pizzo	Vito	62		m m	countr	ne	ne		italian	ital south italy	Terrasini		daugther Pizzo Mara Terrasini	Mic	Detroit
2	ADMITTED	wife)Solafani	Anna	62		f m	none	ne	ne		italian	ital south italy	Terrasini		daugther as above	Mic	Detroit
3		Pellaccia	Maria	36		f m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Villafrati		father Pellaccia Luciano Villafrati	Pa	Williamsburg
4	UNDER 18	daug)Graziano	Giovanna	12		f s	none	ne	ne		italian	ital south italy	Villafrati		grand father as above	Pa	Williamsburg
5	UNDER 18	daug)Graziano	Paola	11		f s	none	ne	ne		italian	ital south italy	Villafrati		grand father as above	Pa	Williamsburg
6	ADMITTED	Polizzetto	Michele	68		m m	meccan.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Pelizzi		brother Pelizzetto Gandolfo Pelizzi	N.Y.	Paterson
7	ADMITTED	Tezze	Maria Vincenza	64		f m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Pelizzi		brother in law as above	N.Y.	Paterson
8		Polizzi	Giovanni	24		m m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Bergette		father Pelizzi Andrea Bergette	N.Y.	New York
9	[redacted]														Bergette		
10		Priola	Paolo	34		m m	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Misilmeri		mother Carline Rosalia Misilmeri	Ill	Chicago
11		Celeste (wife)	Maria Assunta	29		f m	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Misilmeri		mother in law as above	Ill	Chicago
12	UNDER 18	Priola (son)	Giuseppe	8		m s	none	ne	ne		italian	ital south italy	Misilmeri		grand mother as above	Ill	Chicago
13	UNDER 18	Priola (Daug)	Rosalia	2		f s	none	ne	ne		italian	ital south italy	Misilmeri		grand mother as above	Ill	Chicago
14		Drago	Michele	34		m m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Palermo		wife Resmarino Caterina Palermo	N.Y.	New York
15		Digangi	Giuseppe	23		m s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Bompietro		father Digangi Giuseppe Bompietro	Ill	Summit
16		Denicola	Onofrio	23		m s	mason	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Ciminna		mother Lobello Maria Ciminna	N.Y.	New York
17		Corso	Giuseppe	52		m m	bucher	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Ciminna		son in law Cecala Antonino Ciminna	N.Y.	New York
18	[redacted]																
19		Duge	Damiano	23		m s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Altavilla		mother Romano Loreta Altavilla	Pa	Pittsburg
20		Duge ac	Domenico	24		m s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Altavilla		father Duge Domenico Altavilla	Ill	Chicago
21		Pace	Francesco	25		m s	sayler	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Palermo		father Pace Rosario Palermo	Mass	Boston
22		Darpa	Salvatore	27		m s	meccan	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Palermo		father Darpa Francesco Palermo	N.Y.	Broklyn
23		Dimaggio	Zaccaria	22		m s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Merreale		mother Brune Anna Merreale	Wis	Milwauke
24		Dimitri	Aleisio	25		m s	industr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Merreale		father Dimitri Pietro Merreale	N.Y.	New York
25		Dalba	Pietro	26		m s	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Ficarazzi		father Dalba Tommaso Ficarazzi	N.Y.	New York
26		Diranno	Antonino	26		m m	sayler	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Terrasini		wife Parisi Maria Terrasini	Mic	Detroit
27		Dimartino	Antonino	24		m s	countr	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Casteldaccia		father Dimartino Francesco Casteldaccia	Ill	Chicago
28		Dalco	Salvatore	18		m s	sayler	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Terrasini		father Dalco Salvatore Terrasini	Mic	Detroit
29		Drago	Francesco Paolo	31		m m	labour	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Capaci		wife Puccio Francesca Capaci	Mic	Detroit
30		Di bona	Stefano	27		m s	gardn.	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south italy	Palermo		mother Dioristina Maria Palermo	N.Y.	Albany

[redacted] Francesco - cancellated - is not on board - 21/18 Damico Domenico - cancellated - is not on board -

Purser -

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

137

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20th, 1923

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1	yes	self	50	yes 9I2 Mic 9I0	son Pizzo Salvatore 2943 Waterloo Detroit Mic	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	2	fair	brown	.....	italy	Terrasini
2	yes	husband	...	yes 9I2 Mic	son as above	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	2	dark	Grey brown	.....	italy	Terrasini
3	yes	self	30	ne	husband Graziano Giuseppe Box 222 Williamsburg Pa	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	fair	brown	muld on face	italy	Villafrati
4	yes	mother	...	ne	father as above	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne					.....	italy	Villafrati
5	yes	mother	...	ne	father as above	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne					.....	italy	Villafrati
6	yes	self	25	yes 907 N.Y.	son Polizzotto Gandolfo 5 fair st Paterson N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	I	fair	brown	spot eye left	italy	Polizzi
7	yes	self	25	ne	son as above	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	4	9	fair	Grey Brown	.....	italy	Polizzi
8	yes	self	25	ne	brother Polizzi Vincenzo 409 E 60 st New York N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	fair	brown	.....	italy	Bergetto
9	[redacted]																						
10	yes	self	25	yes 9I4 ILL	cousin Bonanno Filippo I3I7 Artingthon st Chicago Ill	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	2	fair	brown	.....	italy	Misilmeri
11	yes	self	50	ne	cousin as above	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	fair	brown	.....	italy	Misilmeri
12	yes	mother	...	ne	cousin as above	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	////	////	////	////	.....	italy	Misilmeri
13	yes	mother	...	ne	cousin as above	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	no	ne	good	ne					.....	italy	Misilmeri
14	yes	self	25	ne	brother in law Disalvo Paolo 37 Bordford st New York N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	fair	brown	.....	italy	Misilmeri
15	yes	self	25	ne	brother Digangi Domenico 7440 W 59 st Summit Ill	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	no	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	brown	.....	italy	Bompietro
16	yes	self	25	ne	brother Diniola Pasquale 267 Elizabet st New York N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	brown	scar on forehead	italy	Ciminna
17	yes	self	25	yes 9I2 N.Y.	wife Spera Giuseppa 228 Oristie st New York N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	8	fair	brown	.....	italy	Ciminna
18	[redacted]																						
19	yes	self	25	ne	uncle Romano Natale 601 Preble av Pittsburg Pa	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	fair	brown	.....	italy	Altavilla
20	yes	self	25	ne	brother Dugo Giuseppe I442 Larrabee st Chicago Ill	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	dark	brown	.....	italy	Altavilla
21	yes	self	25	ne	brother Pace Salvatore 39 Clark st Boston Mass	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	I0	dark	brown	.....	italy	Palermo
22	yes	self	25	ne	cousin Fontana Giovanni I36 Columbia st Broklyn N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	pale	Black	scar on check	italy	Palermo
23	yes	self	25	ne	brother Dimaggio Saverio 2II Peras st Milwauke Wis	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	I0	fair	brown	.....	italy	Merreale
24	yes	self	25	ne	brother Dimitri Marco 2I2 Elizabet st New York N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	I0	ruddy	brown	scar on face	italy	Merreale
25	yes	self	25	ne	brother Dalba Carlo 235 Sullivan st New York N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	II	fair	brown	.....	italy	Ficarazzi
26	yes	self	25	ne	brother Diranne Carlo I8I2 Congress st Detroit Mic	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	brown	.....	italy	Terrasini
27	yes	self	25	ne	brother Dimartino Michele 9I9 Orleans st Chicago Ill	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	II	dark	brown	scar eye brow	italy	Casteldaccia
28	yes	self	25	ne	brother Dalee Carlo 2267 Fort st Detroit Mic	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	dark	brown	.....	italy	Terrasini
29	yes	self	25	ne	brother in law Vassallo Anton. II578 Cameron st Detroit Mic	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	dark	brown	scar eye brow	italy	Capaci
30	yes	self	25	ne	sister Dibona Caterina 40 Corning st Albany N.Y.	ne	perman	yes	ne	ne	no	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	.....	italy	Palermo

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Fulizmasty, of the Caserma, from Rosso & Kattes, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21/28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

138

A

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carel Ignis, Surgeon of the Cacrunian Saibug thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____ Yeung University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1/22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. I. Ignis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aug. 8/20 - 1 45 pm.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Quebec 8

S. S. TAORMINA. *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, 7 August, 1923

No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 1	10411	Zanolla	Paolo	33		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Treviso	Seren	father Zanolla Paolo Treviso	Ont	Niagara Falls
TRANSIT 2	10415	Severin	Noè	35		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Treviso	Paese	wife Barbisan Stella Paese Treviso	Ont	Niagara Falls
TRANSIT 3	6600	Zaniol	Guglielmo	30		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Treviso	Crocetta	wife Zavarise Rosa Crocetta Treviso	Sask	Netherhill
TRANSIT 4	10410	Pollador	Angelo	48		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Volpago	Treviso	wife Modesto Angela Volpago Treviso	Ont	Hamilton
TRANSIT 5	10411	Avoledo	Attilio	34		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Friuli	Romans	wife Castellano Cristina Valvasone Friuli	Que	Montreal
TRANSIT 6	1099	Forlin	Luigi	30		m	m	miner	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Belluno	Arina	wife Canal Anna Lamon Arina	Ont	Niagara Falls
TRANSIT 7	1100	Tollardo	Domenico	31		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Belluno	Arina	wife Malacarne Filomena Lamon Belluno	Ont	Niagara Falls
TRANSIT 8	1098	Graglia	Luigi	40		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Como	Ispra	wife Franzetti Maria Ispra Como	Alta	Hillcrest
TRANSIT 9	6597	Santi	Giovanni Husb.	48		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Treviso	S.Bona	nobody	Ont.	Niagara Falls Ont
TRANSIT 10	"	wife Puta	Giovanna	53		f	m	house w	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Treviso	S.Bona	nobody	Ont	Niagara Falls
TRANSIT 11	6598	Bosco	Ernesto	23		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Treviso	Cassier	father Bosco Sante Dosson di Casier Treviso	Ont	Niagara Falls
TRANSIT 12	1097	Libralato	Ernesto	24		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Padova	Trebaseleghe	father Libralato Giacinto Trebaseleghe Padova	Ont	Hamilton
TRANSIT 13	6599	De Marchi	Vittore	24		m	s	workman	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Belluno	Fonzaso	father Demarchi Giacomo Fonzaso Belluno	N.S	Dominion N°1
TRANSIT 14	6592	Bisci	Duilio	27		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Ancona	Albacina	wife Baldoni Elisa Albacina Ancona	Ont.	Welland
TRANSIT 15	1096	Bortolin	Giacomo	35		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Treviso	Miane	wife Morona Lucia Miane di Treviso	Ont	Niagara Falls
TRANSIT 16	1093	Lazzari	Ezzechiele	30		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Treviso	Miane	father Lazzari Angelo Miane Treviso	Sask	Saaktoon
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
TRANSIT 22	6591	Mansini	Vincenzo	30		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Ascoli	Porto S. Giorgio	wife Quondammatteo Luigia Porto S?Giorgio Ascoli	Ont	Hamilton
TRANSIT 23	1095	Tombolini	Vincenzo	28		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Ascoli	Porto S. Giorgio	wife Maggetti Domenica Porto S.Giorgio Ascoli	Ont	Hamilton
TRANSIT 24	6594	Mencci	Galiano	26		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Macerata	Portocivitanova	wife Perugini Vittoria Portocivitanova	Ont.	Waterford
25																		
TRANSIT	1042	Genovese	Angelo	22		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Treviso	Volpago	father Genovese Giovanni Volpago Treviso	B.C	Vancouver
TRANSIT	1038	Mortolo	Enzo	26		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Udine	Fiume	wife Modolo Teresa Fiume V°	Ont	Sault S.Marie
29		Selan	Luigi	25		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Udine	S.Quirino	wife Romanin Luigia S.Quirico	Man	Winnipeg

Aug. 24/23 Ed Orlando Insp.

List of crew will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20th, 1913

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	How is person or attorney, or intending to care for and transmit of the issue, or supported by charity? To do, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																			
1	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Treviso	Seren
2	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Treviso	Paese
3	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black		none	(2)	Treviso	Crocetta
4	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Treviso	Volpago
5	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Udine	Romans
6	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	flsg	grey	none	(2)	Belluno	Lamon
7	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	flasch	st	none	(2)	Belluno	Lamon
8	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Como	Barzola
9	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Udine	S.Bona
10	ys	husband	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	flas	cst	none	(2)	Udine	S.Bona
11	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Treviso	Cavier
12	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Padova	Trebaseleghe
13	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Belluno	Fonzaso
14	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Ancona	Albacina
15	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	np	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Treviso	Miane
16	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	flsgrey		none	(2)	Treviso	Miane
17	[redacted]																								
18	[redacted]																								
19	[redacted]																								
20	[redacted]																								
21	[redacted]																								
22	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	tr ansit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Ascoli	Porto S Giorgio
23	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Ascoli	Porto S Giorgio
24	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Macrata	Porto Civitano
25	[redacted]																								
26	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Treviso	Volpago
27	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn		none	(2)	Udine	Volpago
28	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	transit	no	transit	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chestn		none	(2)	Udine	S.Quirin
29	[redacted]																								
30	[redacted]																								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saverio Guli master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the TAORMINA, from Genoa & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A/22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saverio Guli
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

140

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bárczi Ignác, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Geneva University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7/14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr I. Barczi

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAORMINA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, 7 August, 191 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Jori	Simone	34		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Trento	Revò	father Jori Domenico Revò Trento	Pa	Hazleton
2	ADMITTED	Chiamulera	Assunta	31		f	s	seamst.	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Belluno	Valle Cadore	mother Ciliotto Teresa Valle Cadore	N.Y.	Clifton
3		[illegible]		3														
4		Zamboni	Giuseppe	18		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Trento	Brez	friend Patil Virgilio Brez Trentino	Ill	Nokomis
5		Chis$e	Emanuele	28		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Trento	Lasino	wife Chiste Teresina Lasino Trento	Mass	Pittsfield
6		Perino	Ferdinando	29		m	s	lime burner	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Smren	Ruma	father Nicodemo Perino Ruma Jugoslavia	Ill	Chicago
7		Zivkovich	Simon	23		m	m	farmer	ys	serbo	ys	serbo	serbo	Croazia	Tusilovic	wife Marta Ziockovic Tusilovic Croazia	Pa	Wilmerding
8		Govorcin	Simeone	22		m	s	farmer	ys	serbo	ys	serbo	serbo	Dalmatia	Eso Piccolo	mother Simica Govorcin Eso Piccolo	Ind	East Chicago
9		Chiamulera	Natale	18		m	s	joiner	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Belluno	Valle Cadore	father Chiamulera Giuseppe Valle Cadore Belluno	Ill	Chicago
10		Lemucchi	Armida	18		f	s	housew	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Montuolo	aunt Benini Lucia Montuolo Lucca	D.C	Washington
11		Rajcich	Radivoj	38		m	m	farmer	ys	serbo croat	ys	serbo	serbo	Banato	Becherch	father Ziva Rajcich Becherch Banato	Ohio	Barbeton
12		wife	Kata	36		f	m	housew	ys	serbo croat	ys	serbo	serbo	banato	Becherch	father in law Ziva Rajcich	Ohio	Barbeton
13	UNDER 16	son	Laza	14		m	s	farmer	ys	serbo croat	ys	serbo	serbo	Banato	Becherch	gran father Ziva Rajcich	Ohio	Barbeton
14	UNDER 16	daug.	Giurginka	12		f	s	schol	ys	serbo croat	ys	serbo	serbo	Banato	Becherch	gran father Ziva Rajcich	Ohio	Barbeton
15	UNDER 16	son	Welko	5		m	s	child	no	------	no	serbo	serbo	Banato	Becherch	gran father Ziva Rajcich	Ohio	Barbeton
16																		
17		Silpi	Michelangelo	34		m	m	[illegible]	ys	[illegible]	ys	Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Trieste	Wife Maria Trieste Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]
18		Delle Fave	Adolfo	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Margarette " "	[illegible]	[illegible]
19		Vigliarolo	Domenico	36		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No One	[illegible]	[illegible]
20																		
21																		
22		Piccoli	Steven	31		M	s	[illegible]	ys	[illegible]	ys	Italian	Ital S.	Italy	Gergenti	Settimo Francesco Gergenti Burgio	Iowa	Ioma
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

[illegible] - cancelled - is not on board - Purser -

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—512

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, august 20th, 1923

141

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See back hereof for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	himself	25	ys	6yrs	Pa	brother Antonio Jori Hazleton Pa	ys	5 yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn	none		Rep.Arg.	Cordoba
2	no	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Agnoli Luigi 61 Cent[illegible]	ys	indef	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn	none	X	German	Wattenscheid
3	[illegible]																											
4	no	himself	25	no	-	-	Tobasco Col. uncle Giuseppe Zuest	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn	none	X	Austria	Imsburg
5	no	himself	25	no	-	-	Nokomis Ill cousin Paoli Giuseppe	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn	none		Brazil	Battstay
6	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	Pittsfield Mass fianced Elizabeth Oppermann	ys	8 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn	none		Serbia	Belgrado
7	ys	himself	25	ys	native	Pa	1340 East 48 Th Chicago Ill brother Jovan Zivkovic Willmerding Pa	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn	none		Pa	Willmerding
8	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Ive Govorcin 445 East Ave Chicago Ill	ys	indef	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	blckchest	none		Dalmatia	Eso Piccolo
9	no	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Gerardis Ambrogio 9635 Calumet Ave Chicago Ill	ys	indef.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn	none		German	Kirkdern
10	no	herself	25	no	-	-	father Lemucchi Gesualdo 1213 C St. Washington D.C	ys	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn	none		Brazil	S.Paulo
11	ys	himself	50	ys	8yrs	Ohio	1912-20 cousin Milosh Sckicky Cornell St.620 Barbeton Ohio	ys	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn	none		Banato	Becherck
12	ys	husband	50	ys	8yrs	Ohio	cousin Milosh Scicky	ys	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn	none		Banato	Kanch
13	ys	father	-	no	-	-	cousin Milosh Sckicky	ys	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	chestn	none		Banato	Becherch
14	ys	father	-	no	-	-	cousin Milosh Sckicky	ys	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	chestn	none		Banato	Becherch
15	ys	father	-	native		Ohio	cousin Milosh Sckicky	ys	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	chestn	none		Ohio	Barbeton
16																												
17	—	self	50	Yes		Claim W.DC	453 A Steven St Bldy	No	Perm	ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Italy	Claim W.DC. Bldy Arona
18	—	"	60	"		Claim M.DC	536 State St. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Pignataro
19	—	"	50	"		Claim M.DC	#9 East St. Clinton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Boccella Junio
20																												
21																												
22	self	M.	40	Yes	1922	Canada	Bro. Francesco. Box 574 Canada Sor	no	perm.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blk	brn	with consumption	X	Italy	Borgio Torgal
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

15/3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—418

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Emanuele Gulì, master of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Two (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Barchi Ugius, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership/hired" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cornell University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5/10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this ... day of MAR ..., 19...

at ...

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

142

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

16—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TORMINA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, 7 August, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Soru	Francesco	34		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Cagliari	Sorradile	father in law Zaru Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
2		wife Zaru	Giuseppa	29		f	m	housew	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Cagliari	Sorradile	Sorradile Cagliari father Zaru Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
3		d:ug	Giovanna	1		f	s	boy	-	----	-	italian	south	Cagliari	Sorradile	Sorradile Cagliari gran father Zaru Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
4		De Montis	Gavino	30		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Ozieri	father De Montis Stefano	N.Y.	New York
5		Usai	Leonardo	39		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Ozieri	Ozieri Sassari wife Mele Antonia Ozieri	Pa	Philadelphia
6		Uleri	Gio Antonio	34		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Pattada	sister Uleri Sabina Pattada	N.Y	New York
7		Michelone	Piet.o	29		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Varmo	father Michelone Lorenzo	Cal	Madera
8		Moscardini	Luigi	34		m	m	shoemaker	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Barga	Varmo Lucca wife Moscardini Anna	N.Y.	Buffalo
9		Pellegrinetti	Marcellina	23		f	m	housew	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Parma	Borgotaro	Barga Lucca mother Briganti Maria	N.Y.	New York
10		d:ug.Pusina	Delma		11	f	s	boy	no	------	no	italian	north	Parma	Borgotaro	Tiedoli Parma gran mother Briganti Maria	N.Y	New York
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, 20 agosto, 1913

143

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	ys	himself	50	ys	3yrs	N.Y	brother in law Zaru Pietro 142 Baxter St New York	ys	10 yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn	none		Cagliri	Sorradile
2	ys	husband	25	no	=	=	brother Zaru Pietro	ys	10ys	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chestn	none		Cagliari	Sorradile
3	ys	father	=	no	=	=	uncle Zaru Pietro	ys	----	=	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	nat	chestn	none		Cagliari	Sorradile
4	ys	himself	25	no	=	=	brother De Montis Giovanni Ornell N.Y	ys	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn	none		Sassari	Ozieri
5	ys	himself	45	no	=	=	brother in law Mele Luigi Whaton St 1436 Philadelphia	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chestn	none		Sassari	Ozieri
6	ys	himself	25	ys	-11ys-	N.Y	nephew Gio Antonio Fromia West 43 St 347 New York	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn	none	X	Sassari	Pattada
7	ys	himself	25	no	=	=	brother in law Bronzini Vincenzo Box 851 Madera Cal	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn	none		Lucca	Vorno
8	ys	himself	25	no	=	=	uncle Poli Giovanni 1299 Fimore St Buffalo N.Y	ys	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	blk	grey	none		Massa	Pieve Fosciana
9	ys	herself	25	no	=	=	husband Fusina Giuseppe 349 East 51 Th New York	ys	10yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	none		Parma	Tiedoli
10	ys	mother	=	no	=	=	father Fusina Giuseppe	ys	=	=	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	nat	chestn	none		Parma	Tiedoli
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

1913

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gulimastes, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5/10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4

144

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baker' Iglus, Surgeon of the Cacuvina, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4/28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr F. Baker'

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Dr Jackson

Pur. S

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAORMINA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, 7 August, 191 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended for U.S. permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Pellini	Balduino	26		m	s	shoemk	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Casola	father Pellini Jacopo Lusignano Massa	Mass	Boston
2		Moscatelli	Riziero	36		m	m	coook	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Manzone	wife Moscatelli Lanra Manzone Massa	Maine	Rokland
3		Luciani	Leopoldo	26		m	s	miller	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Cesciano	father Luciani Antonio Cesciano Massa	Pa	Rawenna
4		Bellotti	Renato	21		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Fivizzano	uncle Bellotti Severino Fivizzano	Oreg	Klamath Falls
5		Battistini	Angelo	34		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Fivizzano	wife Battistini Angiolina Montedebianchi Massa	Pa	Brandelwill
6		Santero	Gustavo	41		m	m	mason	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Genova	Genova	wife Borchino Teresa Piazza Gaetano Alimonda Genova 2/1	N.Y	New Brigton
7		son	Giuseppe	16		m	s	scholar	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Genova	Genova	mother Borchino Teresa	N.Y.	New Brigton
8		Navarchi	Agostino	31		m	m	stone cutter	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Stazzema	wife Olobardi Margherita Ruisina Lucca	N.J	Hoboken
9		Natali	Giovanni	23		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Buggiano	sister Antonietta Natali Colle di Buggiano Lucca	Min	Duluth
10		Taddei	Ida wife	22		f	m	housew	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Buggiano	sister in law Antonietta Natali	Min	Duluth
11		Tessuti	Angelo	24		m	s	mason	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Burgus	father Tessuti Amedeo Burgus Sassari	W Va	Beckley
12		Uleri	Salvatore	24		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Burgus	father Uleri Demoto Burgus Sassari	N.Y	New York
13		Solinas	Salvatore	44		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Burgus	wife Tessuti Maria Burgus Sassari	W.va	Beckley
14		Salis	Salvatore	27		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Burgus	wife Piras Maria Burgus Sassari	N.Y	New York
15		[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]										
16		Mele	Gio Raimondo	36		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Burgus	wife Are Salvatorica Burgus Sassari	W.Va	Beckley
17		Angius	Luigino	24		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Burgus	father Angius Giovanni Burgus Sassari	N.Y	New York
18		Tedde	Salvatore	30		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Burgus	father Taddei Paolo Burgus Sassari	N.Y.	New York
19		Piras	Giobatta	38		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	tissi	mother Masia Serafina Tissi Sassari	N.Y	New York
20		Pilu	Antonio	28		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Illorai	father Pilu Leonardo Illorai Sassari	N.Y.	New York
21		Bonino	Salvatore	25		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Illorai	father Bonino Giovanni Illorai Sassari	N.Y.	New York
22		Sau Giuseppe	Maria	23		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Siligo	mother Cossu Maria Siligo Sassari	N.Y	New York
23		Pinna	Francesco	30		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	siligo	mother Maiole Giuseppa Siligo Sassari	N.Y.	Port Chester
24		Marcheschi	Gino	33		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Compito	wife Marcheschi Concetta Colla di Compito Lucca	Ill	Chicago
25		Manfredini	Teodoro	33		m	m	labourer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Porcari	wife Manfredini Marianna Porcari Lucca	Cal	Colfax
26		Lucchetti	Alfredo	32		m	s	tailor	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Moriano	father Alessio Lucchetti S.Stefano di Moriano Lucca	N.Y.	New York
27		Lunardi	Pietro	38		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Fagnano	mother Teresa Puccetti Fagnano Lucca	Cal	Sacramento
28		Brogiolo	Maria	50		f	m	housew	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Montuolo	sister in law Lucia Benini Montuolo Lucca	D.C	Washington
29		Pedranghela	Paolo	28		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Pattada	wife Meloni Giovanna Pattada Sassari	DL	Wilmington
30		[illegible]																

[illegible] - cancellated - is not on board - 4/30 - Leuchi A [illegible] - cancellated - is not on board - [illegible]

69

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, august 20th, 1913

115

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he comes, also intending temporarily to sojourn pursuit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a citizen of the United States.	Does he believe in or advocate or belong to any organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials? (See question 24.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See question 24.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	ys	himself	50	no	-	-	brother Pellini Aldo North 176 St. Boston Mass	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn	none	Genova	Spezia
2	ys	himself	50	ys	9ys	Mass.	friend Dosolino Franck Rockland Maine	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chs grey	none	Massa	Monzone
3	ys	himself	50	no	-	-	cousin Laneri Romano Rowenna Pa Lancaster Co	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natblak	chs	none	Massa	Fivizzano
4	ys	himself	40	no	-	-	uncle Bellotti Agostino Box 491 Klamath Falls Oreg	ys	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn	none	Massa	Fivizzano
5	ys	himself	50	ys	2yr	Pa	friend Mannoni Carlo Box 153 Brandville Pa	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestn	none	Massa	Fivizzano
6	no	himself	50	no	-	-	brother Santero Corrado 40 Brigton Ave New Brigton N.Y	ys	3 yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	blakchst	none	Alessan.	Calosso
7	no	father	-	no	-	-	uncle Santero Corrado	ys	3yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	flaschst	none	Alessan	Calosso
8	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Olobardi Pietro Hoboken N.J	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat	chestn	none	Lucca	Stazzema
9	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Luigi Natali Duluth Minn	ys	10yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn	none	Lucca	Pellano
10	ys	husband	25	no	-	-	brther in law Luigi Natali	ys	10 yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chestn	none	Lucca	Buggiano
11	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Tesguti Pepino Beckley W.Va	y	3yrs	ys	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn	none	Sassari	Burgus
12	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Piras Alberto 142 Baxten St New York	ys	3yrs	ys	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn	none	Sassari	Burgus
13	ys	himself	25	ys	1yrs	W.va	cousin Farina Gio Antonio Beckley W.Va	ys	3yrs	ys	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn	none	Sassari	Burgus
14	[redacted]	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Gaias Antonio Besoca Box 1 N.Y	ys	3yrs	ys	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn	none	Sassari	Burgus
15	[redacted]																								
16	ys	himself	50	no	-	-	cousin Canu Salvatore Beckley W.Va	ys	3yrs	ys	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chestn	none	Sassari	Burgus
17	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Ponte Pasquale Beckley W.Va	ys	5 yrs	ys	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn	none	Cagliari	jersu
18	ys	himself	50	no	-	-	friend Piras Alberto Baxter St. 142 N.York	ys	3yrs	ys	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chestn	none	Sassari	Burgus
19	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Masia Giobattista 225 52 Str. N.York	ys	indef.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chestn	none	Sassari	Tissi
20	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	friend Dorgali Salvatore 142 Bawter St. N.York	ys	indef	no	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chestn	none	Sassari	Illorai
21	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	friend Dorgali Salvatofe 142 Bawter St. N.York	ys	10 yrs	no	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chestn	none	Sassari	Illorai
22	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Cossu Giuseppe 286 Hamilton Ave Greenwich NY	no	perman	ys	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestn	none	Sassari	Siligo
23	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Gavino Canu Port Chester 7 N.Y	ys	4yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chestn	none	Sassri	Siligo
24	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Lombardi Francesco Chicago Ill	ys	10yrs	no	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn	none	Lucca	Compito
25	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Narciso Lazzerini Box 84 Colfax Cal	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestnn	none	Lucca	Gragnano
26	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Pietro Marcucci 1025East 163rd St.N.York	ys	indef	no	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn	None	Lucca	Morisno
27	[redacted]	himself	25	ys	20ys	Cal	cousin Frati Giovanni 9 St.80 Sacramento Cal	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natgrey	chst	none	Lucca	S.Donato
28	ys	herself	50	no	-	-	husband Lemucchi Gesualde 1213 C.St. Washington D?C	ys	indef.	no	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	whit grey	none	Lucca	Montuolo
29	[redacted]	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Antonio Meloni 817 Grant Ave Wilmington Cal	ys	2yrs	no	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestn	none	Sassari	Pattada
30	[redacted]																								

291

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government of which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Puli master, of the Taoruvia, from Fiume & Hook, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4/28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Taoruvia Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bavera Luigi, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regia Universita, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3/29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Bavera

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

146

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

16—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port in an adjacent country, shall be listed at the time of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAORMINA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, 7 August, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Michelotti	Giuseppe	34		m	m	joiner	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Carraia	wife Michelotti Gemma Carraia Lucca	Wash	Tacoma
2		Machetti	Salvatore	29		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Moriano	father Machetti Ulisse S.Michele di Moriano	N.J	West Hoboken
3		Mazzoni	Simone	40		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Macinaia	father Mazzoni Saverio Macinaia	Ill	Chicago
4		Matteucci	Luigi	25		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Compito	wife Pardini Natalina Colle di Compito Lucca	Cal	S.Francisco
5		Massagli	Eugenio	25		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Moriano	father Massagli Raffaele S.Quirino di Moriano Lucca	N.J.	West Hoboken
6		Martinucci	Alfredo	22		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Compito	father Martinucci Angelo Colle di Compito	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Massoni	Armando	27		m	m	mason	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Pieve	wife Massoni Angela Pieve S.Paolo Lucca	Cal	S.Francisco
8		Marchetti	Neomello	22		m	s	miller	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Compito	mother Elena Marchetti Lucca Castelvecchio	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
9		Lunducci	Mario	23		m	m	butcher	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Lucca	wife Giuliani Jolanda Via Canulera 1 Lucca	Cal	S.Francisco
10		Lera	Gio Andrea	23		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Lammari	wife Pieretti Argia Lammari	Nev.	Dayton
11		Nottolini	Ugo	24		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Zone	father Nottolini Adolfo Zone Lucca	Ill	Geneva
12		Nicoletti	Paolino	41		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Pieve	wife Barsocchi Elide Pieve S.Nicolò Lucca	Cal	S.Francisco
13		Martinelli	Pietro	26		m	s	mason	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	S.Anna	mother Puccinelli Assunta S.Anna Lucca	Cal	S.Francisco
14		Mariani	Vincenzo	23		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Compito	father Mariani Antonio Colle di Compito	Ill	Chicago
15		Marchetti	Giuseppe	22		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Compito	father Gioachino Wife Marietta Di Vecchio S.Ginese Lucca	Ill	Chicago
16		Marcheschi	Giuseppe	20		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Compito	father Marcheschi Luigi Colle di Compito	Illl	Chicago
17		Moni	Antonio	24		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	S.Concordio	mother Banducci Anna SConcordio Lucca	Cal	S. [redacted]sco
18		[redacted]	Angelo	21		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	[redacted]	[redacted]	Ja[redacted]	
19		Mori	Reale	24		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Macinaia	wife Mori Prima Massa Macinaia Lucca	Cal	S.Francisco
20		Lombardi	Ugo	23		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Macinaia	father Lombardi Giovanni	Cal	Stockton
21		Lucchesi	Cesare	22		m	s	gardener	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	S.Alessio	Corte Franceschini Lucca mother Pollastrini Alaide S.Alessio Lucca	Cal	S.Francisco
22		Lucchesi	Emilio	23		m	s	joiner	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Lucca	father Lucchesi Florindo Via Guinigi 22 Lucca	Ill	Chicago
23		Lucchesi	Ivo	23		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	S.pietro a Vico	wife Lunardi Pia S.Pietro a Vico Lucca	Cal	S.Francisco
24		Lucchesi	Umberto	28		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Pieve di Compito	wife Orsolini Isabella Pieve di Compito	Ill	Chicago
25		Luporini	Vittorio	31		m	s	labourer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	S.Margherita	father Luporini Paolo S.Margherita Lucca	Ill	Chicago
26		Incrocci	Guido	27		m	m	labor	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Lammari	wife Campioni Olimpia Lammari Lucca	Cal	S.Matteo
27		Lencioni	Francesco	31		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Zone	wife Favilla Ida Zone Lucca	Ill	Chicago
28		Lombardi	Augusto	28		m	s	miller	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Macinaia	father Lombardi Giovanni Massa Macinaia	Cal	Stokton
29		Galli	Lina	24		f	m	housew	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Compito	father Galli Ernesto Colle di Compito Lucca	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
30		Trivelli	Ernesto	29		m	m	tailor	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Colecchia	wife Trivelli Maria Colecchia Massa Carrara	Pa	Ravenna

[redacted] Angelo - cancellated - is not on board - Purser -

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, august 20th, 1913

147

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	ys	himself	25	ys	11ys	Wash	brother in law Pellegrini Pasquale 307East 26 Tacoma W.	ys	indef.	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Carraia
2	ys	himself	25	ys	-	-	friend Buonaccorsi Giovanni 117Woshington St. West Hoboken	ys	indef.	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	S.Michele
3	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Mazzoni Salvatore 108 West Broodway Chicago Ill	ys	indef.	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Macinaia
4	no	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Pieroni Battista Box 58 S.Francisco Cal.	ys	indef.	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Compito
5	no	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Masini Giuseppe 111 Washington St. West Hoboken	ys	indef.	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Moriano
6	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin D'Anibal Bartolomeo Stokton St.Brooklyn N.Y	ys	indef	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Compito
7	no	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Barsocchi Franco 1234 Grant Ave S.Francisco Cal.	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	blk cst		none	Lucca	S.Paolo
8	no	himself	25	no	-	-	father Dionisio Marchetti 65-25 East Niagara Falls NY	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Castel-vecchio
9	no	himself	25	no	-	-	aunt Pastorini Emma 15 Carr St. S.Francisco Cal.	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chst grey		none	Lucca	S.Angelo
10	no	himself	25	no	-	-	uncle Pieretti Paolo Box 15 Dayton Nev.	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		chestn		none	Lucca	Lammari
11	no	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Nottolini Otello 126 2nd St. Geneva Ill.	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Zone
12	no	himself	25	ys	10ys	Cal.	friend Clemente Casentini Hugo St.Fruit Market 217/9 S.Francisco	ys	indef.	ys	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Pieve S. Paolo
13	no	himself	25	no	-	-	aunt Puccinelli Paolina 243 Grennich St.S.Francisco Cal	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	S.Anna
14	no	himself	25	no	-	-	uncle Matteucci Matteo Faustin Ave 132 W Chicago Ill	ys	indefin	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chst grey		none	Lucca	Compito
15	no	himself	25	no	-	-	father in law Di Vacchio Pacifico 607 Rees St. Chicago	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Compito
16	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Marchesseschi Guglielmo 1324 W Austin Ave Chicago	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Compito
17	[illegible]							ys	indefin	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	S.Pancra-dio
18	[illegible]	himself	25	no	-	-	uncle Mori Vincenzo 1321 Sa 26 St. Fort Doagt Id	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Macinaia
19	no	himself	25	No	-	-	brother Mori Vittorio 339 Chestnut St. S.Francisco Cal.	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	macianai
20	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Lombardi Angelo 148 Center St. Stockton Cal	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Macinaia
21	no	himself	25	no	-	-	sister Lucchesi Giorgia 230 S.Francisco St. S.Francisco Cal	ys	indef.	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	S.Alessio
22	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Lucchesi Angelo 1424 Arabe St. Chicago Ill.	ys	indef.	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Gragnano
23	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Lunardi Guido S.Francisco Cal.	ys	indef.	no	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Marli a
24	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Chiocchetti Eugenio 1958 Van Buren St. Chicago	ys	indef.	ys	no	nono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	blakchst		none	Lucca	Compito
25	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Barsella Alberto 324 W Erie St.Chicago Ill.	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	S.Margherita
26	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Campioni Guglielmo Box 324 S.Matteo Cal	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Montacarlo
27	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Lencioni Carlo 435 M Caramie Ave Chicago Ill.	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Zone
28	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Lombardi Angelo 148 Center St. Stockton Cal.	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chstgrey		none	Lucca	Maccinaia
29	no	herself	25	no	-	-	husband Mariani Zelindo Allen Ave Niagara Falls N.Y	ys	indef.	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Compito
30	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Lazzeri Romano Rawenna Pa	ys	indef.	ys	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black		none	Massa	Clecchia

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Guli, master, of the Taormina, from Genoa & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3/27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bareri Luigi, Surgeon of the Taormina, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2/29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be)

D. L. Bareri

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

FORM 500 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAORMINA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, 7 August, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]																
2		Marcucci	Giulio	26		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Bozzano	Pescaglia Lucca wife Giusti Teodora	Cal	S.Francisco
3		Repetto	Giobatta	18		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	north	Alessandria	Ovada	Bozzano Lucca father Repetto Giuseppe	Cal	S.Francisco
4		Pinelli	Silvestro	22		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Montelungo	Ovada father Pinelli Agostino	N.Y.	New York
5		Pinelli	Antonio	26		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Montelungo	Montelungo Massa father Pinelli Agostino	N.Y.	New York
6		Battaglia	Illario	29		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Montelungo	Montelungo Massa father Battaglia Silvestro	N.Y.	New York
7		Pinelli	Andrea	24		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Montelungo	Montelungo father Pinelli Spernadio	N.Y.	New York
8		Battaglia	Bonaventura	21		m	s	joiner	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Montelungo	Montelungo father Battaglia Lorenzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Cabri	Giuseppe	30		m	s	joiner	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Montelungo	Montelungo father Caleri Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
10		Marchi	Battista	23		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Zoppeglia	Montelungo father Marchi Camillo	N.Y.	New York
11		Menichetti	Maso	24		m	m	workman	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Barga	Zoppoglia wife Cesaltina Giuntini	Minn	S.Paul
12		Meucci	Vittorio	22		m	s	workman	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Barga	Ponte Dell'Ania Lucca friend Menichetti Giuseppe	Minn	S.Paul
13		Malerbi	Giacomo	25		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Villa a Roggio	Ponte dell'Ania Lucca father Malerbi Pietro	Mass	Boston
14		wife Marchi	Giorgia	22		f	m	housew	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Villa a Roggio	Villa a Roggio Lucca mother Marchi Cesira	Mass	Boston
15		son Malerbi	Aldo	5		m	s	boy	-	------	-	italian	south	Lucca	Villa a Roggio	Villa a Roggio gran father Malerbi Pietro	Mass	Boston
16		Magnani	Paolo	37		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Fivizzano	wife Magnani Maria	Cal	S.Francisco
17		Verini	Ercolino	34		m	m	workman	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Rometa	Rometa Massa wife Verini Annetta	Cal	S.Francisco
18		Magrini	Maggiorino	25		m	s	miner	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Monsumanno	Rometa Massa father Magrini Augusto	Pa	Dembo
19		Magrini	Attilio	31		m	m	miner	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Monsumanno	Monsumanno wife Magrini Corinna	Cal	S.Francisco
20		Lenzi	Ruggero	22		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Ponte Bug.	Monsumanno mother Lenzi Rosa Ponte Buggianese	Ill	Chicago
21		Nannini	Pietro	33		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Ponte Bug.	wife Parlanti Paolina	Ill	Chicago
22		Molendo	Silvio	25		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Ponte Bugg.	Ponte Buggianese father Molenso Pietro	Ill	Chicago
23		Castagna	Giuseppe	28		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Genova	Falcinello	Borgo a Buggiano wife Lazzini Maria	Cal	Los Angeles
24		Simonini	Teresa	24		f	m	housew	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Filetto	Falcinello Genova father Simonini Giovanni	Pa	Forber Roud
25		daug, Darola	Lilia	18		f	s	boy	no	--------	--	italian	south	Massa	Filetto	Filetto Massa gran father Simonini Giovanni	Pa	Forber Roud
26		Orsi	Florindo	23		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Bagnone	wife Fornesi Beatrice	Pa	Forber Roud
27		brother	Giovanni	17		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Bagnone	Bagnone Massa mother Michelei Cesira	Pa	Forber Roud
28		Lenzi	Natale	44		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	lucca	Ponte Bugg.	Bagnone Massa wife Lenzi Zelinda	Ill	Chicago
29		Magnani	Angelo	26		m	s	miller	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Fibbiano	Ponte Buggianese father Antonio Magnani	Mich	Trimontain
30		Michelotti	Pietro	29		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Carraia	Fibbiano Lucca wife Parenti Zelinda	Ill	Chicago
																Carraia Lucca		

[illegible] - cancelled - is not on board - Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. 149

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, august 20th, 1923

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after reaching (transit) in United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	[illegible]																								
2	no	himself	25	no	-	----	121 Hampadem St. Boston Mass father in law Donato Giusti	ys	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	blk	gry	none	Lucca	Bozzano
3	ys	himself	25	no	-	-----	228 Iowa St. S.Francisco Cal brother Rapetti Carlo	ys	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Alessandria	Ovada
4	ys	himself	25	no	-	-----	S.Francisco Cal. cousin Pinelli Giovanni	ys	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Montelungo
5	ys	himself	25	no	-	----	339 E 62 St. N.York cousin Pinelli Luigi	ys	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Montelungo
6	ys	himself	25	no	-	----	343 E 62 St N.York cousin Balletti Giuseppe	ys	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Montelungo
7	ys	himself	25	no	-	----	336 E 63 St. N.York cousin Bomtempi Pietro	ys	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Montelungo
8	ys	himself	25	no	-	-----	302 E.48 St. N.York cousin Malossi Napoleone	ys	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Montelungo
9	ys	himself	25	no	-	----	344 E 62 St. N.York brother Cabri Domenico	ys	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Montelungo
10	ys	himself	25	no	-	-----	30 Irving Ave Brooklyn N.Y brother Marchi Osmano [illegible]	no	perman	ys	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Coppeglia
11	ys	himself	25	no	-	----	jackson Ave N.York brother in law Menesci Giulio	ys	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Barga
12	ys	himself	25	no	-	----	Otsego St.664 S.Paul Minn. brother Meucci Giulio	ys	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	blk	chst	none	Lucca	Coreglia
13	ys	himself	25	ys	5yrs	Mass	S.Paul Minn. 664 Otsego St sister Malerbi Orlinda	no	perman	ys	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Borgo a Mozzano
14	ys	husband	25	no	-	-	128 Shawmut Ave Boston Mass sister in law Malerbi Orlinda	no	perman	ys	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5		nay	chestn		none	Lucca	Villa a Roggio
15	ys	father	-	no	-	-	aunt Malerbi Orlinda	no	perman	ys	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Pescaglia
16	ys	himself	50	ys	5yrs	Cal	cousin Bosi Cesare	no	perman	ys	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat		grey	none	Massa	Rometa
17	ys	himself	50	ys	7yrs	Cal	SFrancisco, Cal 1442 Kearney St cousin Bosi Cesare S.Francisco Cal. 1442 Kearney St	no	perman	ys	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Romate
18	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Magnini Mario	ys	8yrs	ys	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Monsumanno
19	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	friend Tognozzi Modesto 172 Anderson St S.Francisco Cal	ys	7yrs	ys	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Monsumanno
20	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Lenzi Roberto 2432 Wera Ave Grandeve Chicago Ill	ys	10yrs	ys	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese
21	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Nannini Angelo Box 158 Highwood Ill	ys	4yrs	ys	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese
22	ys	himself	25	no	-	--	brother in law Bulleri Guglielmo 1346 S[illegible]60court Cicero Ill	ys	8yrs	ys	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Borgo a Buggiano
23	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Lazzini Enrico 730 Castelar St. Los Angeles Cal	ys	indef.	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Genova	Falcinello
24	ys	herself	25	no	-	--	husband Carola Santino Box 191 Forber Road Pa	ys	5yrs	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Filetto
25	ys	mother	-	no	-	--	father Carola Santino	ys	---	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Filetto
26	no	himself	25	no	-	---	father Orsi Emilio Box 125 Forber Road Pa	ys	5yrs	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Bagnone
27	no	himself	25	no	-	--	father Orsi Emilio Box 125 Forber Road Pa	ys	3yrs	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Bagnone
28	ys	himself	45	ys	10ys	Wash Oreg	nephew Lenzi Italo 2509 Oakley Ave Chicago Ill	ys	5yrs	no	no	no no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Ponte Bug.
29	ys	himself	25	no	-	--	cousin Gianecchini Eugenio Trimountain Mich B.L. 328	ys	indef	ys	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Fibbiano
30	no	himself	25	ys	8ys	Ill	friend Martini Emilio 647 W Randolph St. Chicago Ill.	ys	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Carraia

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gulì, master, of the Tavrumina, from Gela & Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2/25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

150

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bavesi Igino, Surgeon of the Caprinia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1/30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted] I. Bavesi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

11—42c

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TAORMINA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, 7 August, 1923

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Quirini	Serafino	25		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Castelnuovo Garf.	mother Quirici Angela Castelnuovo Garfagnana	Conn.	Waterburry
2		Suffredini	Settimio	31		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Castelnuovo Garf.	wife Suffredini Maria Castelnuovo Garf.	Conn.	Waterburry
3		Magagna	Giotatta	42		m	m	mason	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Viareggio	wife Magagna Elisa Via Aimenes 14 Viareggio	Ill	Cicero
4		Lombardi	Amerigo	22		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Viareggio	father Lombardi Marco Viareggio	Cal.	Los Angeles
5		Luti	Lino			m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Pondiandora	wife Luti Rita Fosdinandora Massa	Mass	Boston
6		Petta	giovanni	36		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Pontremoli	wife Venturini Ernesta Ceretoli Massa	N.Y	Brooklyn
7		Carnesecca	Adolfo	25		m	s	[illegible]	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Pontremoli	gran mother Lazzenti Santa Pontremoli	Cal.	Lincoln
8		Lucchesi	Follio	31		m	m	workman	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Limano	wife Lucchesi Lilia Limano Lucca	Mich	Detroit
9		Linti	Linto	33		m	m	workman	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Vico	wife Linti Domenica Vico Lucca	N.Y.	New York
10		Lugnani	Raffaele	42		m	m	cook	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Massarosa	wife Bertola Achille Massarosa Lucca	D.C.	Washington
11		Giannotti	Alfredo	26		m	s	joiner	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Eglio	mother Giannotti Maria Eglio Massa	Cal	Mendocino
12		Asti	Luigi	26		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Camporaghe-na	wife Chinca Maria Camporashena Massa	Pa	Bridgeville
13		Chessa	Palmerio	25		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Tissi	father Chessa Ansilio Tissi Sassari	N.Y.	Elmira
14		Chesso	Giovannina	27		f	m	housew	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Tissi	mother in law Pais Vittoria Tissi	N.Y.	Elmira
15	UNDER 16	daug. Scarpa	Palmira	2		f	s	chil	no	----	no	italian	south	Sassari	Tissi	gran mother Pais Vittoria	N.Y.	Elmira
16		husb. Scarpa	Gregorio	27		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Sassari	Tissi	mother Pais Vittoria Tissi Sassari	N.Y.	Elmira
17		Gentili	Dante	31		m	m	miner	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Ghiò	mother Albina Bernardin Tresana Massa	Mass	Franklin
18		Maracci	Pilade	22		m	s	workmanys		italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Pallerone	father Maracci Luca Palderone	Pa	Erie
19		Pedrelli	Ettore	22		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	bigliolo	father Pedrelli Luigi Bigliolo	Cal	S.Francisco
20		Spediacci	Silvio	26		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Bigliolo	wife Chiappin Maria Bigliolo	Cal	S.Francisco
21		Masetti	Alberto	29		m	m	stone cutter	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Massa	Carrara	wife Colleoni Enrica Via Mazzini Carrara	Cal	S.Francisco
22		Simonatti	Bruno	24		m	s	countable	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese	father Simonatti Giovanni Ponte Buggianese	Oreg	Portland
23		Fanucci	Elia	31		f	m	housew	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese	father Fanucci Cesare Ponte Buggianese	Ill	Chicago
24		Leonardi	Arlindo	24		m	m	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Villa Basilica	father Leonardi Angelo Pasiana Lucca	Ill	Chicago
25		Mariani	Pietro	24		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese	father Mariani Francesco Ponte Buggianese	Ill	Chicago
26	*	Mannini	Augusto	30		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese	wife Mannini Fermia Ponte Buggianese	Ill	Higwood
27		Mannini	Giuseppe	62		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese	father Mannini Basilio Ponte Buggianese	Ill	Chicago
28		Nappolin	Corrado	23		m	s	labour	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese	father Nappolin Egidio Ponte a Buggiano	Ja	Council
29		Meucci	Dario	41		m	m	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese	wife Meucci Argia Ponte Buggianese	Ill	Chicago
30		Meucci	Guglielmo	23		m	s	farmer	ys	italian	ys	italian	south	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese	father Meucci Giovanni Ponte Buggianese	Pa	Galeton

72

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

151

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20th, 1923

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, temporarily or otherwise, after visiting the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read or write some language, or dialect? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See exact terms for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	himself	50	no	-	-	uncle Turri Giovanni Waterburry Conn	ys	indef.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		cycatric eye left	Pisa	Vecchiana
2	no	himself	50	no	-	-	brother Suffredini Antonio Waterburry Conn	ys	indef.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	flaschas		cycatric eye righh	Massa C.	Colle
3	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	friend Chiellini Giulio 519 W 14th St.Cicero Ill.	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	flas	ches	cycatric on forchead	Pisa	Vecchiana
4	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	uncle Settimio Lombardi Los Angeles Cal	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natblack	chst		none	Lucca	Viareggio
5	no	himself	25	no	-	-	uncle Tulai Felice Sale St. 170 Boston Mass	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Fosciandora
6	ys	himself	25	ys	2ys	N.Y.	brother Betta Josa 1037 Flusing Ave Brooklyn N.Y	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Ceretoli
7	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Carnesecca Guglielmo Box 187 Lincoln Cal.	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Pontremoli
8	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Lucchesi Belisario 620 Riward St.Detroit Mich	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Limano
9	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Fontana Paolo 1026 Ave New York	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Vico
10	no	himself	25	ys	6ys	Cal.	nephew Bianchi Eugenio 479 H.St. Washington N.C	ys	5years	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natblack	chst		none	Pisa	Avane
11	ys	himself	100	no	-	-	friend Pocai Americo Mendocino Cal.	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Teglio
12	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Asti Girolamo Bridgeville Pa	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Camporaghe na
13	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	friend Cantini Salvatore 907 Magee St. Elmira N.Y	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	blk cst		none	Sassari	Tissi
14	ys	herself	25	no	-	-	friend Contini Salvatore 907 Magee St. Elmira N.Y	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chestn		none	Sassari	Tissi
15	ys	fathr	-	-	-	-	friend Contini Salvatore	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	chestn		none	Sassari	Tissi
16	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	friend Contini Sanvatore 907 Magee St. Elmira N.Y	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	9	nat	chestn		none	Sassari	Tissi
17	no	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Accorsi Roberto Franklin Mass	ys	indef.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Tresana
18	no	himself	25	no	-	-	uncle Colecchia Luigi 1037 W 20 St. Erie Pa	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Pallerone
19	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	cousin Spediacci Eugenio Box 99 S.Matteo Cal.	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	nat	chestn		none	Massa	bigliolo
20	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	uncle Cesare Fabbri 1550 Wolsey St. S.Francisco Cal	ys	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	nat	chestn		none	Massa	Bigliolo
21	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	uncle Masetti Adolfo 1994 Lombard St. S.Francisco Cal.	ys	indef.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat		black without houd	right	Massa	Carrara
22	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Simonatti Bruno 1001 East Morrison Portland Oreg	ys	10 years	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese
23	ys	herself	25	no	-	-	husband Nannini Pietro 2338 W.24th St. Chicago Ill.	ys	10yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese
24	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Saturnino Leonardi 1232 Penn St. Chicago Ill	ys	10yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Villa Basilica
25	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	uncle Benedetti Savino 2342 W 24 St. Chicago Ill.	ys	10yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese
26	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	Uncle Nannini Angelo Box158 Hingwound Ill	ys	4yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese
27	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother Nannini Pietro 2338 W.24th St. Chicago Ill	ys	10yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese
28	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	sister Berti Bruna 112 Baffit Ave Council Bluff Ja	ys	6yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Ponte Buggianese
29	ys	himself	25	ys	3ys	Wash.	cousin Isi Primio 2509 Oakley Ave Chicago Ill	ys	5yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Ponte Bug.
30	ys	himself	25	no	-	-	brother in law Lenzi Giovanni Box 1222 Galeton Potter Pa	ys	10 yrs	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chestn		none	Lucca	Ponte Buggi

Out 3916 Port Car under Jurisdiction

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—613

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luiove Gulmarka, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Carmina, from Gaoa & Caples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luiove Gulmarka Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 650 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

D. C.
Number 8

16—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from GENOA, 7 August, 19 23, Arriving at Port of New-York august 20th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]								
2	Bambetti	Stefano	17	✓	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible] Washington June 26th 1923	Plainfield NJ
3	Rusconi	Antonio	30	✓	M	S	[illegible]	Camp Louis 14/10/1918	Pettaluma Cal
4	[redacted]								
5	Buffo	Franck	35		M	S	[illegible]	Boston Mass 22 Julio 1918	75 Limerick St Gardner Mass
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] - Carubini Eugenio - cancellated - is not on board - 3/4 - Frescura Lucia - cancellated - is not on board - Purser -

(3)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 48

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

S. S. TAORMINA (Stazza Lorda Tonnellate 5105 Velocità alla prova 17 miglia all'ora) sailing from NAPOLI 8 AGO 1923, 19 , Arriving at Port of New-York, august 20th, 1923

153

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Spinoso	Joseph	27	✓	m	m		Hammond Ind. 30 October 1918	12 25 Tayler st Chicago Ill
2	Giarratano	Salvatore	40	✓	m	m		Milwauke Wis 11 January 1909	701 East Boone st Marsltaton Yowa
3	Micali	Steven	31		m	s		Tama Yowa 13 November 1918	Box 574 Tama Yowa
4	Giordano	Vincenzo	32		m	M		Natur.by Camp Lee 2/6/18	New York City
5									
6									
7									
8	Camerino	Domenico	33	✓	m	M		Naturalized by Camp.Lee. W.Va 1918July19	New York
9	Rotondi	Rosina	14	✓	f	S		pass.iss.by Washington D.C. 8-6-23	1833 S. 20 St. Phila Pa
10	Costanzo	Antonio	30	✓	m	M		Naturalized by Pittsbugg Pa 15-11-921	Pa Mosgrove
11	Ombres	Luigi	33	✓	m	M		Affidavit iss.by Cons.Messina ItalyJuly26 923	Morrisdale Pa.
12	Chiodo	Francesco	36	✓	m	M		Naturalized Chicago Ill.March.15 1919	773 Forchen St. Chicago Ill.
13	Lopisno	Alfredo	16	✓	m	S		Pass.iss.by U.S. Embassy at Rome 2-7-23	130 Park St. Newark N.J
14	Dell'Osso	Gennaro	46	✓	m	M		" " " Washington D.C. 9-5-923	Newark N.J
15	Caramanti	Carmine	28	✓	m	M		Naturalized by Rock Hevens 20-4-919	N.Y Brooklyn
16	Di Gianinto	Luigi	30	✓	m	M		" " Camp.Lee.Va.June 10 918	4958 Stant. St. Phila Pa
17	Iannarelli	Michele	31	✓	m	M		Pass.iss.by Washington D.C.23-6-23	Bound Brook N.J
18	Berardi	Giacomo	18	✓	m	S		" " " U.S.A.Embassy at Rome 15-3-23	290 Pearl St. Malden Mass
19	Venditto	Verginio	31	✓	m	M		Naturalized By Phila Pa. 30-6-919	2001 Star St. Phila Pa
20	Lettanzi	Beniamino	34	✓	m	M		" " Somerset Pa.11-11-1919	New York
21	Pastore	Giovanni	53	✓	m	W		" " Phila Pa. 9-8-1904	Arnold Pa.
22	D'Amato	Francesco	51	✓	m	M		" " Brooklyn N.Y 2-8-907	335 Union Av. Brooklyn NY
23	Parrella	Pietro	42	✓	m	M		Pass.iss.by Washington D.C. 26-1-912	Ballestown Pa.
24	wife	Vincenza	46	✓	f	M		do do	do do
25	son	Angelo	18	✓	m	S		do do	do do
26	Palumbo	Angelo	32	✓	m	M		Naturalized Lowelsville Ky. 17-8-918	812 Washington St. Springfield Ill
27	Toscano	Frank	47	✓	m	M		" Westerly R.I 28-5-1897	75 Pleasant St. Westerly R.I
28	Pandolfo	Saverio	25	✓	m	M		Pass.iss.by American Consul at Naples 25-8-923	1161 Box Ballestown Pa.
29	~~Delle Fave~~	Anselmo	27		m	M		Natur.by M.Geor. Novemb.1st 1918	536 State St Rochester N.Y
30	Oropallo	Carolina	14	✓	f	S		Pass.Iss.by U.S. Emb. D.C. Nov. 29th 922	62 Beech St Paterson N.J
	48/5,6,7 - Not passengers written		Purser						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not ... out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manife... suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

SI TAORMINA 8/21/

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 49/154

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

S. S. Taormina sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York august 20th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Di Lotto	Carmine	32		m	M		Naturalized by New York 22-8-919	188 Filemon St. NewnYork
2	Ventola	Sabino	46		m	M		" " Jersey N.J 4-10-904	22 Westelin St. Boston Mass
3	Vicaretti	Semplicio	28		m	M		Naturalized Camp. Dix. may 10 917	631 State St. Rochester N.Y
4	wife	Luisa	25		f	M		do do	do do do
5	Silvi	Michelangelo	54		m	M		Naturalized Brooklyn N.Y 5-5-918	453 South Steven St. Brpoklyn N.Y
6	Migliaroli	Domenico	36		m	S			8 East. St. Clinton Ind.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

75

(4)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

SS TAORMINA 8/21/23

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 49
154

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

S. S. Taormina sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York august 20th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, STATE OR COUNTRY OF WHICH NATURALIZED CITIZEN.	LOCATION OF COURT AND DATE OF NATURALIZATION PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Di Lotto	Carmine	51				22-8-919	188 Filemon St. NewnYork
2	Ventola	Sabino	46				4-10-904	22 Westelin St. Bostom Mass
3	Vicaretti	Semplicio	28				10 927	631 State St. Rochester N.Y
4	wife	Luisa	25					do do do
5	~~Silvi~~	~~Michelangelo~~	~~34~~				5-5-918	453 South Steven St. Brpoklyn N.Y
6	~~Migliarelli~~	Domenico	36					8 East. St. Clinton Ind.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2

I, ENRICO FERMI, declare that I am visiting the United States of America solely for pleasure, and that my stay in this country will not exceed six months from to-day, further I hold First Class Ticket No. S.Y.C. 7985 from New York to Cherbourg per R.M.S.S. "Olympic" sailing about October 4th. 1923.

Enrico Fermi

Sworn before me this Twentieth day of August, 1923.

Deputy Clerk

612-1
1st Orca
aug 20/1923

75

(4)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 44/154

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Taormina sailing from Naples, august 8th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York august 20th 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Di Lotto	Carmine	32	✓	m	M		Naturalized by New York 22-8-919	188 Filemon St. NewnYork
2	Ventola	Sabino	46	✓	m	M		" " Jersey N.J 4-10-904	22 Westelin St. Boston Mass
3	Vicaretti	Semplicio	28	✓	m	M		Naturalized Camp. Dix. may 10 917	631 State St. Rochester N.Y
4	wife	Luisa	25	✓	f	M		do do	do do do
5	~~Silvi~~	Michelangelo	34		m	M		Naturalized Brooklyn N.Y 5-5-918	453 South Steven St. Brooklyn N.Y
6	~~Migliarelli~~	Domenico	36		m	S			8 East. St. Clinton Ind.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

75

(4)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

155

S.S. TORMINA N.G.I. arrived Aug. 21, 1923 192 , M., , from Aug Tuller Sept "

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	FRANCIA Filomena La Russo ch Maddalena " Michele	9:45	34	5/6/7		3	To call	Husb Gennaro Russo. 253. Fath. Academy St Newark, N.J.	Dilli	8/21	2.30	—	3	—
2	BELLEGRINETTI, Marcellina Fusina ch. Delma	10:	5	9/10		2	" Call	Husb, Luis Fusino. 856 First Avenue, N.Y.C.	John	8/21	12m	—	—	—
3	DI MARCO, Carmelo	10:25	44	7		1	" Call	Fath Nicola D. 79 Sullivan St. Nyc.	Dilli	8/21	12m	—	—	—
4	DI LEO, Antonio	10:55	47	1		1	" Await Can. insp.	Proceeded to Canada	Dilli	9/15	11.25	10	11	11
5	ABRAMONTE, Luigi	11:00	34	27		1	" Tel. $	Bro. Ambramonte, Luigi Nyc.	John	8/23	11.20	2	2	2
6	MANLUCCI, Maria	11:50	44	10		1	" Call	Husb Geremia Mallinaci 717 E 23 St.	John	8/24	4.10	—	1	—
7	ZAMBONI, Giuseppe	12:35	7	4		1	". Tel. $	CR Uncle Giuseppe 3 nephews nest door 541	Dilli	8/22	10.30	1	—	1
8	REPE, Carolina	12;45	40	6		1	" Call	Bro Filippo Repe 34 Hellman Ave Ridgewood NY	Dilli	8/22	9.15	1	—	1
9	DILEONARDO, Rosa- 11 cab. ch. Teresa " Antonio	11:00	2	21/23		3	Med Hold- Hosp. 8/2-3 & Rep 8/21 fr " 8/24 2-	Husb Leona DiLeonardo 252 E 117 St NYC	Linch	8/24	2-	3	4	3
10	DE MARCO, Giovanna DELIO RUSSO, Michele (son)	12:50	26	29/30		2	To call	Husb Arcangelo Dello Russo. 33 Fath Snowhill St. Boston, Mass.	Dilli	8/21	1.10	—	—	—
11	PECORELLA, Francesca GANGI Marianna	1:00	23	4/5		2	" Call	Husb Nicolo Gangi, 115 Fath. Elizabeth St. Nyc.	Dilli	8/21	2-	—	—	—
12	DE PASQUALE, Nevina	1:06	39	16		1	" Call	Committee c/o Italian Soc. 13 Belgn, N.Y.	John	8/23	2	2	2	2
13	MORELLI, Maria Maddalena	1:15	27	23		1	" Call	Une Giuseppe Falco. 20 Consolyea St.	Dilli	8/21	1.40	—	—	—
14	LIPARTITI, Luisa FREZZA, Vincenzo " Giovanni	1:20	45	27/29		3	To be accomp. To Can.	R.R Husb. Luis Frezza, 230. Delinelle Street. Montreal, Can	John	8/23	3.10	6	6	6
15	PINO, Teresa Giovanina & sis. Adele	1:35	24	10/11		2	To call	Sis Luigia Pino Bravo, 20 Stanton St, N.Y.C.	Dilli	8/21	2-	—	—	—
16	EMILIANI, Emilia SORRONE, Giovanni (ch)	1;40	46	12		1	" Be accomp. to Can	R.R Husb, Luis Cutrano, 93 Robert Street, Montreal Can	John	8/23	3.10	4	4	4
17	[illegible]	2:00	34	14/15		2	Ch in hospital	Eng Gen Dominion Cells [illegible] St Catherine St Peterson Pq	John	8/24	[illegible]	4	6	6

Dollars for each alien, and other [illegible]

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

156

S.S. TAORMINA - N.G.I. arrived [illegible], 192 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	FAM.												
18	MANETTI, Alberto	1:68	1	21	1	To tel.	R.R. to Uncle Adolfo M., 1991 Hubbard Av. San Francisco Calif	John	8/22	11.05	1	—	1¢
19	MANETTA, Antonio	4:14	24	1/0	2	" Await wife in hosp	Veter. N.S.H. N.J. C.	John	9/2	11.	20	20	22 Aug
	TILANI, Giuseppe (son)							"	"	"	24	22	22 Sept
20	DE [illegible], Australia	4:15	24	9/9	2	To call	Father Angelo de Vito	Demi	8/24	10.20	6	4	6¢
	Sig. Giuseppina						903 Kent Ave Brklyn NY	"	"	"			
21	MANZONI, Maria G.	1:40	37	12/10	5	Husb in hospital	Held P.C.	Bebe	8/27	1.35	30	30	30¢
	ch. Nicola						"	"	"	"			
	" Rosetta						"	"	"	"			
	" Pina						"	"	"	"			
	" Teresa						"	"	"	"	40	40	44 Aug
22	D'AMATE, Anna	4:17	22	7/3/11	4	Ch in hospital	Husb Paulo L'Abate, 10 Lark	John	9/6	11.20	24	20	20 Sept
	ch. Antonia						Path Street, Amsterdam,	"	"	"			
	" Carmela						" New York.	"	"	"			
	" Caterina						" do	"	"	"			
23	SALEO, Maria	4:25	36	3/5	3	Ch in hospital	Husb. Giuseppe Santamaria	Luck	8/31	1.	30	30	36
	SANTAMARIA, Paolo						44th 44 Stanton Avenue	"	"	"			
	" Giovanni						" Readville, Mass	"	"	"			
24	LIPANI, Filippo	4:45	32	15	1	To await wife & ch in hospital	Bro Salvatore Cottonante 41 State St Passaic N.J. Milwaukee, Wis	John	8/24	2.30	3	3	2
25	ALFINO, Salvatore	3:00	31	20	1	To tel.	R.R. Bro. Antonio C. 205 Edgecombe	Luck	8/23	2.00	2	2	2
26	Bello Marco	45	24		1	Ex Hosp 8/24 2-	In transit to Canada	Luck	8/25	9.45	1	—	1¢
27	Bucci Giuseppina	34	16		1	" " 1st	Cattaro Ved domenico Bello, 62 Beach St	John	8/24	4			
28	Soldevanta Santa	32	16/7		2	" "	Bro Giuseppe S.,	"	"	2.30			
	Spezzi Anna Ma						41 State St Passaic N.J.	"	"	"			
29	Nardone Filomena	28	10		1	Ex Hosp 8/25 1-	Bro Giuseppe Nardone 59 Porter St Boston Mass	Bell	8/27	3.40	2	2	2
30	Santamaria, Fonzasso.					" " 8/21-11-	Path with Moth. With S.D. #23.	Luck	8/31	1-	—	1	—
31	Genovese Anna	32	18		1	" " 9/6-11.20	Bro Benedetto, N. 218 E 11 St, N.Y.	John	9/6	3.20	—	1	—
32	L'Abate, Concetta	33	10		1	" " 9/6-11.00	Path Paulo, 10 Lark St, Amsterdam, N.Y.	John	9/6	11.20	—	—	—

[illegible] alien. See other side.

SS TAORMINA N.G.I. 8/21/25

SS TAORMINA 8/21/25

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 157

S. S. Taormina NGI arrived 8/21/23. , 19 , M., , from Napoli via Palermo

C	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	25m 1	MARCHESANI Carlo		44	17	IT	LPC STOW	1030 BUTTE	8/23/23 HC																	
	36m 2	MEOLA Giacomo		40	5	"	" PD	1020 "						8/22/23 GS	320												
	30f 3	DI BENADY Vittoria		40	23/28	"	" ILL	1008 "						8/25 GS	2/23		10[23]									
	11m		Domenico																								
	8f		Maria																								
	3m		Vincenzo																								
	14mosm		Antonia																								
	6f		Domenica																								
	34m 4	ULMRI Geo Antonio		5	6	IT	LPC PD	1110 "						8/22/23 EC	2/17												
	23m 5	SANSALONE Ottavio		46	14	"	" "	1135 DAILEAI						8/24 23 EC	10 24												
	38f 6	CACI Maria	2 cab	2	15	"	" UNREAD	1100 FEDER						8/23 GS	2/20												
	25m 7	IANNUZZI Vincenzo		40	21	"	"	1130 PUTI	8/23 HC					8/23 GS	2/24		12										
	20m 8	DELPIZZO Fernando		44	1	"	" PD	100 "						8/24 GS	2/25		10[25]										
	55m 9	FRASCMO Ambrogio		30	26	"	" ILL	1245 "						8/22 GS	2/23		10										
	26 10	CARBONARE Michelina		35	29/30	"	" "	1230 "						8/23 GS	2/23		10										
	2m		Andreas																								
	62m 11	PIZZO Vito		21	1/2	"	" PD UNREAD	100 SMITH	8/24 30 GS					8/27 19 GS	3[20]												
	62f		SCLAFANI Anna																								
	12	COSTANZO Angela		43	15	"	ILL	1230 FARINERY						8/22 171	EC 11[10]												
	35m 13	DE LAURO Giuseppe		36	9/15	"	LPC PD	110 DAILEAD R						8/22 180	EC 2[10]												
	37f		Giuseppina																								
	10f		Rita																								
	8f		Luisa																								
	/		Giovanna																								
	2m		Pasquale																								
	7mo sf		Immacolata																								
	68m 14	POLIZZOTTO Michele		21	6/7	"	LPC PD	110 SMITH						8/ 1/2 EC	2 11[11]												
	6ff	TOZZO Maria																									
C	43m 15	CRETELLA Alfonso		31	10	MALG	QE	135 "						8/22 GS													
	21f 16	CHIAMULERA Assunta		7	2/12	GER	PD LPC	140 TUCKER																			
	SI	TAORMINA 8/21/23																									

Failure to give full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. TACORMINA NGI arrived 8/21/23. , 19 ,

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Appealed to Sec'y., and is	Permitted to land in United States	When and where signed on.
66m 17	SANT MARIA G.Battista	37	30	IT	PD LPC	145 TUFAROLO								8/22 18 GJ 3rd	21-6-1923
42 18	GRIECO Francesco	39	28	"	" "	247 AHERN	8/24 24								mon - 19-6-923
18f 19	GULLO Maria	35	10/11	"	LPC ILL	300 RYAN								8/5 70 GB 10th	do
2mosm	Fillippo														do
31m 20	MICELI Steven	7	22	IT	LPC FRAUD PASS	500RYAN	8/27 67 JS								158 do 7-8-923
~~24m 21~~	~~Sabatta Giovanni~~	~~MP 16~~	~~It~~		~~Hospitalized LPC PP~~	~~Flaherty~~									~~1 30m 7/11 Colombo Sept.~~
					Ret 8/24/23-4 30 pm.										
27m 22	Faranda Peppe	32	12	It	LPC Hosp on arr.	Brahan								1/30 20 AK 1st	
40m 23	Franzese Luigi	27	11	It	LCD	Tufarolo	8/27 114 FB								
17m 23	Henza Pietro	22	20	It	D CD Hosp on arr.		8/27 53 JO1								
					Ret. 9/1/23 12m "										
35f 24	Franzese Maria Grazia	27	6	It	PD LPC	Barlei	8/27 114 FB								1 30m 9/11 Colombo Sept.
17f	Nicola														Admitted 9/17/23-P/C bond.
15f	Assunta														P/C bond.
13f	Dora														P/C & school bond.
10m	Teresa														P/C & school bond
31m 25	D'Orsi Carmine	5	2	It	Ret. 9/2/23-1 30 pm Stow LPC ILL & No PP	Brahan	8/28 58 HC								
23m 26	[illegible]	4/1	6	It	Hosp 9/11/23-12 30 pm Ret 9/11/23-9 30 am	[illegible]	8/28 125 GB			9/27 102 JBA 5			33 EC		1 30m 9/11 Colombo Sept.
33m 27	Iadarola Paola	3	7	It	Hosp on arr. Ret 9/11 11am.	"	8/28 74 HC								2 30m 9/11 Colombo Sept.
38m 28	Fratelli Otto Co	24	6	It	Ret 9/11 9am.	"	8/28 [illegible] GB								1 30m 9/11 Colombo Sept.
	29 Magno Giovanni	37	23	It	Pkt LPC Ret 8/29										1 30m 9/11 Colombo Sept.
24m 30	Menichetti Mario	2	11	It	" "	11th Infarolo	8/28 138 GB 9/1 70 JEJ								1 30m 9/11 Colombo Sept.
25m 31	Pisano Alfonso	24	7/11	It	Ret 8/29 11am Hosp on arr		8/29 141 GB						8/30 15 AEB 11th		
28f 32	Mazzarella Antonia	24	8/7	31	LPC	Tufarolo 12 174 ck									
10/12m	Pisano Giuseppe					11am Johnson 9/12 174 ck									

Giovanni
G,Batta
Angelo
Gregorio — Salvatore
Scagliola — Giorgio

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14 1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

h aliens
160
(13)
cal marks or
ularities
ne
p

Sept 16 18 [illegible]

RECORD

Aug 1 1 1
Aug 1 0 1 0
Aug 1 6
Sept 8 5 8 5
Aug 4 4 5
Sept 11 11 10
Aug 1
Sept 1 1 1
Aug 2 3 3
Sept 11 11 11
Aug 1
Sept 1 1 1
Aug 1 1 1
Sept 1 1 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

RECEIVED
AUG 2 1923
RECORD DIVISION

21
S/S Taormina

FORM 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

159

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AUG 2 1923

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. Taormina

august 25, 1923

from port of Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 184 — Number of seamen deserted 21

Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 — Total crew this date 176

The above-named vessel arrived at this port august 20th, 1923, consigned to Italia America Exp Corp.; is now lying at Pier 97 W 51st., and is expected to sail august 25, 1923, for Palermo via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Musso	Lorenzo	22	Italian	Genoa 21-6-1923
Siboldi	Luigi	28	Italian	Genoa - 19-6-923
Di Gregorio	Salvatore	31	do	do do
Di Luca	Giuseppe	27	do	do 7-8-923-
Tanni	Mario	33	do	do 5-8-923.
Rando	Francesco	18	do	do 19-6-923
Savagrana	Paolo	35	do	do 21-6-1923
Cavaliere	Nicola	57	do	do 19-6-1923
Ricci	Francesco	25	do	do 21-6-1923

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Vigo	Cesare	Sig	do	do	do	do	do	55	m	do	do	[illegible]	do
18	Baveri	Igino	Imo	Dottore	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5.7	150	do
19	Oscilia	Luigi	Sig	do	do	do	do	do		m	do	do	6.4	139	do
20	Badiale	Paolo	Imo	Nostromo	do	19-6-23	do	do	61	m	North	do	5.4	160	do
21	Boletti	Domenico	Sig	do	do	19-6-23	do	do	46	m	do	do	5.0	155	do
22	Molinaroli	Angelo		Ottonaio	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	4.8	147	do
23	Siboldi	Luigi		Carpentiere	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
24	Cattaneo	Giobatta		G.d'armi	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5.2	140	do
25	Prisone	Placido		Fuochista	do	do	do	do	54	m	South	do	4.9	135	do
26	Urmino	Giovanni		Tubaniere	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5.7	141	do
27	Proietti	G.Batta		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	North	do	4.8	144	do
28	Badesta*	Angelo		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	5.0	138	do
29	Di Gregorio	Salvatore		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	South	do	5.1	148	do
30	Scaglola	Giorgio		G.Guardia	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5.9	155	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] for each [illegible]

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Donato	Felice	16	Italian	Genoa - 19-6-923
Pulpito	Egisatta	30	do	do do
Scarti	Lettercio	22	do	do do
Revello	Enrico	22	do	do do
Bruno	Giovanni	23	do	Naples 31-7-923-
Ruggero	Alfredo	31	do	do do
Barbero	Arthuio	19	do	do do
Cato	Giuseppe		do	Genoa 4-8-923
Del Giudice	Francesco	22	do	Naples 31-7-923
Anfaldi	Giuseppe	20	do	Genoa 19-6-923
Giannello	Luigi	23	do	do do
Le	Luigi	17	do	do do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Selvaggio	Romano	55	Italian	Genoa - 19-6-923-

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Giuseppe Dambrosio	—	Italian			
Santoni Raffaele	—	"			
Chiavolelli Pietro	—	"			
Vincenzo Pagano	—	"			
Leon Gauthier	—	English			
José Casal	—	Spain			
Ramon Otero	—	"			
Curchieri Paolo	—	Maltese			
Antonio Caruana	—	"			
Rosario Grech	—	"			
José Santos	—	Gibraltar			
E.C. Medina	—	U.S.			
Rosario Sandiago	—	U.S.			
Pablo Nieves	—	U.S.			

U.S. SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Master.

[OVER.]

17	Vigo	Cesare	2do	do	do	do	do	do	33	m	North	do	5,1	153	do
18	Baveri	Igino	1mo	Dottore	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5,2	149	do
19	Oscilia	Luigi	2do	do	do	do	do	do		m	do	do	5,7	150	do
20	Badiale	Paolo	1mo	Nostromo	do	19-6-23	do	do	51	m	North	do	5,4	160	do
21	Beletti	Domenico	2do	do	do	19-6-23	do	do	46	m	do	do	5,0	153	do
22	Molinaroli	Angelo		Ottonaio	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	4,8	147	do
23	Siboldi	Luigi		Carpentiere	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5,3	154	do
24	Cattanee	Giobatta		C.d'armi	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5,2	140	do
25	Frisone	Placido		Pennese	do	do	do	do	54	m	South	do	4,9	153	do
26	Ursino	Giovanni		Timoniere	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5,7	141	do
27	Proietti	G,Batta		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	North	do	4,8	146	do
28	Podesta'	Angelo		do	do	do	do	do	49	m	do	do	5,0	158	do
29	Di Gregorio	Salvatore		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	South	do	5,1	142	do
30	Scagliola	Giorgio		C.Guardia	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5,3	148	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TAORMINA, *arriving at* New-York, August 20th, 1923, *from the port of* Genoa and Naples

160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Guli'	Simone	Comandante	Genoa	19-6-23	no	yes	57	m	North	Italian	6,0	146	None
2	Miele	Alessandro	1mo Ufficiale	do	do	do	do	41	m	South	do	5,8	159	do
3	Zamboni	Giacinto	2do do	do	do	do	do	32	m	North	do	5,9	145	do
4	Anastasio	Luigi	do do	do	do	do	do	52	m	do	do	5,0	150	do
5	Jannelle	Francesco	3zo do	do	27-6-23	do	do	26	m	South	do	5,7	154	do
6	Guida	Mariano	All.vo	do	18-6-23	do	do	24	m	do	do	5,5	139	do
7	Bertamino	Giovanni	Capo Macchin.	do	16-6-23	do	do	48	m	North	do	5,9	161	do
8	Rolla	Oreste	1mo do	do	do	do	do	41	m	do	do	4,8	159	do
9	Coppo	Alfredo	do do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5,6	140	do
10	Chiaro	Pasquale	2do do	do	do	do	do	32	m	South	do	5,2	139	do
11	Patrignano	Ensp	do do	do	do	do	do	51	m	North	do	5,0	140	do
12	Rovere	Virginio	3zo do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5,2	149	do
13	Manfredi	Francesco	do do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5,0	138	do
14	Silvestri	Lionello	1mo Commissario.	do	do	do	do	53	m	do	do	5,9	139	do
15	Rosso	Giuseppe	2do do	do	do	do	do	33	m	South	do	5,0	138	do
16	Parati	Giovanni	1mo R.Teleg	do	do	do	do	33	m	North	do	5,1	153	do
17	Vigo	Cesare	2do do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5,2	149	do
18	Baveri	Igino	1mo Dottore	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5.7	150	do
19	Oscilia	Luigi	2do do	do	do	do	do		m	do	do	6 4	139	do
20	Badiale	Paolo	1mo Nostromo	do	19-6-23	do	do	61	m	North	do	5,4	160	do
21	Belotti	Domenico	2do do	do	19-6-23	do	do	46	m	do	do	5,0	153	do
22	Molinaroli	Angelo	Ottonaio	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	4,8	147	do
23	Siboldi	Luigi	Carpentiere	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5,3	154	do
24	Cattaneo	Giobatta	G.d'armi	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5,2	140	do
25	Prisone	Placido	Pompiere	do	do	do	do	54	m	South	do	4,9	153	do
26	Ursino	Giovanni	Timoniere	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5,7	141	do
27	Proietti	G,Batta	do	do	do	do	do	37	m	North	do	4,8	146	do
28	Podesta'	Angelo	do	do	do	do	do	49	m	do	do	5,0	138	do
29	Di Gregorio	Salvatore	do	do	do	do	do	30	m	South	do	5,1	142	do
30	Scaglola	Giorgio	C.Guardia	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5,3	143	do

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Luigi Mosler, of the S/S Torquinia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TAORMINA, arriving at Key, August 20th, 1923, from the port of Gava

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Borrello	Alfonso	Capo stiva	Genova	19-6-1923	no	yes	37	m	South	Italiana	4,7	156	None
2	Barca	Emanuele	do	do	do	do	do	50	m	do	do	5.6	140	do
3	Bagnasco	Giuseppe	do	do	do	do	do	36	m	North	do	4,8	140	do
4	Costa	Giuseppe	do	do	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	4,9	149	do
5	Palomba	Michele	do	do	do	do	do	35	m	South	do	5,0	151	do
6	Mondillo	Francesco	Marinaio	do	do	do	do	35	m	North	do	4,9	150	do
7	Musolino	Rocco	do	do	do	do	do	34	m	South	do	5½	150	do
8	Michiensi	Leonardo	do	do	do	do	do	44	m	do	do	4,9	149	do
9	Costa	Lorenzo	do	do	do	do	do	22	m	North	do	5,1	151	do
10	Pallano	Agostino	do	do	do	do	do	34	m	do	do	4,6	145	do
11	Borrello	Francesco	do	do	do	do	do	27	m	South	do	5.1	151	do
12	Buscio	G.Batta	do	do	do	do	do	43	m	North	do	5.3	159	do
13	Giagu	G.Batta	Giov.di Lmo	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5,0	152	do
14	Quaglia	Felio	do	do	do	do	do	27	m	South	do	4,7	147	do
15	Scognamiglio	Giuseppe	do 2da	do	do	do	do	16	m	North	do	5,7	130	do
16	Bando	Francesco	do	do	do	do	do	18	m	South	do	4,1	142	do
17	Cardillo	Francesco	do	do	do	do	do	19	m	do	do	5,9	138	do
18	Donatp	Felice	Mozzo	do	do	do	do	16	m	North	do	5,8	140	do
19	Pepe	Aniello	do	do	do	do	do	15	m	South	do	5,6	130	do
20	Peruggia	Giulio	Lmo Infermier	do	do	do	do	47	m	North	do	4,8	159	do
21	Puppo	B.Batta	2da do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	4,5	152	do
22	Burresi	Vaina	Lmo Infermier	do	do	do	do	38	f	do	do	5,8	152	do
23	Corti	Zelmira	2da do	do	do	do	do	36	f	do	do	4,3	136	do
24	Filippone	Antonino	C.Fuochista	do	do	do	do	46	m	South	do	5.1	159	do
25	D'Ottavio	Giovanni	2da do	do	do	do	do	37	m	do	do	4,9	153	do
26	Ferro	Edoardo	Operaio	do	do	do	do	48	m	North	do	4,9	150	do
27	Fonzi	Giuseppe	do	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	5,1	154	
28	Badino	Luigi	do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5,0	146	
29	Repetto	[illegible]	Oper.frigorif	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5,1	154	
30	Piazza	Emilio	1 Elettricist	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	4,7	148	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Yuli Simare Master, of the S/S Tacoma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TAORMINA, arriving at Key West, August 10, 1925, from the port of Genoa 162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bigliati	Gabriele	2 Elettric.	Genoa	19-6-1923	no	yes	37	m	North	Italiana	4,6	149	None
2	Biraghi	Luigi	do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5,9	148	do
3	Loffredo	Michele	Calderinaio	do	do	do	do	45	m	South	do	5,2	156	do
4	Mion Perdito	Ritrevato	do	do	do	do	do	55	m	North	do	4,5	152	do
5	Pellegrini	Attilio	do	do	do	do	do	56	m	do	do	5,1	152	do
6	Ferrari	Domenico	Magazziniere	do	do	do	do	55	m	do	do	5,8	149	do
7	Gamberano	Vincenzo	G.Guardia	do	do	do	do	56	m	South	do	5,8	152	do
8	Alvaro	Michele	Ingrassatore	do	do	do	do	42	m	do	do	4,7	149	do
9	Costa	Pasquale	do	do	do	do	do	45	m	North	do	5,2	155	do
10	Gallipo	Giorgio	do	do	do	do	do	44	m	South	do	4,7	152	do
11	Miele	Luigi	do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5,0	150	do
12	Canosa	Andrea	do	do	do	do	do	46	m	North	do	5,0	140	do
13	De Grandis	Pasquale	do	do	do	do	do	53	m	do	do	5,3	154	do
14	Ranieli	Francesco	do	do	do	do	do	39	m	South	do	4,8	146	do
15	Barbieri	Arturo	do	do	do	do	do	27	m	North	do	5,1	149	do
16	Selvaggio	Gennaro	Fuochista	do	do	do	do	55	m	South	do	5,2	150	do
17	Spadaccini	Paolo	do	do	do	do	do	34	m	North	do	4,9	148	do
18	~~Remogli~~	Adelfo	do	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	4,8	148	do
19	Beverino	Domenico	do	do	do	do	do	37	m	South	do	5,1	152	do
20	Ricci	Francesco	do	do	do	do	do	25	m	North	do	5,9	139	do
21	Cavenzana 2585/357	Carlo	do	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	5,9	149	do
22	Casaneva	Antonio	do	do	do	do	do	34	m	do	do	4,6	153	do
23	Di Fazio	Francesco	do	do	do	do	do	28	m	South	do	4,5	141	do
24	Pesenti	Emilio	do	do	do	do	do	36	m	North	do	5,1	152	do
25	Cavaliere	Nicola	do	do	do	do	do	37	m	do	do	4,6	139	do
26	Sorrentino	Vincenzo	do	do	do	do	do	34	m	South	do	3,9	147	do
27	Enrico	Carlo	do	do	do	do	do	29	m	North	do	4,6	152	do
28	Di Maio	Salvatore	do	do	do	do	do	34	m	South	do	5,0	150	do
29	Viacava	Emanuele	do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5,0	149	do
30	Mugnano	Vincenzo	do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5,1	148	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Gut Master, *of the* S/S Caconia, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, *19* ____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens leaving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That* clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Examining, registering, and identifying. (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen [illegible] blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TAORMINA, arriving at NY, August 30th, 1930, from the port of Genoa 163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Scarfi E.I.R. 35891	Lettutio	Fuochista	Genoa	19-6-1923	no	yes	22	m	South	Italiana	4,7	149	None
2	Gambetta	Angelo	do	do	do	do	do	34	m	North	do	5,1	149	do
3	Ruggiero	Vincenzo	do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	4,8	146	do
4	Chiarini	Pasquale	Carbonaio	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5,0	140	do
5	Musso	Lorenzo	do	do	do	do	do	21	m	South	do	4,1	136	do
6	Traferri	Giovanni	Fuochista	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	4,2	140	do
7	Bagnato	Paoline	do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	4,7	138	do
8	Pagnotta	Vincenzo	do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	4,0	146	do
9	Aiello	Giuseppe	Carbonaio	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5,1	152	do
10	Carro	G.Batta	do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	4,6	150	do
11	Ficara	Gaspare	do	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	4,7	148	do
12	Chiessa	Giacomo	do	Napoli	27-6-1923	do	do	35	m	do	do	5,1	156	do
13	Revello	Enrico	do	Genoa	19-6-1923	do	do	22	m	do	do	4,2	137	do
14	Vitiello	Umberto	do	do	do	do	do	22	m	North	do	4,5	145	do
15	Pagnotta	Giorgio	do	do	do	do	do	21	m	South	do	5,9	140	do
16	Noviello	Antonino	do	Naples	31-7-1923	do	do	19	m	do	do	4,8	151	do
17	Ruggiero	Alfredo	do	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5,0	155	do
18	Buono	Giovanni	do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	4,9	151	do
19	Del Giudice	Francesco	do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	4,5	148	do
20	Gesialdi	Andrea	do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	4,3	139	do
21	Cardillo	Antonino	M.di Casa	Genoa	19-6-1923	do	do	56	m	do	do	4.1	158	do
22	Fazzetti	Emilio	1 Cameriere	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	4.1	153	do
23	Pucci	Ernesto	1 do	do	do	do	do	58	m	North	do	4,7	156	do
24	Vitale	Italo	Guardarobiere	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	5,0	153	do
25	Guassini	Benedetto	do	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	4,6	148	do
26	Pangrasi	Quadrio	Cameriere	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	4.4	155	do
27	Tassano	Antonio	do	do	do	do	do	49	m	do	do		150	do
28	Gussarmi	Guglielmo	do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do			
29	Mantelli	Davide	do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do			
30	Peano	Ottavio	do	do	do	do	do	54	m	do	do			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14 1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simeon Fuel- Master, *of the* 3F - Vancouver, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, *19* ____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TAORMINA, arriving at Key, August. 20th, 1923, from the port of Cuba

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Orsini	Narciso	Cameriere	Genoa	19-6-1923	No	yes	34	M	North	Italiana	5,1	150	None
2	Sinnipere	Giuseppe	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	4,8	150	do
3	Giglio	Salvatore	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	South	do	5,1	147	do
4	Ensari	Diego	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	North	do	4,8	148	do
5	Pedemonte	Oreste	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	4,1	147	do
6	De Vecchi	Elio	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5,8	144	do
7	Pascano	Giovanni	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	4,8	148	do
8	Gambini	Pietro	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5,1	154	do
9	Mengucci	Andrea	do	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	4,5	152	do
10	Revilli	Pirro	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5,7	140	do
11	Del Botto	Petronilla	Cameriera	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5,9	157	do
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Bagnone	Carlo	Cameriere	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5,8	151	do
14	Ballo	Virgilio	Cameriera	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5,8	148	do
15	Schenone	Luigi	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5,8	154	do
16	Sanni	Ettore	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5,6	166	do
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Lamberti	Antonio	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	4,8	144	do
19	Antolli	Giuseppe	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5,8	155	do
20	Franconi	Bartolomeo	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	4,8	144	do
21	Bonni	Alberto	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5,8	155	do.
22	Chiarini	Enoco	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	4,6	138	do
23	Arvia	Pietro	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5,8	148	do
24	Scarpello	Luigi	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5,9	160	do
25	Bo'	Ilmo	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5,4	142	do
26	Soldieri	Duplo	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	4,7	126	do
27	Baron	Fiscilio	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	4,8	128	do
28	Pinn	Angelo	Lavapiatto	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5,5	121	do
29	Bonni	Alfredo	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	South	do	4,8	128	do
30	Bolla	Vellmaro	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	North	do	5,2	138	do

Line 5
Crew
Last Arrival

Thos. Thomas Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Pius *Master, of the* S/S Seaconing *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19 ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TAORMINA, arriving at NY, August 26th, 1923, from the port of Genoa 165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Volpi	Gino	3ro cuoco	Genoa	19-6-1923	no	yes	38	m	North	Italiana	4.6	154	None
2	Merlino	Giovanni	1 Cambusiere	do	do	do	do	44	m	South	do	5,0	144	do
3	Pisani	Carlo	2 do	do	do	do	do	26	m	North	do	5,7	155	do
4	Marcenaro	Leonida	do	do	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	4,7	156	do
5	Macera	Domenico	1 Dispensier	do	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	5,2	160	do
6	Landi	Ettore	2 do	do	do	do	do	42	m	do	do	4,9	153	do
7	~~Guarnacchi~~	~~Aldemaro~~	~~2 do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~26~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5,0~~	~~156~~	~~do~~
8	Ferro	Enea	Disp.Equip	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5,5	153	do
9	Ratti	Giorgio	Garz.cucina	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	4,9	150	do
10	Spaggiari	Giovanni	do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	4,2	146	do
11	Rossi	Attilio	do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5,2	156	do
12	Dominici	Pietro	do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	4,5	153	do
13	Varni	Adolfo	Magellaio	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5,7	150	do
14	Pannocchia	Ferdinando	Capo pakett.	do	do	do	do	50	m	do	do	4,4	159	do
15	Verrina	Adolfo	Papettiere	do	do	do	do	47	m	do	do	4,6	139	do
16	Ficca	Raffaele	do	do	do	do	do	46	m	do	do	4.6	150	do
17	Morelle	Italo	do	do	6-8-1923	do	do		m	do	do	4,8	149	do
18	Ceccarelli	Giovanni	Venditore	do	19-6-1923	do	do	44	m	do	do	4,1	150	do
19	Vecchi	Ferruccio	Barbiere	do	do	do	do	53	m	do	do	5,9	149	do
20	Dapueto	Giuseppe	Pasticciere	do	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	5,5	152	do
21	Catte'	Giuseppe	Carbonaio	do	4-8-1923	do	do		m	do	do	4,7	155	do
22	Scarfi	Carlo	1mo Macchin	do	5-8-1923	do	do		m	do	do	5,0	154	do
23	Marmorato	Sebastiano	Marinaio	do	5-8-1923	do	do		m	do	do	4,9	145	do
24	Leonardini	Pasquale	Mozzo	do	do	do	do		m	do	do	5.1	150	do
25	Panni	Mario	Giov.di 1ma	do	do	do	do		m	do	do	4.5	142	do
26	Pavese	Rocco	Marinaio	do	do	do	do		m	do	do	4,6	138	do
27	Bonanno	Francesco	do	do	do	do	do		m	do	do	4.7	150	do
28	Orsino	Antonio	do	do	do	do	do		m	do	do	5.0	150	do
29	Malerba	Domenico	do	do	do	do	do		m	do	do	4,7	151	do
30	Mari	Luigi	Carbonaio	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5.1	146	do

Reg. 42904

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Fusi, Master, of the S. S. Caonuina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14–1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents .....
14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel Taormina, arriving at New York, August 10th, 1923, from the port of Ceiva

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sorace	Giuseppe	Carbonaio	6.8.23	Genoa	No	Yes	24	m	South	Italian	5.6	142	None
2	~~Spibicci~~	~~Silvio~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.5~~	~~139~~	~~do~~
3	Grano	Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	6.4	151	do
4	Colonna	Domenico	Fuochista	"	"	"	"	29	m	Partk	"	5.4	138	do
5	Ghersi	Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5.5	147	do
6	Baldassi	Giulio	1° Cameriere	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5.7	145	do
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Genoa, Italy AUG 6 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

American Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Genoa, Italy (City) (Country)
SEEN
for journey to the United States
via
Date AUG 6 1923
American Vice Consul
Genoa 2202
Fee $2.- (R.48. Lire)

AMERICAN CONSULATE $2.00 FEES STAMP

7

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Simone Sulì Master *, of the* Sta Teresina *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* Aug *, 192* 3

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Taormina, *arriving at* New-York, August 7th, 1923, *from the port of* Genoa & Naples 167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Amoroso	Arturo	R.Commissario	Napoli	8-8-1923	np	yes	46	m	South	Italian	5,0	149	None
2	De Luca	Giuseppe	Carbonaio	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	4.9	151	do
3	Campobello	Antonio	Fuochista	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5.3	154	do
4	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	Carbonaio	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5,1	149	do
5	Badii	Virginia	Cameriera	do	do	do	do	39	f	North	do	4,8	150	do
6	Pasini	Ruggiero	Capp.di 1ma	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5.1	147	do
7	Cuneo	Antonio	3zo Dispens.	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	4,7	151	do
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

REG. 357/6 - 5/13/40

Capitano - Duty

NO FEE PRESCRIBED AND NONE COLLECTED

NOTE FEE 8811Z

I hereby certify that the seal below affixed to [illegible] was presented to me by [illegible] master of the [illegible] at the time of [illegible] Department [illegible]

Howard K Travers
[illegible] States at [illegible], N.Y.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
Master Seaf
New York
Howard K Travers
[illegible]
Fee Stamp [illegible] Visa [illegible] passport
[illegible] to be valid for that period.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wimore Fuller, Master, of the S.S. Carolina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of May, 1913

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 65455 BILLED SEP 4 1923

(Pilot)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Cohn, Surgeon of the S.S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licensed by Medical State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168 (4)

Punch: Cards 7-11-23 Date: Clerk: A.B. Bailey

Punched: Cards checked 9/18/23 Date: Clerk: A.B. Bailey

Frank Cohn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 19 23

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr 8-20-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Diplo. Offic.	Regd. U.S.A. Reg'g	Spec. Groups	Under 16 Acc'd	
1st Cabin											
2nd Cabin	74	3				20			5		102
Steerage	378	32	9			42			45		500
TOTAL	452	35	9			62			50		602

	Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	
FEMALE	0	9	30	39
UNDER 16	0	3	11	14

	Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	
	0	46	161	207
	0	8	50	58

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	82 20	102
Steerage	458 42	500
Total	540 62	602

7 Stowaways included

5 Aliens
United American lines,

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mount Clay". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Koch	Georg	24		m	s	electri-cian	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hannover	father: Mr. Koch, Frankfurt o/M. Hafenstr. 45	N.Y.	Ford Wadsworth
2		Dreissler	Kaethchen	49		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	brother: Geo. Dreissler, Wuerzburg	N.J.	Bayonne
3		Wiemer	Gertrud	32		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muellhausen	brother: W.Wiemer, Benndorf	Wisc.	Marinette
4		Schumacher	Friedrich	39		m	m	carpen-ter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	mother i.l.: Mrs.Famy,Kiel, Duevelsberg 23	N.Y.	New York
5		"	Agnes	37		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		"	Friedrich	12		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Duttenhoefer	Barbara	39		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	own home: New York,N.Y., 2280-8th Ave.	"	"
8		"	Karl	13		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		"	Hildegard	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Tuemmel	Frieda	17		f	s	house-maid	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Osterbruch	father: Herm.Tuemmel,Oster-bruch n/Otterndorf	"	"
11		Emmerich	Minna	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M.	father: Wm.Emmerich, Frankfurt a/M	Ill.	Chicago
12		Boettjer	Bertha	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Worfsselde	father: Martin Boettjer, Worfsselde n/Grossberg	"	"
13		Szeps	Zelman	28		m	s	dress maker	"	"	"	Poland	Hebrew	"	Elberfeld	mother: Esther Wartne, Szirac, Poland	N.J.	Paterson
14		Adler	Albert	20		m	s	baker	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	Bahlingen	father: Aug.Adler, Bahlingen, Hauptstr.111	N.Y.	New York
15		Meelzig	Helene	43		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canth	sister: Kaete Paduch,Neustadt, Niedertorstadt 1	"	"
16		Schuh	Frieda	24		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kochendorf	father: Friedr. Schuh, Kochendorf	Pa.	Philadelphia
17		"	Hermann	17		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Wm.Schuh, Beerwinkel	"	"
18		Oppelt	Berta	42		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M.	friend: Fr.Zickel, Frankfurt a/M., Westenstr.130	N.Y.	New York
19		Reich	Meier	50		m	m	musi-cian	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	son: Sam. Reich,Vienna Komalverg.77	"	"
20		Loecker	Margarete	38		f	s	trained nurse	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother: Mathias Loecker, Renthe,Tyrol	"	Far Rockaway
21		Kappe	Johanne	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Germany	"	N.J.	Hoboken	own home: Hoboken,N.J., 110-2nd Str.	N.J.	Hoboken
22		"	Emma	6		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 22

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 [illegible], 19 23.

169

16—421

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	How is person or attendant, or intending head for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported when sent back.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.												Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	mother	25	no	no	no	mother Sophie Koch, Ford Wadsworth Staten Island, N.Y.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Hannover
2	"	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Mary Baba, Bayonne, N.J., 127W.-24th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Harthausen
3	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Charles Maske, Marinette, Wisc., 1629 Oakstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Muelhofen
4	"	brother	50	"	"	"	brother: Aug. Schumacher, New York, N.Y., 3716-3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Hansdorf
5	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ploen
6	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel
7	"	self	25	yes	1911 1921	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 2280-8th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens
8	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"		"	1914 1921	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
10	"	br.i.l.	40	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Rud. Jacobi, New York, N.Y., 490-2nd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Germany	a/N! Osterbruch
11	no	aunt	50	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Koster, Chicago, Ill., 3857 Southport Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"	"	Viene
12	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr.	"	"	"	Otterstein
13	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Isidor Schepps, Pl. Paterson, N.J., 227 Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	br.	"	Poland	Osiakow
14	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Jacob Fries, New York 2823 Sellguick Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Bahlingen
15	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Felix Melzig, New York, N.Y., 64E.-124th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Canth
16	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband: Alb. Schuh, Philadelphia, Pa., 3125 Canae Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kochendorf
17	"	brother	1	"	"	"	brother: Wm. Schuh, Philadelphia, Pa., 1104 Clenot Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kuehnweiler
18	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Jacob Strauss, New-York, N.Y., 51W.-69th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Eggelsheim
19	"	son	25	"	"	"	son: All Walding, New York, N.Y., 51E.-129th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Poland	Drohalyg
20	no	friend	---	"	"	"	friend: Bertha Voss, Far Rockaway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Salzburg
21	yes	self	25	yes	1910 1923	Hoboken	own home: Hoboken, N.J., 110-2nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bremen
22	"	"	25	"	born	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	"	N.J. U.S.A.	Hoboken
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

be
d for

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec., 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1670

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Colm, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Leander, Miss. United State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Colm M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 15

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mount Clay". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 19 23

16—631

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Tiemann	Peter	64		m	wd	farmer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Pellworm	s.i.l. Carl Carstens, Pellworm, Germany	N.Y.	New York
2		Gebhardt	Emil	32		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiengen	father: Alb. Gebhardt, Tiengen, Germany	"	Jamaica
3		"	Helene	33		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
4		Benzing	Erhard	24		m	s	mechan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen	father: Erhard Benzing, Schwenningen, Staufestr.14	Mass.	Springfield
5		Rank	Frieda	19		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bretzfeld	father: Carl Rank, Bretzfeld, Wttbg. Germany	L.I.	Garden City
6		Candel	Lisbeth	43		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	own home: Stuttgart, Moltkestr. 88	N.J.	Clementon
7		Heckenmueller	August	45		m	m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eldagsen	own home: Holtensen near Hameln	N.Y.	New York
8		Heckelt	Johanna	20		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Fritz Heckelt, Berlin Weserstr. 30. Germany	Wisc.	Scheffield
9		Kohnen	Marie	19		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln		Ohio	Cleveland
10		Reichert	Amanda	30		f	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	sister: Laura Gehrig, Mannheim, T. 3 7 II.	N.Y.	Long Island Cy
11		Soentgen	Johannes	21		m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stolberg	mother: Maria Soentgen, Stolberg, Germany	Pa.	New Kensington
12		Torenberg	Josef	36		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	Polish	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	mother: Salome Torenberg, Vienna, Molkereistr. 5	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Gutova	Ottilie	30		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Karlin	brother: Max Gut, Karlin, Koenigstr. Cz.Slov.	"	New York
14		Tiedemann	Willy	20		m	s	sailor	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Rendsburg	father: Johann Tiedemann, Rendsburg, Fockbeckerstr.44	Dak.	Yankton
15		Tornow	Marie	50		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	U.S.A.	Clifton	own home: Clifton N.J. 15. 2nd Street	N.J.	Clifton
16		Kuhnle	Richard	32		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Pforzheim	mother: Sofie Kuhnle, Pforzheim, Disbacherstr.13.	Ohio	Cincinnati
17		"	Caecilie	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
18		Schoninger	Alfons	30		m	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: Pforzheim, Karl Friedrichstr 129	N.H.	Manchester
19		Miller	Hans	21		m	s	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	father: Lorenz Miller, Braunschweig, Humboldstr. 18	Ohio	Cincinnati
20		Kuhn	Francisca	66		f	wid	h'wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	son: Jos. Conntag, Vienna Willaheg 18.	N.Y.	New York
21		Walber	Elisabeth	23		f	s		"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Senheim	mother: Aaethe Menten, Senheim, Wertailstr. 117	Pa.	Philadelphia
22		"	Edmund	--	4	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
23		Leileder	Zenta	18		m	s	h'maid	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Muenchen	father: Franz Weileder, Muenchen, Saebenerstr. 6	N.Y.	New York
24		Walz	Wilhelm	18		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulm	father: Aug. Walz, Ulm 137. Oberkirch, Germany	"	"
25		Fortschbeck	Johannes	58		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neufang	daughter: Margarethe Fortschbeck, Neufang, Germany	"	Ridgwood
26		"	Magdalene	60		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
27		"	Andreas	17		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Hoffmann, Neufang, Germany	"	"
28		Hoffmann	Agnes	17		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
29		Schneider	Anne	22		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Schneider, Neufang, Germany	"	New York
30		Tulipan	Bernard	24		m	m	farmer	"	Hungar.	"	Hungar,	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Cholmec	husband: Maria Tulipan, Cholmec, Cz.Slov.	Pa.	McKees Rock

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 , 19 23 171

14—431

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	How is prison or disclosure, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported (by charity)? (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously been deported and when was year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	son	--	no	-	---	son: Henry Tiemann, 308 East 142nd Street New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany	Blankenese
2	"	self	50	yes	1914-1920	New York	cousin: Alb. Markert, 5. Harnard Ave. Jamaica L.Isl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tiengen
3	"	"	50	"	1907-1920	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Liegnitz
4	no	brother	30	no	-	---	brother: John Benzing, Springfield Mass. 7. Harrison Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen
5	"	self	25	"	-	---	sister: Lisel Renk, Garden City L.Isl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blde	"	"	"	Bretzfeld
6	yes	"	20	yes	1913-1914	New York	father: Wm. Kantz, Clementon N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
7	"	friend	50	"	1903-1920	"	friend: Charly Freund, 1828-2nd Avenue New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	blue	"	"	Holtausen
8	no	self	24	no	-	---	cousin: Frank Wendorf, Schoffield Wisc. Box 107	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blde	blue	"	"	Berlin
9	"	"	25	"	-	---	aunt: Anthony Johnson, Cleveland Ohio 6724 Boul. Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	Benel
10	"	uncle	--	"	-	---	uncle: Wm. Loehr, Long Island City N.Y. 138-15th Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim
11	yes	self	35	"	-	---	uncle: Paul Seemann, 311. Locos Str. New Kensington Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Stolberg
12	"	"	70	"	-	---	friend: Nathan Reznitz, 4851. Kall Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Poland	Pionkorn
13	"	"	250	"	-	---	br.i.l. Max Freund, 1843. Holland Ave. N.Y.Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Koetice
14	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	aunt: Marg. Rulfs, Yankton S.Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rendsburg
15	"	self	50	yes	1906-1920	Clifton N.J	own home: Clifton N.J. 15-2nd Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Wirschau
16	"	"	25	no	-	- -	uncle: Adolf Kraemer, Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Germany	Pforzheim
17	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: Oscar Schoening, Manchester N.H. 26.Blaine Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	friend	25	"	-	---	friend: Emile Schiele, Cincinnati Oh. 3071.Taylor Lawn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen
20	"	sister	50	"	-	---	sister: Florence Flamagan, 311 E. 410th Str.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Traisen
21	no	self	40	"	-	---	husband & father: Jos.Halber, Philad.Pa. 1606.Brandyrine Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Senheim
22	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	aunt		"	-	---	aunt: Rose Edenhofer, 504.E. 6th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen
24	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Karl Gutekunst, 790-2nd Avenue New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ulm
25	no	daught.	25	"	-	---	daught. Barbara Wale, Ridgewood L.Isl.N.Y. 976.Seveen Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Haufung
26	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: A. Hoffmann, 2014. Harman Ctr. Ridgewood Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Marg. Mattes, 161 West 231st Street New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	br.i.l.	30	"	-	---	br.i.l. Sam. Hilsenrath, 332. Gorre Str. Mc.Kees Rocks Pa.	yes	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Cholmec

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 19 23

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

172

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License by Med. State Board 1917, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 19 23

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mount Clay". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Kemming	Betty	22		f	s clerk	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Altona	sister: Wanda Kemming, Altona, Breitestr. 33	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Haussmann	Hermann	25		m	s lock smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberboihingen	parents: Albert Haussmann, Oberboihingen O/A, Nuerhingen	"	New York
3		Stintz	Curt	38		m	s mercht	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt Haardt	mother: Elisabeth Stintz Str. 37 Weissenfels a/S., Naumburger	N.J.	Newark
4		Othmer	Matthaeus	28		m	m watch maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	a/E. Harburg	father: Wilh. von Frieling, Harburg a/E., Lohmannsweg 6	N.Y.	Staten Island
5		"	Rosa	28		f	m h wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Winkler	Hans	25		m	s electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tittmoning	mother: Anna Winkler, Tittmoning, Bavaria	"	Brooklyn
7		Korponay	Henrik	42		m	s engineer	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Czech.	Hung.	Bogoszlo	sister: Bertha Kutschna, Berlin, Kottbuserdamm 95	"	Brooklyn
8		Nowodworsky	Gustav	28		m	m labor.	"	"	"	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Berlin	parents: Emma Nowodworsky, Charlottenburg, Willmersdorfer Str. 25	D.C.	Washington
9		"	Rosa	27		f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Wolter	Johanna	18		f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altenbruch	father: Heinrich Wolter, Altenbruch	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		"	Frieda	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Voelker	Martha	22		f	s clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	parents: Heinrich Voelker, Hamburg 31, Voigt Str. 9/III	Pa.	Stowe
13		Niedballa	Francisca	39		f	s nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Emilie Niedballa, 160 Biskupitz O/Schl., Teichstr.	N.Y.	New York
14		Friedrich	Anna	38		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	sister: Mrs. Reins, Duisburg, Markusstr. 36	"	Brooklyn
15		Schmidt	Siegfried	36		m	s mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuxhaven	parents: Eduard Schmidt, Schw. Nantrow n/Neubuckow i/Meckl-	"	New York
16		Richter	Mia	21		f	s typo writer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	father: Edmund Richter, Dortmund, Thomas Str. 20/22	"	Brooklyn N.Y.
17		Rogge	Mathilde	17		f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Estorf	father: Carsten Rogge, Estorf, Kr. Stade	"	Freeport L.I.
18		Mayer	Pauline	25		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen a/Neck.	father: Johann Mayer, Schwenningen a/N., Schwabstr. 92, Wrttbg.	Conn.	Thomaston
19		Baumann	Rosa	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mathias Baumann, 31 Schwenningen a/N., Zollerstr.	"	East Williston L.I.
20		Gellersen	Else	24		f	s lady's help	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: E. Gellersen, Hamburg 26, Hornerlandstr. 144/II	Ill	Chicago
21		Schlue	Louise	59		f	m h wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	acquaint.: M. Meyer, Hamburg, Besenbinderhof 3	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22		Kleinert	Anni	20		f	s milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Chaskel Kleinert, Berlin N.W., Bochumerstr. 21	"	New York
23		Jaeger	Hermann	44		m	m farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	h'wife: Marta Jaeger, Berlin-Bernau, Plantage	Cal.	Los Angeles
24		Reimann	Hermann	22		m	s mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	brother: Karl Reimann, Westendorf n/Dorfmark i/Han.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		Warns	Friedrich	27		m	m printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Caesar Warns, Hamburg, Bachstr. 37/II	"	"
26		"	Marie	30		f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Arnold	Melanie	15		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr.father: Ferdinand Prack Eidelstedt-Brook, Kielerstr. 232	"	New York
28		Heidrich	Karl	37		m	m stone mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberstein a/Neckar	h'wife: Emma Heidrich, Oberstein a/N., Untere Wasenstr. 30	"	"
29		Bormann	Karl	21		m	s turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Anna Bormann, Berlin O 17, Persinstr. 14	"	Brooklyn
30		Kost	Ida	33		f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberstein a/Neckar	sister: Emma Heidrich, Oberstein a/N., Untere Wasenstr. 30	"	New York

78

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 [illegible], 1923. 173

14—631

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	friend	30	no	no	no	friend: Emilie Schuch, Brooklyn, N.Y., 434 Bleeker Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	gr.	none	Germany	Stralsund i/Pommern
2	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	uncle: John Straile, New York, N.Y., City, 388 East-154th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blde	gr.	"	"	Oberboihingen
3	no	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Joseph Reimann, Newark, N.J., 60 Keverly Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	drk	br.	"	"	Weissenfels a/Saale
4	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"	uncle: H. Sonnemann, Staten Island, N.Y., 300 Edgewater Str Rosebank	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blde	bl.	"	"	Harburg a/E.
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	"	"
6	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Max Schaefer, Brooklyn, N.Y., 878 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	drk	br.	"	"	Tittmoning
7	"	friend	50	"	"	"	friend: S. Szuran, Brooklyn, N.Y., 412 South-5th Str.	yes	about 4 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	--	"	black	br.	"	Cz.Slov.	Bohnlavice
8	"	acquaint	50	"	"	"	axquaint.: Otto Mensel, Washington, D.C., 437 H.St.N.W.	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dblde	br.	"	Germany	Charlottenburg
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.	"	"	"
10		self	25	"	"	"	acquaint.: Mary Merwin, Brooklyn, N.Y., 668 Hancock Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	blde	bl.	"	"	Otterndorf
11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	--	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	friend	40	"	"	"	friend: Geo. S. Long, Stowe, Pa., Hight Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Brueel
13	"	uncle	---	"	"	"	uncle: Morris Vos, New York N.Y., Far Rakoway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.br.	dblde	"	"	Borsigwerk O/Schl.
14	"	sister	---	"	"	"	sister: & br.i.l.: Dr. O. Puderbach, Brooklyn, N.Y., 630 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	drk	gr.br.	"	"	Neustardtles
15	"	self	25	"	"	"	acquaint.: Mrs. Meyer, Cosinski New York, N.Y., 2395 Norris Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	drk	bl.	"	"	Graeben
16	"	relatives	25	"	"	"	aunt: Mrs. Adolf Mahler, Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y., 1816 Catalpa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Dortmund
17	"	aunt.	50	"	"	"	aunt: Margaret Barden Ragen Freeport, N.Y., L.I., 214 Bedde Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light bl. blde	gr.	"	"	Estorf
18	no	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Viktoria Hildenbrandt, Thomaston Coun., N.Y.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blde.	gr.	"	"	Schwenningen a/Neckar
19	"	uncle	40	"	"	"	uncle: Christian Steidinger East Williston, N.Y., L.I.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blde.	bl.gr.	"	"	"
20	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Carl Thonert, Chicago, Ill., 100 May Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blde	gr.	"	"	Hamburg
21	"	son i.l.	50	yes	1913 1914	New York	son i.l.: Emil Wm. Tinning, Brooklyn, N.Y., 6316-Fourth Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blde.	gr.bl.	"	"	"
22	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Arthur Herzfeld, New York, N.Y., 210W.91st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blde.	br.	"	Poland	Hohensalza
23	"	self	50	"	"	"	acquaint.: B. Petschelt, Str. Los Angeles, Cal., 2000W. Adams	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dblde	gr.bl.	"	Germany	Pillkallen
24	no	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Henny Thies, Brooklyn, N.Y., 143 Marian Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blde	"	"	"	Westendorf
25	yes	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Friedrich Warns, Brooklyn, N.Y., 473-5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dblde	gr.	"	"	Hamburg
26	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	--	"	br.gr.bl.		"	"	"
27	"	father	25	"	"	"	father: Willi Arnold, New York N.Y., 1455 Ave. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blde	bl.	"	"	"
28	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: August Kost, New York, N.Y., 2436 Marion Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Nahbollenbach n/Oberstein
29	"	self	35	"	"	"	cousin: Hans Campioni, Brooklyn, N.Y., 4513 Third Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Tegel n/Berlin
30	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Aug. Kost, New York, N.Y., 2436 Marion Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"	"	Nahbollenbach n/Oberstein

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers [illegible] United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 19 23

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1923

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 171 A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mount Clay, sailing from Hanburg, August 9th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 20, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bartel	Bertha	7		f	s	Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P.# 7249. Wash. March 22nd. 1921	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y. 434 Bleeker str.
2	Walter	Anna	27		f	s	nat. Juny 1921 Kings County	" " " " 259090 " March 23rd 1923	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y. 668 Hancock str.
3	Schreibeis	Charles	54		m	m	" Oct. 1896	" " " " 213899 " April 22nd 1922	own home: Acne, Wyoming
4	"	Hermine	35		f	m	"	"	"
5	Fitz Patrick	James	28		m	m	Shelton, Conn. Febr. 26th. 1895	" " " " 145965 " April 14th 1923	own home: New York, N.Y. Central Park ave.
6	Rabot	Bertha	49		f	m	nat. 1905	" " " " 262079 " March 31st 1923	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y. 1814 Strand str.
7	"	Peter	24		m	m	New York, Brooklyn Oct. 22nd. 1895	" " " " 262082 " March 31st 1923	"
8	Wolf	Max	17		m	s	nat. Oct. 28th. 1921 N.Y.	" " " " 68968 " July 26th 1921	own home: New York, N.Y. 28th Amsterdamm ave
9	Koch	Conrad	56		m	m	" March 1898 Davenport, Ja.	" " " " 304838 " Juny 'th 1923	own home: Milwaukee, Wis. 1510 Vliet str.
10	Stasikowsky	Frank	55		m	m	nat 1898 March Jersey City N.J.	" 320492 " July 6th 1923	own home: New York N.Y. 585. W. 163rd Str
11	Schoeder	August	62		m	m	" Nov. 3rd 1888 Chicago Ills.	" 790 Berlin Aug. 2nd 1923	" Bonnersville Pa
12	Frank	Valeska	45		f	m	"		" Schenectady N.Y 1005 Allary Str
13		Getrude	7		f	s	Schenectady N.Y. June 6th 1916	- - - -	- -
14	Boszulak	Josef	48		m	m	nat. Dec. 4th 1922 New York N.Y.	" 264781 Wash. April 6th 1923	New York N.Y. 237 E. 54th Str
15	Koster	Anna	50		f	m	nat by mariage	" 27551 " April 6th 1923	" Chicago Ills. 3957 S. Port Ave
16	Werner	Helene	43		f	m	nat. by mariage	" 270931 " April 18th 1923	" Milwaukee Wis 1106. 41st Str.
17	Steward	Raimund	30		m	s	Philad. Pa. July 26th 1893	" 5105 Bern July 3rd 1923	" Philad. Pa. 7903. Frankfort st
18	Klette	Paul	52		m	m	nat. June 3rd 1913 New York N.Y.	" 291427 Wash. May 21st 1923	" New York N.Y. 498 W. 133rd Str
19	"	Aline	51		f	m	nat. by mariage	- - - -	- -
20	"	Rudolf	9		m	s		- - - -	" - -
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

79

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(19)

175

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License by Medical State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(19)

175

I, Frank Colm, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licensed NJ Medical State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Colm M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—670

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mount Clay. *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, Germany, August 9 /, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Immigration officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED	Kroeck	John	41	2	m	m	Machinist	yes	engl.& germ.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Wife: Grete, Lothringer Str.72 Berlin	Stowaway	
2	DEPORTED	Hedder	Hans	22	4	m	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Seaman	yes	" " "	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Father: Ernst Koch Str.17, Stettin, Germany	"	
3		Weidemann	C.A.Heinrich	16		m	s	Iron turner	"	a german	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Wilhelm Alter Wall 48, Hamburg	"	
4	DEPORTED	Delefski	Johann	21	2	m	s	"	"	1450	"	"	"	"	"	Stepmother: Kordula Milde Ankelmannstr.43, Hamburg	"	
5	DEPORTED	Beyer	Paul Willy	19	9	m	s	Seaman	"	2650	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Ernst Fronsauer Str.47, Limbach, Sax.	"	
6	DEPORTED	Riedmann	Georg	22		m	s	Machinist	"	3450	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Karoline Feld Str.56, Hamburg	"	
7	DEPORTED	Eberstein	Otto	23		m	s	"	"	4650	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Krafft Schanzen Str.10, Hamburg	"	
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20 /, *19* 23

176

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Stowaway	yes	1902 1913 1920	Chicago and diff. places		Stowaway	Stowaway			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	crippled	6	-	fair	bl.	blue	wooden leg	Germany	Prenzlau
2		"	"	1923	N.Y.		"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	br.	"	none	"	Stettin
3		"	no	-	-		"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	-	"	br.	"	none	"	Hamburg
4		"	no	-	-		"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	"	bl.	"	none	"	Carmin
5		"	yes	2 years	N.Y.		"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	6	-	"	bl.	"	none	"	Limbach
6		"	no	-	-		"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	7	"	bl.	"	none	"	Hamburg
7		"	no	-	-		"	"			no	no	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	8	"	bl.	gr.	none	"	"
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Medeus 1914- Loss of right leg above knee which may off

7/4

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized [illegible] character.

4—613

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis Cohn, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License by Medical State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis Cohn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 19 23

at Phila, Pa.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

character.

officers generally, of the

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" hereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License by Medical State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 19 23

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

177

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible] of a local character.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Mount Clay " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Donner	Wihelm	40		m	m	painter	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Rostock	br.i.l.: August Rechlin, Carpin, n/Neukloster	Ill.	Naperville
2		"	Martha	40		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Gertrud	14		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Walter	11		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Irma	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Rudolf	6		m	s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 7		Kanitz	Erna	18		f	s	d.serv.	yes	Germ.	yes	"	"	"	Leipzig	father: Moritz Kanitz, Leipzig, Ostheimerstr.15	N.Y.	Woodhaven
8		Keckeisen	Friedrich	40		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	brother: Josef Keckeisen, Feuerbach, Jagerstr. 48	"	Albany
9		"	Barbara	37		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Winter	Franz	22		m	s	farmlab."	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schlierensee	fosterfather: Heinrich Buelck Schlierensee, Germ.	Iowa	Sutherland
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

81

(16)

Total passengers 10

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—988

other organized government bureaus of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 16.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20 /, 1923.

178

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaged, transported or laboring passage to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note at foot of page.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and by what authority.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	cousin	125	no	no	no	uncle: Fred Mueller, Naperville, Ill.,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	bl.	none	Germany	Neu-Strelitz
2	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Dolzen
4	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Rotade
5	"	"		"	"	"	"	Med Cert 3 pp 3 Steerage 3 pp																				
6	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	—	"	"	"	right eye blind	"	"
7	no	uncle		"	"	"	uncle: Adolf Kanitz, Woodhaven N.Y., 9117-85th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	—	"	"	"	none	"	"
8	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Georg Eger, Albany, N.Y., 41 Meriline Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	" X	"	Leipzig
9	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Hoell
10	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Adolf Sich, Sutherland, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hanbach
11								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	scar on right check	"	Grebben
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

1071

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11-313

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. T. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

179

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chester Colvin, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of licensed by
Med State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Chester Colvin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 19 23

at Cal

May Foe Ely — ex

Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mount Clay". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Majblum	Lejzor	30		m	s	farml.	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Sokolow	sister: Chana Aronovic, Mokolow 45, Poland	Pa.	New York
2		Stoll	Emma	39		f	s	h'maid	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Stuttgart	br.i.l. Max Vollstaedt, Stuttgart, Hegelstr. 58	N.Y.	"
3		Pfeiffer	Richard	17		m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fischendorf	father: Waldemar Pfeiffer, Fischendorf n/Leisnig	"	"
4		Stern	Anton	16		m	s	pupil	"	Jewish	"	Cz.Slov.	Hebrew	Cz.Slov.	Sevlyn	parents: Mos. Stern, Sevlyn, Mamares Lupa, Cz.Slov.	"	"
5	ADMITTED	Jedesko	Anna	31		f	m	tailor	"	Polish	"	Polish	Polish	Poland	Stropkovo	father: Wojciech Nadolski, Stropkovo, Poland	Mass.	Housatonic
6	ADMITTED UNDER 16	"	Stanislaw	12		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
7	ADMITTED UNDER 16	"	Irene	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
8		Sachs	Sofie	41		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	Hohenau	mother: Therese Sofka, Hohenau, Austria	Ia.	Bettendorf
9	UNDER 16	"	Marie	14		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Kaethe	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
11		Renkel	Chana	22		f	s	h'maid	"	Hewish	"	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Rajngrodsie	father: Isko Renkal, Rajngrodsie 50. Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12		Hechmann	Choja	52		f	m	h'wife	no	none	no	"	"	"	Crortkow	friend: Leon Drohobyeres, Crortkow, Gal.Poland	"	"
13		Held	Hilde	37		f	wd	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	U.S.A.	Malden	own home: Malden Mass. 603. Salem Street	Mass.	Malden
14		"	Werner	7		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
15	IN HOSPITAL	Helgerth	Lina	19		f	s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hennersreuth	father: Fritz Helgerth, Hennersreuth i/Bavaria	"	Methuen
16		Streich	Erna	30		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freudenstadt	father: Ernst Streich, Charlottenburg/lottenburg, Charlottenburgerstr	"	M/Car.
17		Stegmueller	Johann	25		m	s	printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bregenz	father: Johann Stegmueller, Bregenz, Austria	Ohio	Akron
18		Wohler	Werner	30		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Danzig	"	Danzig	Zappost	parents: Hans Wohler, Zoppot Freistaat Danzig,	Ills.	Chicago
19		Tiedemann	Willi	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Blumental	father: Herm.Tiedemann, Kiel, Kl.Kuhberg 34	Iowa	Sutherland
20	ADMITTED	Sager	Anna	10		f	s		"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Goritschach	aunt: Anna Hoffmann, Goritschach, Austria	Wisc.	Milwaukee
21	ADMITTED	Stotz	Maria	35		f	s	d.serv. railroad	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villach	sister: "	"	"
22		Krueger	Max	30		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Tilsit	father: Friedrich Krueger, Tilsit, Fabrikstr. 31	Ohio	Cleveland
23		"	Ida	33		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	Gerhard	Ida	11		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .
other countries . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 1, 19 23

180

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
							brother: Israel Majblum,236.																		
1	yes	brother	25	no	-	---	Chester Str. New York Pa.	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbldeblue		none	Poland	Lurki
2	"	sister	25	"	-	---	sister: Anna Stoll, 5th Ave. 1109. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.bl.grey	"	X	Germany	Brittheim
3	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Richard Pfeiffer, 547. E.134th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bldegrey	"		"	Leisnig
4	"	self	35	"	-	---	uncle: Leopold Stern, New York N.Y. 22 St. Marks Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	d.br.grey	"		Cz.Slov.	Levlyn
5	no	husband	25	yes	1907-1914	Housatonic	husband: Josef Jedesko, Housatonic Mass. Park Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	darkblue	"	X	Poland	Krapowice
6	"	father	23	"	1911-1914	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	bldeblue	"	X	U.S.A.	Housatonic
7	"	"		no	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	darkblue	"	X	Poland	Stopkowo
8	yes	husband		"	-	---	husband: Josef Sachs, Bettendorf, Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brwngrey	"		Austria	Hohenau
9	"	h'wife		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	br.i.l.	25	"	-	---	br.i.l. Hermann Horowitz, 1220 Park Place, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blckgrey	"	X	Poland	Rajngrodsie
12	"	s.i.l.	25	"	-	---	s.i.l. Gell Jakob, 552.St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	darkgrey	"	X	"	Crortkow
13	no	self	50	yes	1906-1922	Boston Mass.	own home: Malden Mass 602. Salem Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldebrwn	"		Germany	Leipzig
14	"	"		"	1916-1922	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	grey	"		Mass.	Boston
15	yes	br.i.l.	25	no	-	---	br.i.l. Christian Heren, 5. Alvan Street Methuen Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.bl.brwn	coitre	X	Germany	Hennersreuth
16	no	friend	25	"	-	---	friends Mr. Rosenblum, 106. Park Street Tarboro N.Car.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bldeblue	none		"	Berlin
17	yes	uncle	5	"	-	---	uncle: Fred Zinkel, Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldegrey	scar on upper lip		"	Augsburg
18	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Martha Rutz, 6421.S. Winetzester Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldeblue	scar on belly		Poland	Neustadt
19	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle; Johannes Sieh, Sutherland, Iowa	yes	3 years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dblde	bl. scar on neck		Germany	Kiel
20	"	brother	40	"	-	---	stepfather: Valentin Stotz, Milwaukee, Wisc., 788-15th Str.	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	br. bl.	none	X	Austria	Arnoldstein
21	"	"	25	"	-	---	brother: Valentin Stotz, Milwaukee, Wisc., 788-15th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dbr. br.	"	X	"	Frig
22	"	br.i.l.	30	"	-	---	br.i.l. Edmund Klemaristein, Cleveland, Ohio, 4101, Buechner Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blde blde	scar on right ear		Germany	Tilsit
23	"	"		"	-	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dblde	"	none	"	"	"	"
24	"	"		"	-	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6[illegible] Record no. [illegible]

181

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis Colon, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT C[illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licensed by United State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis Colon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 19 13

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mount Clay", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1938

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Schoewe	Kurt	19		m	ss	farml.	yes	German	yes	Danzig	German	Danzig	Danzig	cousin: Mr. Kuhn, Danzig, I.Damm 23,	Minn.	St.Paul
2		Klaffer	Hermann	28		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Hebrew	Cz.Sl.	Bardiov	father: Isak Klaffer, Bardiov Cz.Slov.	Ills.	Chicago
3		Mast	Fritz	25		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Freudenstadt	father: Jacob Mast, Untermus-bach, Freudenstadt, Germ.	N.Y.	Buffalo
4		"	Wilhelm	23		m	s	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
5		Roth	Josef	20		m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Darmstadt	uncle: Christ.Ruckel, Darm-stadt, Kiesberrerstr. 42	Mass.	Methuen
6		Bell	Martha	28		f	s	govern.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roembild	father: Robert Bell, Roem-bild, Germany	Cal.	San Francisco
7		Joos	Gotthilf	25		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Christian Joos, Besigheim, Kirchstr.	"	"
8		Kaiser	Martha	19		f	s	seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sulz o/N.	father: Berthold Kaiser, Sulz o/N. Kanalstr. 250.	Ills.	Chicago
9		Flachsenberger	Gottfried	35		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zuffenhausen/Flachsenberger, Germany	h'wife: Ursula Zuffenhausen,	"	"
10		Kempf	Emma	22		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weil i/Dorf	father: Karl Kempf, Weil i/Dorf, Germany	N.J.	Jersey City
11		Wagner	Friedrich	34		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoeckingen/Schoeckingen, Germany	mother: Wilhelmine Warner,	N.Y.	New York
12		Joerns	Willi	23		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erichsburg	father: Carl Joerns, Erichsburg, Germany	Ills.	Waterman
13		Anker	Anna	26		f	s	stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braust	mother: Franziska Ankery Braust, Werfelstr. 13.	Ohio	Sandusky
14	U.S.Cit.	Liepold	Florian	68		m	m	farmer	"	Czech.	"	W.S.Citizen U.S.P. # 170952	Washington	May 16th 1922		br.i.l. & uncle: Josef Liepold,	Minn.	Park Rapids
15		"	Marie	56		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	German	Cz.Slov.	Triebendorf	Triebendorf, Czech.Slov.	"	"
16	UNDER 16	"	Alois	5		m	s	son	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
17		Kumpf	Karl	28		m	s	baker	yes	German	yes	German	-	Germany	Baerfelden	father: Osw. Heinrich Kumpf, Baerfelden, Germany	N.Y.	Corona
18		Sander	August	48		m	m	grocer	"	"	"	"	-	"	Breslau	father: August Sander, Ober Herzogswaldau, Germany	N.J.	Hoboken
19		Pluschuetz	Gustav	27		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bayreuth	h'wife: Grete Pluschuetz, Bayreuth, Blumenstr. 21	Ind.	South Bend
20		Meesch	Willi	27		m	s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breklum	father: Peter Meesch, Breecklum Kr. Husum, Germany	Iowa.	Cushing
21		"	Erna	21		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
22		Petersen	Katahrine	22		f	s	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ockholm	mother: Lina Petersen, Ock-holm, Kr. Husum, Germany	"	"
23		Meier	Heinrich	24		m	s	tinn-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberensingen/ensingen, Hauptstr. 94	mother: Maria Frueh, Ober-ensingen, Melchiornerstr.136	N.Y.	Webster
24		Frueh	Hermann	23		m	s	farml	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mathias Haussmann, Oberensingen, Kaiserstr.23	"	"
25		Haussmann	Karl	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Christian Ferret, Oberensingen, Kaltenberrstr.21	"	"
26		Ferret	Max	21		m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rochlitz	son: Ernst Treufeller, Roch-litz, Burgstr. Germany	Misc.	Milwaukee
27		Lilli	Ida	58		f	wdh'keep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roessel	mother: Maria Orlowski, Roessel, Fischerstr. 15.	Mass.	Springfield
28		Lilienthal	Max	17		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother: Walter Lilienthal, Morgau Kr. Fischhausen,	Misc.	Milwaukee
29		Reisert	Amalie	42		f	wd	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuburg	father: Bernhard Reisert, Neuburg o/Th. Bahnhofstr.	Ills.	Thebes
30		Pfeiffer	Paul	22		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 1923, 19 23 182

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	cousin	25	no	-	---	cousin: Arthur Scheewe, St.Paul, Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bldeblue	left middlefinger crippled	Danzig	Danzig
2	"	"	25	"	-	---	cousin: Philipp Klafter, 2125. N.Albany Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d.bl.	grey	none	Cz.Slov.	Bardiov
3	"	uncle	75	"	-	---	uncle: George Mueller, Buffalo N.Y. 39. Edson Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Untermusbach
4	"	"	-	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: Alexander Roth, 149. Pelham Str. Methuen Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldebrwn	"	"	"	Elberfeld
6	no	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Martha Herms, 1770. Pacific Ave. S.Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bldegrey	"	France		Muehlhausen
7	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Gustav Spisz, 56.Lengton Str. S.Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue	"	Germany		Besigheim
8	yes	friend	25	"	-	---	friend: Adelheid Alexander, 265.Keyston Av.Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	d.bl.brwn	"	"		Sulz
9	"	br.i.l.	25	"	-	---	br.i.l. John Vormbroth, 2428. Bethlehem Ave.Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"		Ermershausen
10	"	uncle	10	"	-	---	uncle: Frederike Rehmann, 255.Baldwin Ave.Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Veil
11	"	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: Frederick Rehmann, 255. Baldwin Ave.New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue	"	"		Schoeckingen
12	"	"	40	"	-	---	uncle: Henry Rolf, Waterman Ills. R.F.D.1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.	blue	"	"	Erichsburg
13	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Johannes Rolf, 1413 T. Sandusky Str.Sandusky Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blckgrey	"	Danzig		Fraust
14	no	self	75	"	-	---	own home: Park Rapids Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"			hernia			
15	"	husband		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brwngrey		none	Cz.Slov.	Triebendorf
16	"	stepf.		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	brother	50	"	-	---	brother: Eduard Kumpf, Corona N.Y. 102. Albertis Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldeblue	left elbow hurt		Germany	Baerfelden
18	yes	friend	25	yes	1920	Hoboken	friend: Rob. B. Gesewich, Hoboken N.J. 720.Park Ave	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.	"	none	"	Herzogswaldau
19	no	"	25	no	-	---	friend: Fred. Drechsel, South Bend Ind. Plant # 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light bldeblue	"	"	"	Bayreuth
20	yes	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Carsten Hinrichs, Cushing Iowa. Ave Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldeblue	"	"	"	Wackin
21	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Krempe
22	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ockholm
23	"	uncle	100	"	-	---	uncle: Gottlob Kittelberger, Webster N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.	brwn	"	"	Oberensinga
24	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
25	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brwn	"	"	"
26	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	"	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Hermann Pietze, Milwaukee Wisc. 88 R. 9	"	Dr Art 39 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	greygrey		"	"	Geittain
28	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Minna Peters, Springfield Mass. 32.Pintrop Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldeblue		"	"	Roessel
29	"	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Marg. Greiveldinger, 1133.22nd Ave. Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	d.bl.	blue	"	"	Nerreau
30	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Ferdinand Kuppert, 22 W 20th Str.Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Neuburg

39 1/2

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—213

List No. 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 , *19* 23 192

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes —		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See exact text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	cousin	25	no	-	---	cousin: Arthur Scheewe, St.Paul, Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bldeblue	left middlefinger crippled	Danzig	Danzig
2	"	"	25	"	-	---	cousin: Philipp Klafter, 2125. N.Albany Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d.bl.grey	none	Cz.Slov.	Bardiov
3	"	uncle	75	"	-	---	uncle: George Mueller, Buffalo N.Y. 39. Edson Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" blue	"	Germany	Untermusbach
4	"	"	-	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	" "	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: Alexander Roth, 149. Pelham Str. Methuen Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldebrwn	"	"	Elberfeld
6	no	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Martha Herms, 1770. Pacific Ave. S.Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bldegrey	"	France	Muehlhausen
7	"	uncle	35	"	-	---	uncle: Gustav Spisz, 56.Lenpton Str. S.Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue	"	Germany	Besigheim
8	yes	friend	25	"	-	---	friend: Adelheid Alexander, 265.Keyston Av.Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	d.bl.brwn	"	"	Sulz
9	"	br.i.l.	25	"	-	---	br.i.l. John Vormbroth, 2428. Bethlehem Ave.Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" blue	"	"	Ermershausen
10	"	uncle	40	"	-	---	uncle: Frederike Rebmann, 255.Baldwin Ave.Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" grey	"	"	Weil
11	"	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: Frederick Rebmann, 255. Baldwin Ave.New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue	"	"	Schoeckingen
12	"	"	40	"	-	---	uncle: Henry Rolf, Waterman Ills. R.F.D.1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.blue	"	"	Erichsburg
13	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Johannes Rolk, 1413 I. Sandusky Str.Sandusky Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blckgrey	"	Danzig	Praust
14	no	self	75	"	-	---	own home: Park Rapids Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"		hernia		
15	"	husband		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brwngrey	none	Cz.Slov.	Triebendorf
16	"	stepf.		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
17	"	brother	50	"	-	---	brother: Eduard Kumpf, Corona N.Y. 102. Albertis Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldeblue	left ellbow hurt	Germany	Beerfelden
18	yes	friend	25	yes	1923	Hoboken	friend: Rob. B. Cosewich, Hoboken N.J. 720.Park Ave	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl. "	none	"	Herzogswaldau
19	no	"	25	no	-	---	friend: Fred. Drechsel, South Bend Ind. Plant # 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light bldeblue	"	"	Bayreuth
20	yes	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Carsten Hinrichs, Cushing Iowa. Lme Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldeblue	"	"	Mackin
21	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" grey	"	"	Krempe
22	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Ockholm
23	"	uncle	120	"	-	---	uncle: Gottlob Kittelberger, Webster N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.brwn	"	"	Oberensingen
24	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	" blue	"	"	"
25	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" brwn	"	"	"
26	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" blue	"	"	"
27	"	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Hermann Pietze, Milwaukee Wisc. 98 N. 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	greygrey	"	"	Leittein
28	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Minna Peters, Springfield Mass. 22.Vintrop Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldeblue	"	"	Kessel
29	"	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Marr. Greiveldingen, 1133.22nd Ave. Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	d.bl.blue	"	"	Neipau
30	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Ferdinand Kuppert, 23 W 72th Str.Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" grey	"	"	Neuburg

29/2

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—232

List No. 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 [illegible], 19 23 192

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																				
1	yes	cousin	25	no	-	---	cousin: Arthur Scheewe, St.Paul, Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbldeblue		left middlefinger crippled	Danzig	Danzig
2	"	"	25	"	-	---	cousin: Philipp Klafter, 2125. N.Albany Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d.bl.grey		none	Cz.Slov.	Bardiov
3	"	uncle	75	"	-	---	uncle: George Mueller, Buffalo N.Y. 39. Edson Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Untermusbach
4	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: Alexander Roth, 149. Pelham Str. Methuen Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldebrwn		"	"	Elberfeld
6	no	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Martha Herms, 1770. Pacific Ave. S.Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bldegrey		"	France	Muehlhausen
7	"	uncle	35	"	-	---	uncle: Gustav Spisz, 56.Lengton Str. S.Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue		"	Germany	Besigheim
8	yes	friend	25	"	-	---	friend: Adelheid Alexander, 265.Keyston Av.Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	d.bl.brwn		"	"	Sulz
9	"	br.i.l.	25	"	-	---	br.i.l. John Wormbroth, 2428. Bethlehem Ave.Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Ermershausen
10	"	uncle	10	"	-	---	uncle: Frederike Rehmann, 255.Baldwin Ave.Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Weil
11	"	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: Frederick Rehmann, 255. Baldwin Ave.New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue		"	"	Schoeckingen
12	"	"	40	"	-	---	uncle: Henry Rolf, Waterman Ills. R.F.D.1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.blue		"	"	Erichsburg
13	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Johannes Rolk, 1417 I. Sandusky Str.Sandusky Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blckgrey		"	Danzig	Praust
14	no	self	75	"	-	---	own home: Park Rapids Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"			hernia			
15	"	husband		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brwngrey		none	Cz.Slov.	Triebendorf
16	"	stepf.		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	brother	60	"	-	---	brother: Eduard Kumpf, Corona N.Y. 102. Albertis Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldeblue		left ellbow hurt	Germany	Beerfelden
18	yes	friend	25	yes	1923	Hoboken	friend: Rob. B. Gosewich, Hoboken N.J. 720.Park Ave	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl. light	"	none	"	Herzogswaldau
19	no	"	25	no	-	---	friend: Fred. Drechsel, South Bend Ind. Plant # 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bldeblue		"	"	Bayreuth
20	yes	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Carsten Wirrichs, Cushing Iowa. Lee Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldeblue		"	"	Wackin
21	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Krempe
22	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ockholm
23	"	uncle	100	"	-	---	uncle: Gottlob Mittelberger, Webster N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.brwn		"	"	Oberensingen
24	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
25	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brwn	"	"	"
26	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	"	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Hermann Pietze, Milwaukee Wisc. 88 N. 9	"	Dr Art 39 Vrt Deutsch Treue [illegible]										5	4	"	greygrey		"	"	Geittain
28	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Minna Peters, Springfield Mass. 22.Wintrop Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldeblue		"	"	Roessel
29	"	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Marg. Greiveldingen, 1133.22nd Ave. Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	d.bl.blue		"	"	Norreu
30	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Ferdinand Ruppert, 22 W 72th Str.Chicago Ills.	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Neuburg

29/2

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 22
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

183

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Franklin Colvin, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licensed by Med State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Franklin Colvin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 17

at Ellis Island, New York

Mar Eagle

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mount Clay, Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Aug. 9th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Gust	Wilhelm	23		m	s	chimney sweeper	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Lauenburg	father: Karl Gust, Lauenburg, Schlosstr. 5	Ill.	Kankakee
2	ADMITTED	Kowalka	Gerhard	21		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Karl Kowalka, Berlin, Brehmerstr. 47	Wisc.	Watertown
3		Reck	Katharina	22		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zirndorf	father: Konrad Reck, Zirndorf, Rotestr. 13	N.Y.	Buffalo
4		Feigenputz	Georg	36		m	m	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rohrbach	h'wife: Karoline Feigenputz, Rohrbach, Baden	N.J.	Newark
5		Schmidt	Paul	17		m	s	bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	father: Alfred Schmidt, Esslingen, Nellingerstr. 2	Pa.	Philadelphia
6		Sauter	Willy	24		m	s	graveur	"	"	"	Swiss	Switzerland	"	Zuerich	father: Gustav Sauter, Berlin Neanderstr. 18	Conn.	East River
7		Prem	Josef	22		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	Germ.	Germ.	"	Schoenersdorf	father: Michael Prem, Schoenersdorf, Bayern	Wisc.	Plain
8		Jabs	Edmund	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	friend: Franz Dahl, Bochum, Pariserstr. 5	Conn	Waterburg
9		Zimmermann	Christine	23		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hartmanhof	mother: Margarethe Zimmermann Hartmanhof, Germ.	N.Y.	Buffalo
10		Krotz	Elsa	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	father: Gustav Krotz, Esslingen, Kreutzgartenstr,	Pa.	Philadelphia
11		Dambach	Richard	31		m	m	printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	h'wife: Minna Dambach, Mannheim, a.d. Kasernen 19	Iowa	Davenport
12		Mueller	David	25		m	s	tailor	"	Hung.	"	Cz.Slov.	Hebrew.	Cz.Slov.	Klaconovo	father: Abraham Mueller, Klavenove, Cz.Slov.	N.Y.	New York
13		Klotz	Albert	20		m	s	farmlab	"	Germ.	"	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Engelsbrand	father: Jakob Klotz, Engelsbrand, Hauptstr. 38	Pa.	Mt. Oliver
14		Petersen	Carsten	20		m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohnstedt	stepmother: Maria Petersen, Bohnstedt, n/ Husum	Nebr.	Gardon
15		Lutz	Amalie	24		f	s	ladys-help	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goslar	mother: Johanna Lutz, Goslar, Judenstr. 7	N.Y.	Pleasantville
16		Kuligowski	Thaddaeus	44		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	br.i.l.: Karl Neubert, Hohen-Neuendorf, Sedanstr. 4	Wisc,	Milwaukee
17		"	Jda wife	42		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Hofner	Hans	25		m	m	labor.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edigheim	h'wife: Elise Hofner, Edigheim, Bayern	Ill.	Chicago
19		Kessler	Johann	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beerfelden	father: Bernhard Kessler, Olfen-Erbach, Hessen	Pa.	Cheltenham
20		Kieltsch	"	34		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	br.i.l.: Carl Heppes, Hannover, Marienstr. 16	Ohio	Canton
21		"	Friederike wife	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Heiden	Walter	28		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	h'wife: Anni Heiden, Berlin, N.113 Schievelsteinerstr.14	N.J.	Passaic
23		Tebbe	Ludwig	15		m	s	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hagen	friend: Franz Escher, Hagen i.W. Wehringstr. 77	Ill.	Decatur
24		Diedrich	Otto	29		m	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Julius Diedrich Lamsdorf, Germ.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
25		"	Bertha wife	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		"	Georg son	4		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Sothmann	Axel	26		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	father: Claus Sothmann, Kiel, Kirchenweg 40	Ind.	Michigan City
28		Stadler	Franz	25		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	par.i.l.: Benno Mair, Muenchen, Blutenburgstr. 79	N.Y.	Rochester
29		Vogt	Wilhelm	19		m	s	tinnsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	father: Karl Vogt,, Essen, Liebigstr. 39	Mo.	St.Louis
30		Rug	Theodor	21		m	s	labor.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	father: August Rug, Wuerzburg, Peterpfarrgasse 6	N.Y.	Buffalo

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 6587 Record on this [illegible]

List No. 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

184

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG [illegible], 1923

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported with cause.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	aunt	25	no	-	---	aunt: Hulda Prenzke, 531.S. Wash.Ave. Kankakee Ills.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bldeblue		none	Germany	Lauenburg
2	"	brother	25	"	-	---	brother: Georg Gans, Watertown Wisc. 516.N.Mt.paner Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
3	no	brother	25	"	-	---	brother: Bernhard Reck, Buffalo N.Y. 20. Persia Street	Medexam. 3926 - Dislocation left shoulder											5	3	"	brwnbrwn	"	X	"	Brig
4	"	friend	25	yes	1914-1921	New York.	friend: Carl Giese, 45. Marcht. Street Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldeblue	"		"	Rohrbach
5	"	brother	25	no	-	---	brother: Albert Schmid, 4164. Fairhill Ctr. Philad. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	grey		"	"	Esslingen
6	"	uncle	130	"	-	---	uncle: Frederik Sauton, East River, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brwnbrwn	"		"	"	Berlin
7	"	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: J.A. Alt, Plain Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey		"	"	Schoennesdorf
8	yes	father	25	"	-	---	father: Carl Jabs, Waterbury Conn. 49. Howard Street	Medexam. 5-23 - Lost lower right index finger											5	8	"	bldeblue	one joint of right index-finger missing		Poland	Moserowo
9	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	auntf Henriette Blank, 188. Box Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	none	Germany	Landshut
10	"	"	25	"	-	---	aunt: Marie Werner, Philad.Pa. 1725.N.11th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Esslingen
11	"	friend	25	"	-	---	friend: Helen Miller, Davenport Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brwn	"	"	Gelbingen
12	"	self	40	"	-	---	br.i.l. Josef Spirl, New York N.Y. 199. Brock Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blckgrey	"		Cz.Slov.	Blaconowo
13	no	"	25	"	-	---	friend: Carl F, Helmstaedter, 200.Locust Str. Mt.Oliver Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bldegrey	"		Germany	Engelsbrand
14	"	"	60	"	-	---	uncle: Christian Ebsen, Cardon, Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Ahrenshoeft
15	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Marie Brankmann, Pleasantville N.Y. Box 26.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Grauhof
16	yes	br.i.l.	30	"	-	---	br.i.l. Ernst Knoepfle, Milwaukee Wisc. 569. Clinton Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	darkbrwn	scar on abdomen		Poland	Nielub
17	"	"	"	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	Germany	Kiel
18	"	"	25	"	-	---	br.i.l. Josef Muench, 5310. Ashland Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	d.bl.brwn		"	"	Ludwigshafen
19	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Johann Edelmann, 5166. Central Ave. Cheltenham Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldebrwn	"		"	Muettenthal
20	"	br.i.l.	30	"	-	---	br.i.l. Mattias Knezich, 1540. E. View Ave. Canton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Neustadt
21	"	"	"	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim
22	no	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Albert Schultz, 59. Bennington Str. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brwn	scar on abdomen	"	Berlin
to-with # 23	yes	parents		yes	1912-1922	Amer. Cur	parents: Ludwig Tebbe, 1038. East Wood Str. Decatur Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	darkgrey	none		U.S.A.	Hagen
24	"	aunt		"	1894-1897	Milw. Wisc.	aunt: Johanna Diedrich, 726. 7th Ave. Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brwngrey	"		Poland	Milwaukee
25	"	"	50	no	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nithersfelde
26	"	"	"	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
27	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Claus Sothmann, 814.W. Fruth Str. Michigan City Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue		"	"	Kiel
28	"	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: Frank Radl, 189.Bidwell Ter Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	blckbrwn		"	"	Busmannsberg
29	"	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: William Finks, St.Louis Mo. 4405.Lucky Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldeblue	scar on left cheek		"	Essen
30	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Anna Dersheimer, 259. Johnson Str. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d.bl.brwn	none		"	Wuerzburg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19 23

at Philadelphia Pa

Max Pinkham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6067

Record on

185

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis Colm, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of licensed by Med State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis Colm M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1923

at Ellis Island

Marcus Tackman

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

No. on List.

ADMITTED

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Mount Clay " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Biederer	August	19		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Scheuer	mother: Klara Biederer, Koefering, Germany	N.Y.	Buffalo
2		Kettner	Karl	20		m	s	iron-turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	father: Paul Kettner, Mannheim, Rheinhausen Str.	"	New York
3		Meyer	Carl	36		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cleebronn	mother: Caroline Zink, Cleebronn, Germany	N.J.	Trenton
4		"	Wilhelm	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	h'wife: Frieda Meyer, Cleebronn, Germany	"	"
5		Erhardt	Elsa	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Christian Erhardt, Stuttgart, Germany	N.Y.	New York
6		Ernstorfer	George	27		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irsching	h'wife: Crescentia Ernsdorfer, Irsching	Ills.	Chicago
7		Helgert	Josef	21		m	s	turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reichenau	mother: Barbara Helgert, Reichenau, Germany	Pa.	Pittsburg
8		Scheuring	Baptist	22		m	s	sculptor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muennerstadt	father: Georg Scheuring, Muennerstadt, Germany	"	Avalon
9		Menck	Willy	26		m	s	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	friend: Hermann Meidorn, Altona, Helenenstr. 23	Ills.	Chicago
10		Ketzer	Barbara	27		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Ketzer, Koeln, Trimbornstr. 15	"	"
11		Schick	Christian	46		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bretzfeld	father: Johann Schick, Bretzfeld, Germany	N.Y.	New York
12		Sauff	Anna	23		f	s	seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	mother: Anna Sauff, Essen, Germany	N.J.	Newark
13		Lange	Louise	16		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stolp	father: Richard Lange, Stolp, Gr. Aukerstr. 39	Minn.	Bertha
14		Klug	Josef	39		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	mother & m.i.l. Anna Wiegand, Essen, Kamphausenstr. 9.	N.J.	Newark
15		"	Elisabeth	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
16		"	Karl	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
17		Keck	Lina	21		f	s	d.serv.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Aistaich	father: Christian Keck, Aistaich, Germany	N.Y.	Rochester
18		Maegele	Otto	17		m	s	electr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Otto Maegele, Stuttgart, Werastr. 141. Germany	"	Yonkers
19		Schlicht	Rudolf	20		m	s	stone-mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coeln	brother: Johann Schlicht, Seck, Germany	"	Syracuse
20		Hartung	Anton	32		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschaffen-burg	father: Anton Hartung, Aschaffenburg, Strickergasse 4	Mass.	Methuen
21		Thomas	Willy	25		m	m	carpent.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kohenleuben	father: Carl Fertles, Weida, Grezerstr. 16. Germany	Pa.	Philadelphia
22		"	Klara	24		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
23		"	Else	1		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
24		Geissler	Rosa	20		f	s	cigar-maker	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Karlsdorf	father: Franz Geissler, Karlsdorf, Germany	N.Y.	Manhattan
25		Epp	Margarethe	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Friedrich Epp, Karlsdorf, Germany	"	"
26		Sellmer	Waldemar	28		m	m	florist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	m.i.l. Dorothea Seehafer, Kiel, Wall 84. Germany	Ills.	Chicago
27		"	Lena	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
28		Herrmann	Sofie	20		f	s	dom. servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bretzfeld	father: Andreas Herrmann, Bretzfeld, Germany	N.Y.	Richmond Hill
29		Jensen	Jens	24		m	s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langenhorn	father: Laenke N. Jensen, Langenhorn, Germany	Iowa.	Osage
30		Meister	Martin	22		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spechboch	father: Martin Meister, Spechboch, Germany	Ohio	Zanesville

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

Any person assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of offices, or of his or their official character.

Form 630 B Record on this blank

List No. 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG [illegible], *19*23 186

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been deported and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	brother	~~25~~ 60	no	-	---	brother; Joseph Biederer, 984. E. Tery Str. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	d.bl.	blue	none	Germany	Koefering
2	"	uncle	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	uncle: Charles Loeffler, 300 W. 28th Street New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	brwn	"	"	Mannheim
3	no	self	25	yes	1907-1913	New York	br.i.l. Georg Schueler, 26.Dickinson Str. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bldegrey		"	"	Cleebronn
4	"	"	25	no	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	yes	aunt	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	aunt: Kathi Schnepper, 239. E 84th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.bl.	blue	"	X	"	Stuttgart
6	"	friend	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	friend: Franz Schantz, 2421 Racine Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brwn	brwn	"		"	Irsching
7	"	aunt	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	aunt: Lina Stichler, 1818 I. Duffield Str. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldegrey		goitre		"	Reichenau
8	"	cousin	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	cousin: F.S. Steinmueller, 713.Orchard Ave. Avalon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brwn	blue	none	X	"	Maennerstadt
9	"	uncle	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	uncle: A. Oesterreich, 5016. Lincoln Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldeblue		"		"	Wischhofen
10	"	"	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	d.bl.	blue	"		"	Erbach
11	yes	brother	25	"	-	---	friend: Louis Abendschein, 2392.8th Ave. New York N.Y.	yes	4 years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	grey	"		"	Bretzfeld
12	no	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: George Auth, Rutherford Str. Newark N.J.	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldegrey		"		"	Essen
13	yes	aunt	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	aunt: Auguste Sarff, Bertha Minn. R.F.D. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	d.bl.	brwn	"		"	Stolp
14	no	br.i.l.	50	"	-	---	brother:i.l. Georg Auth, Rutherford Str. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	hernia		"	Flieden
15	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none		"	Essen
16	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	bldeblue		"		"	"
17	yes	aunt	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	uncle: Friedrich Kock, 287., Cedarwood Terrace,Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brwn	grey	"		"	Aistaich
18	no	"	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	aunt: Louise Ecloff, Nepara Park, Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blck	brwn	near sighted		"	Ulm
19	"	cousin	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	cousin: Karl Bausch, 104. Lamont Ave. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue		none		"	Leck
20	yes	br.i.l.	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	br.i.l. Alex Roth, Methuen Mass. 149.Fulham Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bldeblue		"		"	Aschaffenburg
21	"	aunt	50	"	-	---	aunt: Agnes Fritnik, 4162. North Marshall Str.Philad.Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	d.bl.	brwn	"		"	Weida
22	"	"	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"		"	"
23	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	Lupon
24	"	uncle	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	uncle: Karl Geissler, 1729. Park Ave. Manhattan N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	d.bl.	grey	"	X	"	Karlsdorf
25	"	"	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brwn	scar on neck	X	"	"
26	"	aunt	50	"	-	---	aunt: Frieda Kerbes, 2034. Lyndale Str. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brwn	grey	none		"	Guessdorf
27	"	"	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"		"	Kiel
28	no	cousin	~~25~~	"	-	---	cousin: Gottfried Steigmann, 140. 139.Richmond Hill N.Y.	yes	2 years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.	grey	"	X	"	Bretzfeld
29	yes	"	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	cousin: Carsten Jansen, Osage, Iowa RFD #1	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d.bl.	blue	"		"	Langenhorn
30	"	brother	~~25~~ 60	"	-	---	brother: Karl Miester, 406. Charon Ave. Zanesville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brwn	brwn	"		"	Spechbach

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B Record on this Blank Manifest

List No. 11.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ARRIVAL

187

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Colm, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licensed by Md. State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Colm M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 23

at City

Mar Lachyne

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mount Clay" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Posorski	Erich	18		m s	barber	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Charlottenburg	daughter: Anna Kufeld, Str.3 Charlottenburg, Osnabruecker	Cal.	San Francisco
2		Wessel	Wilhelmine	63		f wd	h'keep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Ruttor	Nikolaus	41		m m	type-setter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	f.i.l.: Philipp Pfister, Heidingsfeld, Hedaustr. 1	N.Y.	Buffalo
4			Apollonia	40		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Zimmermann	Rosa	20		f s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balingen	father: Jacob Zimmermann, Balingen, Schulstr. 203	"	Nepera Park
6		Hoeflich	Conrad	54		m m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	h'wife: Auguste Hoeflich, Essen, Mathildenstr.30	Pa.	Loupurex
7		"	Wilhelm	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Ley	Kaethy	28		f s	hair dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bendorf	mother: Adelgunde Ley, Bendorf, Vallendorerstr.46	W.Va.	Dunbar Kanowna
9		Seufer	Caroline	40		f s	gover-ness	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	brother: Franz Seufer, Neckar-sulm, Friedrichstr.15	"	Charleston
10		Voelker	Zacharias	62		m m	railway official	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	h'wife: Marie Voelker, Wuerz-burg, Bleicherringstr.6	N.Y.	Troy
11		Bernhagen	Gustav	21		m s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warsin	father: Wilhelm Bernhagen, Warsin, Germ.	Utah	Salt Lake City
12		Roesner	Selma	26		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ober Sommer-berg	father: Paul Kugler, Ober Sommerberg 11	Ohio	Akron
13		Nikolaiski	Gustav	21		m s	lock smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsen-kirchen	father: Michal Nikolaiski, Rohlinghausen, Bluecherstr.8	Minn.	Red Wing
14		Mahlendorf	Albert	17		m s	labor.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoepfurth	mother: Anna Mahlendorf, Schoepfurth, Germ.	Conn.	Hartford
15		Muedder	Elisabeth	28		f div.	h'keep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen Gladbach	father: Andreas Muedder, Muenchen-Gladbach, Germ.	Ohio	Zanersville
16		Mikulla	Afred	18		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gleiwitz	father: Franz Mikulla, 16 Bismarkhuette, Walderseestr.	Pa.	Philadelphia
17		Becker	Fritz	21		m s	labor.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	father: Carl Becker, Klein Gundan n/Breslau	Wisc.	Milwaukee
18		Laichinger	Louise	29		f s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weingarten	father: Carl Laichinger, Str. Weingarten i/Wrttbg., Lazarett	N.Y.	New York
19		Diste	Theodor	21		m s	labor.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	mother: Lina Diste, Bochum Kortinstr. 3	Cal.	San Francisco
20		Hahn	Elisabeth	18		f s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mathau	father: Oswald Hahn, Mathau, Germ.	Pa.	Dunmore
21		Lang	Heinrich	43		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unterkrone	fath.i.l.: Johanna Kordes, Heimbach, Germ. -	Wisc.	Milwaukee
22		"	Maria	46		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		"	Walter	14		m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		"	Elisabeth	12		f s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Spitz	Julius	28		m s	miner	"	"	"	Poland	"	"	Dinslaken	uncle: Wilhelm Kleinhans, Dinslaken, Schlepperstr. 16	N.J.	Nutley
26		Maly	John	44		m m	machi-nist	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Bohemian	"	Speyer	h'wife: Clotilde Maly, Speyer a/Rh., Patschengasse 19	N.Y.	Jamaica
27		Neumann	Frieda	33		f s	d.serv.	"	"	"	Germ.	Germ.	"	Koenigsberg	father: August Neumann, Koenigsberg, Koenigstr.12	Ind.	Milan
28		Stoeckle	Anna	28		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Neckarenz-lingen	father: Ludwig Stoeckle, Neckarenzlingen i/Wrttbg.	N.J.	North Arlington
29		"	Helene	26		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		Thumm	Hedwig	17		f s	sales lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Gottlieb Thumm, Betzingen, Wrttbg.	"	"

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

...duty, fidelity, or property of the United States, or resulting in killing of any person in the service of the United States or any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Form 630 B — Record on this blank [illegible]

List No. 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 [illegible], 1923. 188

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	stepfath.	50	no	no	no	son i.l.: Max Otto Feger, San Francisco, Cal., 2756 Golden Gate Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Berlin
2	"	s.i.l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	"	"	Poland	Saben
3	yes	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Dorscheimer, Buffalo, N.Y., 259 Johnsen Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	gr.	"	Germany	Wuerzburg
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"	"	Heidingsfeld
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Louise Egloff, Neperan Park, N.Y., Barney Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Balingen
6	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Henry Hoeflich, Str. Loupurex, Pa., P.O.929 Railroad	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Essen
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Sam Young, Dunbar Kanowna, W.Va., Farm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Bendorf
9	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Paula Heyler, Charleston, W.Va., 1555 Vergina Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	scar on neck	"	Neckarsulm
10	no	sister	25	"	"	"	sister: Barbara Lofink, Troy, N.Y., 66 Washington Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr.	bl.	none	"	Bergrothenfeld
11	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Henry Bernhagen, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1636S.-8th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Neusandow
12	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Friedrich Roessner, Akron, Ohio, 680 Amher Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr.	"	"	Mockrich
13	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Friedrich Nikolaiski, Red Wing, Minn., R.6 Box 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	br.	scar on left hand	"	Roehlinghausen
14	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Emil Mahlendorf, Hartford, Conn., 206 Park Terrace	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	none	"	Schoepfurth
15	"	fiance	25	"	"	"	fiance: Mahoney Karl, Zanersville, Ohio, 642 Echo Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Muenchen Gladba-ch
16	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Carl Mukulla, Philadelphia, Pa., Home Restr. Lehigh Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	br.	"	Poland	Bismarck huette
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Richard Schollhaender, Milwaukee, Wisc., 914 Minnesot Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl.	"	Germany	Cosel
18	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Anna Scholl, New York, N.Y., 1109-5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"	"	Brittheim
19	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: William Schmidt, San Francisco, Cal., 945 Golden Gate Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Bochum
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Carl Mueller, Dunmore, Pa., 415 Mill Str.	yes	3 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	"	"	Gallschuetz
21	"	brother	60	"	"	"	brother: Adolf Lang, Milwaukee, Wisc., 1112 Chestnut Str.	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	right eye artificial	"	Witten
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	"	none	"	Langendorf
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Langendreer
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Christian Spitz, Nutley, N.J., 24 Washington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	Poland	Paul ratka
26	yes	friend	25	yes	1910 1921	Jamaica	friend: Georg Gerathewohl, Jamaica, N.Y., 202 Washington Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"	Cz.Slov.	Brecany
27	"	cousin	25	no	no	no	cousin: William Reuter, Milan, Ind.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	bl.	"	Germany	Koenigsberg
28	no	uncle	75	"	"	"	uncle: John Thumm, North Arlington, N.J., 2 Kearney Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	br.	scar on neck	"	Neckarenzlingen
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	none	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	br.	"	"	Betzingen

3/8

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—629

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

189

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Colin, Surgeon of the U. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of licensed by Med. State Board, 9/14, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Colin

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1923

at Cristobal

Wm. F. Chapman

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Master

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Mount Clay " . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Breuller	Leiser	31		f	m	hair-dresserves	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	h'wife: Minna Brueller, 48.Klosterneuburgerstr.Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Rosenberger	Lydia	17		f	s	servant	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Oehringen	father: Christof Rosenberger Oehringen, Germany	"	New York
3		Kopnicky	Marie	35		f	m	h'wife	"	Slovak.	"	Cz.Slov.	Slovak.	Cz.Slov.	Sminasi	mother: Ersebeth Lenkovarska, Sminasi, Spisska Zupa,Cz.Sl.	Mich.	Iron Wood
4		"	Josef	2		m	s	son	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
5		Palko	Elisabeth	48		f	m	h'wife	yes	Slovak.	yes	"	"	"	Velky Saris	s.i.l. Stefan Estvezy,Velky Saris, Czech.Slov.	N.J.	Passaic
6		Fisko	Juraj	28		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kastor	h'wife: Marie Fisko, Kastor, Zuiovom, Cz.Slov.	Ills.	Chicago
7		Hajnali	Vasil	26		m	s	farml.	"	Russian.	"	"	Ruthen.	"	Ternova	brother: Michal Hajnali, Ternovoa, Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Pittsburg
8		Wilke	Karl	22		m	s	laborer	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Paul Wilke, Berlin-Lichtenberg,Scheffelstr.3	Ills.	Chicago
9		"	Liesbeth	19		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
10		Lotze	Wilhelm	38		m	s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Allershausen	brother: Ernst Setz, Allers-hausen, Germany	Wash.	Roselia
11		Kindermann	Ernst	20		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herten	father: Josef Cindermann, Herten Westf. Heinerstr.44	Ills.	Cicero
12		Roeckelein	Philipp	27		m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	h'wife: Anna Roeckelein, Wuerzburg, Petrinistr. 10	N.Y.	New York
13		Urban	Erich	18		m	s	iron-turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erfurt	father: Adolf Urban, Erfurt, Oststr. 7. Germany	"	"
14		Rittenauer	Rose	21		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jagstfeld	father: Josef Rittenauer, Jagstfeld, Mariemstr. 116	W.Va.	Charleston
15		Stoehrer	Gottfried	20		m	s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frauenzim-mern	mother: Wilhelmine Stoehrer, Frauenzimmern, Germany	Ind.	Indianapolis
16		Riedel	Karl	18		m	s	mecha-nician	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Riedel, Frauenzimmern, Germany	"	"
17		Kuehn	Emil	23		m	s	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulm	father: Ludwig Kuhn, Muensingen, Germany	Ohio	Toledo
18		Foerster	Hugo	32		m	s	electri-cian	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	sister: Marie Foerster, Leipzig, Neuschoenefeld,Adelheidstr.	N.Y.	Buffalo
19		Laerz	Wilhelm	18		m	s	confec-tioner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blankenburg	father: Oskar Laerz, Blanken-burg, Mackstr.	"	New York
20		v.Allwoerden	Hermine	21		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hollerdeich	father: H. v. Allwoerden, Hollerdeich, Germany	Ills.	Addison
21		Mueller	Emil	18		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lichtenfels	brother: Jacob Mueller, Lichtenfels, Bambergerstr.36	Mo.	St.Louis
22		Henkel	Margarethe	18		f	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Wilh. Henkel, Berlin, Worth Str. 3.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
23		Betz	Ludwig	23		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Groningen	father: Ludwig Betz, Groningen, Germany	N.Y.	Yonkers
24		Ulrich	Heinrich	39		m	m	glove-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halberstadt	h'wife: Olza Ulrich, Halberstadt, Harmoniestr. 18	"	Gloversville
25		Hoffmann	Wilhelm	45		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	h'wife: Amalie Hoffmann, Halberstadt,Harmoniestr.53	"	Johnstown
26		Gehde	Adolf	37		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	h'wife: Ida Gehde, Halberstadt, Wilhelmstr. 9	"	Gloversville
27		Schuler	Georg	29		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Markt Ribart	father: Konrad Schuler, Wechselwaerder,Markt Ribart	Wisc.	Burlington
28		-	Therese	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
29		Scheer	Wilhelm	36		m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Steckrade	h'wife: Gertrud Schlosser, Steckrade, Klosterstr. 4.	N.J.	Paterson
30		Eutenauer	Otto	22		m	s	electri-cian	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brachbach	father: Karl Eutenauer, Brachbach, Germany	Ills.	Chicago

Total passengers 82

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

List No. 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 [illegible], *19*23 190

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after enjoying temporarily in this country privileges of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
							sister: Nathan Kanner, 1063.																			
1	yes	sister	2	no	-	---	E. 3rd Str, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrwn	grey	none		Poland	Dembica
2	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: August Sempsell, 2227. Nelson Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	X	Germany	Ochringen
3	no	husband	25	"	-	---	husband & father: Andro Kopnicky, Iron Wood Mich. Bazam Str. 402	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"		Cz.Slov.	Spisska
4	"	father			-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	Nova Ves
5	"	husband	30	yes	1904-1903	Passaic N.J.	husband: Palko, Stive 27. Jefferson Str. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldegrey	"	"		"	Velky Saris
6	yes	br.i.l.	35	no	-	---	sister: Emrich Ruttey, 4775. Lawler Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blkblck	hernia	"		"	Klastor
7	"	self	18	"	-	---	brother: Mikoley Hajnali, Pittsburg Pa. 21rst Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldeblue	none	"		"	Ternovo
8	no	uncle		"	-	---	uncle: Wilhelm Wandelt, 4628. Fulton Str. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	d.bl.blue	"	"	X	Germany	Berlin
9	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"
10	yes	friend	25	yes	1910-Rosalia	Wash	friend: L.D. Jensen, Rosalia Wash. R.D. 3.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldebrwn	"	"		"	Offenson
11	"	uncle	25	no	-	---	uncle: Friedrich Lange, 5105. 23 Place Cicero Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue	"	"		"	Herten
12	"	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Many Resch, 233 East 28th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blde "	"	"		"	Iphofen
13	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Paul Cruan, 1826. Cedar Avenue, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brwnbrwn	"	"		"	Erfurt
14	"	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: Lucy Payne, 1801. Virginia Str. Charlestown W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	d.bl.grey	"	"		"	Jagstfeld
15	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Friedrich Koch, Indianapolis Ind. Box 252	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bldegrey	"	"		"	Frauenzimmern
16	"	friend	25	"	-	---	friend: -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blde "	"	"		"	"
17	"	brother	25	"	-	---	brother: Fred. Kuhn, 721. Elizabeth Str. Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue	"	"		"	Muensingen
18	"	"	25	"	-	---	brother: Ernst Oskar Foerster, Buffalo N.Y. East Utica Str. 222	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brwngrey	"	"		"	Leipzig
19	"	friend	25	"	-	---	friend: Carl Schellhorn, 317. 8th Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d.bl.blue	"	"		"	Bad Blankenburg
20	"	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Hermann Henning, Addison Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	"	"		"	Neulainenmoor
21	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Jacob Pfadenbauer, 2034. S. IInd Str. St.Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" brwn	"	"		"	Lichtenfels
22	"	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: Emil Rockteschel, 1321. Walnut Str. Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	red bldeblue	"	"		"	Berlin
23	no	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Philipp M. Betz, 32. Ridge Ave. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bldeblue	"	"		"	Undingen
24	yes	friend	25	"	-	---	friend: C.F. Trontwine, 103. Second Str. Gloversville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bldegrey	"	"		"	Halberstadt
25	"	friend	25	"	-	---	friend: Hermann Meyer, 9. Worden Str. Johnstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.bl.grey	"	"		"	Erlangen
26	"	"	25	"	-	---	friend: William Karg, 51. Rose Str. Gloversville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bldegrey	"	"		"	Halberstadt
27	"	uncle	50	"	-	---	uncle: Josef Steiner, 949. Chestnut Str. Burlington Wisc.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	9	"	bldeblue	scar of a shot through right arm	"		"	Emskuechen
28	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.bl.	none	"		"	Schoenfeld
29	"	br.i.l.	25	"	-	---	br.i.l. Henry Feesten, Paterson N.J. R.F.D. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	"		"	Steckrade
30	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle : Charles Kreidt, 527. Aldine Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldegrey	"	"		"	Niederfischbach

30/5

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. T. Brown
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 27

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, cash or less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Cole, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ky. Med. Stat Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Cole M.D.

191

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1922

at Cal

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 760 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Mount Clay ". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 19 23

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	6304727 4/21/30 S1,13	Jester	Marie	55		f	wd	h'keep.	yes	Czech.	yes	Austria	Bohem.	Austria	Vienna	friend: Berta Blume, Vinna VIII. Myrthengasse 10. Austria	Minn.	Big Fork
2		"	Valentin	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
3		Cupa	Andrej	25		m	m	farml.	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Slov.	Rikito	father: Jan Cupa, Rokytov, P. Bardiov, Czech.Slov.	Pa.	Horsteter
4		"	Anna	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
5	UNDER 1	"	Agnes	--	3	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
6		Wolf	Rudolf	28		m	m	miner	yes	German	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Novj Bocek	friend: Boleslaus Chilla, 10 Dinslaken, Lohberg, Steigerstr.	Ohio	Cleveland
7		"	Christine	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
8	UNDER 1	"	Lydia	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Germany	Dinslaken	-"-	"	"
9		Kuehnle	Martha	25		f	s	h'maid	yes	German	yes	German	German	"	Ungeheuerhof	mother: Minna Kuehnle, Rosstair Post Spiegelberg	Nebr.	Chapman
10	ADMITTED	Schaechter	Moses	25		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	Polish	Hebrew	"	Berlin	mother: Martha Schaechter, Berlin, Kl.Alexanderstr. 27	Va.	Norfolk
11	ADMITTED	"	Frieda	20		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
12		Graf	Marie	35		f	s	servant	"	"	"	German	German	Switzerl.	St.Gallen	uncle: Ferdinand Sautter, Herrenberg, Stuttgarterstr.80	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Esskuchen	Rudolf	32		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Essweiler	p.i.l. Jakob Samsel, Esswei-ler, Rheinpfalz, Germany	"	Port Chester
14		"	Emma	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
15	UNDER 1	"	Erich	2		m	s	son	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
16		Stein	Paul	52		m	m	laborer	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Chemnitz	h'wife: Ida Stein, Chemnitz Vetterstr. 41	Pa.	Philadelphia
17		Breit	Johann	28		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mahd	father: Johann Breit, Mahd 102, Bavaria, German	"	Lancaster
18		"	Emma	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
19	UNDER 1	"	Rosa	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
20		Loermann	Minna	21		f	s	servant	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Mannheim	father: Johann Mueller, Mannheim, Liebigstr. 14	N.Y.	New York
21	ADMITTED	Weyers	Wilhelm	62		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	sister: Friedr. Calley, Duesseldorf, Oberaltenallee 111	N.J.	Paterson
22	ADMITTED	"	Eleonore	65		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
23		Dettenrieder	Franz	20		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caugrent	parents: Conrad Dettenrieder, Caugrent, Fribg.	N.Y.	Franklin
24		"	Lina	16		f	s	dom. servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
25		Tutter	Hermann	29		m	m	iron-turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schweinfurt	father: Andreas Hutter, Schweinfurt, Muerzburgerstr.1	N.J.	Newark
26	SF/15296 7/12/23	Peschlow	Max	47		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	moth.i.l. M. Frayschmidt, Berlin, Swinemuendestr.70	Ills.	Chicago
27		Kapoczniak	Leizer	36		m	m	watch-maker	"	"	"	Polish	Hebrew	"	Gernsheim	br.i.l. Simon Schereschewski, Neu Isenburg, Gabelsbergerstr.	N.Y.	New York
28		Krieg	Adam	37		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	German	German	"	Westig	h'wife: Rosa Krieg, Westig, Germany	"	Rochester
29		Kraeber	Christine	20		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Godesberg	father: Johann Kraeber, Godesberg, Friesdorferstr.53	Ohio	Cleveland
30		Schneider	Mathias	20		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	father: Kilarius Schneider, Coeln-Riehl, Hittorfstr.23	Ills.	Chicago

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14—213

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 1923, 19 23 192

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	son i.l.	50	no - ---	s.i.l. Gustav Soyka, Big Fork Minn. Box 15	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	grey	none	Cz.Slov.	Chrasting
2	"	br.i.l.	50	" - ---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldegrey		goitre	Austria	Vienna
3	"	"	50	" - ---	br.i.l. Josef Dorczak, Hornsteter Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	Cz.Slov.	Rokitov
4	"	"	50	" - ---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brwnblck		"	"	"
5	"	self		" - ---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	br.i.l.	50	" - ---	br.i.l. Adolf Foster, 3504.W. 49th Str. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.bl.grey		"	Poland	Smolecki
7	"	"	25	- - ---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blde	"	"	"	Dziekanov
8	"	uncle		" - ---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Dinslsken
9	"	"	25	no -- ---	uncle: Werner Beckert, Chapman, Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blde	"	"	"	Achleiss-weiler
10	"	br.i.l.	50	" - ---	br.i.l. Nathan Reichenthal, 4320 Mios Ave. Norfolk Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Poland	Plawo
11	"	"		" - ---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Bojanov
12	"	self	25	" - ---	brother: Charles Graf, 840. Fulton Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	d.bl.grey		"	Germany	Nagold
13	no	brother	50	" - ---	brother: Adolf Esskuchen, 12. Chestnut Str. Port Chester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bldegrey		"	"	Essweiler
14	"	br.i.l.	60	" - ---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	darkbrwn		"	"	Lutsweiler
15	"	uncle		" - ---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	bld.	"	"	"	Essweiler
16	yes	nephew	25	" - ---	nephew: Hermann Claus, Philad. Pa. 3818 Market Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bldе	scar on left cheek	"	Chemnitz
17	"	br.i.l.	100	" - ---	br.i.l. Johann Egerer, 609. Fremont Str. Lancaster Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brwngrey		none	"	Mahd
18	"	"		" - ---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Thiereuth
19	"	uncle		" - ---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	bldegrey		"	"	Unterdax-stein
20	"	mother	25	" - ---	mother: Barbara Lanz, New York N.Y. 105 Northern Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brwnbrwn		"	"	Mannheim
21	no	brother i.l.	50	" - ---	br.i.l. Emil Westerhoff, Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Muenster
22	"	"		" - ---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen
23	"	uncle	25	" - ---	uncle: Leo Laibach, Franklin Square L.Isl.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brwnbrwn		"	"	Saugrent
24	"	"	25	" - ---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	goitre	"	"
25	No	"	25	" - ---	uncle: Hermann Hess, Newark, N.J., 219 Belleville Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl. gr.		none	"	Schwein-furt
26	"	brother	25	" - ---	brother: Wilh. Peschlow, Chicago Ills. 2857. West End Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue		"	"	Berlin
27	yes	cousin	25	" - ---	cousin: Issie Bernstein, 194. Division Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blckgrey		"	Poland	Jedwabno
28	"	brother	25	" - ---	brother: Rupert Krieg, 26. High Street, Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red bldeblue		"	Germany	Gronen-taft
29	"	aunt	25	" - ---	uncle: Josef Wittine, 2941.E. 114th Str. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brwnbrwn		"	"	Koeln
30	"	uncle	25	" - ---	uncle: Henry Kuhnriedel, 536. E Clark Street Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brwnblue		"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug., 1923,
at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Ages.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Holding having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Cohn, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licensed by Med. State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Cohn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 23

at Cherbourg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

193

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumánian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 9. 8-20 4.15 am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mount Clay". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Poelt	Josef	28		m s	butcher	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Moosburg	father: Loenhard Poelt, Moosburg, Muehlbachstr, 186	Pa.	Philadelphia
2		Wolf	Karl	41		m m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	h'wife: Frieda Wolf, Lindenau Apostelstr. 16, Germany	Ills.	Chicago
3		Schmid	Anna	18		f s	dom. servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brittheim	father: Georg Schmid, Britthoim, Germany	N.Y.	New York
4		Dolinak	Andrej	19		m s	"	"	"	"	Cz.Slov.	Slovak.	Cz.Slov.	Rokytov	mother: Marie Dolinak, Rokytov, Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Hostetter
5		Poticny	Josef	28		m m	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carno	h'wife: Anna Poticny, Carno, Post Zborow, Cz.Slov.	Ohio	Cleveland
6		Kaminsky	Michal	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Livinova	cousin: Helene Zolniak, Livinova, Czech.Slov.	N.Y.	New York
7		Baka	Eva	22		f s	dom. servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nizni Palanka	mother: Baka Napta, Nizni Palanka, Cz.Slov.	"	Yonkers
8		Lang	Anna	50		f m	h'wife	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	brother: Josef Schaffanik, Vienna 10. Herbststr. 63	Conn.	South Manchester
9		"	Margarete	18		f s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Helene	22		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
11		Mullert	Erich	22		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Mulheim mother: Berta Mullert, Breslau, Bergstr. 38 Germ.	Pa.	Scranton
12		Enders	Josef	27		m s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haselbach	father: Leopold Enders, Haselbach # 75, Germany	Oreg.	Portland
13		Krallinger	Anna	62		f w	Hwork	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unterdaxstein	sister: Francisca Teiss, Unterdaxstein, Germany	Pa.	Lancaster
14		"	Rosa	23		f s	dom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
15		"	Ferdinand	21		m s	farm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
16		"	Johann	9		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
17		Graff	Erich	27		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Max Graff, Berlin O 27, Langenfelderstr. 6	Pa.	Philadelphia
18		Mack	Margarete	22		f s	seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Friedrich Mack, Stuttgart, Champigny Street	"	"
19		Jannen	Eike	24		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nebel	f.m.l. Carl Jannen, Sueddorf, Germany	N.J.	Hoboken
20	UNDER 16	"	Karl	3		m s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
21	UNDER 16	"	Gerhard	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
22		Mertzke	Richard	45		m m	tailor	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	br.i.l. Emil Kraft, Berlin, Katiborstr. 19	Ohio	Cleveland
23		Koss	Hans	21		m s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock	father: August Koss, Rostock, Baustr. 30 I. Germany	Ills.	Oak Lawn
24		Tupper	Anton	44		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Patschendorf h'wife: Berta Tupper, Patschendorf 36. Austria	Pa.	Mc.Kees Rocks
25		Spitz	Simon	28		m m	Shoemk	"	"	"	"	Rouman.	Hebrew	Rouman.	Gherla brother: Meyer Spitz, Bistrica Obere Vorstadt	N.Y.	Coney Island
26		"	Regina	30.		f m	h'wife	"	Hebrew	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Isaia	3		m s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Aoram	--11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
29		Popovici	Leib	23		m s	wood-laborer	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Rozalia	friend: Guschen Fruchter, Rozalia jud. Mamarus, Rouman.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Simonovics	Josef	56		m m	painter	"	Hebrew	"	Cz.Sl.	"	Cz.Slov.	Folusslatina	h'wife: Rifke Simonevic, Velo Slatina, Nizny	Pa.	Wilkesbarre

Bishara, Sept, 8-21-23

89

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 9. 8-10 11.15 am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mount Clay". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, August 9th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Poelt	Josef	28		m s	butcher	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Moosburg	father: Loenhard Poelt, Moosburg, Muehlbachstr, 126	Pa.	Philadelphia
2		Wolf	Karl	41		m m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	h'wife: Frieda Wolf, Lindenau Apostelstr. 16, Germany	Ills.	Chicago
3		Schmid	Anna	18		f s	dom. servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brittheim	father: Georg Schmid, Brittheim, Germany	N.Y.	New York
4		Dolinak	Andrej	19		m s	"	"	Slovak.	"	Cz.Slov.	Slovak.	Cz.Slov.	Rokytov	mother: Marie Dolinak, Rokytov, Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Hostetter
5		Poticny	Josef	28		m m	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carno	h'wife: Anna Poticny, Carno, Post Zborow, Cz.Slov.	Ohio	Cleveland
6		Kaminsky	Michal	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Livinova	cousin: Helene Zolniak, Livinova, Czech.Slov.	N.Y.	New York
7		Baka	Eva	22		f s	dom. servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nizni Palanka	mother: Baka Napta, Nizni Palanka, Cz.Slov.	"	Yonkers
8		Lang	Anna	50		f m	h'wife	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	brother: Josef Scheffanik, Vienna 16. Herbststr. 63	Conn.	South Manchester
9		"	Margarete	12		f s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Helene	22		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
11		Tullert	Erich	22		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	German	"	Germany Mulheim	mother: Berta Tullert, Breslau, Bergstr. 38 Germ.	Pa.	Scranton
12		Enders	Josef	27		m s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haselbach	father: Leopold Enders, Haselbach # 75, Germany	Oreg.	Portland
13		Krailinger	Anna	62		f w	H'work	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unterdaxstein	sister: Francisca Weiss, Unterdaxstein, Germany	Pa.	Lancaster
14		"	Rosa	23		f s	dressm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
15		"	Ferdinand	21		m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
16		"	Johann	9		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
17		Graff	Erich	27		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Max Graff, Berlin O 27, Langenfelderstr. 6	Pa.	Philadelphia
18		Mack	Margarete	22		f s	seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Friedrich Mack, Stuttgart, Champigny Street	"	"
19		Jannen	Mike	24		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nebel	f.i.l. Carl Jannen, Sueddorf, Germany	N.J.	Weboken
20	UNDER 16	"	Karl	3		m s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
21	UNDER 16	"	Gerhard	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
22		Mertzke	Richard	45		m m	tailor	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	br.i.l. Emil Kraft, Berlin, Ratiborstr. 19	Ohio	Cleveland
23		Koss	Hans	21		m s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock	father: August Koss, Rostock, Baustr. 30 I. Germany	Ills.	Oak Lawn
24		Zupper	Anton	44		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria Fatschendorf	h'wife: Berta Zupper, Fatschendorf 36. Austria	Pa.	Mc.Kees Rocks
25		Spitz	Simon	28		m m	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Rouman.	Hebrew	Rouman. Gherla	brother: Mayer Spitz, Bistrica Obere Vorstadt	N.Y.	Coney Island
26		"	Regina	30		f m	h'wife	"	Hebrew	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Isaia	3		m s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Aoram	--	11	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
29		Popovici	Leib	23		m s	wood-laborer	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Rozalia	friend: Guschen Fruchter, Rozalia jud. Mamarus, Rouman.	N.Y.	Bronx Village
30		Simonovics	Josef	56		m m	[illegible]	"	Hebrew	"	Cz.Sl.	"	Cz.Slov.	Felusslatina	h'wife: Rifke Simonevic, Felo Slatina, Nizny	Pa.	Wilkesbarre

Bishara, Imp, 8-21-23

89

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No. 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 1923, 19 23 194

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	br.i.l.	25	no	-	---	br.i.l. Josef Rummelsberger, 2964.N.Tenny Str. Philad.Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbl	dgrey	none		Germany	Moosburg
2	"	brother	25	"	-	---	brother: Paul Wolf, Chicago Ills. 1713. Dayton Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	d.bl.	"	"	"	Pegau
3	"	friend	25	"	-	---	friend: Anna Stoll, 1109. East 8th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bldeblue	"		"	Brittheim
4	"	br.i.l.	25	"	-	---	br.i.l. Josef Dorcak, Hostetter Pa. Box 183	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blckblck	"		Cz.Slov.	Rockyton
5	"	brother	40	"	-	---	brother: Andrej Potocny, 2593. W 7th Str. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bldeblack	"		"	Carno
6	"	cousin	30	"	-	---	cousin: Vasko Zolniak, 45. Wash. Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldegrey	"		"	Litmanova
7	no	br.i.l.	28	"	-	---	br.i.l. Andrej Kruska, 56. ~~Avton Str~~. Yonkers N.Y. Crotona Terrace	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blde	"		"	Nizni Palanka
8	"	husband	75	"	-	---	husband & father: Emil Lang, South Manchester 82.W.Center St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brwngrey	"		Austria	Vienna
9	"	father	0	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	0	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
11	yes	uncle	52	"	-	---	uncle: August Schmalz, 323. Neptune Str. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brwnbrwn	"		Germany	Br slau
12	"	brother	25	"	-	---	brother: Franz Enders, Portland Oreg. ~~R.F.D.~~ Newburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blde	"		"	Haselbach
13	"	daughter	100	"	-	---	sd.l. Emil Stresser, 711. St. Joseph Str. Lancaster Dec. 1. 1922 Identity & entire simple	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	greyblue	"		"	Strietzling
14	"	s.i.l.		"	-	---	Bro in l -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brwngrey	"		"	Knierecith
15	"	"		"	-	---	" -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	"		"	"
16	"	"		"	-	---	uncle -"- Brought up by grandmother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	bldebrwn	"		"	Erlangen
17	"	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Charles Neumann, 1446. N. 1rst Str. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	d.bl.	"		"	Berlin
18	"	brother	25	"	-	---	brother: Gustav Mark, 957. Randolph Str. Philad. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue	"		"	Stuttgart
19	"	husband	30	"	-	---	husband: John Jannen, 316. Garden Str. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blde	"		"	Worddorf
20	"	father	0	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	red blde	"		"	Nebel
21	"	"	0	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light blde	"		"	"
22	"	self	50	yes	1907-Clevel. 1919 Ohio		aunt: Mrs. Miller, 1011. Rosehill Str. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldebrwn	"		"	Blankeneso
23	"	uncle	25	no	-	---	uncle: Adolf Koss, Oak Lawn Ills. Box 63	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bldegrey	"		"	Rostock
24	"	brother	25	yes	1903-1907		brother: Frank Supper, Valley Street 1222. McKees Rocks Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bldeblue	"		Austria	Hendorf
25	"	cousin	55	no	-	---	cousin: David Rosenfeld, 2943. W. 24th Str. ~~Island~~ N.Y. Coney Island Cert. 3931 Pgt. 6 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	d.bl.brwn	"		Rouman.	Culcia
26	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blckblue	"		"	Juda Mare
27	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	bldebrwn	"		"	Gherla
28	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		"	"
29	no	uncle	50	"	-	---	uncle: Pincus Kaszner, 32. Pulasky Str. Middle Village N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brwnbrwn	"		"	Rozalia Fulusla-
30	yes	s.i.l.	30	yes	1908-Wilkes 1920 Barre		s.i.l. Harry Roth, 96. Fulton Str. Wilkes Barre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	greyblue	"		"	tina

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 19 08
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. MOUNT CLAY, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of licensed by
State Med. Exam Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

195

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mount Clay". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Werner	Emma	32		f m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	father: August Werner, Berlin, Stellschreiberstr.37	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Auschutez	Arthur	19		m s	baker	"			"	"	"	Zella	father: Rufus Auschuetz, Zella-Mehlis, Thueringen	Mass.	Springfield
3		Petersen	Christoph	18		m s	locksmith	"			"	"	"	Wilster	father: Christoph Petersen, Pellworm, Hooge/Foehre	Cal.	San Leandro
4		Kuemmerle	Wilhelmine	57		f wid		"			"	"	"	Stuttgart	cousin & uncle: Christ.Fudes, Cannstatt, Frerstr. 46	Ohio	Canton
5		"	Hugo	30		m s	butcher	"			"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
6		Schulz	Willi	32		m m	toolmaker	"			"	"	"	Berlin	friend: Erich Schulz, Berlin Britz, Hannemannstr.1	N.Y.	New York
7		Schmidt	Paul	20		m s	mechanician	"			"	"	"	"	father: Rudolf Schmidt, Berlin, Kolbergerstr. 3	"	St.George
8		Fiebranz	Julius	42		m m	musician	"			"	"	"	Wallaksee	brother: August Fiebranz, Wallaksee, Neustettin	Wisc.	Clinton
9		Klucsarits	Franz	17		m s	laborer	"			"	Austria	"	Austria Guessing	brother: Joseph Klucsarits, Guessing, Austria	Pa.	Coplay
10		Mehlwurm	Regina	48		f m	h'wife	no	none		no	Polish	Hebrew	" Vienna	cousin: Michal Sammel, Vienna XVII. Hellbruegg 11/12	N.Y.	New York
11	UNDER 16	"	Ester	ch	15	f s	child	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Arnold	ch	11	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
13		Brandlhofer	Marie		21	f s	laborer	"			"	Austria	German	" Potzneusiedl	father: Josef Brandlhofer, Potzneusiedel, Austria	"	"
14		Ohnmacht	Franz		41	m m	watchman	"			"	"	"	" Vienna	nephew: August Doistler, 16.Brumergasse 72.Vienna	"	Binghamton
15		Gaspar	Franz		20	m s	shoemak.	"			"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Gaspar, Leopoldsdorf n/Vienna	"	New York
16		Pashing	Hedwig		20	f m	h'wife	"			"	"	"	Hirschwang	father: Johann Kurz, Hirschwang 101. Germany	Pa.	Stiles
17	UNDER 16	"	Hedwig	ch	-- 6	f s	child	no	none		no	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
18		Lehmann	Rudolf		23	m s	dentistyes		German	yes	German	"	Germany	Cuxhaven	father: Karl Lehmann, Cuxhaven, Germany	N.J.	Jersey City
19		Samuel	Franz		25	m s	carpent.	"			"	"	"	"	mother: Elisabeth Samuel, Cuxhaven, Neue Reihe 41.	"	"
20		Feldhusen	Johann		17	m s	mariner	"			"	"	"	"	father: Johann Feldhusen, Cuxhaven, Michlenweg 5.	Conn.	Leonard Bridge
21		Feli	Sandor		27	m s	farml.	"			"	Rouman.	Hunger.	Rouman. Samsod	friend: Feli Josef, Samsod jud. Sifacy, Rouman.	Va.	Dante
22		Fislyar	Stefan		24	m s	tailor	"			"	Cz.Slov.	German	Cz.Sl. Kesmark	sister: Anna Hric, Kesmark, Dreibrueckengasse 52. Cz.Sl.	N.J.	Passaic
23		Stefanik	Maria		23	f s	farml.	"			"	"	Cz.Sl.	" Markau	father: Andress Stefanik, Markau, Cz.Slov.	N.Y.	Corain
24		Kanyss	Hartwig		20	m s	"	"			"	German	German	Germany Cuxhaven	father: Dr.med.Kanyss, Cuxhaven, Strichweg 23	Iowa.	Gladbrook
25		Kollar	Jan		28	m m	laborer	"			"	Slovak	Cz.Slov.	Slovak. Cz.Slov.	h'wife: Klara Koller, Folkmar, Macksany, Cz.Slov.	N.Y.	New York
26		Saran	Andrey		31	m m	"	"			"	"	"	" Kurinka	h'wife: Maria Saran, Kurinka Kosicka, Cz.Slov.	Ohio	Cleveland
27		Heinrich	Wilhelm		19	m m	farml.	"			"	German	German	Germany Vitzdorf	father: Wilh. Heinrich, Vitzdorf, Fehmarn, Germ.	Iowa.	Durant
28		"	Klara	wife	21	f m	h'wife	"			"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
29		Dubay	Stefan		26	m m	farmlab.	"			"	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Cz.Sl. Polvarek	h'wife: Maria Dubay, Polvarek, Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Johnstown
30		Skrip	Mitro		26	m m	"	"			"	Slovak	Ruthen	" Pereczna	father: Jirf Skrip, Pereczna, Cz.Slov.	Conn.	Thomaston

99

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20, *19* 23 196

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Every person or alien/man, or institution that sent for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	husband	2	no	husband: Ludwig Werner, 513. Bainbridge, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	d.bl.	brwn	none	✓	Germany	Berlin
2	"	uncle	25	"	uncle: Hugo E. Anschuetz, 83. Lebanon Str. Springfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		"	Zella Mehlis
3	no	brother	25	"	brother: George Petersen, 663. Stanley Str. San Leandro, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bldeblue		"		"	Struskum
4	yes	s.i.l.	50	"	s.i.l. Harry Schwarz, 223. Chicago Place, Canton, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	d.blgrey		"		"	Klein-cartach.
5	"	br.i.l.	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brwn	"		"	"
6	"	brother	25	"	friend: Charles A. Wilcke, 205. E. 95th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bldegrey		"		"	Berlin
7	"	uncle	25	"	uncle: W. Buchwitz, 57. Wall Street, St.George N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldegrey		"		"	Spreen-hagen
8	"	"	25	"	uncle: Reb. Finster, Clinton, Misc. Box 4	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	greygrey		"		"	Wallachsee
9	"	father	25	"	father: Frank Kluesarits, 10. Front Street, Coplay Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue		"		Austria	Gross Muerbisch
10	"	husband	50	"	husband & father: Joseph Mehlworm, 414. Claremont Parkway New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	greygrey		"		Poland	Mosciska
11	"	father	75	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blck	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	brother	25	"	brother: Edmund Brandlhofer, 10th Str. 33 W. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	d.bl.	"	"		Austria	Potzneu-siedl
14	yes	h'wife	22	"	h'wife: Amalie Ohnmacht, 322. Main Str. Binghamton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brwn	"	"		Cz.Slov.	Wiesenberg
15	"	cousin	25	yes 1909	1903-Catasaugua cousin: Vitus Pfeiffer, 352. E. 82nd Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldc	"	"		U.S.A.	Catasau-gua
16	no	husband	25	no	husband & father: Johann Pashing, Stiles Pa. Box 62	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	d.bl.brwn		"		Austria	Hirschwang
17	"	father	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	blue	"		"	"
18	yes	self	25	"	friend: Sarah Fellermann, 404. Palisade Ave. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	d.bl.grey		"		Germany	Cuxhaven
19	"	"	26	"	uncle: Christoph Jaeger, 15. Highland Ave. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldeblue		"		"	"
20	no	aunt	30	"	aunt: A. Strong, Leonard Bridge Conn.	"	Treas. order # 25132 - Debarred										5	10	"	bldegrey		"		"	Lehe
21	"	cousin	15	"	cousin: Gergely Domly, 368. N. Rose Street, Dante Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldegrey		"		Roumen.	Senzsod
22	"	self	25	"	br.i.l. Kalman Hric, Passaic N.J. 121. Packer Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brwn	"	"		Cz.Slov.	Kesmark
23	"	"	22	"	sister: Anna Balacz, Corain N.Y. L.Isl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	bld.	"	"		"	Markau
24	yes	"	25	"	friend: Fritz Buelster, Cladbrook, Iowa.	"	Code 22										5	8	"	bldegrey		"	✓	Germany	Cuxhaven
25	"	"	36	"	br.i.l. Jan Maryck, 424 East 73rd Str. New York N.Y.	yes	3 years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue		"		Cz.Slov.	Velky Folkmann
26	"	br.i.l.	25	"	brother: Michal Baran, 2481. Fremont Str. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bldegrey		"		"	Kurinko
27	"	"	30	"	br.i.l. Gus. Huesmann, Durant Farm, Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	d.bl.brwn		"		Germany	Burg Fehmarn
28	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	Med. Cert # 3938 - Pregnancy 5 Mos										5	7	"	"	blue	"		"	"
29	"	self	40	"	brother: Jan Dubay, 27. 6th Street, Johnstown Pa.	yes	4 years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"		Cz.Slov.	Folvarek
30	"	brother	25	"	brother: Mike Skrip, Thomaston Conn. R.F.D. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldegrey		"		"	Pereczana

30/6

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 13

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

197

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Cohn, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License by Med Exam Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Frank Cohn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1913

at Cal

Wm. Brady

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mount Clay" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 19 23

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED *	Dibbern	Paul	24		m	s	electri-cian	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Kiel	father: Chr. Dibbern, Kiel, Kirchhofsallee 8. Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Reinke	Fritz	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	stepfather: Herm. Fritz, Berlin, Altonaerstr. 30	N.J.	Greenport
3		Delmert	Wilhelm	14		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Armsfeld	brother: Jacob Dehnert, Armsfeld, Germany	N.Y.	New York
4		Peters	Franz	40		m	m	mnician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	h'wife: Martha Peters, Hamburg, Ausschlaeger Billdeich	"	Yonkers
5		Buege	Karl	40		m	m	iron-turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sudbrack	h'wife: Johann Brige, Sudbrack n/Bielefeld, Germany	Utah	Salt Lake City
6		Holm	Magdalene	20		f	s	dom. servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	father: Karl Holm, Flensburg Weiche, Lange Reihe 5.	Iowa.	Manning
7		Malchow	Martin	20		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: L. Malchow, Hamburg, Bremerkaim Germany	N.Y.	New York
8		Staedele	Johann	45		m	m	car-penter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kempten	h'wife: Pepi Staedele, Durach n/Kempten, Germany	Calif.	Oxnard
9		Tholen	Hermann	24		m	s	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Auen	father: Gerh. Tholen, Auen, Germany	Mo.	St.Louis
10		Buchholz	Oscar	28		m	s	florist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jeetzel	fosterfather: Karl Kutleik, Jeetzel n/Luchow, Germany	N.J.	New Brunswick
11		Alvermann	Hermann	37		m	m	stone-mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schneverdingen	brother: Wilhelm Alvermann, Schneverdingen, Germany	Ohio	Deshler
12		"	Dora	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
13	UNDER 16	"	Rosa	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Thea	3		f	s	"	NO	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Guenther	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
16		Brockmann	Marie	67		m	wd	---	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
17		Alvermann	Heinrich	44		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Wilhelm Alvermann, Schneverdingen, Germany	"	"
18		"	Elise	40		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Heinrich	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
20	UNDER 16	"	Alice	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
21	UNDER 16	"	Ella	2		f	s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
22		Lewandowski	Johann	45		m	m	car-penter	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	h'wife: Hedwig Lewandowski, Berlin-Lichtenberg, Pfarrstr.	Cal.	San Francisco
23		Koppelow	Paul	18		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parchim	grandfather: Christ. Koppelow, Stolpe n/Spornitz, Germany	"	"
24		Evert	Fritz	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Fritz Evert, Wendish Friborn, Germany	"	"
25	ADMITTED	Versemann	Henry	25		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schuebern	father: Heinrich Versemann, Schuebern, Germany	Ills.	Steeleville
26		Paul	Helene	27		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Schweinfurt	aunt: Elise Paul, Schweinfurt, Postplatz 4	"	Chicago
27		Leutert	Paul	24		m	m	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberschoene-weide	father: Paul Leutert, Oepeln n/Beckow, Germany	Md.	Cumberland
28		Ebert	Martha	26		f	s	lady's help	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	br.i.l. E. Mithoff, Hamburg, Kielerstr. 106	N.Y.	Yonkers
29		Lillge	Max	23		m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Ernst Lillge, Berlin N. 20. Koloniestr. 43	"	New York
30		"	Margarethe	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"

91

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 1923, *19* 23 198

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
							brother: Fred Dibbern, 300.																			
1	yes	brother	25	no	-	---	Herman Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	d.bl.brn	scar on right leg, wears glasses	Germany	Kiel
2	no	"	50	"	-	---	uncle: William Reinke, Greenport L.Isl.N.Y. 4th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue	none	"	Berlin
3	yes	"	30	"	-	---	uncle: Heinrich Dehnert, 335. W. 38th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bldeblue	"	"	Armsfeld
4	no	brother	125	"	-	---	brother: Otto Peters, Yonkers N.Y. 90.Nepperhahn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.blue	"	"	Geesthacht
5	"	br.i.l.	25	"	-	---	br.i.l. Wilh. Moeller, Salt Lake City Utah 23%.Trumon Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldegrey	"	"	Minden
6	yes	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Emil D. Grau, Manning Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bldeblue	weak right eye	"	Flensburg
7	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: M. Malchow, 2845.8th Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldeblue	none	"	Hamburg
8	no	self	25	yes	1922	Osnard	1917-Calif. friend: Mc Grath, Osnard Cal. Ventura Cy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bldebrwn	"	"	Dispolz
9	yes	uncle	25	no	-	---	uncle: Lucas Hanneken, 1709. Russell Ave. St.Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bldeblue	both ears frost bitten	"	Auen
10	no	friend	25	"	-	---	friend: R.E. Kitchenmeister, Neu Brunswick, Highland Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldebrwn	stammering left leg short. none	"	Hannover
11	yes	uncle	125	"	-	---	uncle: Heinrich Godecke, Deshler Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldeblue	scar under the nose	"	Heber
12	"	"	"	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	none	"	Wiekhorst
13	"	"	"	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blde	"	"	Heber
14	"	"	"	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Schneverdingen
15	"	"	"	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Schubon
17	"	"	100	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bldegrey	"	"	Heber
18	"	"	"	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Schneverdingen
21	"	"	"	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	friend	25	yes	1920	Franc.	1911-Can friend: Fritz Deichler, 794. Silver Ave. San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	greyblue	"	"	Schulitz
23	"	uncle	25	no	-	---	uncle: Hermann Koppelow, 1084. Folsom Str. San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldeblue	"	"	Luebeck
24	"	friend	25	"	-	---	friend: -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wendisch Priborn
25	yes	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Harry Habermann, Steeleville Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bldebrwn	"	"	Schuebern
26	"	brother	25	"	-	---	brother: Fred Adolf Paul, 1846. Lincoln Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.bl.grey	goitre	"	Korntol
27	"	brother	25	"	-	---	brother: Willy Leutert, 11. Pionier Pl. Cumberland Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bldegrey	none	"	Coepenick
28	"	fiance	25	"	-	---	fiance: Georg Mehling, Yonkers N.Y. Riverdale Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	"	Kaplitainen
29	"	p.i.l.	25	"	-	---	p.i.l. Julius Arnhold, 413.W. 48th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.grey	"	"	Berlin
30	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Gitterssee

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 19
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

199

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of licensed by N.Y. Med State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1923

at [illegible]

[signature]

[signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MOUNT CLAY". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, AUG. 9th, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED 3F/16246-7/5/33 21173	Gajewski	Adolf	37		m	m	miner	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Alten-bochum	father: Karl Gajewski, Altenbochum, Wittmerstr. 122	Wisc.	Pittsville
2		Richters	Hermann	23		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Neulandmoor	father: Mathias Richters, Neulandmoor 14 Kehdingen	Iowa	Muscatine
3		Leuschner	Ernst	29		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Driesen	father: Max Leuschner, Driesen i/Brandenburg	Mo.	Kansas City
4		Heering	Elisabeth	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	parents: Willi Wehking, Hamburg, Heinskamp 32	Pa.	Philadelphia
5		de Buhr	Reina	30		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Reinhard de Buhr, Stallbrueggerfeld/Filsum	Wisc.	Milwaukee
6	ADMITTED	Pasternack	Wilhelm	44		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Sprottau	friend: Adolf Pasternack, Kulau Kr. Sprottau	Cal.	Los Angeles
7		Walter	Thomas	21		m	s	turner	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	parents: Thomas Walter, Altona, Harlikestr. 47	N.Y.	New York
8	EXCEPTED	Witthoeft	Heinrich	43		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	h'wife: Johanna Witthoeft, Barmbeck, am Markt 4	Ill.	Chicago
9		Niedzowski	Wilhelm	18		m	s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Niedzowski,, Hamburg 23, Schlegelsweg 9	Pa.	Philadelphia
10		Vietz	Josef	40		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Crimmit-schau	mother/law: Wilhelmine Fischer Crimmitschau, Peterstr. 28	"	Erie
11		"	Rosa	37		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Elisabeth	16		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Huber	Joseph	26		m	s	farmlab.	yes	Germ.	yes	"	"	Ueberlingen	stepfather: Anton Hirt, Mussdorf	Iowa	Davenport
14		Pfuetzner	Fritz	25		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Austria	"	Mauer	mother: Thekla Pfuetzner, Mauer, Kirchengasse 17	N.Y.	New York
15		Richnovsky	Johann	29		m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Jaklovce	h'wife: Ersebeth Richnovsky, Jaklovce, Cz.Slov.	"	"
16		Virostek	Stefan	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Medzany	mother: Kusko Elisabeth, Medzany 17 Cz. Slov.	N.J.	Passaic
17		Zwick	Ludwig	26		m	m	machi-nist	"	"	"	"	"	Gniazdy	h'wife: Marie Zwick, Gniazdy, Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Philadelphia
18		Nuber	Augustin	34		m	m	butcher	"	Germ.	"	Germ.	Germ.	Unterder-dingen	father: August Nuber, Oberderdingen, Wrttbg.	Ill.	Chicago
19		"	Bertha	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	ADMITTED	Kleiner	Rosa	23		f	s	lady's help	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzer-land	father: August Kleiner,, Rorschach, Paul Brandstr. 29	N.J.	Asbury Park
21		Slachta	Andrej	36		m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Seredno	h'wife: Barbara Slachta, Seredno, Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Uledi
22		Kopfstedt	Wilhelm	27		m	s	cook	"	Germ.	"	Germ.	Germ.	Hamburg	father: Oscar Kopgstedt, Neumuenster, Haardt 159	"	Mc.Kees Rock
23		Blanke	"	32		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	father: Heinrich Blanke, Grossenheidorn	N.J.	Sayreville
24		Gvozdjak	Andrej	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Cz.Slov.	Slov.	Dipnik	mother: Anna Gvodjak, Lipnik, Cz.Slov.	Ill.	Chicago
25		Budzak	Pavel	29		m	m	tailor	"	Germ.	"	"	Germ.	Kesmark	h'wife: Maria Budzak, Kesmark, Fabrikgasse 18	Mass.	Westfield
26		Kalovsky	Anton	26		m	m	labor.	"	Slov.	"	"	Slov.	Jaklovce	h'wife: Anna Kalovsky Jaklovce, Cz.Slov.	Pa.	Taylor
27		Firmuga	Jan	31		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	Poland	Pol.	Jesenov	h'wife: Anna Firmuga, Jesenov, Cz.Slov.	"	Homestead
28		Andre	Josef	35		m	m	cook	"	Germ.	"	Austria	Germ.	Austria Vienna	h'wife: Francisca Andre, Vienna IIB. unt. Augartenstr.	Ill.	Chicago
29		Brezovits	Franz	23		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Wr.Neudorf	father: Franz Brezovits, Wr.Neudorf, Gartenstr. 1	Mich.	Adrian
30		"	Johann	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

92

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No. 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 20 1, 19 23.

200

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Charli Ragimski, Pittsville,Wisc,,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	hernia none	Germany	Klein-gehlfeldt
2	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother:Johann Richters,Muscatine,Iowa.,400 Mulberry Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Neuland
3	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Emil Brenske Kansas City,Mo.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.	gr.	scar on neck	"	Driesen
4	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband: Emil Heering,Philadelphia,Pa.,2759N.Cross Keystr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	--	"	d.bl.	bl.	none	"	Hamburg
5	"	friend	22	"	"	"	friend: Aug. Schwalbe,Milwaukee,Wisc.,438-31st Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Stallbruegger-feld
6	no	p.i.l.	25	yes	1912 1913	Buffalo,N.Y.	parents i.l.:Josef Konczek, Los Angeles,Cal.,1528E.-39th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Bietschin
7	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Ernst Thomas,New York, N.Y.,402E.-154th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"	"	Altona a/E.
8	"	br.i.l.	35	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Herm. Gaertner,Chicago,Ill.,1731 Paulina Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr.	hernia	"	Hamburg
9	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Oskar Nieder,Philadelphia,Pa.,526 W.Dauphin Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	d.bl.	gr.	both arms tattooed	"	"
10	no	self	75	yes	1903 1920	Erie Pa.,	cousin: Paul Bude,Erie,Pa., 928 W.-28th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	"	none	Cz.Slov.	Oberthomasdorf
11	"	"	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	--	"	blck	br.	"	Germany	Obercrimitz
12	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	Crimmitschau
13	yes	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Karl Jaeggi,Davenport,Iowa,518 Warren Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldе.	bl.	"	"	Butzbach
14	"	self	25	"	"	"	brotner: Heinrich Pfuetzner, 245E.-45th Str.,New York,N.Y.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"	Austria	Vienna
15	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Majk Olha,New York, N.Y.,323E.-71st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck	gr.	"	Cz.Slov.	Jaklovce
16	no	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Vinze Palko,Passaic, N.J.,15 Buren Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Modrany
17	yes	br.i.l.	30	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Henry Karsch,Philadelphia,Pa.,1933E.Charence Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Kamienka
18	no	self	50	"	"	"	aunt: Maria Lindemann, Chicago,Ill.,335 Stanley Ter.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Unterderdingen
19	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	br.	"	"	"
20	yes	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle:Dr.Emil Gurtner,Asbury Park,N.J.,2 Lorraine Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	Switzerland	Sarganz
21	"	self	25	yes	1905 1922	Uniontown, Pa.,	br.i.l.: Jan Modinko, Uledi, Box 67	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	br.	"	Cz.Slov.	Chudlovo
22	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Charles Fischer, Mc.Kees Rock,Pa.,537 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"	Germany	Neumuenster
23	"	friend	3--	yes	1913 1920	New York	friend: Jahn Haag, Sayreville,N.J.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Grossen Heidorn
24	"	self	25	no	no	no	br.i.l.: John Labant,Chicago, Ill.,2451 Southport Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	Cz.Slov.	Lipnik
25	no	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Johann Dvorzak, Westfield,Mass.,Parks Block	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	br.	"	"	Rokus
26	yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Ambros Kalovsky, Taylor,Pa.,511-2nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	"	Jaklovce
27	"	"	20	"	"	"	uncle:Georg Topolyansky, Homestead,Pa.,539-3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	dark	"	Poland	Ryglice
28	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brotner: Anton Andre,Chicago, Ill.,1870N.Halstedt Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	Austria	Zistersdorf
29	"	br.i.l.	50	"	"	"	br.i.l.: John Mehklau, Adrian,Mich.,301N.Winter Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"	"	Moedling Wr.
30	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Neudorf

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—328

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show [illegible] or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

201

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Cohn, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licensed by Board State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Cohn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 19 13

at Manchester N.H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4. 4.6.-20 4 15am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MOUNT CLAY". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, AUG. 9th, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Ellinger	Gottlieb	21		m s	printer	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Hamburg	father: Eugen Ellinger, Steilshoper Str. 180	Pa.	Philadelphia
2		Joppich	August	28		m m	roofer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sachwitz	br.i.l.: Karl Kaben, Sachwitz	Mass.	Adams
3		Skotz	Ottilie	19		f s	d. serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotthausen	mother: Marie Demps, Rotthausen, Wichagenstr.55	N.J.	Passaic
4		Werner	Walter	36		m m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	h'wife: Else Werner, Kiel Hardenbergstr. 22/I	Pa.	Bristol
5		Fischer	Catharine	22		f s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Roedding	father: August Fischer, Breklum Husum	Iowa	Center Junction
6		"	Mathilde	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Moeller	Rudolf	17		m s	lock smith	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schwarza	father: Leopold Moeller, Schwarza	Pa.	Philadelphia
8		Haeckstra	Bartel	25		m s	labor.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gronau	father: Jacob Haeckstra, Gronau, Westphalia	Wisc.	Milwaukee
9		"	Wilhelm	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Berkovies	Franz	26		m m	lock smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	father: Aug. Berkovies, Essen, Schlossstr. 259	Mich.	Detroit
11		Rogge	Alice	26		f s	steno-grapher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cannstatt	father: Oskar Rogge, Cannstatt, Daimlerstr. 59/II	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12		Glueck	Hermann	24		m s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwarme	brother: Fritz Glueck, Schwarme, Hoya	Minn.	Wellome
13		Niggl	Maria	26		f s	d.serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	mother: Elisabeth Schwarzbauer, Daissenhofen	N.J.	Trenton
14		Ender	Karl	36		m m	stone mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	mother: Lotte Ender, Heidelberg, Schroederstr. 49	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		"	Maria	33		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	UNDER 16	"	Karl	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	"	Heinrich	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Krause	Franz	24		m s	labor.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Remscheid	father: Wilh. Krause, Gruenhof	Pa.	Spring City
19		Stoeppke	Heinrich	39		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	h'wife: Emilie Stoeppke, Remscheid, Honsbergerstr.	"	"
20		Graen	Alois	23		m s	lock smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wenschdorf	fatner: Louis Graen, Wenschdorf	N.Y.	Richmond Hill
21		Korn	Heinrich	21		m s	elec-trician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Heinrich Korn, Hamburg, Nusskamp 29	"	New York
22		Hameister	Adolf	23		m s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kroitze	father: Heinrich Hameister, Bodenteich, Germ.	Ohio	Sandusky
23		Emrich	Heinrich	31		m m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedel-hausen	h'wife: Lina Emrich, Friedelhausen, Bavaria	N.Y.	New York
24		Schlichtel	Felix	22		m s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bildstock	mother: Margarethe Schlichtel Bildstock, Hofstr. 21	Idaho	Payette
25		Huebener	Emma	37		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cainsdorf	br.i.l.: Paul Heise, Hamburg Billstr. 58	Ill.	Chicago
26	UNDER 16	"	Hermann	12		m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Schuetze	Wilhelm	37		m m	stone mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vossfelde	h'wife: Anna Schuetze, Vossfelde, Oberthor Str.	Wisc.	Kenosha
28		Schulze	Willy	19		m s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gross Suestedt	mother: Mrs. Schulze, Linden	Mich.	Alpena
29		Schrank	Edmund	18		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hocken-heim	father: Edmund Schrank,	Ohio	Toledo
30		Stubig	August	23		m s	train conduc-tor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holzerode	father: August Stubig, Coppengrave n/Holzminden	Ill.	watermann

93

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List No. 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

202

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 20, 1923.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and been previously deported, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	uncle: Christian Hampp, Philadelphia, Pa., 6015 Palmetto Str	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dbr.	gr.	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Robert Joppich, Adams, Mass., 9 Turnverein Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	spot on right cornea	"	Sachwitz
3	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Johann Skotz, Passaic N.J., 68 Dayton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blde	bl.	none	"	Alt Keytuth
4	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Walter Werner, Bristol, Pa., Fairview Lane	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	Heppens
5	"	cousin	50	"	"	"	cousin: John Petersen, Center Junction, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blde.	bl.	"	"	Breklum
6	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"	"	"
7	"	brother	25	yes	1913 Philadelphia 1922	"	brother: Louis Moeller, Philadelphia, Pa., 1946 Dalkeith Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dblde.	br.	scar on right thumb	"	Schwarza
8	no	uncle	50	no	no	no	uncle: Frank Kroneisen, Milwaukee, Wisc., 660 East Water Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blde	"	psoriasis ~~none~~	"	Gronau
9	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr.	none	"	"
10	yes	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Fred B. Beckovies, Detroit, Mich., 5734 Harding Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dblde.	br.	"	"	Essen
11	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Edmund L. Dathe, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1526-54th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	"	Berlin
12	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Robert Neusch Wellome, Minn.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blde	bl.	"	"	Martfled
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	~~friend &~~ sister: Mary Mulgentis Trenton, N.J., c/o Francis Hospital	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"	"	Muanchen
14	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Bernhard Glassmayer, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1322 Myrtle Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dblde.	br.	"	"	Heidelberg Mark
15	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Groeningen
16	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	--	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim
18	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Hermann Dietrich, Spring City, Pa., 116 Pikeland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl.	"	"	Gruenhof
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blde.	bl.	scar on scull	"	Hennsdorf
20	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Schmidt, Richmond Hill, N.Y., 1242 Frost Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	scar on forehead	"	Wenschdorf
21	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Theodor Korn, New York, N.Y., 2nd Spring Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bl.	bl.	none	"	Hamburg
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Wilhelm Hameister, Sandusky, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Bomke
23	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Jacob Bezler, New York N.Y., 527-5th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Friedelhausen
24	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Henry Feutz, Payette, Idaho, 504 N.-6th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	gr.	left ringfinger crippled	"	Bildstock
25	"	husband	24	yes	1909 Chicago 1921	Ill.,	husband: Otto Huebener, Chicago, Ill., 3541 Montrose Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	none	"	Tangermuende
26	"	father	6	"	born	Joliet	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	--	"	bl.	bl.	scar on nose	U.S.A.	Joliet
27	"	br.i.l.	25	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Johann Neumann, Kenosha, Wisc., 174 Norman Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blde	bl.	none	Germany	Vossfelde
28	"	aunt	25	"	"	"	aunt: Mrs. Dora Pieper, Altena, Wisc.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	--	"	"	"	"	"	Linden
29	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Magdalene Hoppe, Toledo, Ohio,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	Hockenheim
30	"	"	75	"	"	"	cousin: William Roof, Watermann, Ill.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dblde.	bl.	"	"	Diednissen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY from HAMBURG, do
(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 23
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—4m

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended ~~future~~ permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

203

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. MOUNT CLAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License N.Y. Med. State Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MOUNT CLAY", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, AUG. 9th, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Hendel	Karl	23		m m	lock smith	yes	Germ.	yes	Germ.	Germ.	Germ.	Bad Duerkheim	parents: Karl Hendel, 36 Bad Duerkheim, Limburg. Allee	N.Y.	New York
2		"	Louise	25		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Schuck	Veronika	22		f s	seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hauptstuhl	father: Peter Schuck, Hauptstuhl, Germ.	"	Mount Vernon
4		Priester	Marga	29		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Landstuhl	mother: Marie Priester, Kaiserslautern, Quellenstr. 8	"	"
5		Schrempp	Joseph	20		m s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gengenbach	father: Karl Schrempp, Gengenbach i/Baden	Cal.	Vineburg
6		Boysen	Carsten	21		m s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horsbuell	father: Soenke Boysen, Horsbuell Kr. Sued Tondern	Ohio	Port Clinton
7		"	Irma	24		f s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"	Dorathea	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Gaidis	Wilhelm	44		m m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	h'wife: Emma Gaidis, Koenigs-berg, Ober Haberberg 72	Ill.	Chicago
10		Weiss	Karl	21		m s	glazier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manebach	father: Ferdinad Weiss, Manebach i/Thuerg.	Pa.	Carbondale
11	U.S.C.	Kelm	Erna	16		f s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muelheim	mother: Marga Kelm, Koeln Muelheim, Overbergstr. 10	N.J.	Egg Harbor City
12		Kappel	Hermann	55		m m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	h'wife: Emilie Kappel, Pforzheim, Gymnasiumstr. 153	R.I.	Providence
13		Stiegler	Fritz	33		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	mother: Marie Stiegler, 14 Freiburg i/Baden, Bahnhofstr.	N.J.	Union Hill
14		Schneider	Albert	21		m s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nibudzen	father: Wilhelm Schneider, Nibudzen Kr. Gumbinnen	N.Da.	Bismarck
15		Kroeger	Ernst	17		m s	lock smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tangstedt	mother: Elsabe Kroeger, Tangstedt n/Pinneberg	Ill.	Chicago
16		Matzen	Christine	28		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	mother: Caroline Roetgert, Luebeck, Dornheide 84	Mont.	Miles City
17		"	Gerda	--	11	f s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Hauser	Robert	24		m m	baker	yes	Germ.	yes	"	"	"	Heidelberg	brother: Karl Hauser, Heidelberg, Ingrimstr. 34	Pa.	Philadelphia
19		Heine	Gustav	44		m m	lock smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	h'wife: Lina Heine, Elberfeld, Katenbergerweg 43	"	"
20		Grehl	Fritz	26		m m	machi-nist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel	h'wife: Erna Grehl, Cassel, Leipzigerstr. 64	Ill.	Chicago
21		Marschlovitz	Wilhelm	17		m s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neidenburg	father: Gottlieb Marschlovitz Neidenburg, Germ.	N.J.	Camden
22		Kremers	Carl	24		m m	lock smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	mother: Elise Kremers, 200 Duesseldorf-Gerresheim, Helweg	Mich.	Eau Claire
23		"	Wanda	19		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		"	Willi	--	5	m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Sievers	Waldemar	25		m s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holzhausen	father: Heinrich Sievers, Altona, Wohlersallee 16/II	Ill.	Kaukakee
26		Meckel	Lorenz	37		m m	turner	"	"	"	Hung.	Magyar	"	Kiel	f.i.l.: Aug. Struckmann, Kiel, Hansa Str. 26	Mich.	Detroit
27		Schulze	Hermann	32		m m	farmlab.	"	"	"	Germ.	Germ.	"	Auritz	br.i.l.: Karl Kapnska, Bautzen, Zwinger 359	Minn.	Red Wing
28		"	Bertha	29		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		"	Bertha	3		f s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		"	Erna	--	8	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No. 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 20, 1923. 204

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
							sist.i.l.: Francisca Fiedler																			Bad
1	yes	sist.i.l.	50	no	no	no	New York,N.Y.,165W.-98th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bl.	br.	none	Germany	Duerkheim
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Wachenheim
							aunt: Kati Friedel,Mount																			
3	no	aunt	25	"	"	"	Vernon,N.Y.,Courtland Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.gr.	"	"	"	Hauptstuhl
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	d.bl.	br.	goitre	"	"	Kaisers-lautern
							uncle: Bernhard Schrempp,																mole on right			
5	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	Vineburg,Cal.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	drk	bl.			"	Gengenbach
							cousin: August Bahnsen,																			
6	yes	cousin	75	"	"	"	Port Clinton,Ohio,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	none		"	Horsbuell
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"		"	"
							br.i.l.:Hans Gossmann,Chica-																			
9	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	go,Ill.,2635 Burling Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	--	"	d.bl.	bl.	"		"	Budwidden
							uncle: Ernst Greibel,																			
10	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	Carbondale,Pa.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.			"	Manebach
							friend: Charles Morgenweck,																			
11	"	friend	25	yes	born	Balti-more Md.	Egg Harbor City,N.J.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	--	"	blck	bl.			U.S.A.	Baltimore
					1913	Provi-	friend: William Deines,																			
12	"	self	25	"	1921	dence R.I.	Providence,R.I.,Aurora Str.	"	"										5	3	"	gr.	br.		X	Germany	Oberstein
					1914	New	friend: Wilhelm Peter,																			
13	"	"	50	"	1920	York	Union Hill,N.J.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Freiburg
							friend: Franz Jeskovia,																			
14	yes	friend	25	no	no	no	Bismarck,N.Da.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d.bl.	gr.	"		"	Nibudzen
							brother: Hermann Kroeger,																scar on left			
15	"	brother	25	"	"	"	Chicago,Ill.,538 N.Wells Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	hand		"	Tangstadt
							br.i.l.: Theodor Matzen,																			
16	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	Miles City,Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	d.bl.	gr.	none		"	Luebeck
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	--	"	"	"	"		"	"
							cousin: Hermann Hauser,Phila-																			
18	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	delphia,Pa.,215 W.George Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"		"	Stetten
					1913	Phila-	friend: Mr.Auerwall,Philadel-																			
19	"	self	25	yes	1920	delphia	phia,Pa.,2560N.-7th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Elbing
							br.i.l.: D.Wetzel,Chicago,																			
20	"	br.i.l.	25	no	no	no	Ill.,843W.-63rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Althoster
							uncle: Hermann Marschlovitz,																			
21	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	Camden,N.J.,1238 Sheridan Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Bartkengut
							br.i.l.: Rudolf Hermann,																			
22	"	br.i.l.	50	"	"	"	Eau Claire, Mich.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	br.	"		"	Duesseldorf
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Med.exam.3-4-29 Leipl.goiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	gr.	scar on neck		Poland	Tutzin
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	--	"	"	"	none		Germany	Duesseldorf
							cousin: Jan Naeve,Kaukakee,																			
25	"	uncle	35	"	"	"	Ill.,992 Indiana Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	bl.	"		"	Medelbz
							friend: Jacob Frey,Detroit																			
26	"	friend	27	"	"	"	Mich.,6716 Vinewood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"		Hungary	Szt.-Gyoergy
							brother: Andreas Schulze,																			
27	"	brother	62.50	"	"	"	Red Wing,Minn.,318 Sonderson Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	d.bl.	gr.	"		Germany	Schoepsdorf
28	"	br.i.l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.br.	d.gr.	"		"	Gensdorf
29	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	--	"	"	"	inflammation of eyelids		"	Aufitz
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	--	"	"	"	none		"	"

29 | 5

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 12

at Cape May

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

205

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether "Surgeon" or "Acting Surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licensed NY State Med Exam Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] MD

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mount Clay". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED 21 1		Hullin	Clara	65	f	wd	h'keep.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Breslau	sister: Bertha Aeschner, Cybillenort n/Breslau, Germ.	N.J.	Hoboken
2		Gruehn	Lorenz	45	m	m	archit.	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Miesbach	h'wife: Maria Gruehn, Miesbash unt. Wallenburgerstr.	Md.	Baltimore
3		Hoernlein	Curt	33	m	m	chauffeur	"	1/5609	"	"	"	"	Gera	h'wife: Elsa Hoernlein, Gera, Gessenthalstr. 37	N.J.	Clifton
4		Detjens	Frieda	20	f	s	lady help	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Max Detjens, Garstedt n/Hamburg, Germany	Cal.	San Francisco
5		"	Lucie	38	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gross Sonnendeich	mother: Johanna Detjens, Gr. Sonnendeich i/Holstein	"	"
6		"	Claus	30	m	s	butcher	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	Grimes
7		Wischmann	Martha	27	f	s	lady's-help	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Bevern	father: Johannes Wischmann, Bevern n/Darmstedt, Germany	"	"
8		Scheelke	Hertha	21	f	s	"	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Oesterandeich	father: Heinrich Scheelke, Hohenraden i/Holstein, Germ.	"	San Francisco
9		Von Essen	Claus	22	m	s	farmlab.	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Dagebuell	father: August von Essen, Dagebuell, Schleswig, Germany	Iowa.	Clinton
10		Hertlein	Philippine	24	f	s	h'maid	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Aschaffenburg	mother: Agathe Hertlein, Aschaffenburg, Treibgasse 14.	N.Y.	New York
11		Bornemann	Albert	22	m	s	clerk	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Meerane	father: Friedrich Bornemann, Meerane Sa. Leipzigerstr. 7.	Pa.	Reading
12		Schroeder	August	49	m	m	tinsmith	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	h'wife: Amanda Schroeder, Hamburg, Cornellstr. 2.	N.J.	Jersey City Heights
13		Mueller	Friedrich	26	m	s	mechanician	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother: Albert Mueller, Berlin, Friesenstr. 20.	Pa.	Philadelphia
14		Lippel	Wilhelm	37	m	m	steward	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Altona	mother: Emilie Lippel, Altona Jacobstr. 7	N.Y.	Eltingville
15		"	Ella	28	f	m	h'wife	"	1/3609	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
16		Meyer	Carl	22	m	s	engineer	"	1/3609	"	German	"	"	Kiel	father: August Meyer, Kiel, Harmstr. 86, Germany	Ills.	Chicago
17		"	Louise	20	f	s	lady's-help	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
18		Brumme	Lucie	22	f	s	saleslady	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Berlin	stepfather: Max Klingler, Schildow i/Mark, Germany	Pa.	Reading
19		Petersen	Oscar	25	m	s	farmlab.	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Spang	father: Johannes Petersen, Boltoft n/Sterup, Germany	Nebr.	Omaha
ADMITTED 20		Kulbartz	Eduard	37	m	m	laborer	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Bochum	h'wife: Ottilie Kulbartz, Bochum, Schulstr. 16. Germ.	Ills.	Chicago
ADMITTED 21		Batajewski	Erich	14	m	s	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Emil Batajewski, Bochum, Feldsieperstr. 44	"	"
22		Mohr	Jenny	19	m	s	skipper	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Kollmar	father: Johannes Mohr, Steindeich n/Glueckstadt, Germany	Iowa.	Gladbrook
23		Dethlefsen	Andreas	31	m	s	farml.	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Wallsbuehl	father: Peter Dethlefsen, Wallsbuehl Kr. Husum, Germ.	Nebr.	Humphrey
24		Koopmann	Ilse	25	f	s	h'maid	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Almdorf	father: Wilh. Koopmann, Almdorf Kr. Husum	"	"
25		Muench	Elsa	19	f	s	"	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Lauffen	father: Wilhelm Muench, Lauffen o/N. Schulstr. 14.	N.Y.	New York
26		Boysen	Jens	31	m	m	farml.	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Risum	father: Andreas Boysen, Risum, Schles. Holstein	Iowa.	Morning-Sun
27		"	Lucie	34	f	m	h'wife	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Regine	3	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
29		Moritz	Ernst	27	m	m	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Luebeck	father: Ernst Moritz, Luebeck, Hotel International, Germ.	D.C.	Washington
30		Sturm	Gertrud	17	f	s	h'maid	"	1/3609	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	father: Carl Sturm, Heilbronn, Dammstr. 3½	Ohio	Canton

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 ?, 19 23

206

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able and intends to return to country from which he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time (also intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether (also intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Free in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether (also had been previously deported within one year.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	son	25 00	no	-	---	son: Curt Mullin, Hoboken N.J. 226. Washington Street	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blde	blue	none	X	Germany	Gleiwitz
2	no	self	45 00	yes	1907	1906-San Francisco	brother: John Gruehn, 741. Cartor Ave. Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brwn	grey	"		"	Iphofen
3	"	uncle	30 00	no	-	---	uncle: Carl Heidrich, 120.Van Winkel Ave., Clifton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.bl.	"	"		"	Gera
4	"	self	25 00	"	-	---	friend: Ernst Mohr, 133.Freelon Street San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	blue	"		"	Gr.Sonnendeich
5	"	self	25	"	-	---	br.i.l. Otto Wackermann, 2231. Clay Str., San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.	brwn	"		"	"
6	"	"	25 00	"	-	---	sister: Marie Fruechtenicht, Grimes Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	25 00	"	-	---	friend: Jonny Fruechtenicht, Grimes Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"		"	Bevern
8	"	"	100 00	"	-	---	friend: Louis Steinkamp, 320, Clementina Str.S.Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	blue	"		"	Borstel
9	yes	"	100 00	"	-	---	uncle: Anton v. Essen, Clinton Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"		"	Degebuell
10	"	friend	25 00	"	-	---	friend: Carl Lehmann, 1901. Holland Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld	blue	"		"	Kempten
11	"	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Max Thus, Reading 920 North Front Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	d.bl.	blue	"		"	Meerane
12	no	nephew	25	"	-	---	nephew: Max Goepler, Jersey City Heights N.J.57.Montrose Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld	blue	hernia		"	Bodstedt
13	yes	uncle		"	-	---	uncle: William Reiter, 1903. Wynnewood Road, Philad.Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brwn	brwn	none		"	Frankfurt o/M.
14	"	self	50	yes	1915-1921	Milw. Wisc.	friend: August H. Kloepper, 3835.Richmond Ave.Eltingville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bld	grey	"		"	Altona
15	"	"	100 00	"	born	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brwn	brwn	"		U.S.A.	Milwaukee
16	"	cousin	50	no	-	---	cousin: Hermann Lalowski,3234. N. Hoyne Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	d.bl.	grey	"		Germany	Kiel
17	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	friend	25 00	"	-	---	friend: Max Thus, Reading Pa. 920 N. Front Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	d.bl.	blue	"		"	Pegau
19	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: John Petersen, Omaha Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue	"		"	Bolthoff
20	"	brother	25	"	-	---	brother: John Kulbartz, 3226. E.92nd Str. Chicago Ills.	yes	two years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"		Poland	Klonowo
21	"	uncle	30 00 25	"	-	---	-"-	nö	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"		Germany	Bochum
22	"	brother	25	"	-	---	brother: Wilhelm Mohr, Gladbrook, Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"		"	Kollmar
23	"	cousin	40	"	-	---	cousin: Ilmo Koopmann, Humphrey Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	brwn	"		"	Wallsbuell
24	"	brother	40	"	-	---	brother: -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"		"	Almdorf
25	"	cousin	25	"	-	---	cousin: Helene Deuschler, 155.Pool Room Ave.New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld	blue	"		"	Lauffen
26	no	self	50	"	-	---	friend: Thede Boyken, Morning-Sun,Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	scar on scull		"	Risum
27	"	"	30	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none		"	"
28	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	25 00	"	-	---	uncle: Louis Moritz, Hotel Vendome, Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	d.bl.	br.	"		"	Rostock
30	"	"	35 00	"	-	---	uncle: Emil Ludwig, Cranton, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	red	blue	"		"	Heilbronn

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers [illegible] United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1923

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

207

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Cohn, Surgeon of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of licensed by State Med. Exam. Board 1914, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Cohn M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Mount Clay " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Behnke	Robert	21		m s	mechanician	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Heinrich Behnke, Hamburg 22, Ortrudstr	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Dorner	Wilhelm	29		m m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	mother: Matilde Dorner, Lahr i/Baden, Germany	Pa.	Philadelphia
3		Heckters	Carl	34		m m	farml.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wald	mother: Jos. Heckters, Wald i/Solingen, Hauptstr. 98	N.J.	Newark
4		Meyer	Wilhelm	41		m m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lueneburg	h'wife: Marie Meyer, Lueneburg, Rosenstr. 4.	Ills.	Chicago
5		"	Charlotte	31		f s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
6		Dahl	Otto	29		m m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halberstadt	br.i.l. Gustav Reckling, Halberstadt, Germany	Ohio	Cincinnati
7		"	Elsa	30		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
8		Haack	Hermann	18		m m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greifenberg	uncle: Hermann Haack, Greifenberg, Germany	Wisc.	Sheboygan
9		Richter	Kurt	23		m m	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	h'wife: Erna Richter, Chemnitz, Altendorferstr. 22	N.Y.	New York
10		Boerner	Max	29		m m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	h'wife: Elisa Boerner, Chemnitz, Alexanderstr. 9	"	"
11		"	Arno	32		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meuselwitz	h'wife: Helene Boerner, Meuselwitz, Liebknechtstr.8.	"	"
12		Rehm	Albert	18		m s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	father: Alb. Rehm, Stuttgart, Wagnerstr. 33. Germ.	Pa.	Philadelphia
13		Stoeckel	Oscar	53		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wandsbeck	brother: Hugo Stoeckel, Wandsbeck, 55.Koenigsland	N.Y.	New York
14		Schulz	Hermann	23		m s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mahlsdorf	father: Herm. Schulz, Mahlsdorf, Berlin, Giebermann Str. 15	Ohio	Youngstown
15		Stoerl	Martha	17		f s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Hugo Stoerl, Neukoelln Berlin, Leinestr. 7	"	"
16		Bartels	Georg	43		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	h'wife: Regina Bartels, Berlin, Jablonskistr.33	N.Y.	New York
17		Knorr	Max	29		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wittgersdorf	father: Oscar Knorr, Wittgersdorf i/Sachsen, Germany	"	Woodhaven
18		Bergfeld	Constanze	69		f w		"	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	s.i.l. & br.i.l. Ernst Eich, Altena, Germany	"	Buffalo
19		"	Robert	40		m m	marcht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
20		"	Helene	37		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
21		"	Constanze	8		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
22		"	Robert	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
23		Bluechel	Margarethe	21		f s	seamstress dom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Werdau	uncle: Otto Pinther, Werdau, Holzstr. 22, Germany	Mass.	Holyoke
24		Steffen	Berta	21		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uchtspringe	father: Rudolf Steffen, Tangermuende, Germany	Wisc.	Sheboygan
25		Stoffels	Heinrich	44		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neusrath	mother: Franziska Stoffels, Neusrath, Germany	Pa.	Philadelphia
26		Riemer	Friedrich	19		m s	mechanician	"	German	"	Cz.Slov.	Cz.Slov.	"	Hamburg	friend: Rich. Hausmann, Barmbeck, Stuvkamp 3. Germ.	N.Y.	New York
27		Schiller	Richard	22		m s	fireman	"		"	German	German	"	Schnait	father: Adolf Schiller, Schnait n/Schorndorf,Germ.	"	"
28		Lenz	Regine	17		f s	---	"		"	"	"	"	Drenscheinfurt	father: Gerhard Lenz, Drenscheinfurt, Kirchhofstr. 8	"	Millerton
29		Roschwald	Samuel	22		m s	teacher	"		"	Polish	"	"	Berlin	friend: Rob. Liebermann, Berlin, Grenadierstr.29	"	New York
30		Berberich	Franz	21		m s	butcher	"		"	German	"	"	Amorbach	father: Franz Berberich, Amorbach	"	"

(Except #30 Harrisburg Pa.)

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

208

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 21 [illegible], *19* 23

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or whether coming for any purpose or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																			
1	yes	uncle	25	no	-	---	uncle: John Meier, 2378.Putmann Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbldeblue		none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	h'wife	25	"	-	---	h'wife: Berta Dorner, 5104. Haverford Ave, Philad. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldeblue	scar on abdomen	"	Lahr i/B.
3	no	br.i.l.	25	-	-	---	br.i.l. Carl Odrion, 505 So. 17th Str, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.bl.brwn	scar on neck	"	Wald
4	yes	self	25	"	-	---	br.i.l. Albert Fuchs, 700. Bittersweet Pl. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	darkblue	none	"	Luenoburg
5	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldeblue	"	"	"
6	"	uncle	50	"	-	---	uncle: Henry Weidenbein, Cincinnati Ohio, Grand Abe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	d.bl.grey	"	"	Frose
7	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bldebrwn	scar on right arm	"	Denstedt
8	"	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: Friedr. Taack, Cheboygan Misc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	darkd.bl.	none	"	Greifenberg
9	"	self	25	"	-	---	br.i.l. br. A. Boerner, 741. 3rd Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.bl.grey	scar on right leg	"	Penig
10	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brwn	tattoo on both arms	"	Pockau
11	"	"	25	"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bldeblue	tattoo on right hand	"	"
12	"	"	25	"	-	---	friend: Wilh.Bartholomai,3121. N.13th Str. Philadelphia Pa.	yes	3 years	no	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bldeblue	none	"	Stuttgart
13	"	brother	25	yes	1892-1902	New York	brother: Carl Stoeckel, 120.E. 34th Str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	greygrey	"	"	Hamburg
14	"	aunt	--	no	-	---	aunt: John W. Rolland, 504. Alpine Str. Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brwngrey	scar on upper lip	"	Gr.Lichterfelde
15	"	"		"	-	---	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.bl.blue	none	"	Berlin
16	"	br.i.l.	25	"	-	---	br.i.l. Henry Gross, 228 East 2nd Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" brwn	hernia	"	Amerika n/Osterode
17	no	aunt	25	"	-	---	aunt: E. Naumann, 8. 98th Str. Woodhaven N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bldeblue	none	"	Wittensdorf
18	yes	sister	125	"	-	---	sister & aunt: Heinr.Schwening, 188.Southampton Str.Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bldeblue	"	Danzig	Lobbowitz
19	"	aunt	"	-	---		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" brwn	"	Germany	Altena
20	"	"	"	-	---		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck "	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	-	---		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	bldeblck	"	"	Duesseldorf
22	"	"	"	-	---		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	"
23	"	fiance	25	"	-	---	fiance: Kurt Moestel, 851. Main Str. Holyoke, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	d.bl.brwn	"	"	Rugendorf
24	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Karl Steffen, 1611. Maryland Ave. Cheboygan Misc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bldeblue	"	"	Seehausen
25	"	brother	25	yes	1914-1919	Philad. Pa.	brother: Carl Stoffels, 2218. Seybert Str. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	d.bl.blue	"	"	Reusrath
26	"	mother	25	no	-	---	mother: J. Riemer, 313.West 44th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldeblue	"	Cz.Slov.	Strausnitz
27	"	uncle	12	"	-	---	uncle: Josef Geiger, 401.East 156th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.blue	scar on chin and neck	Germany	Schnait
28	no	"	25	"	-	---	uncle: Wilh. Hoppenberg, Millerton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bldeblue	none	"	Drensteinfurt
29	yes	brother	25	"	-	---	brother: K. Roschwaldt, 317. E.171th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blckbrwn	squinting	Poland	Tischen
30	"	uncle	25	"	-	---	uncle: Anton Koenig, 430 East 6th Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	d.bl. "	none	Germany	Amorbach

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—914

Form 630 B

Record on this [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown, Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Brown
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

209

S. S. "Mount Clay" sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 19 23, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 20 , 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Doubrova	Karel	32	✓	m	m		Citizen Court Cleveland Ohio July 28th 1918	own home: Cleveland Ohio Pershing Avenue
2	"	Alby	30	✓	f	m		-"-	" -"-
3	"	Lilian	9	✓	f	s	Cleveland Ohio December 1st 1913	-"- -"-	" -"-
4	"	Karel	6	✓	m	s	" " August 30th 1917	-"- -"-	" -"-
5	Meckin	Frieda	41	✓	f	div.		District Court Los Angeles, Cal. May 27th 1914	" Los Angeles Cal.
6	"	Ermely	9	✓	f	s	El Paso Tex. June 27th 1914	-"- -"-	" -"-
7	Reese	Gabriele	62	✓	f	m		U.S.P. 194964 Wash. June 20th 1922	husband: Heinrich Reese, 101 W. 72nd Street New York N.Y.
8	Mickanin	Susanne	46	✓	f	m		" 313206 " " 30th 1923	own home: Connesville Pa. 3 Loising Street
9	"	Jan	16	✓	m	s	Connesville Pa. Dec. 29th 1907	-"- -"-	" -"-
10	"	Anna	14	✓	f	s	" Oct. 3rd 1909	-"- -"-	" -"-
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Max Fabian
Jr Rep

97

(10)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

...delay to passengers at the port of arriv...
...United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United...

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United Stated, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A 210

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

S. S. , Mount Clay , sailing from Hamburg , July 9th , 1923 , Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 20 , 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NAZURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schirrmann	Gustav	43	m	m			Supreme Court of New York Sept.1rst. 1914.	own home: New York,N.Y. 280 W 117th.st
2	Mohr	Johann	43	m	m			Court of Cal. held at San Francisco on the 22th.of Juny, 1908	own home: 454 San Francisco,Cal. Gates ave
3	"	Grete	43	f	m			"	"
4	"	Christine	12	f	s		Augst. 2nd.1909 San Francisco,Cal.	"	"
5	"	Marga	9	f	s		" 7th.1914 "	"	"
6	Zangerl	Franz	35	m	m			U.S.p.#259768 Wash. March,26th.1914	own home: Cleveland,Ohio,3254 W.Bou
7	"	Kati	3o	f	m			"	"
8	Hemann	Frank	54	m	m			U.S.p.# 73621 " July,28th.1920	own home: Rochesster,N.Y.
9	"	Christine	54	f	m			" " " " 73622 " " " "	South Goodmann str.
10	"	Lilly	15	f	s		April,17th.1908 Rochester,N.Y.	" " " " "	"
11	Grondziel	Eduard	65	m	m			" " " "314343 " Juny 23rd.1923	own home: Jersey,N.J. 467 Pallisade ave.
12	"	Maria	60	f	m			" "	"
13	Ruemmle	Emil	47	m	m			" " " "242296 " Jan. 9th. 1923	own home: New York ,N.Y. 397 E 85th.str.
14	~~Bernard~~	Paul							
15	Ludwig	Emil	55	m	wd			U.S.p.# 154907 Wash. April 26th 1922	own home: Rochester,N.Y. 371 Dunanstr.
16	Hirt	Adolf	68	m	m			Circuit Court Dorschester Co. Mld. Sept. 23rd. 1905	own home: Dunkan,Nebr.
17	Pfuetzner	Heinrich	32	m	s			U.S.P.# 282933 Wash. May 8th 1923	own home: New York,N.Y. 245 E 45th str.
18	Jvosovic	Angeline	49	f	m			" " " " 303637 " Juny 7th.1923	own home: Pittsburg,Pa. 3221 Arlington ave.
19	"	Simon	13	m	s			" "	"
20	Vasata	Pentisek	17	m	s		Nov.7th. 19o6 , New York	" " " " 314686 " Juny 22nd. 1923	uncle: Alois Nadvany Flushing,N.Y.54 Norwood str.
21	Scheffer	Anna	39	f	m			Court of Eldridge Sep.12th 1912	own home: Dacenport,Ja.
22	"	Wilhelmine	13	f	s		Davenport,Ja. March 26th 1904	"	"
23	"	Sephie	13	f	s		" July 12th 1910	"	own home: New York,N.Y. 22nd E 13th str.
24	Wuest	Jacob	66	m	m			Essec Co. Court of N.J. Newark Oct.11th. 1866	"
25	"	Marie	61	f	m				own home: Asbury Park,N.Y. 2nd Lorsine str.
26	Gurtner	Emil	44	m	m			U.S.p.# 98374 Wash.Oct. 8th 1910	own home: Phil.Pa. 120 W Rockland str.
27	Koehler	Christopher	72	m	m			Court of Commen Pleas,Phil.Pa. Jan. 30th 1886	own home: Leisenring,Pa.
28	Vaardzed	Joseph	19	m	s		Leisenring,Pa. Jan. 7th. 1904	U.S.P.# 316653 Wash. Juny 21rst 1923	own home: Milwaukee,Wis. 1632 Meineck ave.
29	Lang	Hans	2p	m	s			" " " 284659 " May 10th 1923	Br: Assiff Koritke Passaic,N.J. 155 3rd str.
30	Konitko	Jan	21	m	s		Passaic,N.J.Oct.6th 1901	" " " " 311 " Augst.31st 1923	

98

14 Paul Bernard not on board

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the Unite
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be re
such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arriv
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United

10.4.22.8000

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

211

S.S. MOUNT CLAY U.-Amer. Line arrived Aug. 21, 1923, 192, M., from Aug Lille

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	SC[illegible], Veronika	1:20	3	3/4		2	To call	Aunt Katy Friedel, 11 Cortland St. Dem	8/21		1.40			
	FRIESTER, Marga							Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	"	"	"			
2	KANITZ, Erna	11:25	13	7		1	" Call	Aunt Martha K. 10978 - 113 St, N.Y. John	8/21		1.40			
3	FELFF, Erna	1:25	14	10		1	" Call	Grand Nne Fred Kelman, 255 Jersey City, N.J. Goldsmith Ave Brklyn, N.Y. John	8/21		1.40			
4	ROSSE, Alice	1:30	4	11		1	" Call	Mrs Edward L. Lathe 1526-54 St N.Y. N.Y. Dem	8/21		1.45			
5	LITZ, Amalie	1:30	13	15		1	" Call	Aunt Maria Brockman, Pleasantville John	8/21		2-			
6	MUCHIL, Margaret	1:40	1	23		1	" Call	Comm Travelers Aid, Miss Sarkissian Dem	8/21		2.30			
7	STOSCHIL, Anna	1:45	11	28/30		3	" Call	Aunt Anna Thum, 2 Kearny Ave John	8/21		2-			
	Bis. Helene							No. Arlington, N.J.	"	"	"			
	IMUHL, Hedwig							do						
8	STUHL, Gertrud	1:45	2	20		1	To call	Committee c/o Mrs. Mouncesson John	8/21		3.25			
9	MENG, Martha	1:50	6	29		1	" Call	Comm. c/o Trav Aid, Miss Sarkissian (Epifera Park) Dem	8/21		2.20			
10	ZILDEMAN, Rosa	1:50	11	5		1	" Call	Aunt Louise Echoff 5 Barnes St Yonkers John	8/21		2.30			
11	TSTERS, Franz	1:55	6	4		1	" Call	Sis/law Mrs Anna Peters c/o Pepperhan Terrace Brooklyn, N.Y. Luck	8/22	10.30	1 - 1			
12	SELMAN, Minnie	2:00	9	20		1	" Call	Miss Barbara Mina Lang, 106 Northern Ave John	8/21		2.40			
13	ROSENTHAL, Lydia	2:0[illegible]	10	2		1	" Call	Aunt Freida Sempek, 1127 Nelson Ave, 72 Elgin St, N.Y. John	8/21		2.35			
14	SHAF, Marie	2:07	9	12		1	" Call	Bro. Charles L. 293 Vanderbilt Ave N.Y. Dem	8/21		2.40			
15	FA[illegible]EN, Elke	2:00	8	19/21		3	" Call	Husb. John, 62 Garden Street John	8/21		2.35			
	ch. Karl							Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"			
	" Gerhard							c/o White Plains, N.Y.	"	"	"			
16	SCHMID, Anna	2:00	9	9		1	To call	Cous Anna Stolk, Midland Street John	8/21		2.30			
17	WESSEL, Wilhelmina	2:15	11	2/1-		2	" Sec. [illegible]	#1 to Son/law #2 ± Step-father Mrs Otto Frye, Luck	8/22	2	2 2 2			
	RUDOWSKI, Erich							2756 Golden Gate Ave, San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"			
18	[illegible]ALA, Eva	2:00	8	7		1	" Call	Cous Erotruske 56 Crotona Ave Yonkers N.Y. Dem	8/22	11.20	1 - 1			
19	[illegible]ENA[illegible]OWSKI, Johann	2:20	6	22		1	" Rel. [illegible]	Fr. Fred Eichler Rail Road Flagman 23 ex 21. Calif. Luck	8/23	2.	2 2 2			
20	[illegible]AIS INEN, Louise	2:[illegible]0	11	11		1	" Call	Bro Anna Stolk, Midland St. N.Y. John	8/21		4.30			
21	JOFFISCH, August	2:30	4	8		1	" Rel. [illegible]	Une Frederick Fisher 9 Summerfield Ave Adams, Mass. Luck	8/21		3.00			
22	VOELKER, Zacharias	2:30	11	10		1	" Call	Relct. S.S. L.P.C. Ellis St. John	8/21		9.10			
23	WERNER, Erma	2:30	7	1		1	" Call	Husb Ludwig W. 513 Bainbridge St. John	8/21		3.10			
								43 Elgin, N.Y.						

SS MT. CLAY UN AM S LINE 8/21/23

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

212

S.S. MOUNT CLAY Line arrived Aug. 8, 1921, 192, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
84	KOTAY, Sofie	2:20	18	20		1	To call	Y. W. C. A., Mrs. Fox Lee, 12 Gedney Pl., White Plains, N.Y.	Luck	8/21	4-			
85	KLEIN, Chewe	2:[illegible]	16	11		1	" Call	Mrs Frieda Horowitz, 807 Blake Ave. Bklyn	John	8/21	3.15			
86	[illegible], Elsa	2:[illegible]	2	23		1	" Call	Miss Helen Derschler, 155 Ave "X" Bklyn	John	8/21	3.15			
87	[illegible], Carlo	2:45	7	12		1	" Call	Aunt Mrs. Catherine Lo. 1129 Park Ave, N.Y.C.	Edmi	8/21	3.20			
88	[illegible] Rose	2:45	14	21/22		2	" Call	Bro. Edmund, 555 W. 160 St. N.Y.C.	John	8/21	2.15			
	[illegible], Marguerite							do T.D. # 28	Edmi	8/21	3.20			
89	[illegible], Philippine	2:50	2	10		1	" Call	Mr. Elsie Lehman, 1901 Holland Ave Bklyn	John	8/21	3.10			
90	[illegible], Regina	2:50	7	10/12		2	" Call	Husb Joseph, 444 Claremont Pkway	Luck	8/21	3.30			
	ch. Esther							N.Y.C.	"	"	"			
	" Arnold							do	"	"	"			
91	[illegible], Emma	2:55	15	2		1	To call	Sis Anna - 1109 - 5 Avenue, N.Y.C.	Luck	8/21	3.30			
92	[illegible], Chaim	3:00	14	15		1	" Call	Dr. Lt Celia Gelb 552 St Marks Ave Bklyn, N.Y.	Edmi	8/21	4.00			
93	[illegible], Rosa	3:00	10	5		1	" Call	Aunt Katrina Schupfer 239 E 84th St.	John	8/21	4-			
94	WILLS, Karl	4:10	10	8		1	" Await sis in hosp.	Helen S.I.	John	8/24	1.33	3	3-	

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Mt. Clay U arrived 8/21/23. , 19 , M., , from Hamburg Sept 1 Tulle 213

Index No.		NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.
15f	1	ARNOLD Melanie	2 cab	1	27	"	" 16	1045 FELTYNEI
14f	2	EMMERICH Minna	"	3	11/12	"	" "	" "
15f		BOETTJER Bertha						
23m	3	EBERSTEIN Otto		17	7	GERM	STOW NO PP	1235 FLANNELLY
41m	4	KROECK John		17	1	"	" " " LPC PD	" "
19m	5	BEYEN Paul W		17	5	"	" " "	" "
22m	6	RIEDMANN George		17	6	"	" " LPC	" SMITH
21m	7	DELEFSKI Johann		17	4	"	" " "	" "
22m	8	HEDER Hans		17	2	"	" " "	" "
58f	9	ZILL Ida		14	27	"	LPC PD	145 BURKE
22f	10	NECK Katarina		13	2	"	" "	" FLANNELLY
23m	11	KLEINER Rosa		5	20	SWIS	CL	1200 "
29m	12	SCHULER George		10	27/28	GER	LPC PD	210 BURKE
26f		Therese						
35f	13	HULLIN Clara		2	1	GER	" "	230 RYAN
20m	14	KANYES Ham Hartwig		7	24	"	CL	235 RICHARD
31f	15	JEDESKO Anna		15	5/7	POL	LPC PD	230 WATSON
12m		Stanislaw				US CL		
8f		Irene				POL		
37m	16	GAJEWSKI Adolf		5	1	GER	" "	" FLANNELLY
14m	17	DELMERT Wilhelm		6	3	"	" UN 16 unac	205 DALLIN
43m	18	WITTHOEFT Heinrich		5	8	"	" PD	215 FLANNELLY
28f	19	MATZEN Christine		3	16/17	"	"	215 "
12mosf		Gerda						
62m	20	WEYERS Wilhelm		9	21/22	"	"	246 WATSON
65f		Eleonore						
25m	21	SCHAECHTER Moses		9	10/11	POL	LPC PD	300 "
20f		Friede						
37m	22	KULBARTZ Eduard		2	20/21	"	UN 16	300 RYAN
14m		BALAJEWSKI Erich				GER		

SI MT CLAY 8/21

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time
						8/22 1HTJ 3[30]			
						8/22 1917 F 3[45]			
8/22 66 AD									
8/23 71 AD									
8/23 62 AD									
8/23 67 AD									
8/23 64 AD									
8/23 64 AD									
8/22 13 LGF 16 19 E 13									
						8/23 33 LGS 10[30]			
						8/22 6 LGJ 2[45]			
						8/22 16 LGF 4[00]			
						8/22 18 LGJ 3[30]			
						8/23 134 LGS 8[30]			
						8/22 193 AD 1[45]			
						8/22 3 LGJ 10			
						8/22 UEC 10			
8/23 27 LGJ									
8/23 93 E 13						8/24 57 GJ 2[30]			
						Landed 8/24/23 3.30 P.M.			
						8/22 150 AD 3			
						8/23 95 E 13 12[55]			

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

Date.	Record No.	Orders.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 214

S. S. MT CLAY UA arrived 8/21/23., 19, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
62m 23	VOELKER Zachorias		11	10	GER	LPC ASSTD	220 JOHNSON							8/22	9	3									1	1
24	SCHEURING BAptist		12	8	"	" PD	315 RYAN							8/23	9	EB	1st								2	2
10f 25	SAGER Anna		15	20/21	AUS	LPC UN 16	320 WATSON							8/23	5	EB	2nd								4	4
35f	STOTZ Maria																									
25m 26	VERSEMANN Henry		6	25	GER	LPC ID	400 DAILEAD							8/23	100	EB	1st								2	2
27	Bartsmack Wilhelm		5	6	"	LPC PG	240 Flaming							8/23	9	EB	2nd								2	2
28	Wilke Liebtch		10	9	"	LPC Rejected Ret. 8/31/23	Finch	8/27	10	EB	8/31	61	4B								Landed 3rd Dem. 9/15	Ellis Is	8-5-14			
29	Wilke Karl		10	8	"	LPC 8/24/23 - 1 Pm	Johnson							8/27	10	EB	1st								3	3
30	Lubkow Paul		6	1	"	LPC PG Ret 8/30/23 - 10 Am	Burke							8/31	23	BB	2nd									1
31	Wolpeth Lina		15			LPC Ret 9/5/23 - 1 Pm	Phillips							9/1	17	EB					230	9/6	Ellis Is			
11																										
12																										
13																										

"Isoherged. "Clay" 216

			Nationality			Where signed	Last permanent residence		Sickness

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR

Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION S

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port

...ner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. ...

Required under Act ... to be de...

Vessel M o u n t C l a y, arriving

14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU... Family name	Given na...	DISCHARGED
2...	B...	E T	✓
10f	B...	F ...	
35f	Baskett	M H.	✓
25m	Staley	S W	✓
5	Kilclime	J. W.	✓
6	Tastrom	Henry	✓
	Sohsta	Joseph	✓
	Kramel	Edward	✓
9	Nelson	Henry	✓
10	Merdian	George	✓
11	Trenfeldt	Willy	✓
12	Hedlen	Rudolf	✓
13	Dashowski	Leo	✓
	Hassan	Geo	✓
	Martinez	Jose	✓
	Kellson	Axel	✓
	Rilienhagen	Max	✓
18	Remarek	Paul	✓
19	Krause	Fred	✓
20	Schlott	Gustav	✓
21	Rose	Harold	✓
22	Dankert	Alfred	✓
23	Schlett	Gustav	✓
24	Kramer	Carl	✓
25	Kramer	Willy	✓
26	Drake	Victor M	✓
27	Keeren	Henry	✓
28	Bensh	Paul	✓
29	Karly	David	✓
30	Thomas	Richard W	✓

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
14—1340

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

215

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
September 6th, 1923

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "Mt. Clay"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 205 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 70 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 47 — Total crew this date 182

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 20th, 1923, consigned to United American Lines.; is now ~~consigned~~ cleared to Hamburg., and is ~~expected~~ to sail ed Aug. 30th, 1923, for Hamburg, Germany via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. ...

CREW

...h aliens on board upon arrival at a ...

S... 219

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U S	5f 9	1...	
"	5 9	16...	
"	5 9	157	
"	5 9	156	
"	5 9	156	
Russia	5 8	156	
Poland	5 7	154	
U.S.	5 5	154	
Russia	5 9	156	
"	5 10	157	
"	5 9	156	
erman	5 11	158	
U.S.	5 6	154	
"	5 9	156	
pain	5 8	155	
weden	5 5	153	
erman	5 8	156	
U.S.	5 8	156	
erman	5 10	157	
Denmark	5 8	156	
German	5 10	157	
Denmark	5 6	154	
German	5 5	154	
"	5 8	156	
"	5 7	155	
U S	5'10	158	
German	5 6	154	
U.S.	5 6	154	
Newfound land	5 7	1...	
U S	5 9	1...	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR

Men Discharged.

S.S. "Mt.Clay"

216

Name	Age	Nationality	Where signed on	
Sobota, Joseph	50	Polish	N.Y.	7/17
Mendian, Geo.	42	Russian	N.Y.	7/10
Heider, Rudolph	29	German	N.Y.	7/10
Kramer, Willy	31	"	N.Y.	7/11
DePanian Witold	23	Swedish	Hbg.	8/9
Koenig Alfred	35	Swiss	N.Y.	7/10
Silva, John	37	Portugal	N.Y.	7/16
Rosenbluett, Ed.	25	Mexican	N.Y.	7/10
Rodriquez, Manuel	29	Portugal	N.Y.	7/17
Petero, Jose	25	Spanish	N.Y.	7/10
Chousa, Jose	33	"	N.Y.	7/10
Ruis, Antonio	32	Chile	N.Y.	7/14
Diaz, Juan E.	30	"	N.Y.	7/16
Seggerman, Fred	24	German	N.Y.	7/12
Rusch, Fred	32	"	N.Y.	7/17
Lefulda, Jose	35	Chile	N.Y.	7/14
Milanich, Geo.	33	Austrian	N.Y.	7/11
Van der Polder Arie	24	Dutch	N.Y.	7/10
Hasil, Paneb	34	Austrian	N.Y.	7/10
Zarazona, Victor	21	Peru	N.Y.	7/17
Regis, Joas	28	Brazilian	N.Y.	7/10
Moreno Roman	25	Chile	N.Y.	7/17
Schofran, Meyer	50	Polish	N.Y.	7/10
Doerr Fried	35	German	N.Y.	7/10
Taeger, Willy	35	"	N.Y.	7/10
Herrmann Edmund	31	"	N.Y.	7/13
Herrman Fred	26	"	N.Y.	7/13
Tinn, Willy	37	"	Hbg.	8/6
Beckman, Gustav	38	"	Hbg.	8/6
Tegge Fritz	25	"	"	8/6
Seliger, Fritz	37	"	"	8/6
Wedemeier, Geo.	35	"	"	8/6
Karlson, Geo. E.	26	Finland	"	8/9
Lohalm, Willy	31	German	"	8/10
Schultz, Paul	32	"	"	8/8
Taubert, Fritz	28	"	"	8/6
Dannesberger, Paul	32	"	"	8/6
Bieck, Joseph	38	"	"	8/6

Sickness.

signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Men signed on S.S. "Mt.Clay"

217

Name	Age	Nationality
Petterson, John	49	Swedish
Nickelsen, Ralf.	21	German
Nickelsen, Olaf	18	"
Rehnberg, Tori	24	Swedish
Kiers, John	29	Lithunian
Kusik Paul	27	Brazilian
Hughes, Patrick	39	Scotch
Minner, C.	25	Spain
Lagos, L.	25	"
Morgules, Raymond	26	"
Kolastzicevek, John	33	German
Steinhardt	32	"
Hohmeier, Anton	32	"
Knips, Hans	37	Russian
Kurn, H.	25	German
Schlosser, Kurt	20	Austrian
Mahs, Rich	32	German
Frank. Ernest	22	"
Rick, John	39	"
Eckhardt, E.	34	"
Gluckstein, Morris	44	Polish
Schalin, Wm.	31	German
Dettmer, J.	25	"
Hansen, Karl	28	Worway
Kositch, Joe	34	Italian
Pelaez, P.	24	Spain
Ramoz, Frank	22	"
Anders, Ernest	32	Germany

rival at a

219

(15)

al marks, arities, or sease

(Total)

19	20	Schlott	Gustav	✓	"	"	10	"	"	"	49	m	Scandin	Denmark	5	8	158
20	21	Rose	Harold	✓	"	"	10	"	"	"	29	m	German	German	5	10	157
21	22	Dankert	Alfred	✓	"	"	10	"	"	"	33	m	Scandin.	Denmark	5	6	154
22	23	Schmett	Gustav	✓	"	"	10	"	"	"	41	m	German	German	5	8	154
23	24	Kramer	Carl	✓	"	"	10	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5	8	156
24	25	Kramer	Willy	✓	"	"	11	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5	7	155
25	26	Drake	Victor M	✓	"	"	10	"	"	"	44	m	American	U S	5	10	158
26	27	Heeren	Henry	✓	O S	"	10	"	"	"	31	m	German	German	5	6	154
27	28	Rauch	Paul	✓	"	"	10	"	"	"	21	m	Russia	U.S.	5	6	154
28	29	Kerly	David	✓	"	"	10	"	"	"	23	m	Newfound land	Newfound land	5	7	1
29	30	Thomas	Richard W		"	"	10	"	"	"	20	m	American	U S	5	9	1

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR

Form 66
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION S

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA

EMPLOYED O

Men Discharged.

S.S. "Mt.Clay"

216

Name	Age	Nationality	Where signed on
Sobota, Joseph	50	Polish	N.Y. 7/17
Mendian, Geo.	42	Ru[illegible]	N.Y. 7/10
Meider, Rudolph	29		N.Y. 7/10
Kramer, Willy	31		N.Y. 7/11
DePanian Witold	23		Hbg. 6/9
Koenig Alfred			N.Y. 7/10
Silva, John			N.Y. 7/16
Rosenbluet			N.Y. 7/10
Rodrig			N.Y. 7/17
Pet			N.Y. 7/10
			N.Y. 7/10
			N.Y. 7/14
			N.Y. 7/16/
			N.Y. 7/12
			N.Y. 7/17
			Y. 7/14
			7/11
			7/10
			7/10
			7/17
			10
			7

Sickness.

SHIPPED

When

July 1

" 1

1

1

10

18

10

1

1

1

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR

Form 60
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION S

(1) (In Duplicate.)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Port of

...er, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. ...

Required under Act ... ...y ..., 1921, to be delivered ...h aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Mount Clay, arriving at ...

219

SEAMEN S...

Name.	Age	Nationality.	...	...	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. J. Brown
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEP 14 1923

RECORD DIVISION

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU. Family name	Given na...	DISCHARGED SP...	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Brown	E T	✓	5f 9	13	
10f	Ryan	E J		5 9	15	
35f	Rackett	M H	✓	5 4	157	
25m	Staley	A W	✓	5 9	156	
4 5	Kilelime	J. W.	✓	" 5	9 157	
5 6	Bletzen	Henry	✓	sia 5	8 156	
	Sabata	Joseph	✓	and 5	7 154	
	Kramar	Edward	✓	U S 5	5 154	
9	Nelson	Henry	✓	sia 5	9 156	
10	Mechian	George	✓	" 5	10 157	
11	Treufeldt	Willy	✓	" 5	9 156	
12	Helten	Rudolf	✓	man 5	11 158	
13	Puchowski	Leo	✓	U.S. 5	6 154	
1	Beeman	Geo	✓	" 5	9 156	
	Martinez	Jose	✓	in 5	8 155	
	Kellson	Axel	✓	den 5	5 153	
	Hildenhagen	Max	✓	man 5	8 156	
8	Romanek	Paul	✓	U S 5	8 156	
19	Krause	Fred	✓	man 5	10 157	
20	Schlett	Gustav	✓	mark 5	8 156	
21	Rose	Harold	✓	man 5	10 157	
22	Dankert	Alfred	✓	" " 10 " " " 33 m Scandin. Denmark	5	6 154
23	Schmett	Gustav	✓	" " 10 " " " 41 m German German	5	5 154
24	Kramer	Carl	✓	" " 10 " " " 29 m " "	5	8 156
25	Kramer	Willy	✓	" " 11 " " " 31 m " "	5	7 155
26	Drake	Victor M	✓	" " 10 " " " 44 m American U S	5	10 158
27	Heeren	Henry	✓	O S " 10 " " " 31 m German German	5	6 154
28	Rauch	Paul	✓	" " 10 " " " 27 m Russia U S.	5	6 154
29	Kerly	David	✓	" " 10 " " " 23 m Newfound land Newfound land	5	7
30	Thomas	Richard W		" " 9 " " " 20 m American U S	5	9

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 59 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR

Form 6[illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION S

(1
are in Duplicate.)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

Part of

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible]er, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Required under Act [illegible], to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Mount Cle[illegible], arriving a[illegible]

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU. Family name	Given na[illegible]	DISCHARGED	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
2[illegible]	Brown	E T	✓	U S	5[illegible]	1[illegible]	
10f	Bell	E J		"	5 [illegible]	1[illegible]	(pistol)
35f	Beckett	M H.	✓	"	5 4	157	
25m	Staley	S W	✓	"	5 9	156	
[illegible] 3	Kiteliwe	J. W.	✓	"	5 9	157	
[illegible] 6	Peterson	Henry	✓	Russia	5 8	156	
[illegible]	Sobota	Joseph	✓	Poland	5 7	156	
[illegible]	Kramer	Edward	✓	U.S	5 5	154	
[illegible] 9	Nelson	Henry	✓	Russia	5 9	156	
[illegible] 10	Mardian	George	✓	"	5 10	157	
[illegible] 11	Treufeldt	Willy	✓	"	5 9	156	
[illegible] 12	Hellan	Rudolf	✓	German	5 11	158	
[illegible] 13	Duchowski	Leo	✓	U.S.	5 6	154	
[illegible] 1	Hansen	Geo	✓	"	5 9	156	
	Martinez	Jose	✓	Spain	5 8	155	
	Kellson	Axel	✓	Sweden	5 5	153	
	Williamsagen	Max	✓	German	5 8	154	
[illegible] 8	Romanek	Paul	✓	U.S	5 8	156	
[illegible] 19	Krause	Fred	✓	German	5 10	157	
19 20	Schlott	Gustav	✓	Denmark	5 8	156	
[illegible] 21	Rose	Harold	✓	German	5 10	157	
21 22	Dankert	Alfred	✓	" " 10 " " " 33 m	Scandin.	Denmark	5 6 154
22 23	Schmitt	Gustav	✓	" " 10 " " " 41 m	German	German	5 5 154
[illegible] 24	Kramer	Carl	✓	" " 10 " " " 29 m	"	"	5 8 156
24 25	Kramer	Willy	✓	" " 11 " " " 31 m	"	"	5 7 155
25 26	Drake	Victor M	✓	" " 10 " " " 44 m	American	U S	5 10 158
[illegible] 27	Heeren	Henry	✓	O S " 10 " " " 31 m	German	German	5 6 154
[illegible] 28	Rauch	Paul	✓	" " 10 " " " 27 m	Russia	U S	5 6 154
[illegible] 29	Karly	David	✓	" " 10 " " " 23 m	Newfound land	Newfound land	5 7 [illegible]
[illegible] 30	Thomas	Richard W		" " 10 " " " 20 m	American	U S	5 9 [illegible]

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN S[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality		Nationality

REMOVE ALIENS

[illegible]BOR

(Prem[illegible] 218 192

To the Own[illegible] Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

deliver to
detain on board (Place of delivery or detention.)
remove to

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAMES	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt.)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Immigrant Inspector.

(OVER)

14—620

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. J. Brown

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the portal arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1618

SEP 14 [illegible]

RECORD DIVISION

Form 59 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR

Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION S

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

(In Duplicate.)

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Port of

...ner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S...

Required under Act ..., to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mount Clay, arriving at New York, August 20, 19 28, from the port of Hamburg, Germany

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU. Family name	Given na...	DISCHARGED SPAM...	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bruce	E T	✓	Captain	July 10	New York	paid off	yes	36	m	American	U S	5f 9	15...	
10f	Bruce	E J		Chief Officer	" 10	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5 9	16...	
35f	Bassett	M H.	✓	2nd. Offr Sr	" 19	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5 4	157	
25m	Staley	E W	✓	2nd. " Jr.	" 10	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5 9	156	
5	Kliclime	J. W.	✓	3rd "	" 18	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5 9	157	
6	Tostrom	Henry	✓	Carpenter	" 10	"	"	"	32	m	Russia	Russia	5 8	156	
	Sohsta	Joseph	✓	" Mate	" 17	"	"	"	50	m	Poland	Poland	5 7	154	
	Kramer	Edward	✓	Boatswain	" 10	"	"	"	37	m	American	U.S.	5 5	154	
9	Nelson	Henry	✓	" Mate	" 10	"	"	"	42	m	Russia	Russia	5 9	156	
10	Mashian	George	✓	Storekeeper	" 10	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5 10	157	
11	Trenfelit	Willy	✓	Quartermaster	" 18	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5 9	156	
12	Heiden	Rudolf	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	29	m	German	German	5 11	158	
13	Kuchowski	Leo	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	24	m	Russia	U.S.	5 6	154	
1	Pasmen	Geo	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	24	m	German	"	5 9	156	
	Martinez	Jose	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	26	m	Spain	Spain	5 8	155	
	Kelison	Axel	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	28	m	Sweden	Sweden	5 5	153	
	Kiliemegen	Max	✓	A"B	" 10	"	"	"	32	m	German	German	5 8	154	
8	Ramanek	Paul	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	28	m	Russia	U S	5 8	156	
19	Krause	Fred	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	32	m	German	German	5 10	157	
19 20	Schlott	Gustav	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	49	m	Scandin	Denmark	5 8	156	
20 21	Rose	Harold	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	29	m	German	German	5 10	157	
21 22	Dankert	Alfred	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	33	m	Scandin.	Denmark	5 6	154	
22 23	Schmett	Gustav	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	41	m	German	German	5 8	154	
23 24	Kramer	Carl	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5 8	156	
24 25	Kramer	Willy	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5 7	155	
26	Drake	Victor M	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	44	m	American	U S	5 10	158	
27	Heeren	Henry	✓	O S	" 10	"	"	"	31	m	German	German	5 6	154	
28	Pauch	Paul	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	27	m	Russia	U S	5 6	154	
29	Kerly	David	✓	"	" 10	"	"	"	23	m	Newfound land	Newfound land	5 7	1...	
30	Thomas	Richard W		"	" 19	"	"	"	20	m	American	U S	5 9	1...	Hamburg

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the nat[illegible]lien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who [illegible] thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, w[illegible]f and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; a[illegible]such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of th[illegible]iving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of d[illegible]ner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary [illegible]ctor of customs of the customs district in which the port of arri[illegible] for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered [illegible]as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearan[illegible]n of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, [illegible]mposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted [illegible], That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such [illegible]t of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

[illegible]nifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen [illegible]sted on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in [illegible]h the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to [illegible]ffect should be made upon the manifest.

[illegible]earance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been [illegible]ished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by [illegible] section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in [illegible]e 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mount Clay, *arriving at* New York, August 20 /, *19* 23, *from the port of* Hamburg, Germany. 220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Curts	Chas. W.			O S	July 12	NewYork	paid off	yes	23	m	American	U.S.	5		off M.C.
2	Leonard	Richard C.			"	" 12	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5	6	
3	Doyle	James	✓		M a A	" 10	"	"	"	43	m	English	English	5'	9	156
4	Mortensen	Martin M.	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	41	m	Scandin.	Denmark	5'	8	156
5	Gregland	Albert	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	35	m	German	U.S.	5'	6	154
6	Bernhardt	John	✓		Purser	" 10	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'	4	153
7	Meinel	Charles	✓		" Clerk	" 10	"	"	"	34	m	"	German	5'	8	156
8	Cohn	Franklin	✓		Doctor	" 10	"	"	"	39	m	American	U.S.	5'	8	152
9	Kindelbandt	Hans			" Ord'ly	" 10	"	"	"	29	m	German	German	5'	7	155 M.C. Hamburg
10	Vogel	William J.	✓		Chief Radio	" 16	"	"	"	29	m	American	U.S.	5'	7	155
11	Henderson	Andrew	✓		2nd. "	" 16	"	"	"	21	m	English	"	6'	1	150
12	Suang	Carl	✓		O.S.	August 1	Hamburg	"	"	31	m	Scandinav.	"	5"6	15	
13	Dicker	George	✓		"	" 2	"	"	"	22	m	Austrian	"	5"6	153	
14	Kleemann	Willy	✓		"	" 9	"	"	"	40	m	German	German	5"6	156	
15	Jansen	Hans	✓		Doctor's O'ly.	" 9	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5"9	15	
16	Schuman	Charles C.	✓		Workaway	" 9	"	"	"	20	m	"	U.S.	5"9	156	
17	de Posian	Witold	✓		Asst. Purser	" 9	"	"	"	23	m	Scandin.	Sweden	5"9	156	
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* _____, *19* ..

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located a sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while any fine imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; but clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 496
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel Mount Clay, *arriving at* New York, August 20 |, *19* 23, *from the port of* Hamburg, Germany

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
101	1 Malcolm	Alfred	✓		Chief Engineer	July 10	NewYork	paid off	yes	40	m	Scotch	U.S.	5' 5	153	
102	2 Donovan	Patrick E	✓		1st Asst Engr.	" 10	"	"	"	29	m	American	"	6'	157	
103	3 Gohier	Alex K	✓		2nd " "	" 10	"	"	"	29	m	P.I.	"	6'	157	
104	4 Vail	Prentix R.	✓		3rd " "	" 10	"	"	"	29	m	American	"	5' 9	156	
105	5 Mac Donald	James	✓		4th " " Sr	" 10	"	"	"	32	m	Scotch	English	5' 9	157	
106	6 Thomas	John E	✓		4th " " Jr	" 10	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'10	157	
107	7 Wilson	William	✓		4th " " Jr	" 10	"	"	"	30	m	Russian	Russian	5'10	157	
108	8 Mueller	Adolf	✓		5th " "	" 10	"	"	"	40	m	German	German	5'10	158	
109	9 Zinck	Henry	✓		Refrigerat	" 10	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5' 8	156	
110	10 Jansen	Charles	✓		Electrician	" 10	"	"	"	36	m	American	U.S	6' 1	158	
111	11 Milatz	Ferdinand	✓		Plumber	" 17	"	"	"	39	m	German	German	5' 8	156	
112	12 Wasum	Raymond	✓		Storekeeper	" 17	"	"	"	32	m	Brazil	Brazil	5' 8	156	
113	13 Marterell	Ralph	✓		Oiler	" 16	"	"	"	25	m	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	157	
114	14 Koenig	Alfred	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	35	m	Swiss	Swiss	5'11	158	
115	15 Kakai	Henry	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	35	m	P.I.	U.S.	5' 7	155	
116	16 Silva	John	✓		"	" 16	"	"	"	37	m	Portugal	Portugal	5' 8	156	
117	17 Rosenblueth	Edward	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	25	m	Mexican	Mexican	5'11	159	
118	18 Adserias	Henry A	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	30	m	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	158	
119	19 Oldenburg	Alfred	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	42	m	German	German	6'	158	
120	20 Seidl	Ernst	✓		"	" 17	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5' 9	157	
121	21 Lago Costa	Jose	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	23	m	Spanish	Spanish	5' 9	157	
122	22 Hermida	Vincent	✓		Watertender	" 10	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5' 9	157	
123	23 Alsina	Abedino	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	39	m	P. I.	U.S.	5' 7	156	
124	24 Serrano	Christoph S.	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 7	156	
125	25 Offschanka	Gustav	✓		Fireman	" 10	"	"	"	34	m	German	German	5'10	158	
126	26 Suarez	Emilio	✓		"	" 17	"	"	"	38	m	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	154	
127	27 Iparto	Jose	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	27	m	P. I.	U.S.	5' 7	155	
128	28 Rodrigues	Manuel	✓		"	" 17	"	"	"	29	m	Portugal	Portugal	5' 7	155	
129	29 Fernandero	Antonio	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	32	m	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	158	
130	30 Petero	Jose	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	6'	158	

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10



...ntifying.—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen ...ded for that purpose by the department, in ... an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota... ...ifest.

...el until the *lists* required by section 36 have ...ability to the administrative fine prescribed ...35 having been served, the deposit specified

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mount Clay, arriving at New York, August 20 1, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany 272

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Adriano	Victor	✓		Fireman	July 10	NewYork	paid off	yes	34	m	P.I.	U.S	5' 6	154	
2	Chousa	Jose	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	33	m	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	158	
3	Ornsas	Cesar	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	33	m	Span.Amer.	Peru	5'10	157	
4	Tabor	Prantix	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	36	m	P.I.	U.S.	5' 9	157	
5	Dublin	Emilio	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 8	155	
6	Ruiz	Asterio	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	32	m	Span.Amer.	Chile	5' 9	156	
7	Culant	Antonio	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	31	m	P.I.	U.S.	5' 9	157	
8	Diaz	Juan E	✓		"	" 16	"	"	"	30	m	Span.Amer.	Chile	5'10	158	
9	Alvarez	Manuel	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	35	m	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	158	
10	Seggermann	Fred	✓		"	" 12	"	"	"	24	m	German	German	6 -	158	
11	Rusch	Fred	✓		"	" 17	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5' 9	156	
12	Mailan	Saime	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	25	m	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	157	
13	Toledo	Pario	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	29	m	Span.Amer.	Chile	5'10	157	
14	Sanchez	Jose	✓		"	" 18	"	"	"	27	m	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6	154	
15	Plinka	Hans	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	27	m	Scandinav.	Danish	5'10	159	
16	Maglangit	Frank	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	26	m	P.I.	U.S.	5' 8	156	
17	Lefulda	Jose	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	35	m	Span.Amer.	Chile	5' 4	153	
18	Orgales	Louis	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	28	m	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	154	
19	Fuentis	Patrick	✓		Coalpasser	" 10	"	"	"	25	m	P I	U.S.	5' 2	150	
20	Lesdock	John	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	25	m	American	"	5' 9	157	
21	Villasac	Florentino	✓		"	" 17	"	"	"	24	m	P.I.	"	5' 7	154	
22	Pleheirc	Jose	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	31	m	Span.Amer	"	5' 8	156	
23	Kolodziczak	John	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	33	m	German	German	5' 8	155	
24	Cotong	Tizzo	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	27	m	P I	U S.	5' 5	153	
25	Milch	George	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	33	m	Austrian	Austrian	5' 7	155	
26	Polder, van der	Arie	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	24	m	Dutch	Dutch	5' 8	156	
27	Estrella	~~Antonio~~ Alejandro	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	24	m	P I	U S	5 5	153	
28	Mosquito	Oscar	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	24	m	Span Amer.	"	5' 7	154	
29	Tabije	Heraclio	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	27	m	P I	"	5 6	153	
30	Reuss	Eugene T			"	" 10	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5 6	154	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1960

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 640

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen [illegible] provided for that purpose by the department, in [illegible] When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation [illegible] manifest.

[illegible] vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have [illegible] of liability to the administrative fine prescribed [illegible] section 35 having been served, the deposit specified

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 11

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mount Clay, *arriving at* New York, August 20 1, 19 23, *from the port of* Hamburg Germany

223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Munos	Frank	✓		Coalpasser	July 10	New York	paid off	yes	23	m	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6	153	
2	Rodriguez	Julio	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	30	m	"	U.S.	5' 7	154	
3	Santiago	Jacob	✓		"	" 16	"	"	"	23	m	P.I.	"	5' 5	152	
4	Marich	Pantod	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	31	m	Austrian	Austrian	5' 9	156	
5	Pablo	Antonio	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	39	m	P.I.	U.S.	5' 8	155	
6	Zarzuona	Victor	✓		"	" 17	"	"	"	21	m	Span.Amer.	Peru	5' 7	154	
7	Silgan	Bartolomo	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	37	m	P.I.	U.S.	5' 3	150	
8	Calamis	Diego	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 4	151	
9	Vice	Florentino	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	2[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	5' 3	150	
10	Regis	Joas	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	28	m	Span.Amer.	Brazil	5' 6	153	
11	Moreno	Roman	✓		"	" 17	"	"	"	25	m	"	Chile	5' 7	154	
12	Pruderer	Walter	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	26	m	Swiss	Swiss	5' 5	15[illegible]	
13	Molin	Nils	✓		"	August 9	Hamburg	"	"	24	m	Scandin.	U.S.	5"8	1[illegible]	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Max Goeritzmeo
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

[redacted] *Identifying, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen [redacted] ovided for that purpose by the department, in [redacted] hen an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota- [redacted] manifest.

[redacted] vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have [redacted] of liability to the administrative fine prescribed [redacted] tion 35 having been served, the deposit specified

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mount Clay, *arriving at* New York, August 20 1, 19 23, *from the port of* Hamburg, Germany

224

14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
201 1	Bunke	Richard E	✓		Chief Steward	July 10	New York	paid off	yes	34	m	German	U.S.	5'10	160	
203 2	Willmann	Kurt	✓		" Cook	" 10	"	" "	"	39	m	"	German	5'11	158	
204 3	Illg	Ludwig			2nd "	" 10	"	" "	"	34	m	"	"	5' 6	1[illegible]	
205 4	Mellinghoff	George	✓		3rd "	" 10	"	" "	"	32	m	"	"	5' 7	[illegible]	
207 5	Zimmermann	Walter	✓		Chief Baker	" 10	"	" "	"	26	m	"	"	5 6	154	
209 6	Grotherr	Arthur	✓		2nd "	" 14	"	" "	"	22	m	"	"	5' 6	154	
210 7	Hermannsdorfer	Josef	✓		Chief Butcher	" 10	"	" "	"	38	m	"	"	5'10	159	
211 8	Schafran	Mayer	✓		Jewish Cook	" 10	"	" "	"	50	m	Polish	Polish	5' 6	153	
212 9	Ahlswede	Hermann	✓		Pantryman	" 10	"	" "	"	34	m	German	German	5' 7	154	
213 10	Puttlitz	Martin	✓		Storekeeper	" 10	"	" "	"	51	m	"	"	5' 8	156	
214 11	Broesel	Bruno	✓		Bandmaster	" 10	"	" "	"	48	m	"	"	5' 7	155	
215 12	Doerr	Friedrich	✓		Linenkeeper	" 10	"	" "	"	35	m	"	"	5' 6	153	
216 13	Brauner	John	✓		Canteenman	" 10	"	" "	"	30	m	"	"	5' 7	154	
217 14	Bauer	Ernst	✓		Nightwatchman	" 10	"	" "	"	46	m	"	"	5' 7	155	
218 15	Barthel	Hans	✓		"	" 12	"	" "	"	50	m	"	U.S.	5' 8	156	
219 16	Gualberg	Willy	✓		Barber	" 10	"	" "	"	43	m	"	German	5' 7	155	
220 17	Taeger	"	✓		Messman	" 10	"	" "	"	35	m	"	"	5' 7	155	
221 18	Seggermann	David	✓		"	" 10	"	" "	"	25	m	"	U.S.	5' 6	154	
222 19	Markscheffel	Albin	✓		"	" 10	"	" "	"	44	m	"	German	5' 4	152	
223 20	Korn	Willy	✓		"	" 10	"	" "	"	35	m	"	"	5' 8	155	
224 21	Niemand	Fred	✓		"	" 10	"	" "	"	28	m	"	U.S.	5' 6	153	
225 22	Bahl	Ulrich	✓		"	" 10	"	" "	"	50	m	"	"	5' 6	153	
226 23	Gels	William	✓		"	" 10	"	" "	"	38	m	"	German	5'10	156	
227 24	Pantring	Otto	✓		"	" 10	"	" "	"	44	m	"	"	5' 7	154	
228 25	Herrmann	Edmund	✓		"	" 13	"	" "	"	31	m	"	"	5' 9	157	
229 26	Davidowitz	Joseph	✓		"	" 11 X	"	" "	"	36	m	Roumanian	U.S.	5' 8	156	
230 27	Kuhn	Edwin	✓		Messboy	" 11	"	" "	"	19	m	American	"	5' 8	156	
231 28	Behrens	Paul	✓		"	" 12	"	" "	"	20	m	German	German	5' 8	155	
232 29	Herrmann	Fred	✓		"	" 13	"	" "	"	26	m	"	"	5' 5	153	
233 30	Stein	Otto	✓		Scullerman	" 10	"	" "	"	36	m	"	"	5' 8	155	

M. C. Hamburg

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

ntifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
nded for that purpose by the department, in
n an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
anifest.
ssel until the *lists* required by section 36 have
f liability to the administrative fine prescribed
n 35 having been served, the deposit specified

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 11

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7 .

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel Mount Clay, *arriving at* New York, August 20, 1923, *from the port of* Hamburg, Germany.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
260 1	Strohmeier	Richard	✓		Asst.Steward	August 6	Hamburg	paid off	yes	43	m	German	German	5"5	142	
261 2	Wiese	Emil	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5"6	153	
262 3	Mohr	Hans	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5"5	152	
263 4	Hoffmann	Fritz	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5"3	151	
264 5	Lorenzen	Josef	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5"8	155	
265 6	Finn	Willy	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5"8	156	
266 7	Schroeter	Karl	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5"	153	
267 8	Beckmann	Gustav	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5"7	154	
268 9	Albrecht	Franz	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5"8	156	
269 10	Kirchmayr	Stephan M.	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	38	m	Austrian	U.S.	5"9	156	
270 11	Mocshalek	Rudolf	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5"5	152	
271 12	Grohe	Heinrich	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	30	m	German	German	5"6	154	
272 13	Tegge	Fritz	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5"9	156	
273 14	Lueddemann	Albert	✓		"	" 7	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5"11	156	
274 15	Hastrich	Willy	✓		"	" 7	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5"4	151	
275 16	Brandt	Toenjes	✓		"	" 8	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5"11	156	
276 17	Seliger	Fritz Reg 48760	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5"7	154	
277 18	Streich	Adolf	✓		Bellboy	" 6	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5"1	150	
278 19	Harbers	Karoline	✓		Stewardess	" 8	"	"	"	58	m	"	"	5"8	153	
279 20	Held	Werner	✓		Pastry Cook	" 8	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5"8	155	
280 21	Gruesing	Wilhelm	✓		Pantryman	" 8	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5"9	155	
281 22	Wedemeier	George	✓		3rd.Cook	" 6	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5"6	153	
282 23	Pauck	Willy	✓		2nd.Butcher	" 6	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5"5	154	
283 24	Duecker	Wilhelm	✓		Asst.Pantryman	" 9	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5"11	158	
284 25	Eberdt	Hans	✓		Sculleryman	" 6	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5"7	154	
285 26	Borkoski	Otto	✓		Galleyman	" 9	"	"	"	27	m	Polish	U.S.	5"5	152	
286 27	Costanzo	Joe	✓		"	" 9	"	"	"	25	m	American	"	5"5	152	
287 28	Thompson	Charley	✓		"	" 9	"	"	"	27	m	Ph.I.	"	5"7	154	
288 29	Baumann	Robert	✓		"	" 9	"	"	"	26	m	American	"	5"5	152	
289 30	Maile	Jose	✓		"	" 9	"	"	"	31	m	Ph.I.	"	5"2	148	

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of [illegible] hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, *19* ____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM ... VISION 3, RULE 10

[redacted]

...ing.—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen ... for that purpose by the department, in ... arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-

...til the *lists* required by section 36 have ...y to the administrative fine prescribed ... section 35 having been served, the deposit specified ... 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 11

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mount Clay, *arriving at* New York, August 20, 1923, *from the port of* Hamburg, Germany. 226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Arentzen	William A.	✓		Galleyman	August 9	Hamburg	paid off	yes	53	m	Scandinav.	U.S.	5"5		
2	Karlson	George E.	✓		"	" 9	"	"	"	26	m	Finnish	Finland	5"7	154	
3	Winkler	Charles	✓		Workaway	" 9	"	"	"	77	m	German	U.S.	5"4	153	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Max Tolen
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mount Clay , *arriving at* New York . August 2D . 1923 . *from the port of* Hamburg, Germ.

227

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dolores	Pablo	Fireman	Aug.8	Hamburg	paid off	yes	26	m	P.I.	U.S.	5"6	156	
2	~~Wahler~~	~~Fred~~	"	8	"	"	"	40	m	German	German	5"7	155	Failed to join
3	Hauptmann	Heinrich	"	8	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5"6	154	
4	Schwemer	Willy	"	8	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5"4	152	
5	Ullrich	Frank	Coalpasser	8	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	6"	157	
6	Hobmeier	August	Fireman	8	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5"7	154	
7	Wehling	John	Coalpasser	8	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5"7	154	
8	Frey	Charles	Fireman	8	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5"8	155	
9	Mueller	Albert	"	8	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5"7	154	
10	Taegde	Fred	"	8	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5"7	154	
11	Drenkhan	Fritz	Coalpasser	8	"	"	"	3o	m	"	"	5"6	153	
12	Ulken	Heinrich	"	8	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5"6	153	
13	~~Valderama~~ Haulitzka	Juan	Fireman	8	"	"	"	41	m	Russian	U.S.	5"4	151	
14	Schmalz	Fred	Coalpasser	8	"	"	"	24	m	German	German	5"6	153	
15	Macquitz	Otto	"	8	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5"7	154	
16	Drewes	Kurt	"	8	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5"7	154	
17	Druck	John	Fireman	8	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5"8	155	
18	Andrews	George	Coalpasser	8	"	"	"	21	m	English	English	5"8	155	
19	Insuista	Julius	"	8	"	"	"	22	m	Austria	Austria	5"7	154	
20	Toledo	Juan	Fireman	8	"	"	"	27	m	Span.Am.	Peru	5"5	152	
21	Schweizer	Peter	"	8	"	"	"	37	m	German	German	5"5	153	
22	Gomez	Juan	Coalpasser	8	"	"	"	22	m	Spanish	Spanish	5"7	154	
23	Rudolph	Karl	Fireman	8	"	"	"	33	m	German	German	5"6	153	Failed to join
24	Sauerwald	Hermann	Coalpasser	8	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5"6	154	
25	Jaski	Benjamin	"	8	"	"	"	22	m	Dutch	Holland	5"7	153	
26	Weisse	Jean	Fireman	8	"	"	"	28	m	German	German	5"6	153	
27	Poulus	Cornelius	Coalpasser	8	"	"	"	18	m	Dutch	Holland	5"5	152	
28	Van Keet	Heinrich	Fireman	8	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5"8	155	
29	Bruyn de	Jan	"	8	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5"6	153	
30	Hulsher	Peter	"	8	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5"7	154	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Line
Owners
Local Agents

S. & W. 11. 22. 1000.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 52

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* . *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the costums district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination ~~of the~~ question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. M[illegible]*ng.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen [illegible] purpose by the department, in accordance [illegible] is a "workaway" a notation to that effect

[illegible] *lists* required by section 36 have been [illegible] ministrative fine prescribed by said section [illegible] deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
rish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line ...
Owner
Local

F. 53.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228 229

Vessel MOUNT CLAY , *arriving at* NEW YORK . August 2D . 1923 . *from the port of* HAMBURG , Germany.

No. on list	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Niemeyer	August	Fireman	August 8	Hamburg	paid off	yes	22	m	Dutch	Holland	5"6	153	
2	2	Steinhardt	Theodore	Coalpasser	" 8	"	"	"	32	m	German	German	5"6	153	
3	3	Reisiger	John	Asst. Steward	" 9	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5"6	153	
4	4	~~Sakedo~~ Salzido	Morse	Fireman	" 9	"	"	"	24	m	Span.Amer.	Peru	5"6	153	
5	5	Lima	Albert de	"	" 9	"	"	"	31	m	Portugal	Portugal	5"7	154	
6	6	Pankey	Bruno	Asst. Stew.	" 9	"	"	"	19	m	~~German~~	Danzig	5"7	154	
7	7	Domanek	Leo	Messboy	" 9	"	"	"	25	m	Austria	Austria	5"6	153	
8	8	Ryken	Jan van den	Asst. Stew.	" 9	"	"	"	22	m	Dutch	Belgium	5"6	153	
9	9	~~Muchs~~ Lieks	~~H.~~ Heydan	"	" 9	"	"	"	21	m	"	Holland	5"7	154	
10	10	~~Benor~~ Brabo	~~Ernesto~~ Bernardo	Fireman	" 9	"	"	"	22	m	Span.Amer.	Portorico	5"7	154	
11	11	Demars	Leo	Coalpasser	" 9	"	"	"	22	m	American	U.S.	5"7	154	
	12														
	13														
	14														
230	15	Jorgensen	John	Oiler	" 9	"	"	"	40	m	Scandin.	Denmark	5"9	156	) signed
231	16	Lideka	Otto	Coalpasser	" 9	"	"	"	40	m	German	German	5"6	153	) after clearing
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
202	22														
891	23														
206	24														
209	25														
240	26														
241	27														
257	28														
258	29														
259	30														

Manifested

Not Landed
at Ellis Island
Ordered
on Board

State Dept notified 8/29/23

This person shown on this Line granted permission to land on Temporary Landing Card dated Aug 26 1923 for period not to exceed one day. Card number not given and alien name not found listed.

Line ....
Owners
Local Agents

Line
Owners
Local Agents

S. & W. 11. 22. 1000.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

Form C
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

(1)

No. on list	
1	Se
2	Ba
3	Lo
4	Wi
5	Ad
6	Ve
7	Le
8	Ja
9	Ge
10	Jo
11	Ru
12	Ge
13	De
14	Ja
15	Jo
16	Pe
17	Sc
18	Sc
19	Ge
20	Th
21	Ge
22	Lo
23	St
24	Sc
25	Sc
26	St
27	Ge
28	Ta
29	Da
30	Bl

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents
14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I. . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
rish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mount Clay, arriving at New York, August 20, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany

229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schoenfelder	William	✓		Scullerymen	July 16	NewYork	paid off	yes	23	m	American	U.S.	5'11	157	
2	Berg	Siegfried	✓		Galleyman	" 10	"	"	"	32	m	German	German	5' 6	153	
3	Lohalm	Willy	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5' 6	153	
4	Wirth	Gustav	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5' 7	154	
5	Akers	Fred	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5' 4	151	
6	Weber	Hans	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5' 6	153	
7	Lokerr	Franz	✓		Stewardess	" 10	"	"	"	41	f	"	U.S.	5' 6	150	
8	Beata	Frieda	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	35	f	Swiss	"	5'7	148	
9	Cerina	Emil	✓		Asst.Steward	" 10	"	"	"	47	m	German	German	5' 8	155	
10	Jaritschke	Hermann	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5' 7	156	
11	Brozowski	Eugen	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5' 9	158	
12	Gemerlich	Friedrich	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 6	153	
13	Dettmann	John	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	41	m	"	U.S.	5' 5	152	
14	Jansen	Hermann	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	36	m	"	German	5' 9	154	
15	Sundmark	Ernst	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 4	151	
16	Poetz	Willy	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5' 6	153	
17	Schmidt	Walter	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5' 8	155	
18	Ratzreiter	Josef	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5' 7	154	
19	Lautsian	Jan	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	39	m	Dutch	Holland	5' 9	158	
20	Wolff	Emil	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	41	m	German	German	5' 7	154	
21	Goeltsch	Fred	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5' 9	155	
22	Lorenz	Johann	✓		2nd.Steward	August 9	Hamburg	"	"	33	m	"	"	5"5	152	
23	Stute	Carl	✓		2nd.Cook	" 8	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5"8	155	
24	Schoeller	Heinrich	✓		Crew "	" 6	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5"8	155	
25	Schulz	Paul	✓		3rd.Baker	" 8	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5"10	156	
26	Strohmeier	Adolf	✓		Galleyman	" 6	"	"	"	32	m	"	U.S.	5"6	153	
27	Goldstein	Charles	✓		"	" 9	"	"	"	24	m	American	"	5"6	153	
28	Taubert	Fritz	✓		Asst.Steward	" 6	"	"	"	28	m	German	German	5"6	153	
29	Dannesberger	Paul	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5"8	155	
30	Bieck	Josef	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5"6	153	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish all or correct information in columns (2), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mount Clay, arriving at New York, August 20 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany.

229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sakenfelder	William	✓		Sailleryman	July 16	NewYork	paid off	yes	23	m	American	U.S.	5'11	157	
2	Berg	Siegfrid	✓		Galleyman	" 10	"	"	"	32	m	German	German	5' 6	153	
3	Lukaln	Willy	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5' 6	153	
4	Wirth	Gustav	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 7	154	
5	Afara	Pyd	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5' 4	151	
6	Weber	Hans	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5' 6	153	
7	Lokarz	Fyedyi	✓		Stewardess	" 10	"	"	"	41	f	"	U.S.	5' 6	150	
8	Brand	Frieda	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	35	f	SwYss	"	5'7	146	
9	Geyles	Carl	✓		Asst.Steward	" 10	"	"	"	47	m	German	German	5' 8	155	
10	Zaruschke	Gerhard	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5' 7	156	
11	Broscwski	Eugen	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5' 9	159	
12	Generlich	Friedrich	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 6	153	
13	Dettmann	John A	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	41	m	"	U.S.	5' 5	152	
14	Jansen	Hermann	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	36	m	"	German	5' 7	154	
15	Sandmark	Ernst	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 4	151	
16	Beetz	Willy	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5' 6	153	
17	Schmitt	Walter	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5' 8	155	
18	Schreuster	Josef	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5' 7	154	
19	Lentzien	Jan	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	39	m	Dutch	Holland	5' 9	158	
20	Wolff	Erich	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	41	m	German	German	5' 7	154	
21	Goettsch	Fred	✓		"	" 10	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5' 9	155	
22	Lorenz	Johannes	✓		2nd.Steward	August 9	Hamburg	"	"	33	m	"	"	5"5	153	
23	Stute	Carl	✓		2nd.Cook	" 8	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5"8	155	
24	Schoeller	Heinrich	✓		Crew "	" 6	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5"8	155	
25	Schulz	Paul	✓		3rd.Baker	" 8	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5"10	156	
26	Strohmeier	Adolf	✓		Galleyman	" 6	"	"	"	32	m	"	U.S.	5"6	153	
27	Goldstein	Charles	✓		"	" 9	"	"	"	24	m	American	"	5"6	153	
28	Taubert	Fritz	✓		Asst.Steward	" 6	"	"	"	28	m	German	German	5"6	153	
29	Dannesberger	Paul	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5"8	155	
30	Bieck	Josef	✓		"	" 6	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5"6	153	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HAMBURG, GERMANY
Office of the American Consulate Gen.
Date Aug 9 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Frank H. Rediker
Vice-Consul.

Number of names in crew list as visaed Two hundred & forty eight

555

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 987
For the Journey to the United States

Frank H. Rediker
VICE CONSUL.

Date Aug 9 1923.

Seal and Fee Stamp

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. Brown Master, of the S. S. MOUNT CLAY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. T. Brown
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 23

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (sub. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islande
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian orwegians, Danes, and edes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish Amcan.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West India xcept Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7670

aug. 20-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of NOV 29 1943, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 29 1943
Date

Camera Operator

